FINAL PLANS

NAME OF CONTRACTOR: _____

DATE OF LETTING: _____

DATE WORK BEGAN: _____

DATE WORK COMPLETED: _____

DATE WORK ACCEPTED: _____

SUMMARY OF CHANGE ORDERS:

WORK WAS COMPLETED ACCORDING TO THE PLANS AND CONTRACT.

_____, P.E.
Signature of Registrant & Date

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

FEDERAL AID PROJECT
F 2022(771)
CSJ: 0196-02-131

IH35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE
DENTON COUNTY

LIMITS: FROM GARDEN RIDGE BLVD
TO LAKE LEWISVILLE BRIDGE

TOTAL LENGTH OF PROJECT =

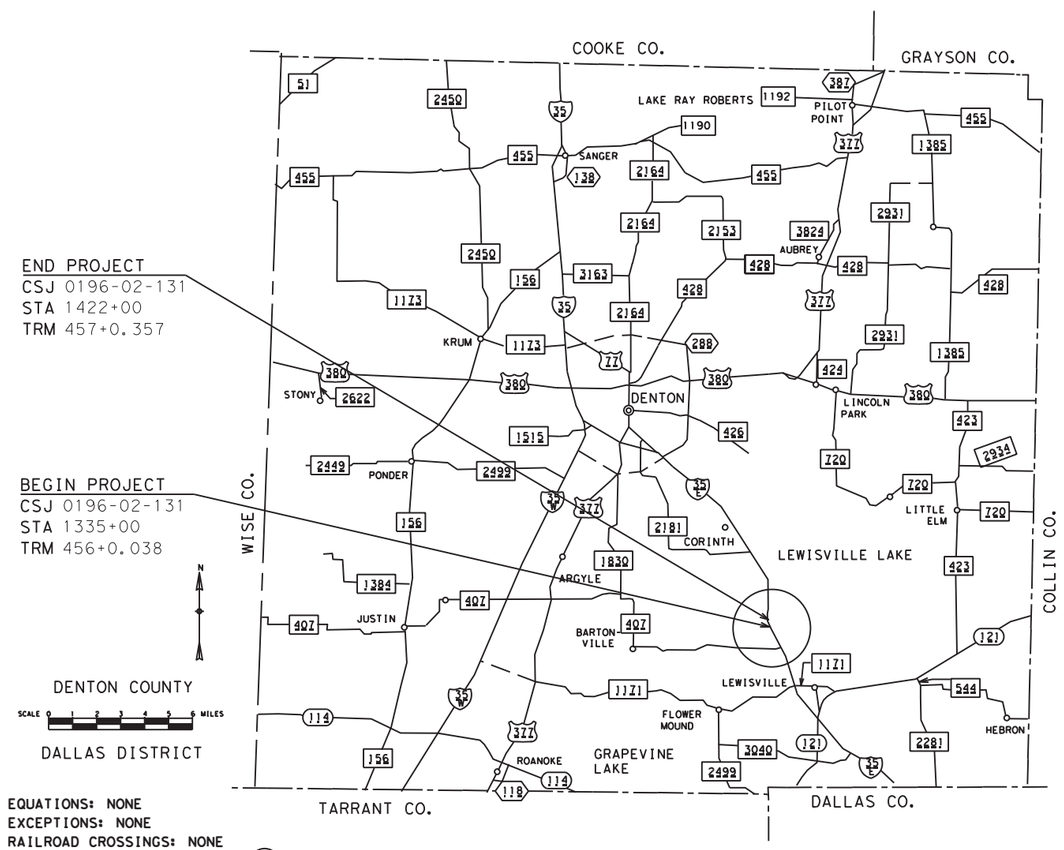
ROADWAY	= 8700 FT.	= 1.65 MI.
BRIDGE	= 0.00 FT.	= 0.00 MI.
TOTAL	= 8700 FT.	= 1.65 MI.

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF FREEWAY OPERATIONAL IMPROVEMENT

CONSISTING OF: CONSTRUCT NORTH BOUND ENTRANCE RAMPS FOR HIGHLAND VILLAGE RD TO NORTH BOUND I-35E

END PROJECT
CSJ 0196-02-131
STA 1422+00
TRM 457+0.357

BEGIN PROJECT
CSJ 0196-02-131
STA 1335+00
TRM 456+0.038



EQUATIONS: NONE
EXCEPTIONS: NONE
RAILROAD CROSSINGS: NONE

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	F 2022(771)		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	1
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	

DESIGN SPEEDS
IH35E = 70 MPH
IH35E RAMP = 40 MPH
HIGHLAND VILLAGE RD = 30 MPH
ADT(2022) = 131,660 VPD
ADT (2042) = 140,368 VPD
ROAD CLASSIFICATION (URBAN) = INTERSTATE HIGHWAY

NOTE:
SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NOVEMBER 1, 2014, AND THE CONTRACT PROVISIONS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273, MAY 1, 2012)

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING: 4/19/2022
Brandon Byles P.E., P.E.
DESIGN ENGINEER

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 4/19/2022
Digitally signed by
, P.E.
DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT
CD6106ED0B9A4E...

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 4/19/2022
Digitally signed by
James P. Campbell, P.E.
AREA ENGINEER
98671C109B0A4C3...

APPROVED FOR LETTING: 4/19/2022
Digitally signed by
, P.E.
DISTRICT ENGINEER
E2527653B1B1415...

INDEX OF SHEETS

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON T. BYBEE
143216
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Brandon Bybee P.E.
5/25/2022

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

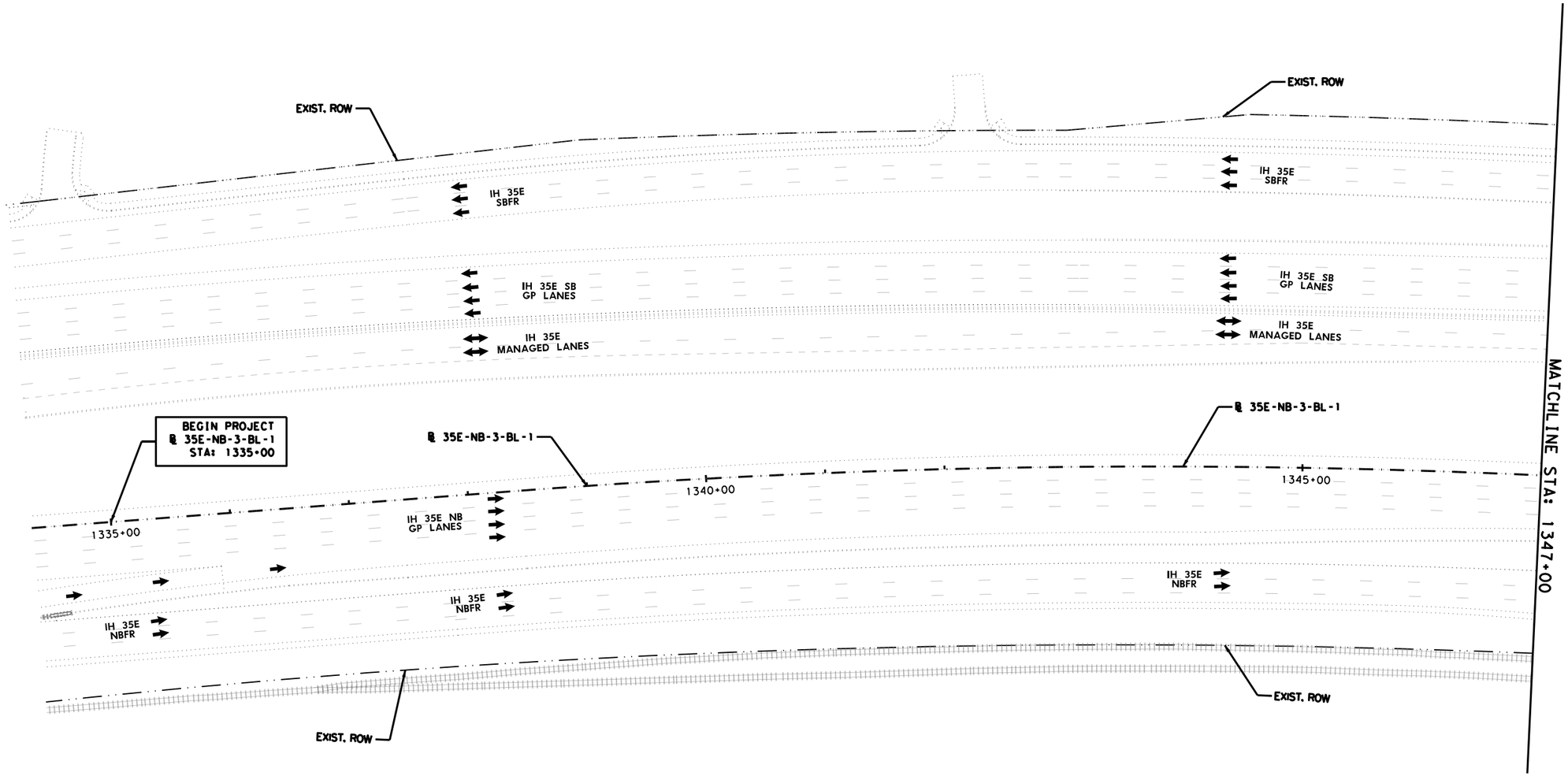
IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

INDEX OF SHEETS

N.T.S.

SHEET 1 OF 1

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	2
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	



0 50 100

LEGEND

PGL

EXIST ROW

NOTE:
SEE ALIGNMENT DATA SHEETS
FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON T. BYBEE
143216
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Brandon Bybee P.E.

5/25/2022

Texas Department of Transportation

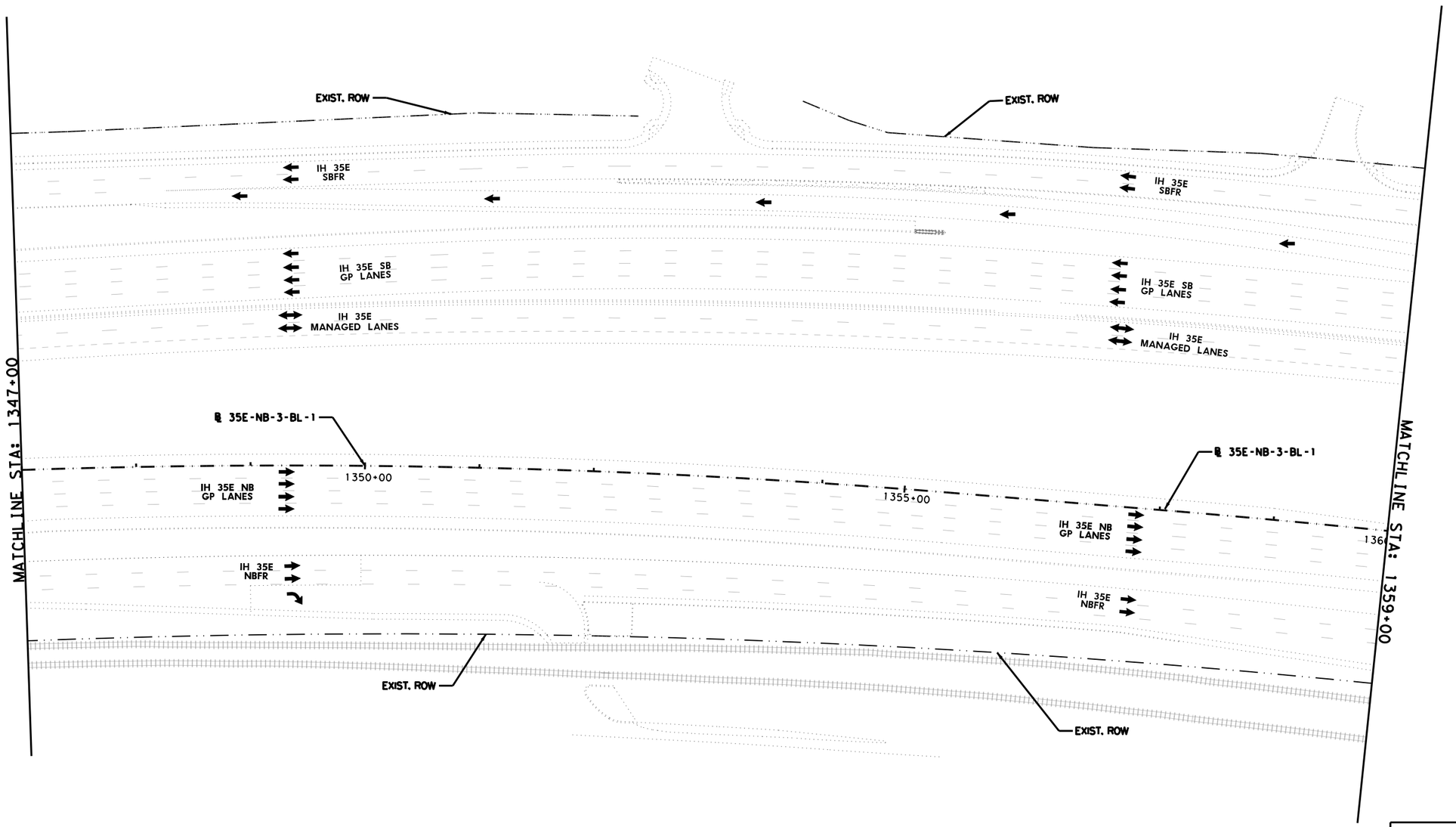
IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

PROJECT LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=100'

SHEET 1 OF 7

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	3
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	



0 50 100

LEGEND

PGL

EXIST ROW

NOTE:
SEE ALIGNMENT DATA SHEETS
FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON T. BYBEE
143216
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Brandon Bybee P.E.

5/25/2022

IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

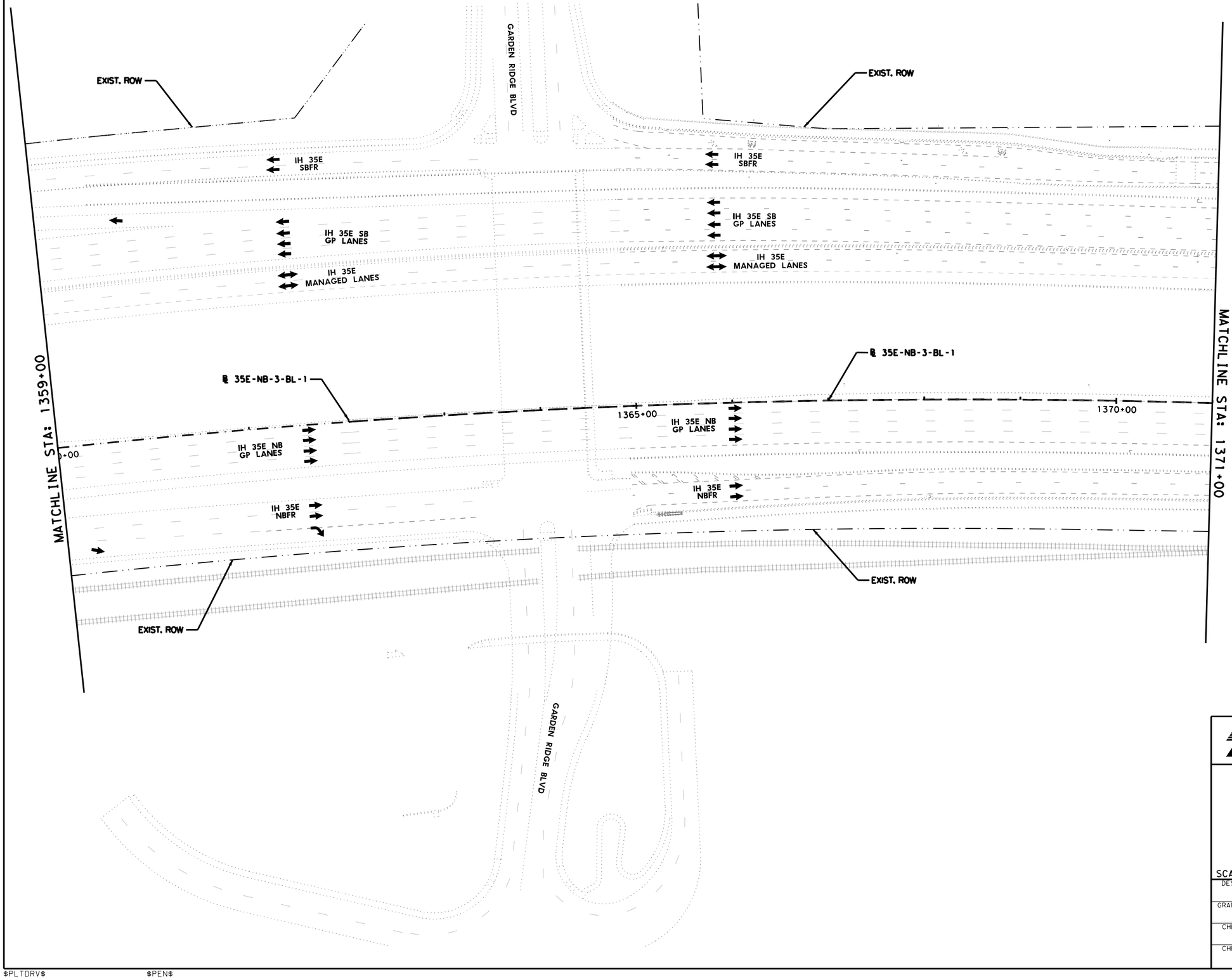
PROJECT LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=100'

SHEET 2 OF 7

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	4
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	

$USER$
3:01:39 PM
5/25/2022



0 50 100

LEGEND

PGL

EXIST ROW

NOTE:
SEE ALIGNMENT DATA SHEETS
FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON T. BYBEE
143216
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Brandon Bybee P.E.

5/25/2022

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

PROJECT LAYOUT

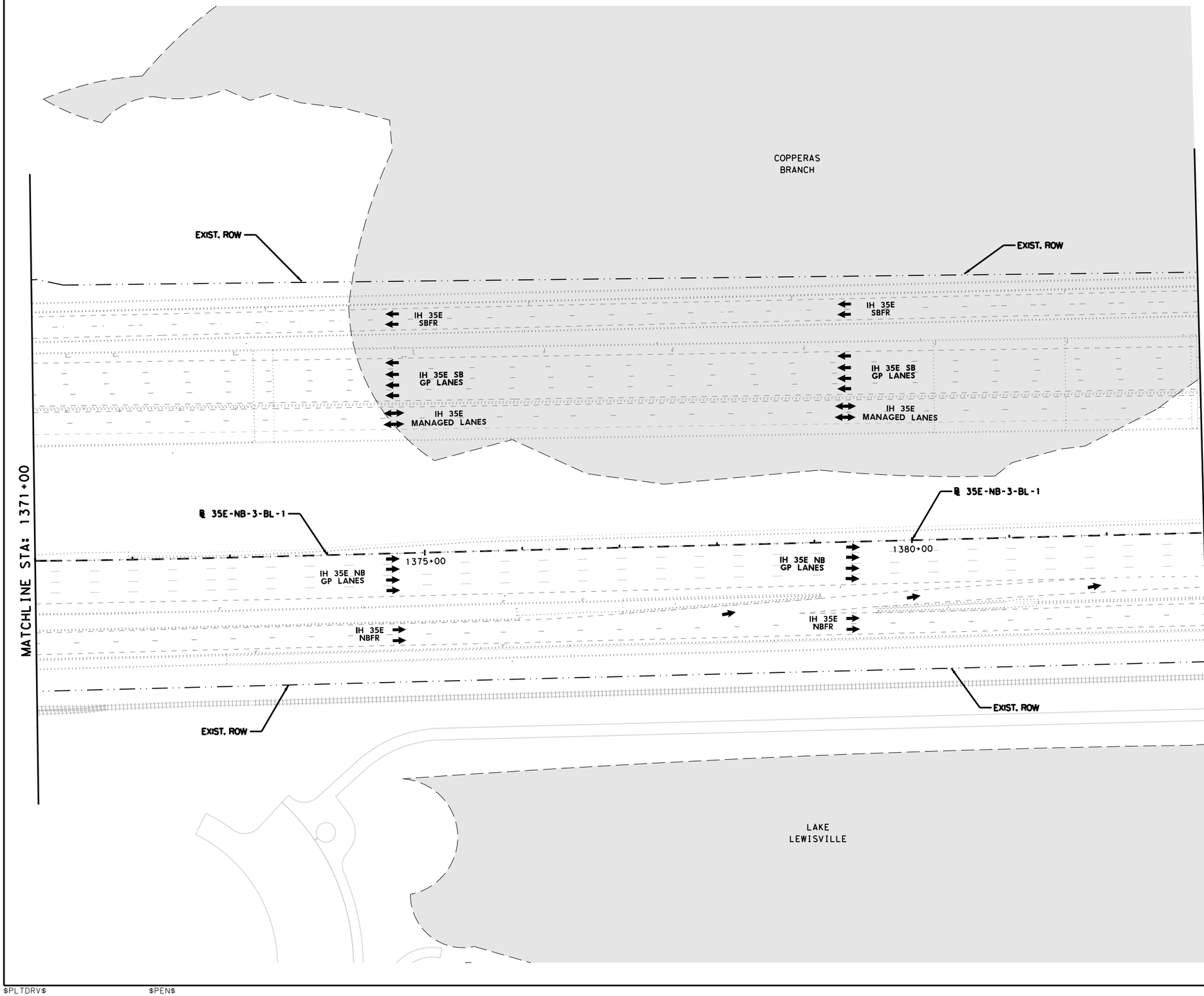
SCALE: 1"=100'

SHEET 3 OF 7

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	5
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	

$FILE$
$PLTDRV$ PEN

$USER$
3:01:47 PM
5/25/2022



0 50 100

LEGEND

PGL

EXIST ROW

NOTE:
SEE ALIGNMENT DATA SHEETS
FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON T. BYBEE
143216
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Brandon Bybee P.E.

5/25/2022

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

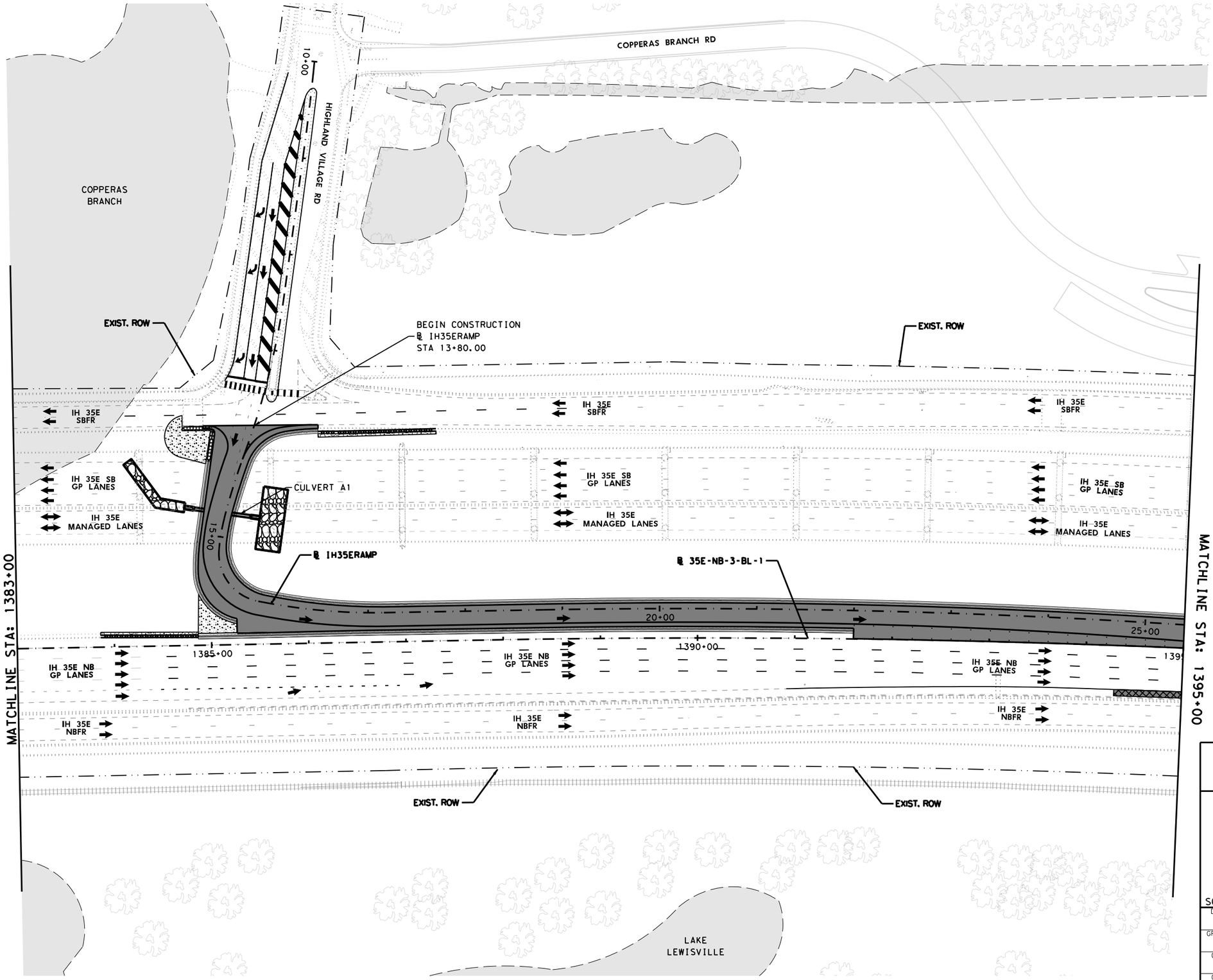
PROJECT LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=100'

SHEET 4 OF 7

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	6
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	

$FILEL$
$PLTDRV$
PEN



0 50 100

LEGEND

PGL

EXIST ROW

NOTE:
SEE ALIGNMENT DATA SHEETS
FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON T. BYBEE
143216
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Brandon Bybee P.E.
5/25/2022

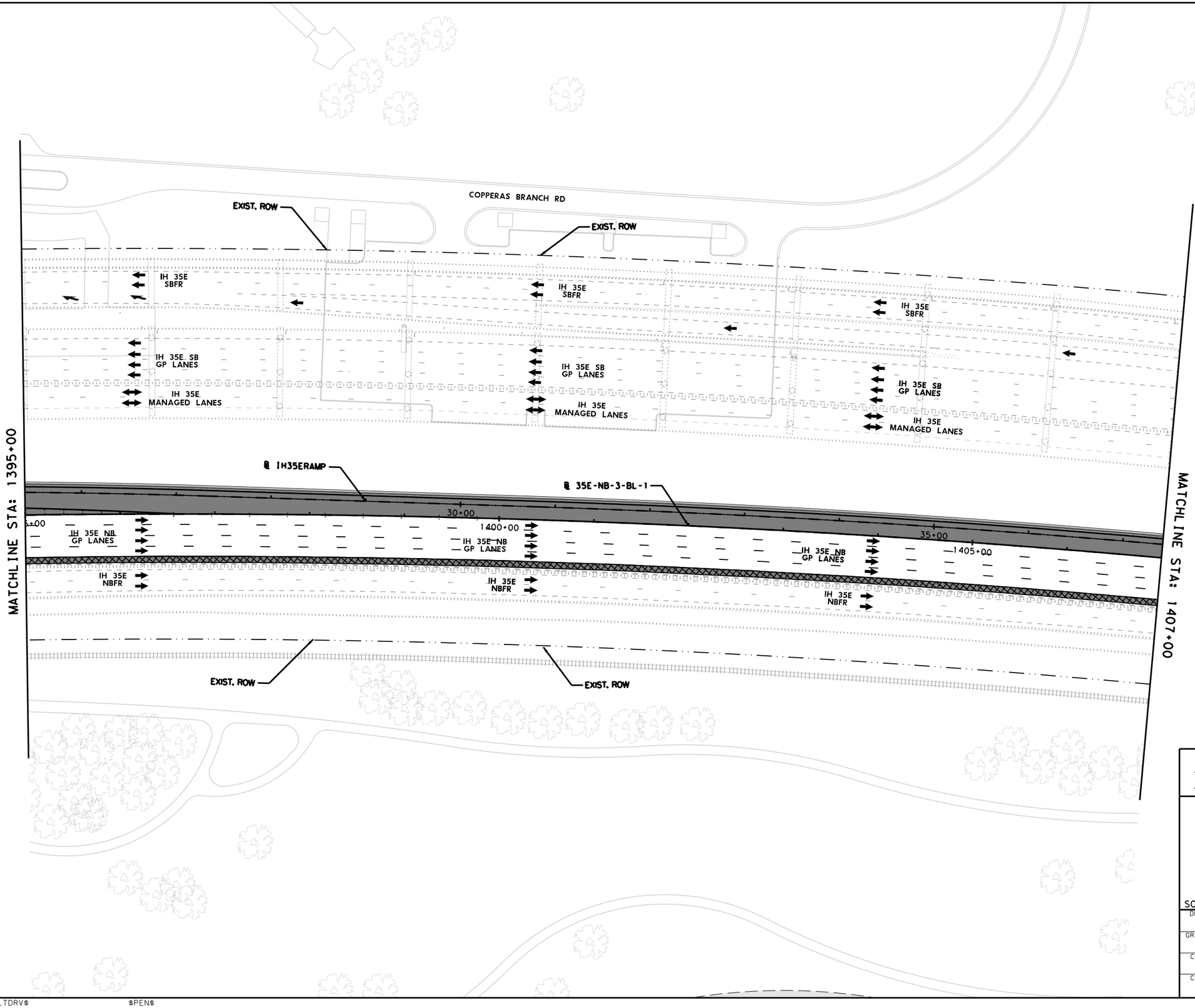
Texas Department of Transportation

IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

PROJECT LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 5 OF 7

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	7
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	



0 50 100

LEGEND

PGL

EXIST ROW

NOTE:
SEE ALIGNMENT DATA SHEETS
FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON T. BYBEE
143216
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Brandon Bybee P.E.

5/25/2022

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

PROJECT LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=100'

SHEET 6 OF 7

DESIGN	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	8
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	

0 50 100

END PROJECT
@ 35E-NB-3-BL-1
STA: 1422+00

LAKE
LEWISVILLE

EXIST. ROW

EXIST. ROW

IH 35E
SBFR

IH 35E SB
GP LANES

IH 35E
MANAGED LANES

IH 35E
SBFR

IH 35E SB
GP LANES

IH 35E
MANAGED LANES

IH 35E
SBFR

IH 35E SB
GP LANES

IH 35E
MANAGED LANES

END CONSTRUCTION
@ IH35ERAMP
STA: 47+01.50

@ IH35ERAMP

@ 35E-NB-3-BL-1

40+00

1410+00

1415+00

1420+00

IH 35E NB
GP LANES

IH 35E NB
GP LANES

IH 35E
NBFR

IH 35E
NBFR

IH 35E NB
GP LANES

IH 35E
NBFR

MATCHLINE STA: 1407+00

EXIST. ROW

EXIST. ROW

LAKE
LEWISVILLE

LEGEND

PGL

EXIST ROW

NOTE:
SEE ALIGNMENT DATA SHEETS
FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON T. BYBEE
143216
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Brandon Bybee P.E.

5/25/2022

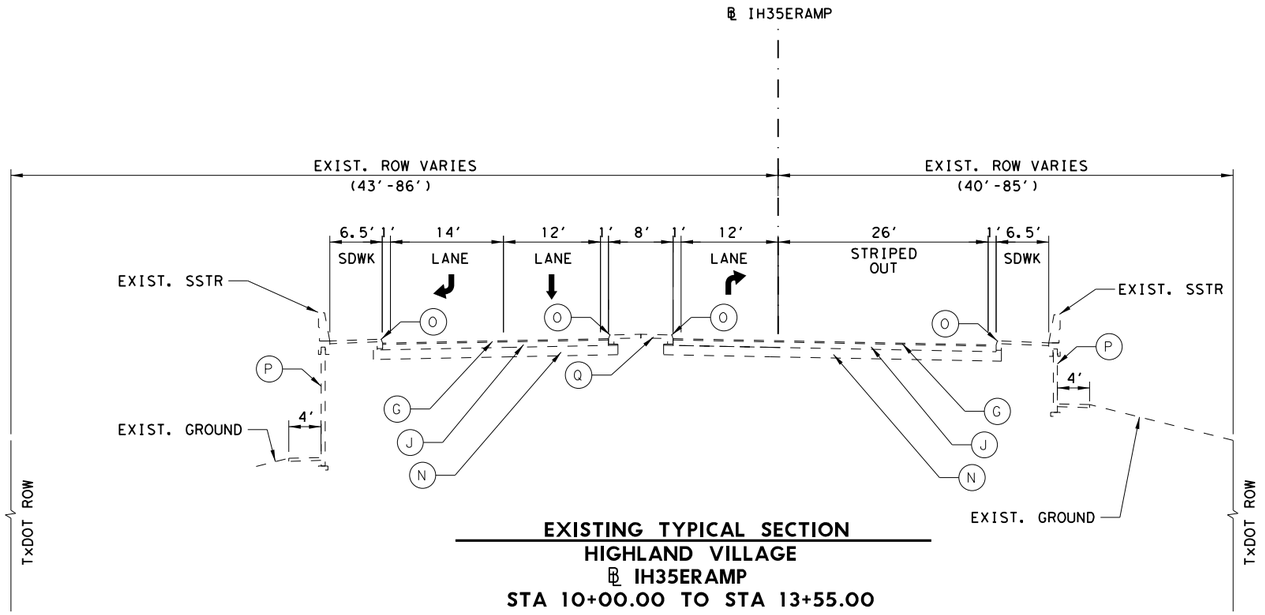
IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

PROJECT LAYOUT

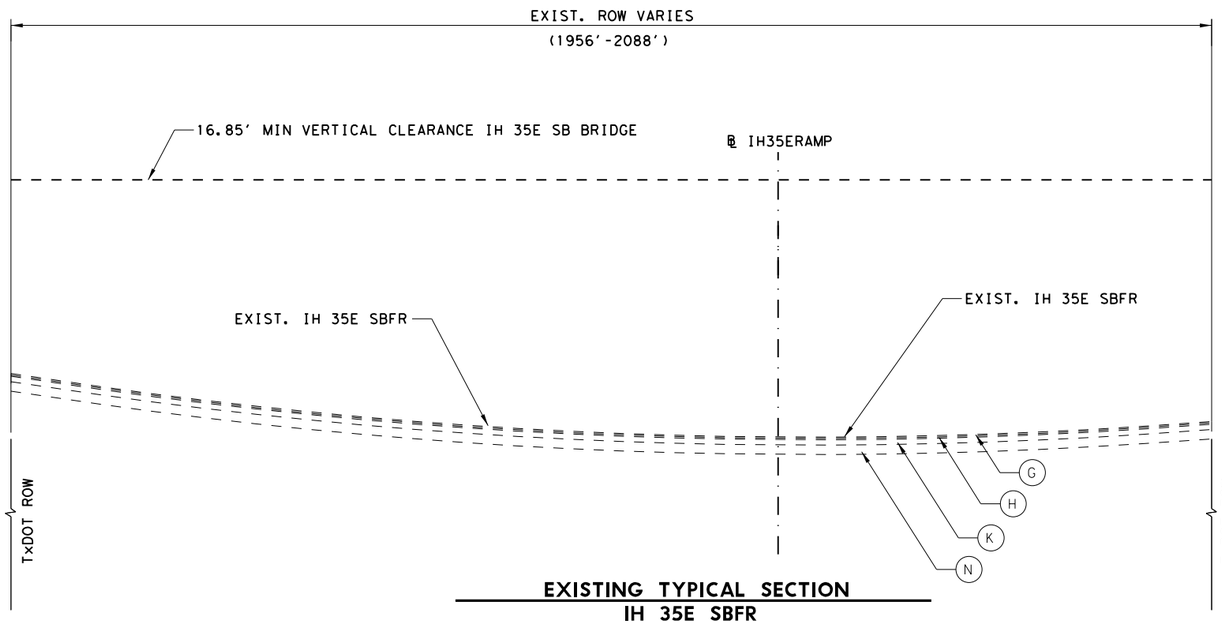
SCALE: 1"=100'

SHEET 7 OF 7

DESIGN	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	9
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	



EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
HIGHLAND VILLAGE
℄ IH35ERAMP
STA 10+00.00 TO STA 13+55.00



EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
IH 35E SBFR
℄ IH35ERAMP
STA 13+55.00 TO STA 13+80.00

TYPICAL SECTION LEGEND

- (A) 2" SP TY D SAC-A = PG 76-22
- (B) 8" SP TY B = PG 64-22
- (C) 12" LIME TREATED SUBGRADE (6%)
- (D) MILL AND OVERLAY (2")(6.5' WIDE)
- (E) PROP. SHOULDER RUMBLE STRIPS
- (F) EXISTING TRENCH DRAIN
- (G) 2" SMA TY D
- (H) 2" HMA TY C
- (I) 4.5" HMA TY B
- (J) 6.5" HMA TY B
- (K) 7.5" HMA TY B
- (L) 8.0" HMA TY B
- (M) 8.5" HMA TY B
- (N) 12" TREATED SUBGRADE
- (O) EXIST. CONC. CURB (TY II - MONO)
- (P) EXIST. RETAINING WALL
- (Q) EXIST. CONCRETE MEDIAN (5")

NOTE:
NO PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION FOR EXISTING PAVEMENT LAYERS (G), (H), (I), (J), (K), (L), (M), AND (N).

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON T. BYBEE
143216
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Brandon Bybee P.E.

5/25/2022

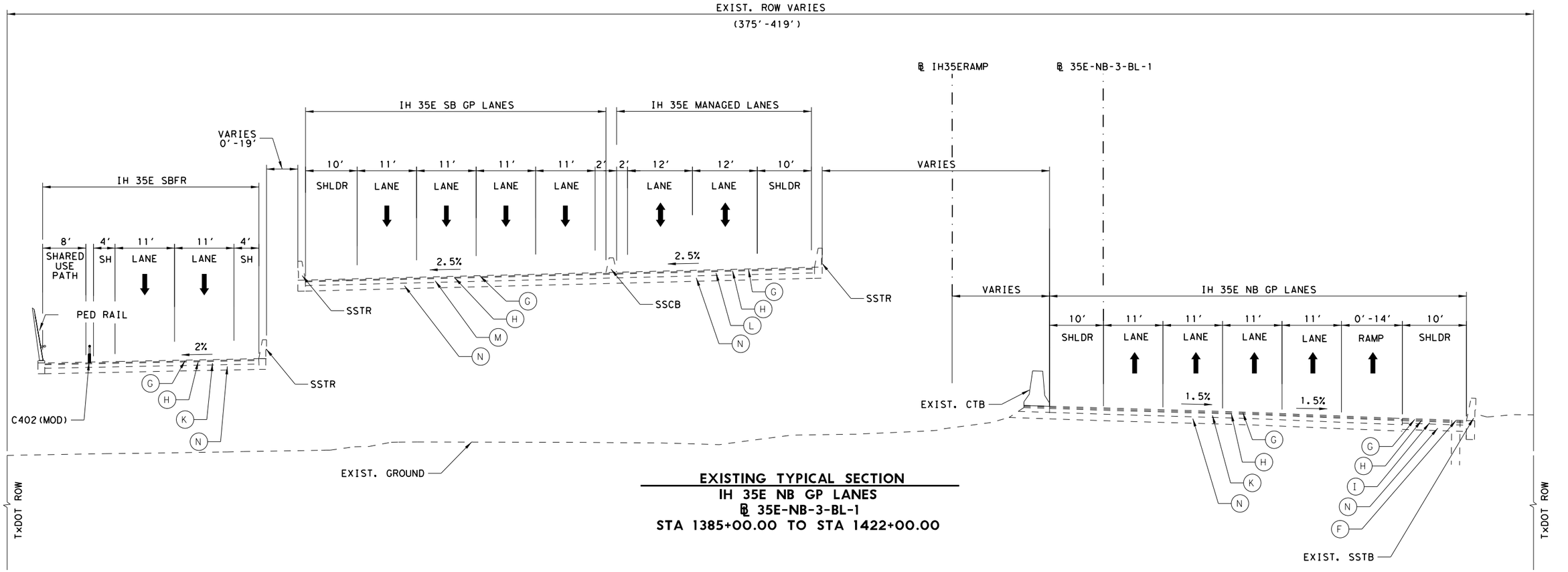
Texas Department of Transportation

IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

EXISTING TYPICAL SECTIONS

N.T.S.

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	10
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	



EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
IH 35E NB GP LANES
℄ 35E-NB-3-BL-1
STA 1385+00.00 TO STA 1422+00.00

TYPICAL SECTION LEGEND

- (A) 2" SP TY D SAC-A = PG 76-22
- (B) 8" SP TY B = PG 64-22
- (C) 12" LIME TREATED SUBGRADE (6%)
- (D) MILL AND OVERLAY (2")(6.5' WIDE)
- (E) PROP. SHOULDER RUMBLE STRIPS
- (F) EXISTING TRENCH DRAIN
- (G) 2" SMA TY D
- (H) 2" HMA TY C
- (I) 4.5" HMA TY B
- (J) 6.5" HMA TY B
- (K) 7.5" HMA TY B
- (L) 8.0" HMA TY B
- (M) 8.5" HMA TY B
- (N) 12" TREATED SUBGRADE
- (O) EXIST. CONC. CURB (TY II - MONO)
- (P) EXIST. RETAINING WALL
- (Q) EXIST. CONCRETE MEDIAN (5")

NOTE:
NO PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION FOR EXISTING PAVEMENT LAYERS (G), (H), (I), (J), (K), (L), (M), AND (N).

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON T. BYBEE
143216
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Brandon Bybee P.E.
5/25/2022

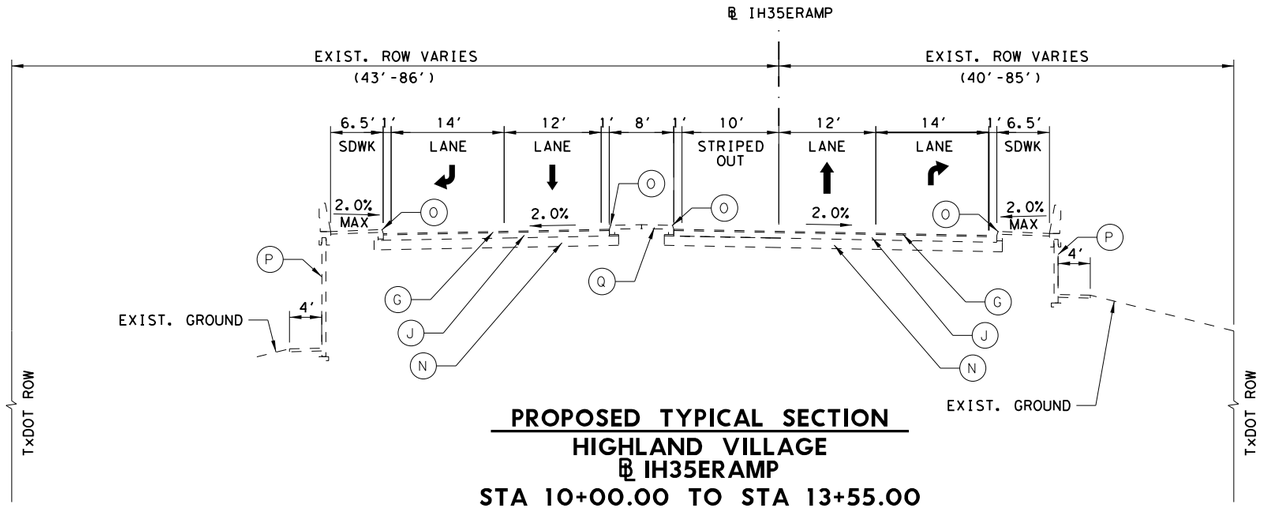
IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

EXISTING TYPICAL SECTIONS

N.T.S.

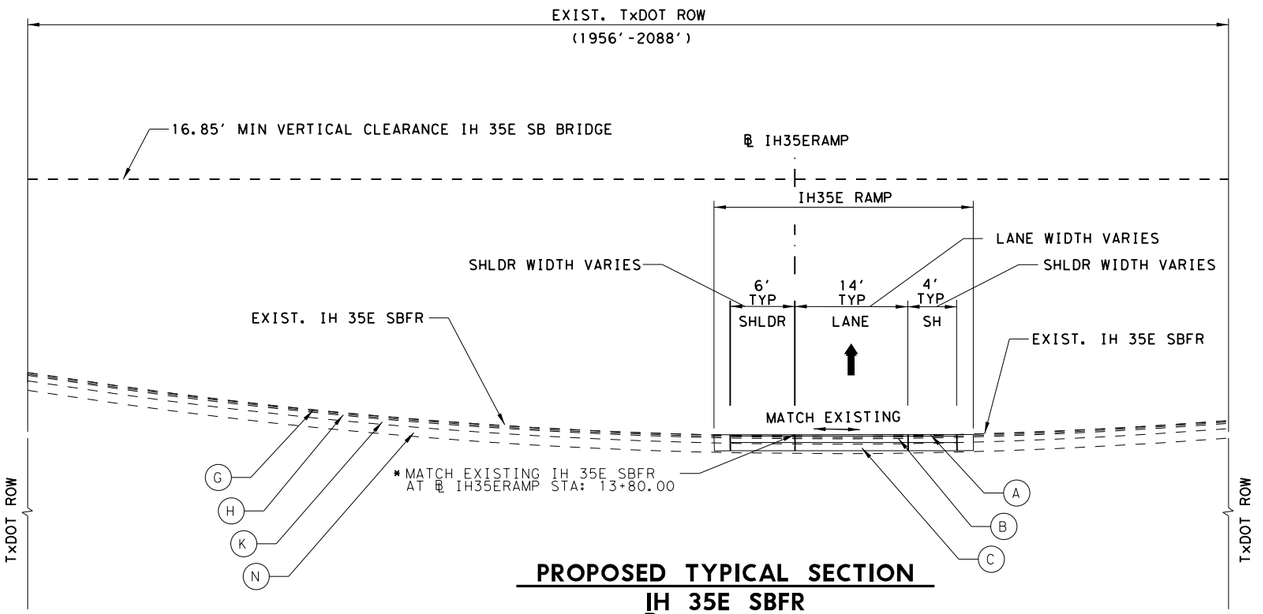
SHEET 2 OF 2

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
HIGHLAND VILLAGE
℄ IH35ERAMP
STA 10+00.00 TO STA 13+55.00

NO CONSTRUCTION ON HIGHLAND VILLAGE RD.
TYPICAL PROVIDED FOR LANE WIDTHS ONLY
FOR FINAL STRIPING.



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
IH 35E SBFR
℄ IH35ERAMP
STA 13+55.00 TO STA 13+80.00

* MATCH PROPOSED RAMP CROSS-SLOPE
TO EXISTING EOP IH35E SBFR
℄ IH35ERAMP STA 13+80.00

NO CONSTRUCTION ON IH 35E SBFR.
℄ IH35E RAMP STA 13+55.00 to STA 13+80.00

MATCH EXISTING IH 35E SBFR PROFILE
TO PROPOSED IH35ERAMP CROSS-SLOPE
AT ℄ IH35E RAMP STA 13+80.00.

PROPOSED IH35ERAMP LANE AND
SHOULDER WIDTHS VARY TO ACCOMMODATE
HORIZONTAL CURVE AND EXISTING MATCH.

TYPICAL SECTION LEGEND

- (A) 2" SP TY D SAC-A = PG 76-22
- (B) 8" SP TY B = PG 64-22
- (C) 12" LIME TREATED SUBGRADE (6%)
- (D) MILL AND OVERLAY (2")(6.5′ WIDE)
- (E) PROP. SHOULDER RUMBLE STRIPS
- (F) EXISTING TRENCH DRAIN
- (G) 2" SMA TY D
- (H) 2" HMA TY C
- (I) 4.5" HMA TY B
- (J) 6.5" HMA TY B
- (K) 7.5" HMA TY B
- (L) 8.0" HMA TY B
- (M) 8.5" HMA TY B
- (N) 12" TREATED SUBGRADE
- (O) EXIST. CONC. CURB (TY II - MONO)
- (P) EXIST. RETAINING WALL
- (Q) EXIST. CONCRETE MEDIAN (5")

NOTE:
NO PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION FOR EXISTING PAVEMENT LAYERS (G), (H), (I), (J), (K), (L), (M), AND (N).

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON T. BYBEE
143216
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Brandon Bybee P.E.

5/25/2022

Texas Department of Transportation

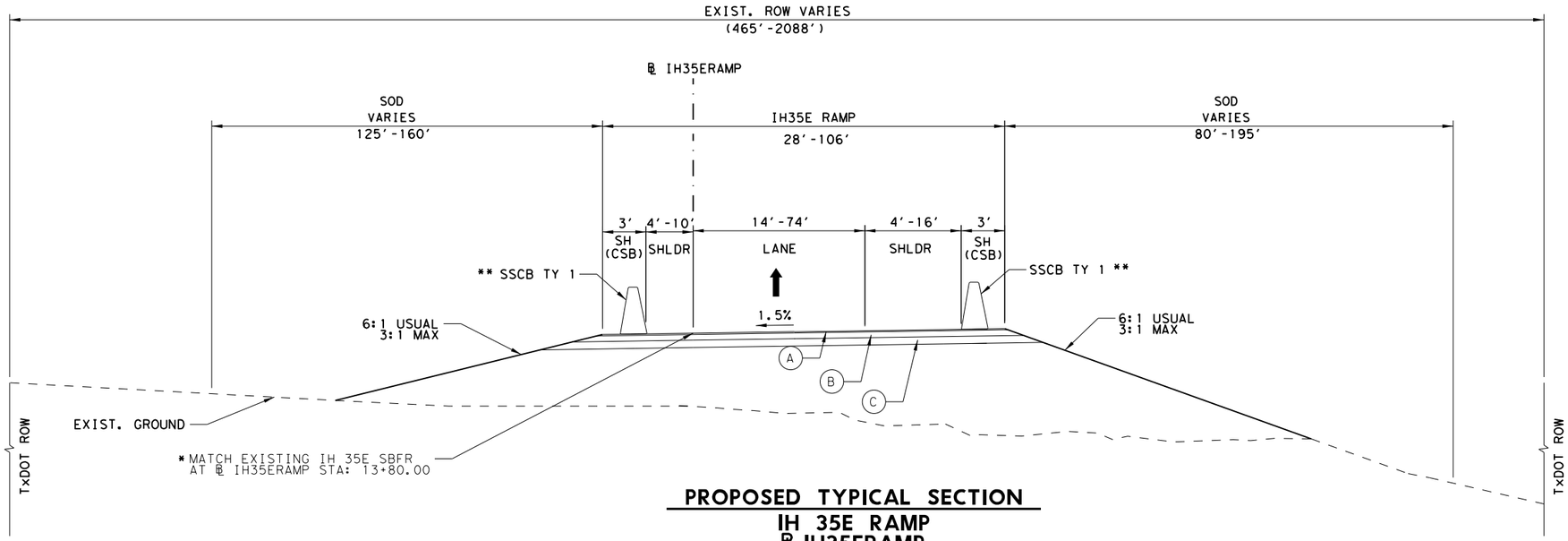
IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

PROPOSED
TYPICAL SECTIONS

N. T. S.

SHEET 1 OF 4

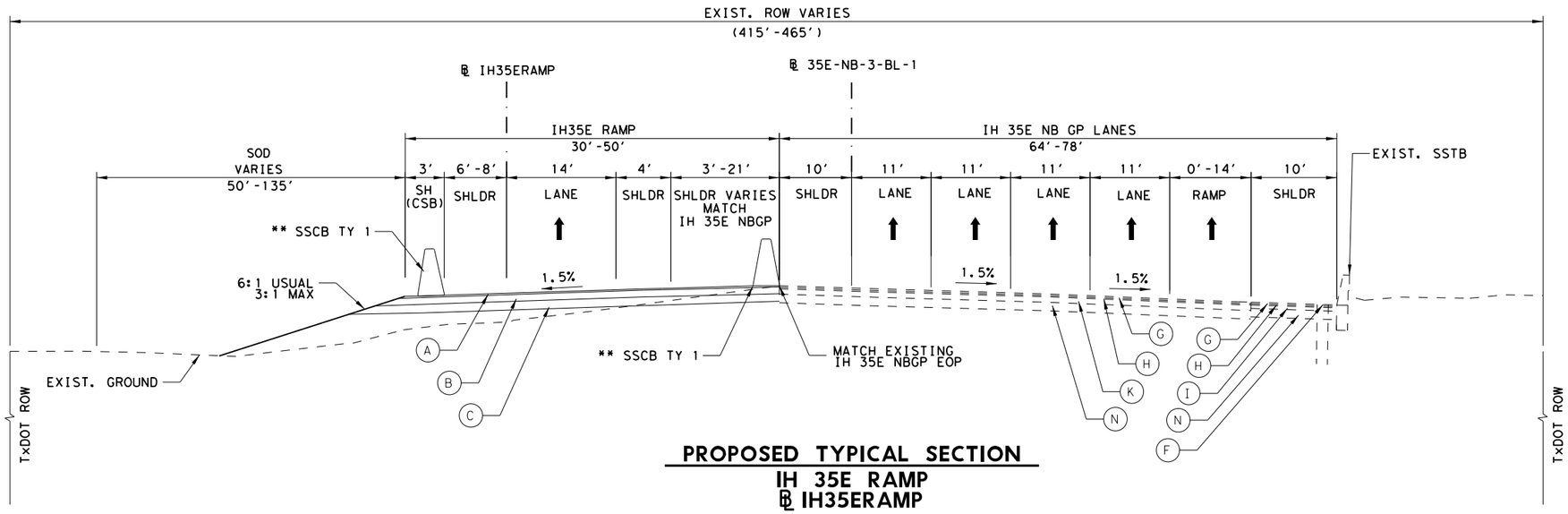
DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	12
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
IH 35E RAMP
℄ IH35ERAMP
STA 13+80.00 TO STA 15+75.00

* MATCH PROPOSED RAMP CROSS-SLOPE TO EXISTING EOP IH35E SBFR ℄ IH35ERAMP STA: 13+80.00

** SEE PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS AND REFERENCE STANDARDS FOR SSCB TY 1 DETAILS



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
IH 35E RAMP
℄ IH35ERAMP
STA 15+75.00 TO STA 17+25.00

* MATCH PROPOSED RAMP EOP TO EXISTING IH-35E NBGP EOP

** SEE PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS AND REFERENCE STANDARDS FOR SSCB TY 1 DETAILS

TYPICAL SECTION LEGEND

- (A) 2" SP TY D SAC-A = PG 76-22
- (B) 8" SP TY B = PG 64-22
- (C) 12" LIME TREATED SUBGRADE (6%)
- (D) MILL AND OVERLAY (2")(6.5' WIDE)
- (E) PROP. SHOULDER RUMBLE STRIPS
- (F) EXISTING TRENCH DRAIN
- (G) 2" SMA TY D
- (H) 2" HMA TY C
- (I) 4.5" HMA TY B
- (J) 6.5" HMA TY B
- (K) 7.5" HMA TY B
- (L) 8.0" HMA TY B
- (M) 8.5" HMA TY B
- (N) 12" TREATED SUBGRADE
- (O) EXIST. CONC. CURB (TY II - MONO)
- (P) EXIST. RETAINING WALL
- (Q) EXIST. CONCRETE MEDIAN (5")

NOTE:
NO PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION FOR EXISTING PAVEMENT LAYERS (G), (H), (I), (J), (K), (L), (M), AND (N).

SEE PLAN SHEETS FOR CONCRETE SAFETY BARRIER DETAILS.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON T. BYBEE
143216
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Brandon Bybee P.E.

5/25/2022

Texas Department of Transportation

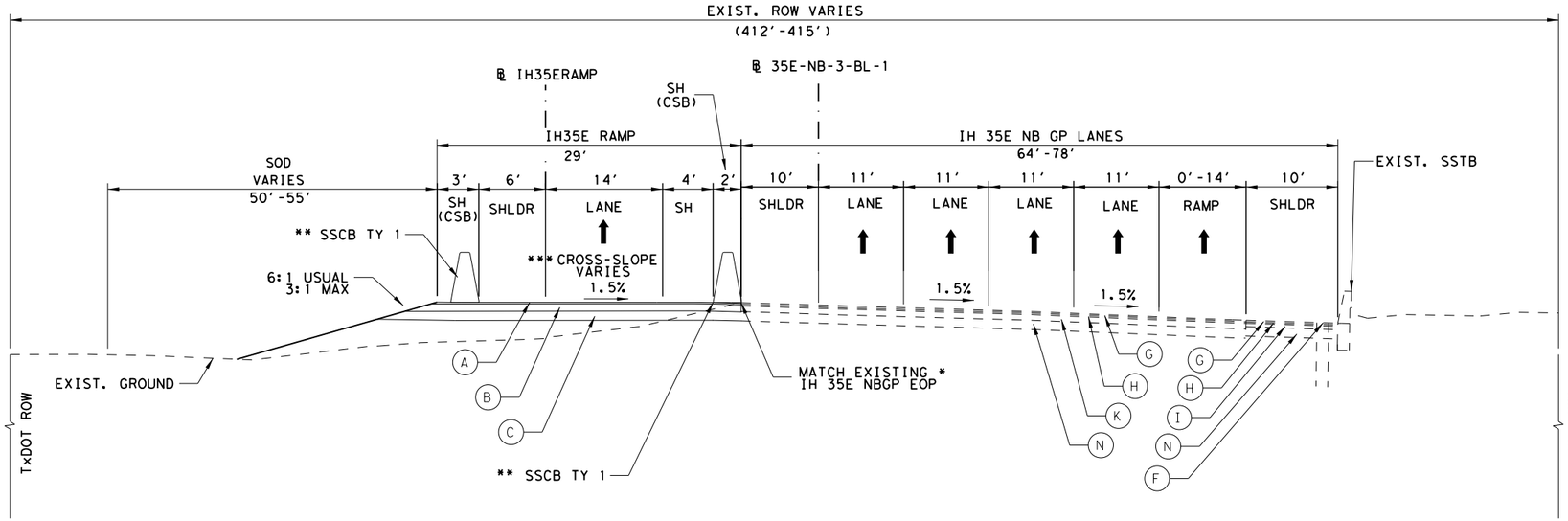
IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

PROPOSED
TYPICAL SECTIONS

N.T.S.

SHEET 2 OF 4

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	13
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	

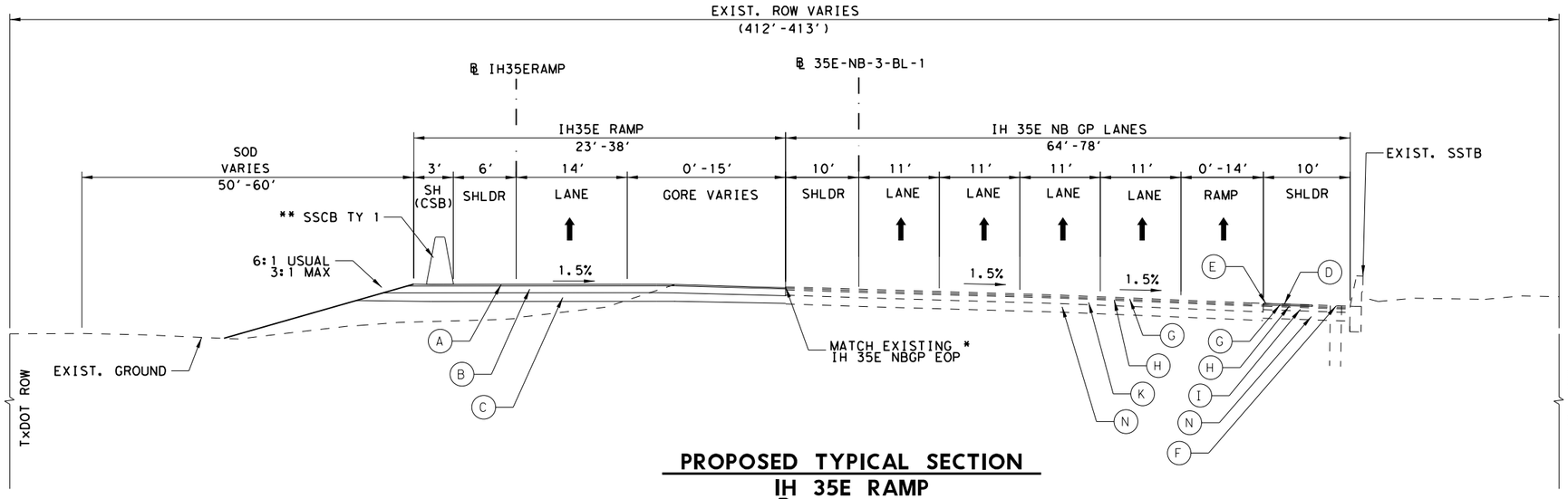


PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
IH 35E RAMP
℄ IH35ERAMP
STA 17+25.00 TO STA 22+00.00

* MATCH PROPOSED RAMP EOP TO EXISTING IH-35E NBGP EOP

** SEE PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS AND REFERENCE STANDARDS FOR SSCB TY 1 DETAILS

*** CROSS-SLOPE VARIES
SUPER-ELEVATION TRANSITION
℄ IH35ERAMP
STA 17+25.00: -1.5%
STA 17+75.00: +1.5%



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
IH 35E RAMP
℄ IH35ERAMP
STA 22+00.00 TO STA 27+00.00

* MATCH PROPOSED RAMP EOP TO EXISTING IH-35E NBGP EOP

** SEE PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS AND REFERENCE STANDARDS FOR SSCB TY 1 DETAILS

TYPICAL SECTION LEGEND

- (A) 2" SP TY D SAC-A = PG 76-22
- (B) 8" SP TY B = PG 64-22
- (C) 12" LIME TREATED SUBGRADE (6%)
- (D) MILL AND OVERLAY (2")(6.5' WIDE)
- (E) PROP. SHOULDER RUMBLE STRIPS
- (F) EXISTING TRENCH DRAIN
- (G) 2" SMA TY D
- (H) 2" HMA TY C
- (I) 4.5" HMA TY B
- (J) 6.5" HMA TY B
- (K) 7.5" HMA TY B
- (L) 8.0" HMA TY B
- (M) 8.5" HMA TY B
- (N) 12" TREATED SUBGRADE
- (O) EXIST. CONC. CURB (TY II - MONO)
- (P) EXIST. RETAINING WALL
- (Q) EXIST. CONCRETE MEDIAN (5")

NOTE:
NO PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION FOR EXISTING PAVEMENT LAYERS (G), (H), (I), (J), (K), (L), (M), AND (N).

2" OVERLAY USE PAVEMENT LAYER (A)
SP TY D SAC-A = PG 76-22

SEE PLAN SHEETS FOR CONCRETE SAFETY BARRIER DETAILS.

NO PROPOSED CONSTRUTION TO EXISTING TRENCH DRAIN. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY LOCATION IN FIELD. LIMITS OF MILL AND OVERLAY NOT TO EXCEED 1' OFFSET LEFT OF EXISTING TRENCH DRAIN.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON T. BYBEE
143216
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Brandon Bybee P.E.

5/25/2022

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2022

IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTIONS

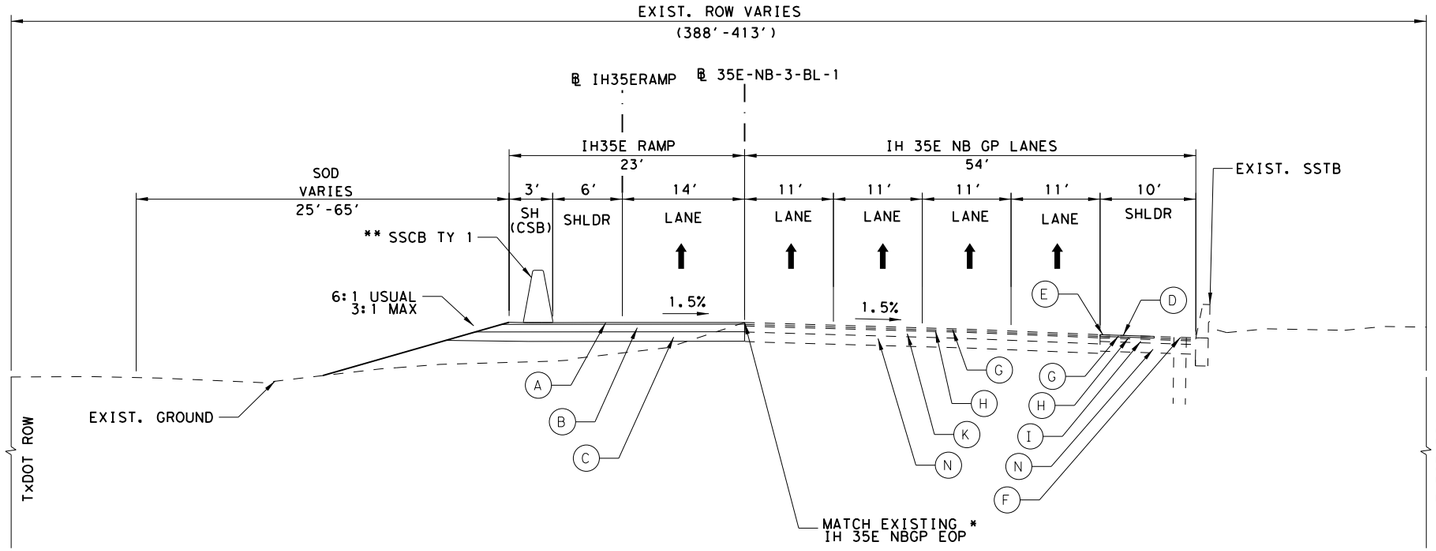
N.T.S.

SHEET 3 OF 4

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	14
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	

$USER$ 2:51:48 PM 5/25/2022

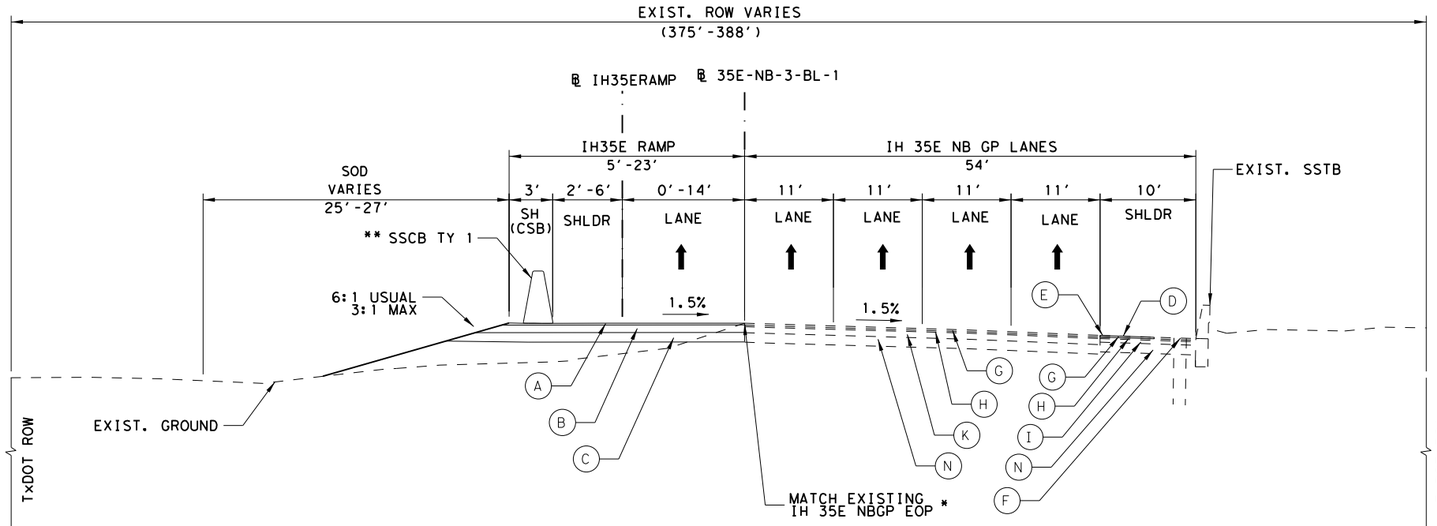
$FILE$ $PLTDRV$ PEN



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
IH 35E RAMP
℄ IH35ERAMP
STA 27+00.00 TO STA 43+00.00

* MATCH PROPOSED RAMP EOP TO EXISTING IH-35E NBGP EOP

** SEE PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS AND REFERENCE STANDARDS FOR SSCB TY 1 DETAILS



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
IH 35E RAMP
℄ IH35ERAMP
STA 43+00.00 TO STA 47+01.50

* MATCH PROPOSED RAMP EOP TO EXISTING IH-35E NBGP EOP

** SEE PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS AND REFERENCE STANDARDS FOR SSCB TY 1 DETAILS

TYPICAL SECTION LEGEND

- (A) 2" SP TY D SAC-A = PG 76-22
- (B) 8" SP TY B = PG 64-22
- (C) 12" LIME TREATED SUBGRADE (6%)
- (D) MILL AND OVERLAY (2")(6.5' WIDE)
- (E) PROP. SHOULDER RUMBLE STRIPS
- (F) EXISTING TRENCH DRAIN
- (G) 2" SMA TY D
- (H) 2" HMA TY C
- (I) 4.5" HMA TY B
- (J) 6.5" HMA TY B
- (K) 7.5" HMA TY B
- (L) 8.0" HMA TY B
- (M) 8.5" HMA TY B
- (N) 12" TREATED SUBGRADE
- (O) EXIST. CONC. CURB (TY II - MONO)
- (P) EXIST. RETAINING WALL
- (Q) EXIST. CONCRETE MEDIAN (5")

NOTE:
NO PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION FOR EXISTING PAVEMENT LAYERS (G), (H), (I), (J), (K), (L), (M), AND (N).

2" OVERLAY USE PAVEMENT LAYER (A)
SP TY D SAC-A = PG 76-22

SEE PLAN SHEETS FOR CONCRETE SAFETY BARRIER DETAILS.

NO PROPOSED CONSTRUTION TO EXISTING TRENCH DRAIN. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY LOCATION IN FIELD. LIMITS OF MILL AND OVERLAY NOT TO EXCEED 1' OFFSET LEFT OF EXISTING TRENCH DRAIN.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON T. BYBEE
143216
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Brandon Bybee P.E.

5/25/2022

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTIONS

N.T.S.

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	15
	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
CHECK	0196	02	131	

General Notes

SPECIFICATION DATA

Table 1: Soil Constants Requirements				
Item	Description	Plasticity Index		Note
		Max	Min	
132	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(DC)(TY C)	40	8	1

Note 1: Material excavated from the project must meet the PI requirements when used in the top 10 feet of embankment that supports the pavement structure or other locations shown in the plans. Do not use shale and obtain approval to incorporate shaley clay produced by the construction project.

Table 2: Basis of Estimate for Permanent Construction					
Item	Description	Thickness	Rate		Quantity
161	Compost Manuf Topsoil	4”	See Specifications		25370 SY
162	Block Sod	N/A	See Specifications		25370 SY
166	Fertilizer (12-6-6)	N/A	500	Lbs./Ac	1.31 Ton
168	Vegetative Watering (Warm)**	N/A	12	MG/Ac/Day	3774 MG
260	Hydrated Lime (slurry)	12”	6	% by wt.	315 Tons
3077	SP MIX TY D	See Plans	110	Lbs./SY/In	1235 Tons
3077	SP MIX TY B	See Plans	110	Lbs./SY/In	4430 Tons
3077	Tack Coat (Undiluted Application Rate)	New HMA	0.06	Gal/SY	1315 Gal

*For contractor’s information only
**Use Summer rate for calculation, adjust for actual field conditions/temperatures as necessary. See Vegetation Establishment Plan Sheet for estimated daily rates.
***Portland Concrete Cement

CSJ: 0196-02-131

County: Denton

Highway: IH 35E

Table 3: Basis of Estimate for Temporary Erosion Control Items				
Item	Description	Rate		Quantity
164	Drill Seeding (Temp) (Warm or Cool)	See Specifications		25370 SY
166	Fertilizer (12-6-6)	500	Lbs/AC	1.31 Ton
168	Vegetative Watering (Warm)**	12	MG/Ac/Day	3774 MG

*For Contractor’s Information Only.
**Use Summer rate for calculation, adjust for Actual Field Conditions/Temperatures as Necessary. See Vegetation Establishment Sheet for estimated daily rates.

GENERAL

The construction, operation and maintenance of the proposed project will be consistent with the state implementation plan as prepared by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

The disturbed area for this project, as shown on the plans is 6.75 acres. However, the Total Disturbed Area (TDA) will establish the required authorization for storm water discharges. The TDA of this project will be determined by the sum of the disturbed area in all project locations in the contract, and all disturbed area on all Project-Specific Locations (PSL) located in the project limits and/or within 1 mile of the project limits. The department will obtain an authorization to discharge storm water from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the construction site as shown on the plans, according to the TDA of the project. The contractor will obtain any required authorization from the TCEQ for the discharge of storm water from any PSL for construction support activities on or off of the project row according to the TDA of the project. When the TDA for the project exceeds 1 acre, provide a copy of the appropriate application of permit (NOI, or Construction Site Notice) to the engineer, for any PSL located in the project limits or within 1 mile of the project limits. Follow the directives and adhere to all requirements set forth in the TCEQ, Texas Pollution Discharge Elimination System, Construction General Permit (TPDES, CGP).

This project required _____Permitting_____with environmental resources agencies, as outlined in the plan set Environmental Permits, Issues, and Commitments (EPIC) Sheet. There is a high probability that an environmentally sensitive area could be encountered on the contractor designated Project-Specific Locations (PSL) for this project (haul roads, equipment staging areas, borrow pits, disposal sites, field offices, storage areas, parking areas, etc.). Item 7.6 “Project-Specific Locations”, provides a listing of regulatory agencies that may need to be contacted regarding this project.

Install traffic marking signs prior to sealcoat application and remove within three days after placement of traffic markings.

Leave all right of way areas undisturbed until actual construction is to be performed in said areas.

CSJ: 0196-02-131

County: Denton

Highway: IH 35E

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):

James T Campbell | *Area Engineer for Denton County*
(214) 320-4466, James.Campbell@txdot.gov

Christopher P Rocha | *Assistant Area Engineer for Denton County*
(940) 323-1806, Christopher.Rocha@txdot.gov

Contractor questions will be accepted through email, phone, and in person by the above individuals.

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. Once a response is developed, it will be posted to TxDOT's Public FTP at the following Address:
https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting%20Responses/

All questions submitted that generate a response will be posted through this site. The site is organized by District, Project Type (Construction or Maintenance), Letting Date, CCSJ/Project Name.

Paper copies of cross-sections may be produced by using the provided .pdf file located on the above FTP Website at the bidders' expense and at copying companies. This data is for non-construction purposes only and it is the responsibility of the prospective bidder to validate the enclosed data with appropriate plans, specifications and estimate for the project(s).

The following standard detail sheets have been modified*:*

Item 5:
Underground utilities owned by the Texas Department of Transportation may be present within the Right-Of-Way on this project. For signal, illumination, surveillance, and communications & control maintained by TxDOT, call the TxDOT Traffic Signal Office (214-320-6682) for locates a minimum of 48 hours in advance of excavation. For irrigation systems, call TxDOT Landscape Office (214-320-6205) for locates a minimum of 48 hours in advance of excavation. If city or town owned irrigation facilities are present, call the appropriate department of the local city or town a minimum of 48 hours in advance of excavation. The Contractor is liable for all damages when utilities are damaged due to Contractor's negligence including, but not limited to, repair or replacement at the Contractor's expense.

For the project to be deemed complete, permanently stabilize all unpaved disturbed areas of the project with a vegetative cover at a minimum of 70% density for the control of erosion.

Place construction stakes/station markings at intervals of no more than 100 feet or as directed by the Engineer. Place stakes and markings so as not to interfere with normal construction operations.

CSJ: 0196-02-131

County: Denton

Highway: IH 35E

Item 7:
Repair or replace any structures and utilities that might have been damaged by negligence or a failure to have utility locates performed.

Perform all electrical work in accordance with the National Electrical Code and Texas Department of Transportation Specifications.

Consult with appropriate electric company representatives according to their respective area to coordinate electrical services installations.

Holiday restrictions – the engineer may decide that no lane closures or construction operations shall be allowed during the restricted periods listed in the following holiday schedule. TxDOT has the right to lengthen, shorten, or otherwise modify these restricted periods as actual, or expected, traffic conditions may warrant. Working days will not be charged for these restricted periods. No additional compensation will be allowed for these closures (i.e., overhead, delays, stand-by, barricades or any other associated cost impacts).

- New Year's Eve and Day (noon on December 31 thru 10:00 pm January 1)
- Easter Holiday weekend (noon on Friday thru 10:00 pm Sunday)
- Memorial Day weekend (noon on Friday thru 10:00pm Monday)
- Independence Day (noon on July 3 thru 10:00 pm on July 5)
- Labor Day weekend (noon on Friday thru 10:00 pm Monday)
- Thanksgiving Holiday (noon on Wednesday thru 10:00 pm Sunday)
- Christmas Holiday (noon on December 23 thru 10:00 pm December 26)

No significant traffic generator events identified.

Lane and ramp closures during the following key dates and/or special events are prohibited and other dates as directed:

This is a list the dates and/or events lane and ramp closures will be prohibited:
1. Mon-Fri from 6:00 AM to 10:00 AM
2. Mon-Fri from 3:00 PM to 6:00 PM

Item 8:
This Project will be a Standard Workweek in accordance with Article 8.3.1.4.

Nighttime work is allowed in accordance with Article 8.3.3.

Meet weekly with the engineer to notify him or her of planned work for the upcoming week.

Provide the engineer with a daily work schedule of planned work.

Critical Path Method (CPM) schedule in P6 format will be required for this project. Submit baseline schedule and obtain approval prior to beginning construction. The Estimate will be held if monthly schedule update is not submitted.

Item 100:
Remove the existing roadway small signs, delineators and object markers as shown on the plans, or as directed, during construction within the right of way. Small sign, delineator and object marker removals are subsidiary to this Item.

The limits of preparing right of way will be measured from Sta. 10+00.00 to Sta. 47+01.50 along the centerline of construction.

Items 105, 251, 305, and 354:
Saw existing asphalt along neat lines where portions are to be left in place temporarily or permanently. Sawing is not paid for directly, but is subsidiary to this item.

Item 105:
Take possession of recycled asphalt pavement from the project and recycle the material.

Separate the asphalt pavement from the base material. Stockpile the asphalt pavement at approved TxDOT location designated by Area Engineer. Place the asphalt pavement material in a stockpile that meets the dimensions and requirements designated by the engineer.

Stockpile materials in uniform piles up to 15 feet in height unless otherwise instructed. Furnish adequate equipment at the stockpile to keep and leave the materials in a neat and orderly manner.

Properly dispose of unsalvageable material at your own expense.

Removal of existing pavement markings at locations within the project limits where removal of asphalt is specified, will be considered subsidiary to this item.

Item 110:
Excavated shale is not an acceptable material for embankment.

Items 110 and 132:
Scarify and loosen the excavated areas, unpaved surface areas, except rock, to a depth of at least 8 inches and compact in accordance with the specifications.

Excavation and embankment for driveways, sleeper slabs, alleys and intersections will not be paid for directly, but will be considered subsidiary to these items.

Item 132:
Excavated material from the project site has not been determined to be suitable for embankment. The bidder assumes all risk for the use of excavated materials for embankment and is expected to meet all material requirements for embankment regardless of the source.

Perform Tex-106-E (Plasticity Index) by an approved laboratory on excavated soils from sources outside right of way when used in roadway embankment. Provide the test results at no

CSJ: 0196-02-131

County: Denton

Highway: IH 35E

expense to the department. The engineer will sample and test soils produced by the construction project for specification requirements or material sources specified in the plans.

Earth embankment Type C, is mainly composed of material other than shale. Furnish material that is free from vegetation or other objectionable material and that conforms to the requirements of Table 1 (Sheet A). If necessary, treat material with lime slurry in accordance with Item 260, “Lime Treatment (Road-Mixed)” in order to meet these requirements. Use Tex-121-E, figure 1, page 4 to calculate the amount of lime required. When lime treated subgrade is specified, 3000 PPM is the maximum allowed sulfate content in the top 3 feet when material comes from borrow source. Follow recommendations of 260.4.4 for mixing and mellowing. The engineer will test material placed or excavated to a depth of one foot below and laterally to one foot outside the proposed treatment limit. Lime treatment of this material will not be paid for directly, but will be considered subsidiary to this item.

Do not use shaley clays in embankment unless approved in writing.

Item 160:
Sequence construction operations to salvage topsoil from one location and spread on areas ready to receive topsoil. Keep stockpiling of topsoil to a minimum.

Use fertile clay or loam from the project site not more than six inches below natural grade as topsoil.

Item 161:
Provide tickets representing quantity of compost delivered to site.

Item 260:
Furnish and distribute MS-2 smoothly and evenly at the rate of 0.20 gallons per square yard to cure lime, as directed.

Provide Hydrated Lime Slurry and apply lime by slurry placement method.

Item 301:
Provide liquid antistripping agents unless otherwise directed. Add the minimum dosage determined by the manufacturer or higher dosage determined by design requirement and try subsequent trials at 0.25% increments.

Item 320:
Use a self-propelled wheel mounted MTV capable of receiving mix from the haul trucks, separate from the paver. It shall have a minimum storage capacity of approximately 25 tons. It shall be equipped with a pivoting discharge conveyor and shall completely and thoroughly remix the material prior to placement. The effectiveness of the MTV’s remixing ability is subject to the approval of the Engineer. In addition, the paver shall have a surge storage insert with a minimum capacity of 20 tons.

The use of windrow pick-up equipment is allowed except on the first course of roadway material placed over the subgrade.

Item 346:
Use aggregate that meets the Surface Aggregate Classification (SAC) requirement of Class A.

Provide PG binder 76-22 in Type D mixture.

Item 502:
The Contractor Force Account “Safety Contingency” that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor’s Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

Access will be provided to all business and residences at all times. Where turning radii are limited during phased construction at intersections, provide all weather surfaces such as RAP or base in turning movements to accommodate and to protect the traffic from edge drop-offs. Materials, labor, maintenance and removal for these temporary accesses and radii will not be paid for directly but will be considered subsidiary to the various bid items.

Provide written proposed lane closure information by 1:00 pm on the business day prior to the proposed closures. Do not close lanes when this requirement is not met.

When excavation is required next to a pavement lane carrying traffic and the widening is not completed by the end of the work day, backfill against the edge of the pavement with at least a 3:1 slope using an acceptable material to support vehicular traffic. Carefully remove and dispose of this material when work resumes. Backfilling pavement edges, and the materials required for the work will be subsidiary to this item.

Place barricades and signs in locations that do not obstruct the sight distance of drivers entering the highway from driveways or side streets.

Provide rectangular shape (CW12-2P) Temporary Clearance Signs on all bridges where the existing vertical clearance has changed. Install Signs to the satisfaction of the Engineer prior to opening to traffic. Plywood sign blanks will have minimum dimensions of 84" X 12". Work performed and materials are subsidiary to this item.

Do not operate or park any equipment/machinery closer than 30 feet from the traveled roadway after sunset unless authorized by the engineer.

When moving unlicensed equipment on or across any pavement or public highways, protect the pavement from all damage using an acceptable method.

As approved by the Engineer, provide uniformed off duty police officers and squad cars during lane or ramp closures, night time work or other situations that indicate a need for additional traffic control to protect the traveling public or the construction workforce. Provide documentation such as payroll, log sheets with signatures and badge number, or invoices from the government entity providing the officers for reimbursement. Complete the weekly tracking

CSJ: 0196-02-131

County: Denton

Highway: IH 35E

form provided by the department and submit invoices that agree with the tracking form for payment at the end of each month approved services were provided. Reimbursement will not be made for coordination fees charged by any party.

Item 506:
Take all practicable precautions to prevent debris from being discharged into the Waters of Texas or a designated wetland. Install Best Management Practices before demolition begins and maintain them during the demolition. Remove any debris or construction material that escapes containment devices and are discharged into the restricted areas, before the next rain event or within 24 hours of the discharge.

If temporary construction stream crossings are allowed under a Nationwide Permit, submit in writing for approval the type and location of each temporary stream crossing. Use temporary bridges, timber mats, or other structurally sound and non-eroding material for temporary stream crossings. A temporary culvert crossing will consist of storm sewer pipes and 4- to 8-inch nominal size rock. Temporary stream crossings must not cause more than minimal changes to the hydraulic flow characteristics of the stream, increase flooding, or cause more than minimal degradation of water quality. Remove the temporary stream crossings in their entirety and return the affected areas to their pre-existing elevation. All work and materials use for temporary construction stream crossings will not be paid for directly but are subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Provide SW3P Signs. Obtain from the Engineer a copy of the project’s completed TPDES Storm Water Program Construction Site Notice and Contractor Site Notice. Laminate the sheets and bond with adhesive to 36" X 36" plywood sign blanks. Ensure the sheets remain dry. Apply Type C Blue reflective sheeting as the background and add the text “SW3P” in 5" white lettering, centered at the top. Attach the signs to approved temporary mounts and locate at each of the project limits just inside the right of way line at a readable height or as directed by the Engineer. If the sign cannot be placed outside the clear zone, it must adhere to the TMUTCD. SW3P signs, maintenance, and reposting (for replacement or as needed to ensure readability) will be subsidiary to Item 502.

Concrete Washouts are required per the CGP. The Concrete Washout Area(s) structural controls must consist of temporary berms, temporary shallow pits, and/or temporary storage tanks to prevent contaminated runoff and must be lined as to prevent contamination of underlying soil. Ensure pits properly maintained including removal of concrete as not to allow over flow. The location(s) of washout area will be approved by the Engineer. When washout pits are no longer needed, they will be removed and area will be restored to original condition. This work, materials and labor will not be measured or paid for directly but will be subsidiary to Item 506, “Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls.”

Item 514:
Provide High Performance Concrete (HPC) and epoxy coated reinforcing for all Permanent Concrete Traffic Barrier located on bridge approaches or bridge slabs.

CSJ: 0196-02-131

County: Denton

Highway: IH 35E

Item 542:
Salvage metal beam guard fence removed from this project becomes the property of the contractor for disposal. The work involved in hauling this material will not be paid for directly, but will be considered subsidiary to this item.

Item 585:
Use Surface Test Type B pay adjustment schedule 1 on the travel lanes.
Use Surface Test Type B pay adjustment schedule 3 on the service roads.
Use Surface Test Type B pay adjustment schedule 1 on the ramps.

Items 644:
Prior to taking elevations to determine lengths for fabrication of sign posts and/or sign support towers, obtain verification of all proposed locations.

All sign mounts shall have a clamp base system for all small roadside sign assemblies.

Affix a sign identification decal to the back of all signs and mark out the installation date in accordance with Item 643.

Item 677:
A water blasting method approved by the Engineer will be the only method allowed for the removal of permanent and temporary pavement markings except on a sealcoat surface. A 2 foot wide sealcoat will be required on sealcoat surfaces to eliminate permanent and temporary pavement markings.

Item 3077:
Use aggregate that meets the Surface Aggregate Classification (SAC) requirement of Class A.

Provide PG binder 64-22 in Type SP-B mixture.
Provide PG binder 76-22 in Type SP-D mixture.

Item 6185:
The total number of truck mounted attenuators (TMAs) or trailer attenuators (TAs) required when utilizing the traffic control standards are shown in the tables below.

TCP 3 Series	Scenario			Required TMA/TA
(3-2)-13	All			3
(3-3)-14 (3-4)-13	C	3	D	2
	All			1, unless working inside a twltl, then 2.

CSJ: 0196-02-131

County: Denton

Highway: IH 35E

TCP 5 Series	Scenario		Required TMA/TA
(5-1)-18	A	B	1

TCP 6 Series	Scenario		Required TMA/TA	
(6-1)-12	A	B	1	2

WZ (BTS) Series	Scenario	Required TMA/TA
(BTS-1)-13	Near Side Lane Closure	1

The contractor will be responsible for determining if one or more of these operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMAs/TAs needed for the project. Additional TMAs/TAs used that are not specified in the plans in which the contractor expects compensation will require prior approval from the Engineer.

General Notes

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0196-02-131 **DISTRICT** Dallas **COUNTY** Denton
HIGHWAY IH 35E

						TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0196-02-131**			
		PROJECT ID		**A00132816**			
		COUNTY		**Denton**			
		HIGHWAY		**IH 35E**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	100-6002	PREPARING ROW	STA	37.000		37.000	
	104-6023	REMOVING CONC (CTB)	LF	2,777.000		2,777.000	
	104-6024	REMOVING CONC (RETAINING WALLS)	SY	5.000		5.000	
	104-6034	REMOVING CONC (COPING)	LF	60.000		60.000	
	104-6054	REMOVING CONCRETE(MOW STRIP)	LF	1,144.000		1,144.000	
	105-6094	REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV(12"-27")	SY	2,785.000		2,785.000	
	110-6001	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	CY	2,435.000		2,435.000	
	132-6006	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(DENS CONT)(TY C)	CY	4,902.000		4,902.000	
	161-6017	COMPOST MANUF TOPSOIL (4")	SY	25,370.000		25,370.000	
	162-6002	BLOCK SODDING	SY	25,370.000		25,370.000	
	164-6051	DRILL SEED (TEMP)(WARM OR COOL)	SY	25,370.000		25,370.000	
	168-6001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	MG	7,548.000		7,548.000	
	260-6002	LIME (HYDRATED LIME (SLURRY))	TON	315.000		315.000	
	260-6011	LIME TRT (EXST MATL) (12")	SY	10,510.000		10,510.000	
	354-6045	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (2")	SY	1,524.000		1,524.000	
	432-6001	RIPRAP (CONC)(4 IN)	CY	30.000		30.000	
	432-6030	RIPRAP (STONE COMMON)(GROUT)(12 IN)	CY	90.000		90.000	
	432-6045	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	CY	20.000		20.000	
	451-6001	RETROFIT RAIL (TY T1F)	LF	5.000		5.000	
	464-6008	RC PIPE (CL III)(36 IN)	LF	80.000		80.000	
	467-6014	SET (TY I) (36 IN) (3: 1) (C)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.000		1.000	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	4.000		4.000	
	506-6020	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (INSTALL) (TY 1)	SY	100.000		100.000	
	506-6024	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (REMOVE)	SY	100.000		100.000	
	506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	3,845.000		3,845.000	
	506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	3,845.000		3,845.000	
	506-6041	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (12")	LF	330.000		330.000	
	506-6043	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	LF	330.000		330.000	
	512-6104	PCTB FUR&INSTL(F-SHAPE OR SNGL SLP)TY1	LF	3,220.000		3,220.000	
	512-6106	PORT CTB REMOVE(F-SHAPE OR SNGL SLP)TY1	LF	3,220.000		3,220.000	
	514-6001	PERM CTB (SGL SLOPE) (TY 1) (42)	LF	4,210.000		4,210.000	
	533-6003	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	LF	2,095.000		2,095.000	
	540-6001	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	LF	220.000		220.000	
	540-6006	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	542-6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	LF	1,144.000		1,144.000	
	542-6004	RM MTL BM GD FENCE TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	EA	2.000		2.000	

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0196-02-131 **DISTRICT** Dallas **COUNTY** Denton
HIGHWAY IH 35E

			CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0196-02-131**	TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			PROJECT ID		**A00132816**		
			COUNTY		**Denton**		
			HIGHWAY		**IH 35E**		
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	544-6003	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	545-6005	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (REMOVE)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	545-6019	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (INSTL)(S)(N)(TL3)	EA	3.000		3.000	
	644-6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	8.000		8.000	
	644-6004	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	644-6033	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(U)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	644-6064	IN BRIDGE MNT CLEARANCE SGN ASSM(TY N)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	644-6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	1.000		1.000	
	662-6060	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)4"(BRK)	LF	14,350.000		14,350.000	
	662-6061	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)4"(DOT)	LF	240.000		240.000	
	662-6095	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (Y)4"(SLD)	LF	4,160.000		4,160.000	
	666-6006	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)4"(DOT)(100MIL)	LF	500.000		500.000	
	666-6012	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	4,330.000		4,330.000	
	666-6036	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	1,000.000		1,000.000	
	666-6042	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)12"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	305.000		305.000	
	666-6045	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)18"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	95.000		95.000	
	666-6048	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	215.000		215.000	
	666-6054	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW)(100MIL)	EA	6.000		6.000	
	666-6078	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD)(100MIL)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	666-6126	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	5,565.000		5,565.000	
	666-6168	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 4" (DOT)	LF	500.000		500.000	
	666-6170	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 4" (SLD)	LF	4,330.000		4,330.000	
	666-6178	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 8" (SLD)	LF	1,000.000		1,000.000	
	666-6180	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 12" (SLD)	LF	305.000		305.000	
	666-6181	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 18" (SLD)	LF	95.000		95.000	
	666-6182	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 24" (SLD)	LF	215.000		215.000	
	666-6184	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) (ARROW)	EA	6.000		6.000	
	666-6192	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) (WORD)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	666-6207	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 4" (SLD)	LF	5,565.000		5,565.000	
	672-6010	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R	EA	74.000		74.000	
	677-6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	LF	15,652.000		15,652.000	
	677-6005	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (12")	LF	146.000		146.000	
	677-6007	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	LF	547.000		547.000	
	677-6008	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (ARROW)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	677-6012	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (WORD)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	678-6001	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (4")	LF	21,725.000		21,725.000	
	678-6004	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (8")	LF	1,000.000		1,000.000	

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0196-02-131 **DISTRICT** Dallas **COUNTY** Denton
HIGHWAY IH 35E

		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0196-02-131**		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		PROJECT ID		**A00132816**			
		COUNTY		**Denton**			
		HIGHWAY		**IH 35E**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	678-6006	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (12")	LF	305.000		305.000	
	678-6007	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (18")	LF	95.000		95.000	
	678-6008	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (24")	LF	215.000		215.000	
	678-6009	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (ARROW)	EA	6.000		6.000	
	678-6016	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (WORD)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	678-6033	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (RPM)	EA	74.000		74.000	
	3077-6001	SP MIXESSP-BPG64-22	TON	4,430.000		4,430.000	
	3077-6065	SP MIXESSP-DSAC-A PG76-22	TON	1,235.000		1,235.000	
	3077-6075	TACK COAT	GAL	1,315.000		1,315.000	
	6048-6001	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(BRK)	LF	11,330.000		11,330.000	
	6048-6009	RE PM W/RET REQ TY II (W)4"(BRK)	LF	11,330.000		11,330.000	
	18	SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000		1.000	

SUMMARY OF WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS

LOCATION	500 6001	502 6001	512 6104	512 6106	545 6005	545 6019	662 6060	662 6061	662 6095
	MOBILIZATION	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	PCTB FUR&INSTL(F-SHAPE OR SNGL SLP)TY1	PORT CTB REMOVE(F-SHAPE OR SNGL SLP)TY1	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (REMOVE)	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (INSTL)(S)(N)(TL3)	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)4"(BRK)	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)4"(DOT)	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (Y)4"(SLD)
	LS	MO	LF	LF	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF
CSJ: 0196-02-131	1	4	3220	3220	1	1	14350	240	4160
PROJECT TOTALS	**1**	**4**	**3220**	**3220**	**1**	**1**	**14350**	**240**	**4160**

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS

LOCATION	100 6002	260 6002	260 6011	432 6001	432 6045	451 6001	514 6001	533 6003	540 6001	540 6006	545 6019
	PREPARING ROW	LIME (HYDRATED LIME (SLURRY))	LIME TRT (EXST MATL) (12")	RIPRAP (CONC)(4 IN)	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	RETROFIT RAIL (TY T1F)	PERM CTB (SGL SLOPE) (TY 1) (42)	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (INSTL)(S)(N)(TL3)
	STA	TON	SY	CY	CY	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA
SHEET 1	7	50	1615	30	20	5	705		220	1	2
SHEET 2	11	120	3980				1600	340		1	
SHEET 3	11	90	3075				1100	1135			
SHEET 4	8	55	1840				805	620			
PROJECT TOTALS	**37**	**315**	**10510**	**30**	**20**	**5**	**4210**	**2095**	**220**	**2**	**2**

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS CONTINUED

LOCATION	3077 6001	3077 6065	3077 6075
	SP MIXES SP-B PG64-22	SP MIXES SP-D SAC-A PG76-22	TACK COAT
	TON	TON	GAL
SHEET 1	680	165	190
SHEET 2	1690	440	480
SHEET 3	1295	400	405
SHEET 4	765	230	240
PROJECT TOTALS	**4430**	**1235**	**1315**

SUMMARY OF SIGNING ITEMS

LOCATION	644 6001	644 6004	644 6033	644 6064
	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(U)	IN BRIDGE MNT CLEARANCE SGN ASSM(TY N)
	EA	EA	EA	EA
SHEET 1	8	2	2	1
SHEET 2				
PROJECT TOTALS	**8**	**2**	**2**	**1**

SUMMARY OF DRAINAGE ITEMS

LOCATION	464 6008	467 6014	432 6030
	RC PIPE (CL III)(36 IN)	SET (TY I) (36 IN) (3: 1) (C)	RIPRAP (STONE COMMON)(GROUT)(12 IN)
	LF	EA	CY
SHEET 1	80	2	90
PROJECT TOTALS	**80**	**2**	**90**

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

SUMMARY SHEETS

SHEET 1 OF 4

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	18
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	

SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKING ITEMS

LOCATION	666 6006	666 6012	666 6036	666 6042	666 6045	666 6048	666 6054	666 6078	666 6126	666 6168
	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)4"(DOT)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)12"(SLD)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)18"(SLD)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 4" (DOT)
	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	LF	LF
SHEET 1	150	645			95	215	4	4	1255	150
SHEET 2	245	525							1015	245
SHEET 3		565	600						700	
SHEET 4		500	400	300					500	
SHEET 5	105	500		5			1		500	105
SHEET 6		500					1		500	
SHEET 7		500							500	
SHEET 8		595							595	
PROJECT TOTALS	**500**	**4330**	**1000**	**305**	**95**	**215**	**6**	**4**	**5565**	**500**

SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKING ITEMS CONTINUED

LOCATION	666 6170	666 6178	666 6180	666 6181	666 6182	666 6184	666 6192	666 6207	672 6010	678 6001
	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 4" (SLD)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 8" (SLD)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 12" (SLD)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 18" (SLD)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 24" (SLD)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) (ARROW)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) (WORD)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 4" (SLD)	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (4")
	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	LF	EA	LF
SHEET 1	645			95	215	4	4	1255		2545
SHEET 2	525							1015		3330
SHEET 3	565	600						700	32	2765
SHEET 4		400	300					500	38	2500
SHEET 5			5			1		500	4	2605
SHEET 6						1		500		2500
SHEET 7								500		2500
SHEET 8								595		2980
PROJECT TOTALS	**1735**	**1000**	**305**	**95**	**215**	**6**	**4**	**5565**	**74**	**21725**

SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKING ITEMS CONTINUED

LOCATION	678 6004	678 6006	678 6007	678 6008	678 6009	678 6016	678 6033	6048 6001	6048 6009
	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (8")	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (12")	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (18")	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (24")	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (ARROW)	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (WORD)	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (RPM)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(BRK)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY II (W)4"(BRK)
	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF
SHEET 1			95	215	4	4		495	495
SHEET 2								1545	1545
SHEET 3	600						32	1500	1500
SHEET 4	400	300					38	1500	1500
SHEET 5		5			1		4	1500	1500
SHEET 6					1			1500	1500
SHEET 7								1500	1500
SHEET 8								1790	1790
PROJECT TOTALS	**1000**	**305**	**95**	**215**	**6**	**4**	**74**	**11330**	**11330**

IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

SUMMARY SHEETS

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	19
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	

SUMMARY OF REMOVAL ITEMS

LOCATION			104 6023	104 6024	104 6034	104 6054	105 6094	354 6045	542 6001	542 6004	544 6003	644 6076	677 6001	677 6005	677 6007	677 6008	677 6012
			REMOVING CONC (CTB)	REMOVING CONC (RETAINING WALLS)	REMOVING CONC (COPING)	REMOVING CONCRETE (MOW STRIP)	REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (12"-27")	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (2")	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	RM MTL BM GD FENCE TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (12")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (ARROW)	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (WORD)
			LF	SY	LF	LF	SY	SY	LF	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA
STA 10+00.00	TO	STA 15+00.00	60	5	60	200	45		200	1		1	2630	146	547	2	2
STA 15+00.00	TO	STA 20+00.00	404			175			175		1		2302				
STA 20+00.00	TO	STA 25+00.00	500				333	22					2031				
STA 25+00.00	TO	STA 30+00.00	500				573	362					1497				
STA 30+00.00	TO	STA 35+00.00	500				565	362					1497				
STA 35+00.00	TO	STA 40+00.00	500			72	568	362	72		1		1497				
STA 40+00.00	TO	STA 45+00.00	313			503	609	362	503				1494				
STA 45+00.00	TO	END PROJECT				194	92	54	194	1			2704				
PROJECT TOTALS			**2777**	**5**	**60**	**1144**	**2785**	**1524**	**1144**	**2**	**2**	**1**	**15652**	**146**	**547**	**2**	**2**

SUMMARY OF EROSION CONTROL ITEMS

LOCATION			161 6017	162 6002	164 6051	168 6001	506 6020	506 6024	506 6038	506 6039	506 6040	506 6043
			COMPOST MANUF TOPSOIL (4")	BLOCK SODDING	DRILL SEED (TEMP) (WARM OR COOL)	VEGETATIVE WATERING	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (INSTALL) (TY 1)	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (REMOVE)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (8")	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)
			SY	SY	SY	MG	SY	SY	LF	LF	LF	LF
STA 10+00.00	TO	STA 21+00.00	9070	9070	9070	2698	90	90	870	870	280	280
STA 21+00.00	TO	STA 33+00.00	8650	8650	8650	2574			1210	1210		
STA 33+00.00	TO	STA 47+01.50	7650	7650	7650	2276			1415	1415		
* BMP MAINTENANCE QUANTITIES							10	10	350	350	50	50
PROJECT TOTALS			**25370**	**25370**	**25370**	**7548**	**100**	**100**	**3845**	**3845**	**330**	**330**

* Additional quantity of perishable BMPs is provided to allow for periodic replacement due to normal wear and changing site conditions.

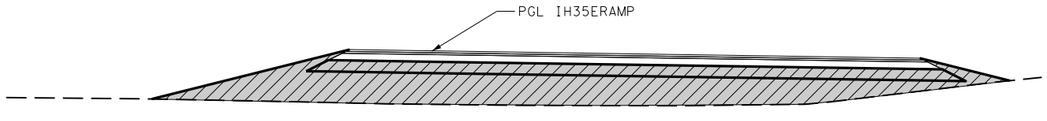
IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

SUMMARY SHEETS

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	20
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	

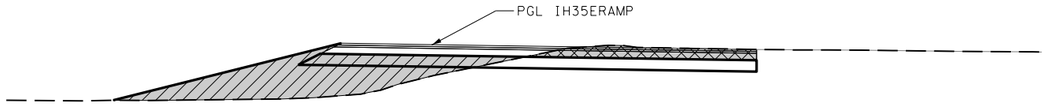
LOCATION IH35E RAMP CSJ: 0196-02-131	110 6001 EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	132 6006 EMBANKMENT (FINAL) (DENS CONT) (TY C)
	CY	CY
STA 14+00.00	16	60
STA 14+50.00		448
STA 15+00.00		552
STA 15+50.00		475
STA 16+00.00	10	315
STA 16+50.00	19	135
STA 17+00.00	19	92
STA 17+50.00	17	96
STA 18+00.00	13	127
STA 18+50.00	13	152
STA 19+00.00	13	169
STA 19+50.00	14	184
STA 20+00.00	14	199
STA 20+50.00	13	204
STA 21+00.00	13	198
STA 21+50.00	15	193
STA 22+00.00	15	194
STA 22+50.00	21	194
STA 23+00.00	34	172
STA 23+50.00	38	143
STA 24+00.00	34	125
STA 24+50.00	38	94
STA 25+00.00	47	64
STA 25+50.00	41	53
STA 26+00.00	43	34
STA 26+50.00	54	13
STA 27+00.00	57	8
STA 27+50.00	59	3
STA 28+00.00	56	2
STA 28+50.00	51	1
STA 29+00.00	50	
STA 29+50.00	51	
STA 30+00.00	56	
STA 30+50.00	52	
STA 31+00.00	47	3
STA 31+50.00	44	16
STA 32+00.00	41	15
STA 32+50.00	43	8
STA 33+00.00	44	13
STA 33+50.00	42	14

LOCATION IH35E RAMP CSJ: 0196-02-131	110 6001 EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	132 6006 EMBANKMENT (FINAL) (DENS CONT) (TY C)
	CY	CY
STA 34+00.00	42	10
STA 34+50.00	41	8
STA 35+00.00	42	7
STA 35+50.00	45	8
STA 36+00.00	47	7
STA 36+50.00	43	13
STA 37+00.00	45	14
STA 37+50.00	50	3
STA 38+00.00	51	1
STA 38+50.00	53	4
STA 39+00.00	49	4
STA 39+50.00	46	6
STA 40+00.00	40	13
STA 40+50.00	39	13
STA 41+00.00	45	4
STA 41+50.00	48	
STA 42+00.00	48	
STA 42+50.00	48	
STA 43+00.00	45	
STA 43+50.00	40	1
STA 44+00.00	39	2
STA 44+50.00	39	2
STA 45+00.00	37	3
STA 45+50.00	37	4
STA 46+00.00	39	3
STA 46+50.00	42	2
STA 47+00.00	48	2
ROADWAY TOTALS	2435	4902



EARTHWORK CALCULATION DETAIL

NTS



EARTHWORK CALCULATION DETAIL

NTS

LEGEND

EMBANKMENT (FILL)

EXCAVATION (CUT)

NOTES:

EARTHWORK QUANTITY CALCULATIONS WERE DONE USING MICROSTATION SOFTWARE.

12" OF LIME TREATED SUBGRADE WAS SUBTRACTED FOR EARTHWORK CALCULATIONS.

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

SUMMARY SHEETS

SHEET 4 OF 4

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	21
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	

RECOMMENDED SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION / TCP

NOTES:

1. DO NOT STORE ANY CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL OR EQUIPMENT AT ANY LOCATION THAT WILL CONSTITUTE A HAZARD AND ENDANGER TRAFFIC.
2. BEFORE COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION, INSTALL WARNING SIGNS, TEMPORARY SIGNS, AND BARRICADES AS SHOWN ON PLANS AND/OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. TCP PLANS ARE NOT INTENDED TO COVER SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES OR OTHER CONDITIONS THAT MAY ARIES DUE TO UNFORSEEN FIELD CONDITIONS. CONTRACTOR SHALL PLACE AND MAINTAIN SUFFICIENT ADDITONAL SIGNS, WARNING DEVICES, AND BARRICADES TO ADVISE THE PUBLIC AND PROVIDE FOR THE SAFE MOVEMENT OF TRAFFIC THROUGH AND AROUND THE PROJECT.

SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION:

1. PREP R.O.W.
2. IMPLEMENT TRAFFIC CONTROL.
3. IMPLEMENT EROSION CONTROL.
4. TEMPORARY SW3P EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL ONLY BE PLACED IN AREAS WHERE SOIL DISTURBANCE OR OTHER POTENTIAL POLLUTANT-GENERATING ACTIVITIES ARE EXPECTED TO OCCUR WITHIN TWO WEEKS.
5. CONSTRUCT 2" MILL & OVERLAY ON IH 35E NB LANES RIGHT SHOULDER. IMPLEMENT TCP FROM STANDARDS. CONTRACTOR TO OVERLAY MILLED OUT SECTIONS IN SAME DAY. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY LOCATION OF EXISTING TRENCH DRAIN ON IH 35E NBGP LANES SHOULDER. WIDTH OF MILL AND OVERLAY IS APPROXIMATELY 6.5′ WIDE AND SHALL NOT EXCEED 1′ OFFSET FROM EXISTING TRENCH DRAIN.
6. REMOVE EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND REMOVAL OPERATIONS AS SHOWN ON REMOVAL SHEETS.
7. PLACE WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS.
8. CONSTRUCT RAMP FROM HIGHLAND VILLAGE ROAD AND TIE INTO IH35 EAST NORTHBOUND ACCORDING TO PLANS UTILIZING TXDOT STANDARD TCP (5-1)-18.
9. REMOVE EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS ON HIGHLAND VILLAGE ROAD.
10. PLACE PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND RAISED PAVEMENT MARKINGS ON HIGHLAND VILLAGE ROAD ACCORDING TO PLANS UTILIZING TXDOT STANDARDS TCP(3-2)-13 AND TCP(3-3)-14.
11. PLACE PAVEMENT MARKINGS, RAISED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, AND RUMBLE STRIPS ON IH35 EAST RAMP ACCORDING TO PLANS UTILIZING TXDOT STANDARDS TCP(3-2)-13 AND TCP(3-3)-14.
12. TEMPORARY SW3P EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE REMOVED IN EACH AREA WITHIN TWO WEEKS OF VEGETATION ESTABLISHMENT OR AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
13. PERFORM CLEAN-UP AND REMOVAL OF TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON T. BYBEE
143216
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Brandon Bybee P.E.

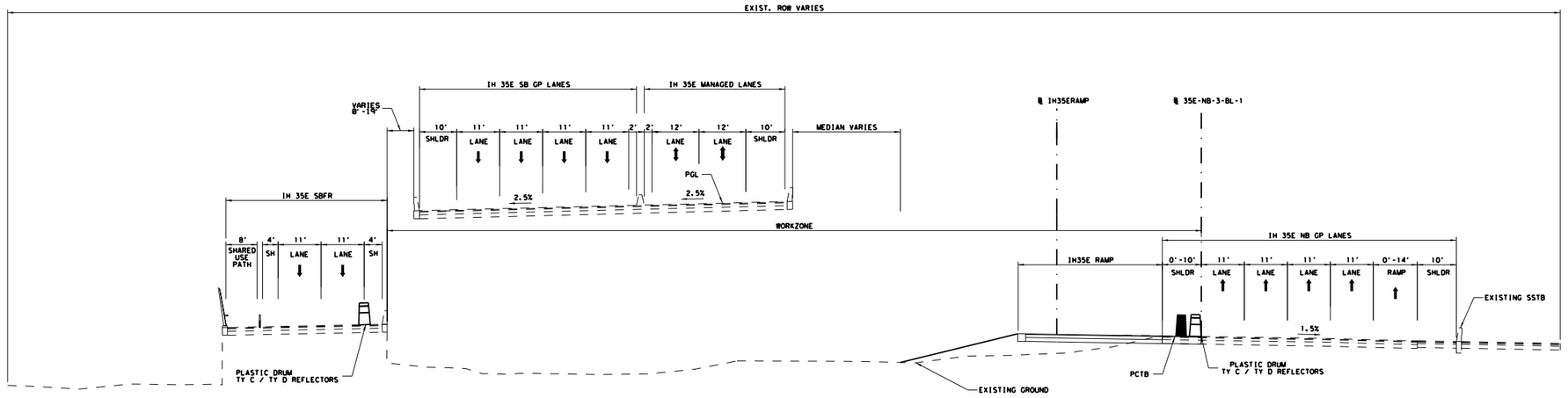
5/25/2022

IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

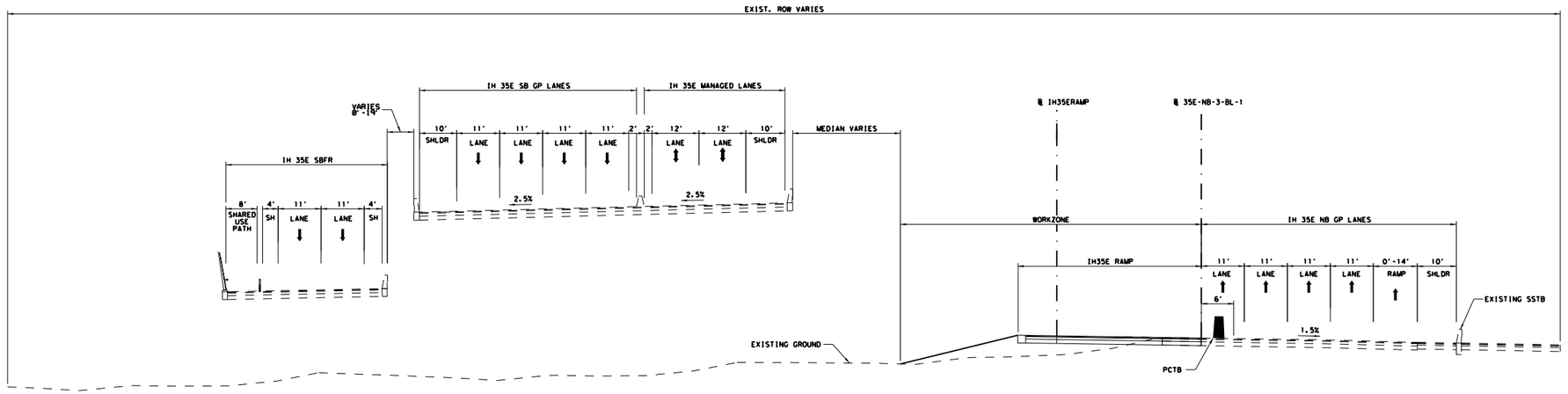
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN NARRATIVE

SHEET 1 OF 1

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	22
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	



TCP TYPICAL SECTION
℄ 35E-NB-3-BL-1
STA 3182+00.00 TO STA 1391+45.00



TCP TYPICAL SECTION
℄ 35E-NB-3-BL-1
STA 1391+45.00 TO STA 1416+60.00

TCP TYPICAL LEGEND

PERMANENT CONSTRUCTION

PCTB

PLASTIC DRUM
TY C / TY D REFLECTORS

NOTE:
SEE IH35E RAMP TCP LAYOUT FOR SPECIFIC LOCATIONS.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON T. BYBEE
143216
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Brandon Bybee P.E.

5/25/2022

Texas Department of Transportation

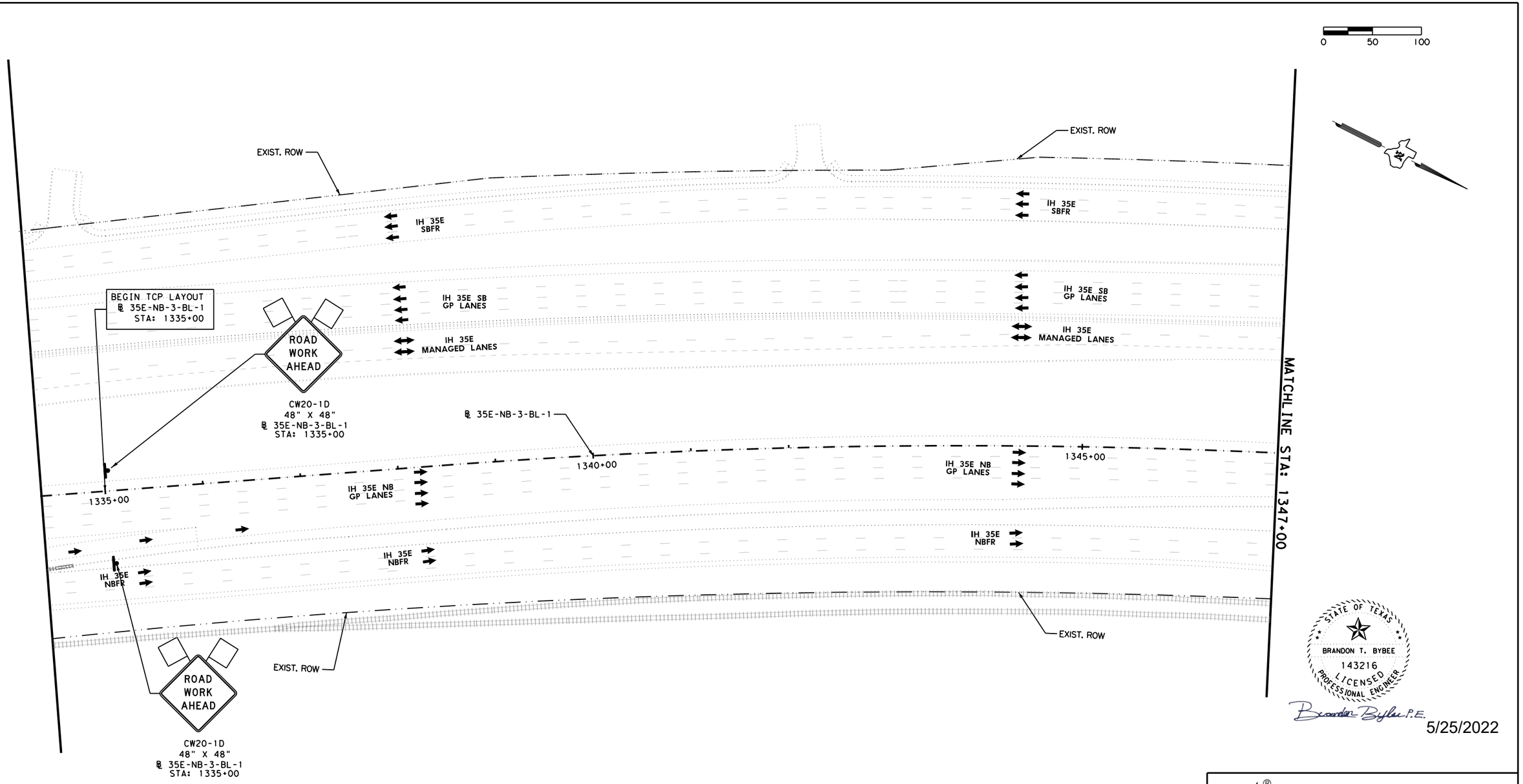
IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TYPICAL SECTIONS

N. T. S.

SHEET 1 OF 1

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	23
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	



STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON T. BYBEE
143216
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Brandon Bybee P.E.

5/25/2022

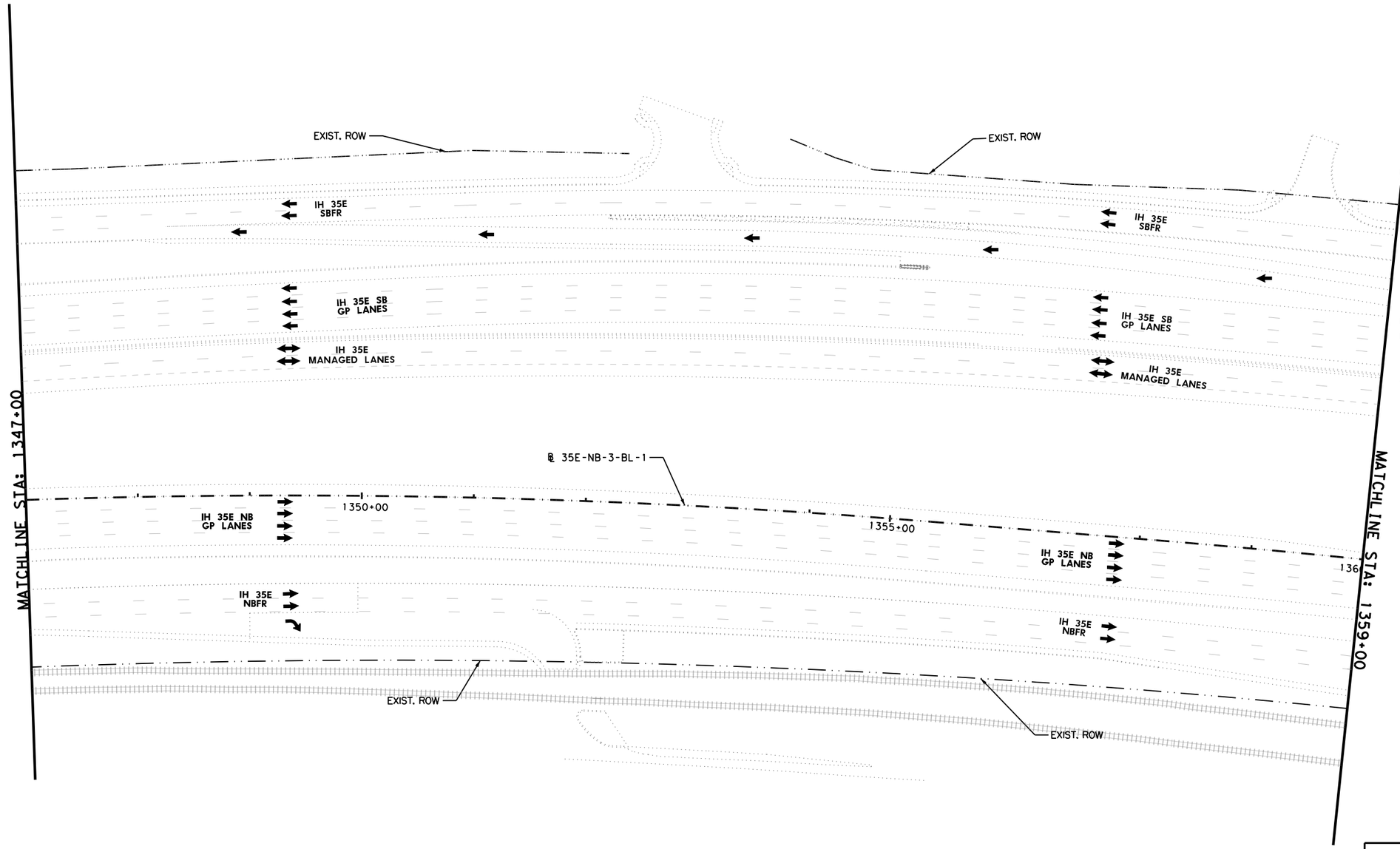
Texas Department of Transportation

IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 1 OF 7

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	24
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	



0 50 100

TCP LEGEND

- CONSTRUCTION ZONE
- 2" MILL & OVERLAY COMPLETED PRIOR TO TCP
- SIGN POST
- CHANNELIZATION DEVICES
- DIRECTIONAL TRAFFIC FLOW ARROWS
- (A) WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (TRAF BTN) TY W
- (B) WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (TRAF BTN) TY Y
- (C) EXIST PAV MRK TO BE REMOVED

NOTE:

- TRAFFIC UTILIZES EXISTING PAV MRK EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN.
- ALL TCP LANES ARE 11' UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING ADEQUATE DRAINAGE DURING CONSTRUCTION.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON T. BYBEE
143216
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Brandon Bybee P.E.

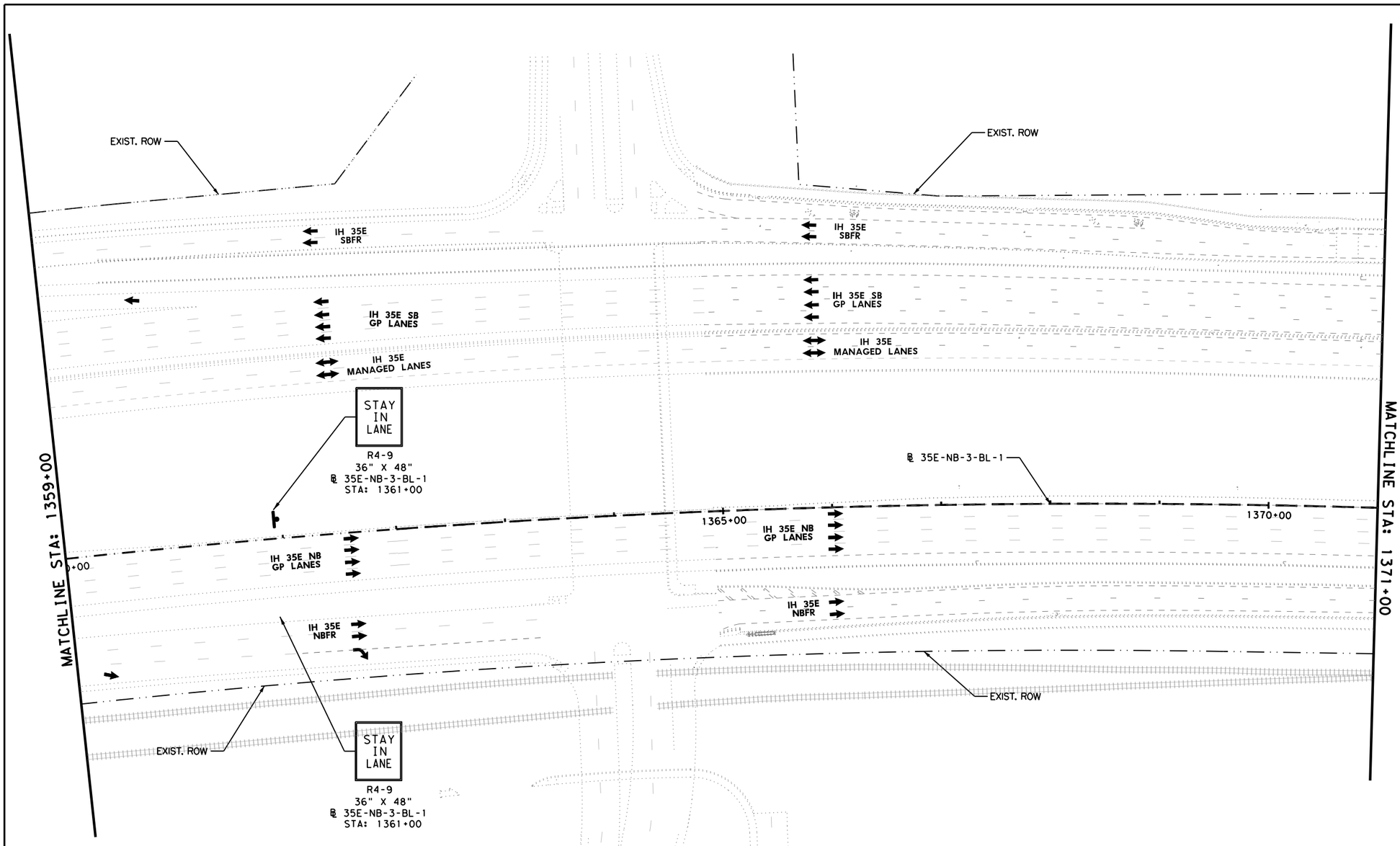
5/25/2022

IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 2 OF 7

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	25
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	



0 50 100

TCP LEGEND

- CONSTRUCTION ZONE
- 2" MILL & OVERLAY COMPLETED PRIOR TO TCP
- SIGN POST
- CHANNELIZATION DEVICES
- DIRECTIONAL TRAFFIC FLOW ARROWS
- (A) WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (TRAF BTN) TY W
- (B) WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (TRAF BTN) TY Y
- (C) EXIST PAV MRK TO BE REMOVED

NOTE:

- TRAFFIC UTILIZES EXISTING PAV MRK EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN.
- ALL TCP LANES ARE 11' UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING ADEQUATE DRAINAGE DURING CONSTRUCTION.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON T. BYBEE
143216
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Brandon Bybee, P.E.

5/25/2022

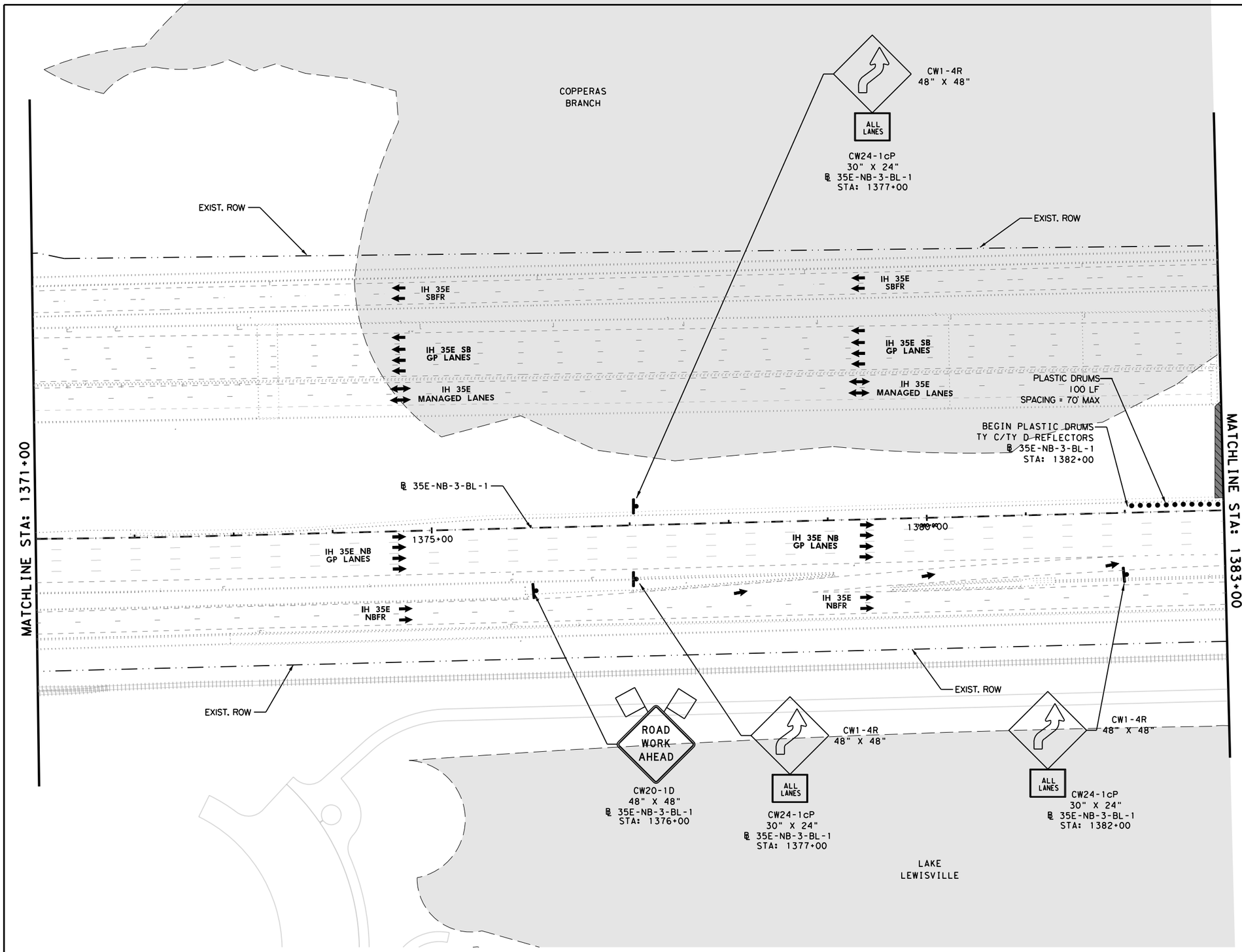
Texas Department of Transportation

IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 3 OF 7

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	26
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	



0 50 100

TCP LEGEND

- CONSTRUCTION ZONE
- 2" MILL & OVERLAY COMPLETED PRIOR TO TCP
- SIGN POST
- CHANNELIZATION DEVICES
- DIRECTIONAL TRAFFIC FLOW ARROWS
- (A) WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (TRAF BTN) TY W
- (B) WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (TRAF BTN) TY Y
- (C) EXIST PAV MRK TO BE REMOVED

NOTE:

- TRAFFIC UTILIZES EXISTING PAV MRK EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN.
- ALL TCP LANES ARE 11' UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING ADEQUATE DRAINAGE DURING CONSTRUCTION.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON T. BYBEE
143216
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

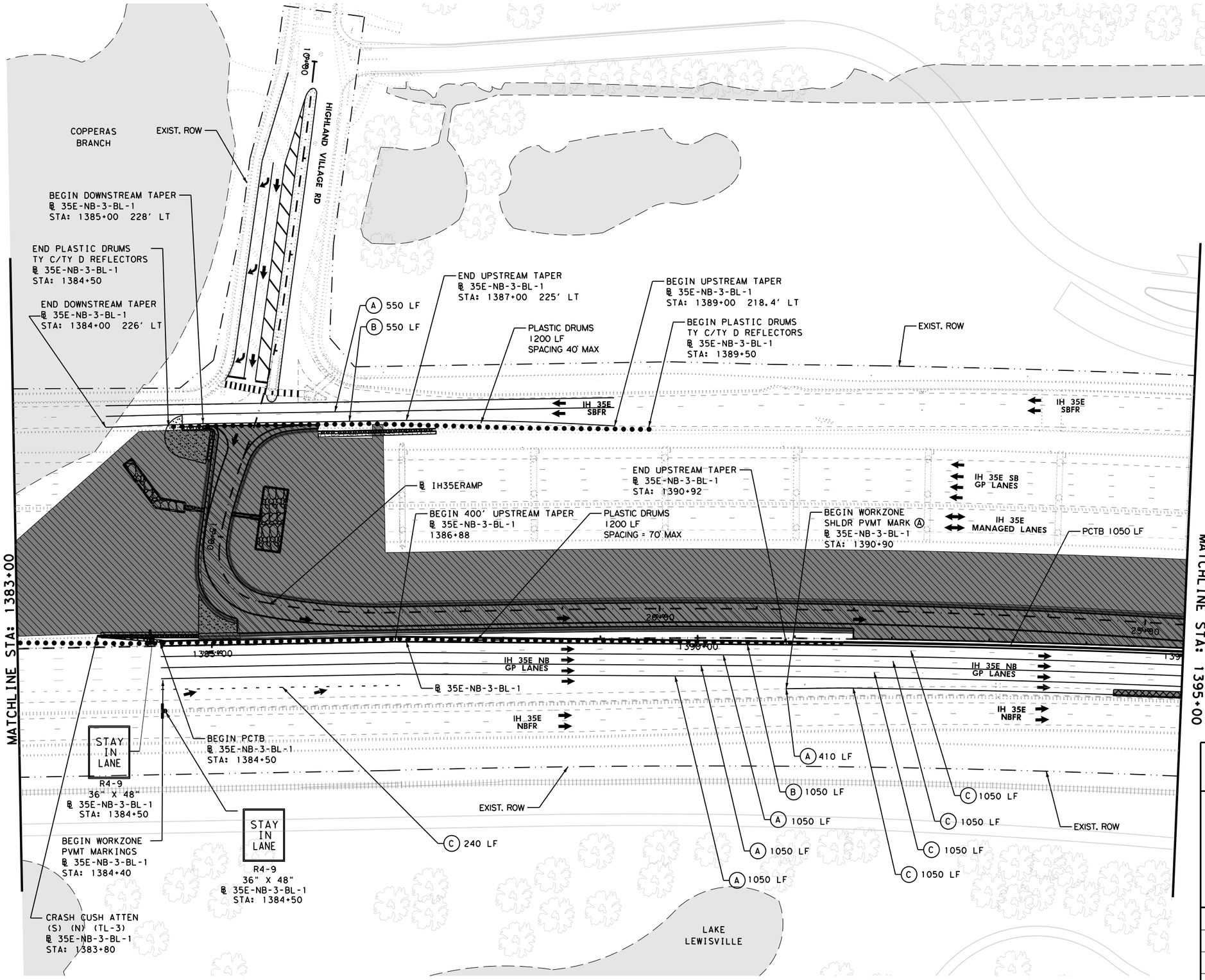
Brandon Bybee P.E.
5/25/2022

IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 4 OF 7

DESIGN	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	27
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	



TCP LEGEND

- CONSTRUCTION ZONE
- 2" MILL & OVERLAY COMPLETED PRIOR TO TCP
- SIGN POST
- CHANNELIZATION DEVICES
- DIRECTIONAL TRAFFIC FLOW ARROWS
- (A) WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (TRAF BTN) TY W
- (B) WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (TRAF BTN) TY Y
- (C) EXIST PAV MRK TO BE REMOVED

NOTE:

- TRAFFIC UTILIZES EXISTING PAV MRK EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN.
- ALL TCP LANES ARE 11' UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING ADEQUATE DRAINAGE DURING CONSTRUCTION.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON T. BYBEE
143216
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Brandon Bybee P.E.

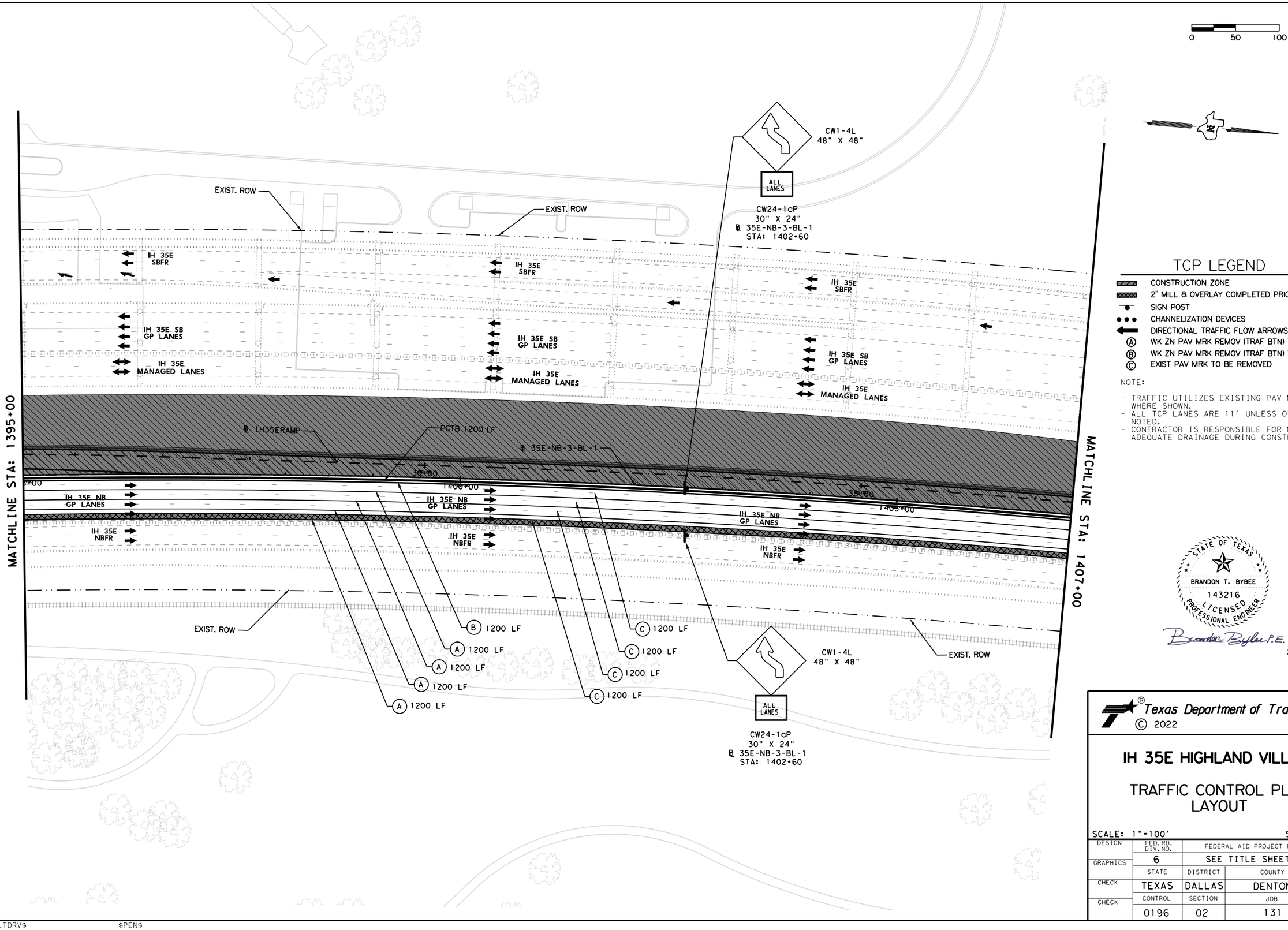
5/25/2022

IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 5 OF 7

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	28
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	



TCP LEGEND

- CONSTRUCTION ZONE
- 2" MILL & OVERLAY COMPLETED PRIOR TO TCP
- SIGN POST
- CHANNELIZATION DEVICES
- DIRECTIONAL TRAFFIC FLOW ARROWS
- (A) WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (TRAF BTN) TY W
- (B) WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (TRAF BTN) TY Y
- (C) EXIST PAV MRK TO BE REMOVED

NOTE:

- TRAFFIC UTILIZES EXISTING PAV MRK EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN.
- ALL TCP LANES ARE 11' UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING ADEQUATE DRAINAGE DURING CONSTRUCTION.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON T. BYBEE
143216
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Brandon Bybee P.E.

5/25/2022

Texas Department of Transportation

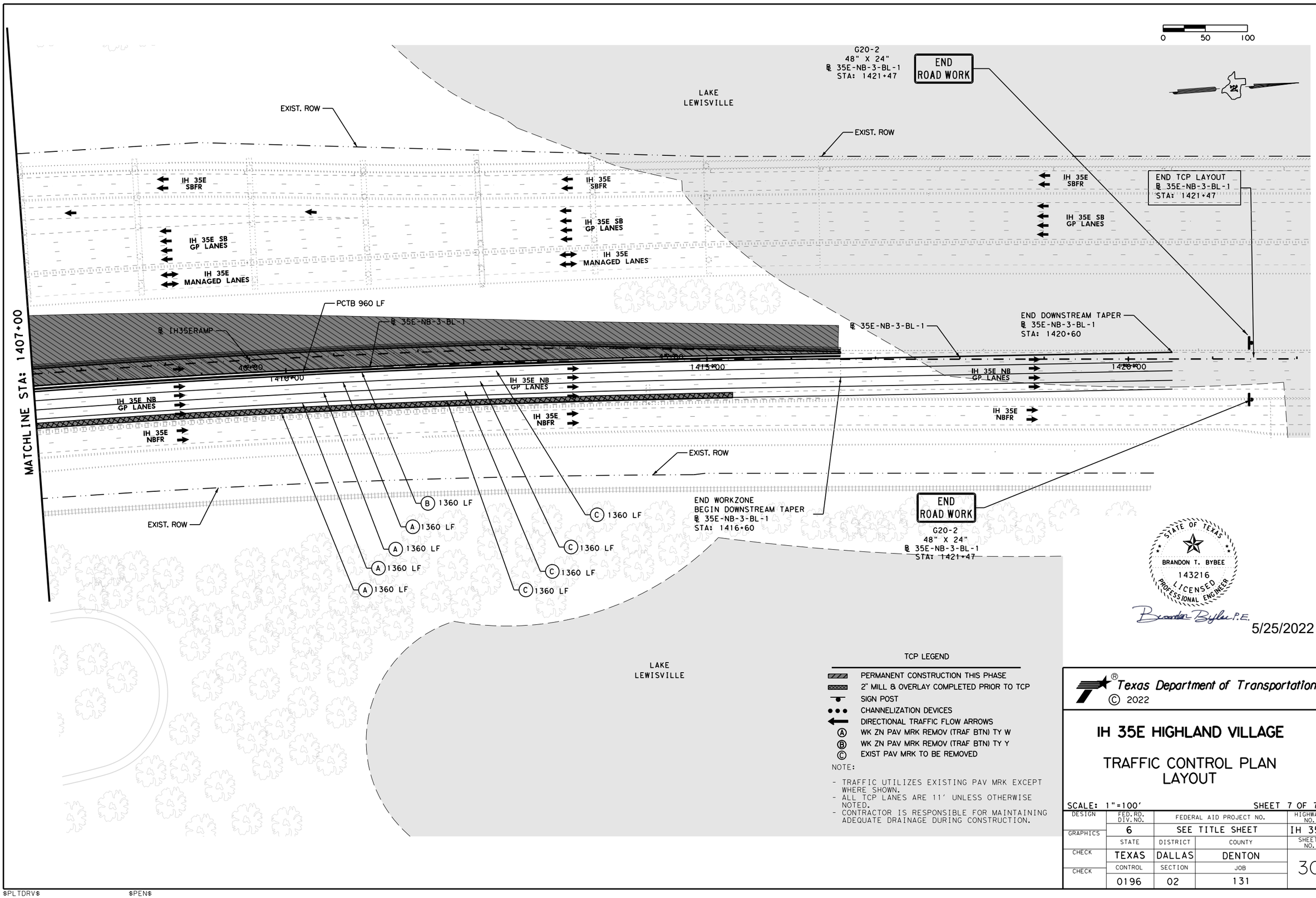
IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=100'

SHEET 6 OF 7

DESIGN	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	29
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	



STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON T. BYBEE
143216
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Brandon Bybee P.E.

5/25/2022

IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=100'

SHEET 7 OF 7

DESIGN	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	30
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	

DATE: 5/24/2022 11:50:01 AM
FILE:

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.

11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.

2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.

2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

SHEET 1 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

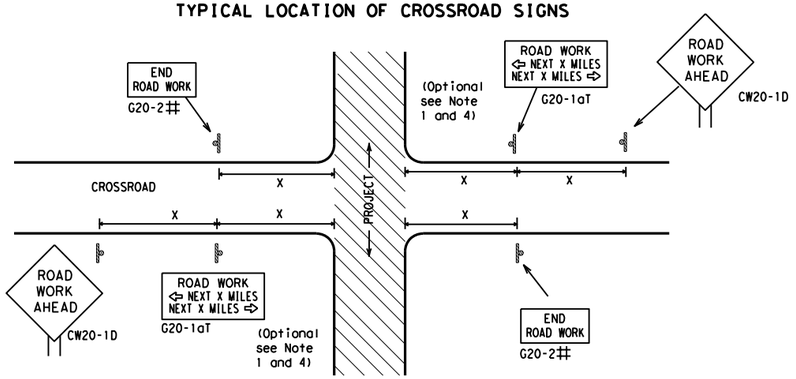
BC(1)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0196	02	131	IH 35E
4-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 8-14	DAL	DENTON		31
5-10 5-21				

95

DATE: 5/24/2022 11:50:02 AM
FILE:

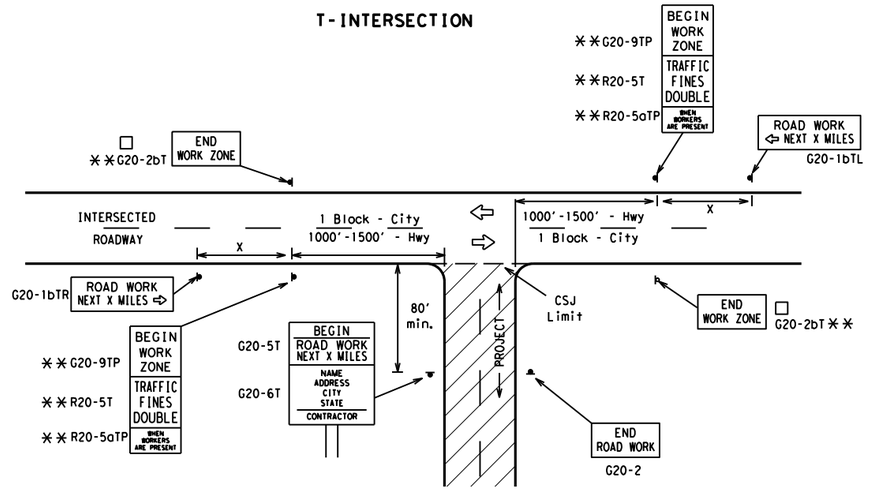
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20[4] CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign △ Spacing "X"
MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
*	*[3]

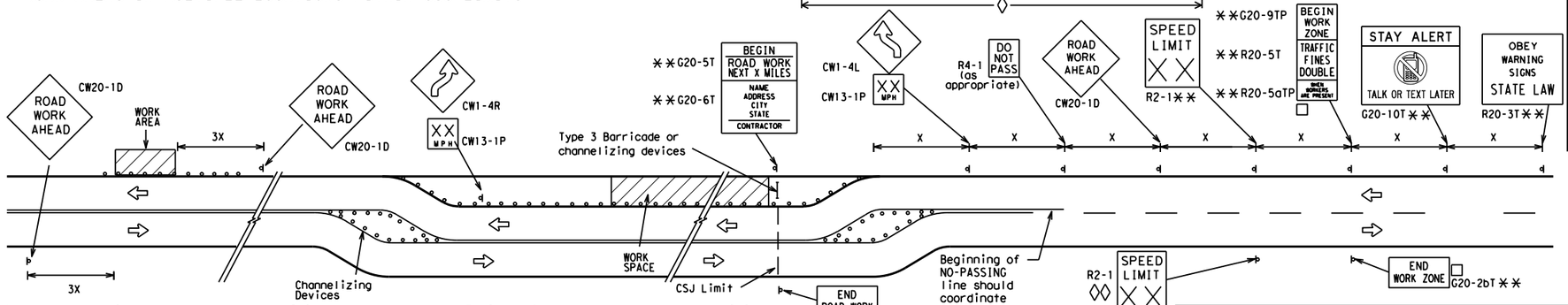
* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

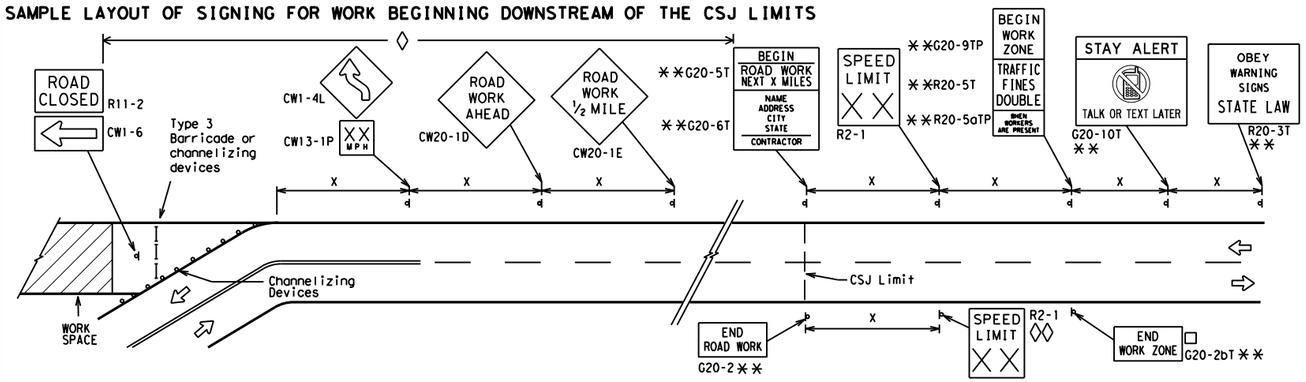
1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS

NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

□ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

** CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.

◊ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

◊◊ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND	
⊢⊣	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0196	02	131	IH 35E
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	DAL	DENTON		32

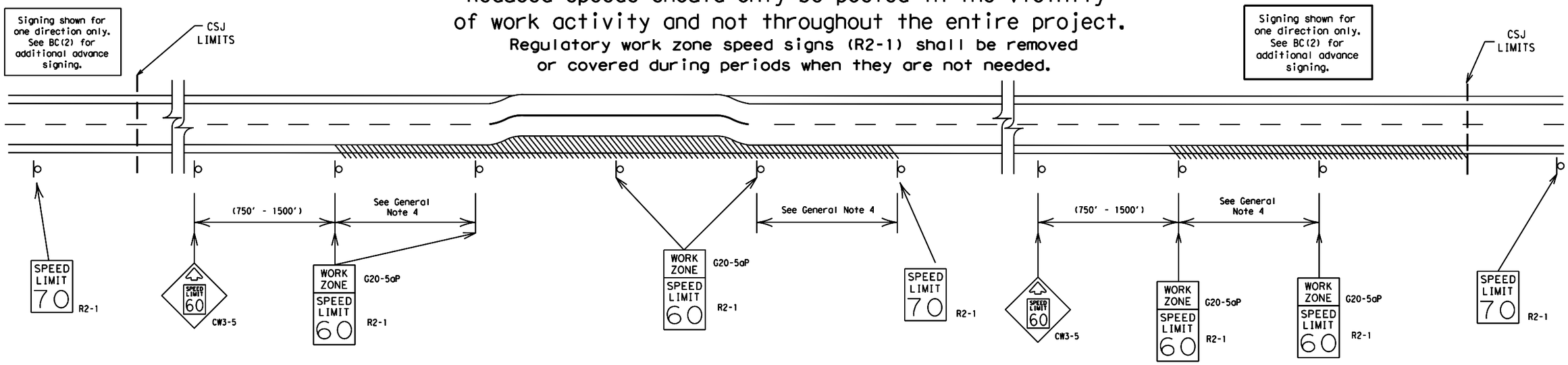
DATE: 5/24/2022 11:50:03 AM
FILE:

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.
(See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

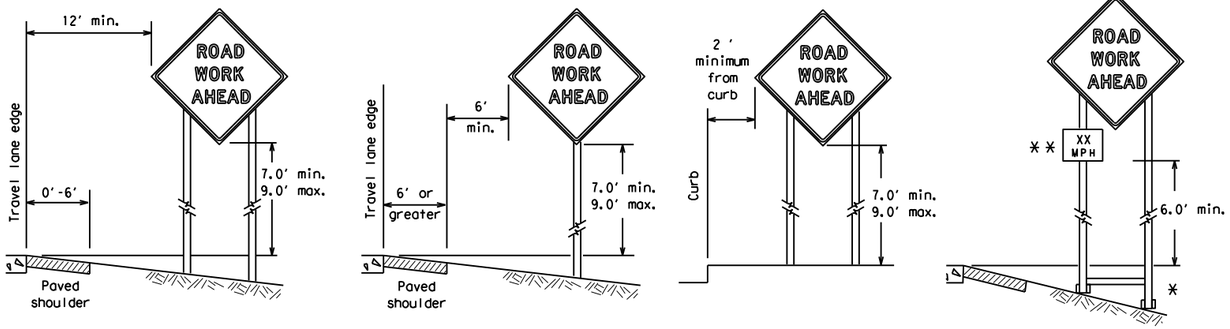
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0196	02	131	IH 35E
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	DAL	DENTON		33

DATE: 5/24/2022 11:50:05 AM
FILE:

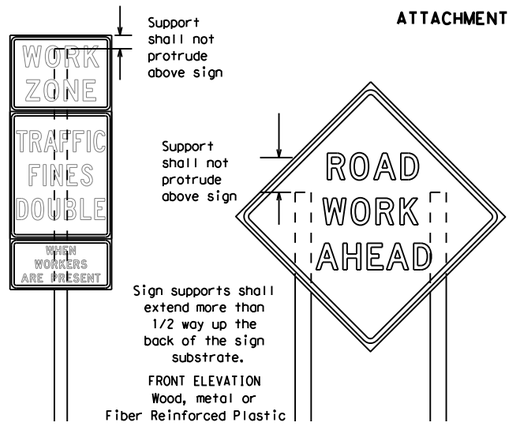
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS

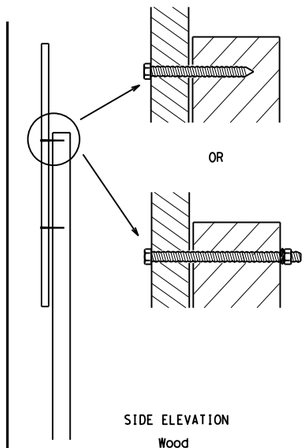


* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS





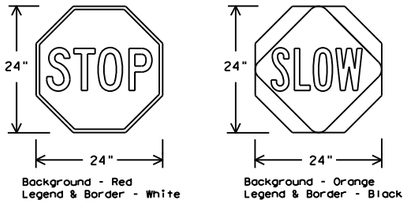
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectorized when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

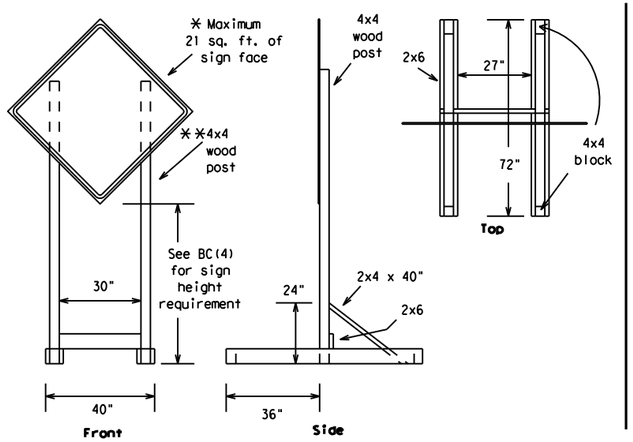
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

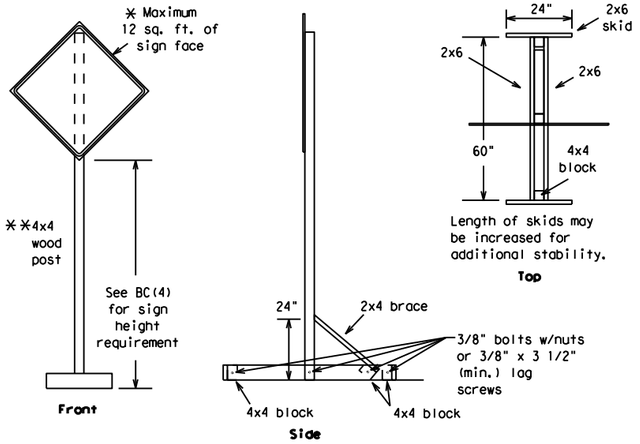
BC(4)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0196	02	131	IH 35E
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	DAL	DENTON		34

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

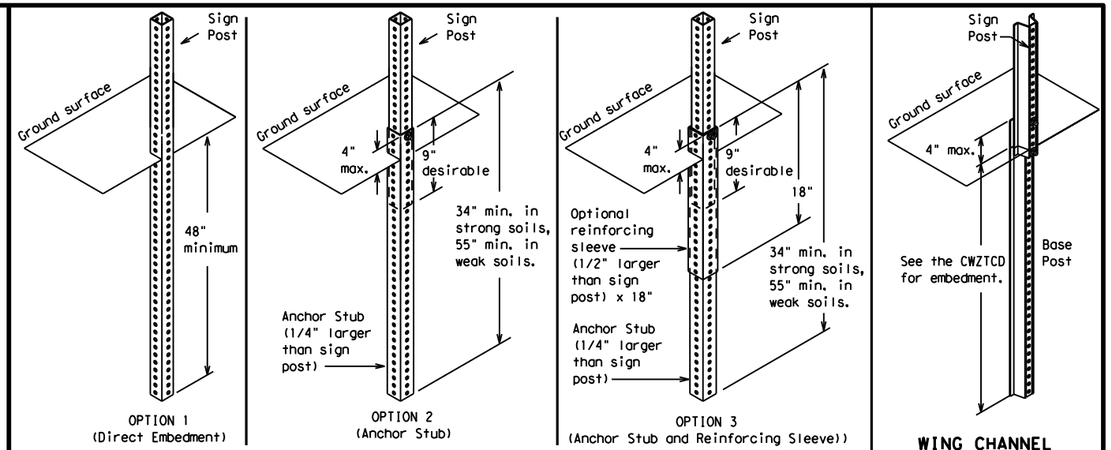
DATE: 5/24/2022 11:50:06 AM
FILE:





SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

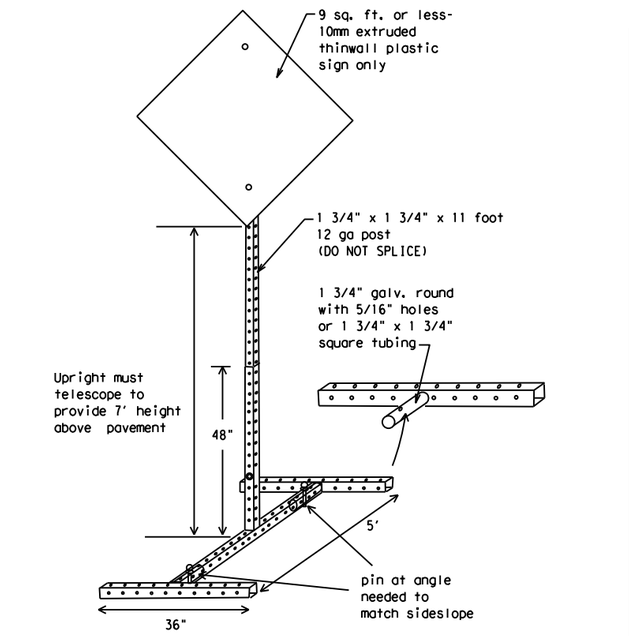
* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

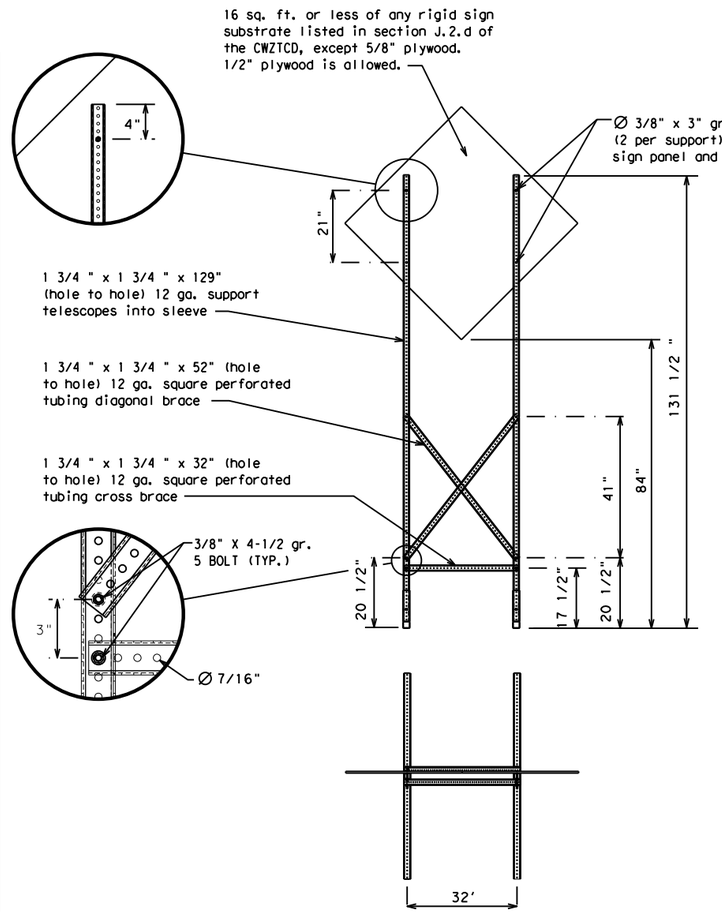


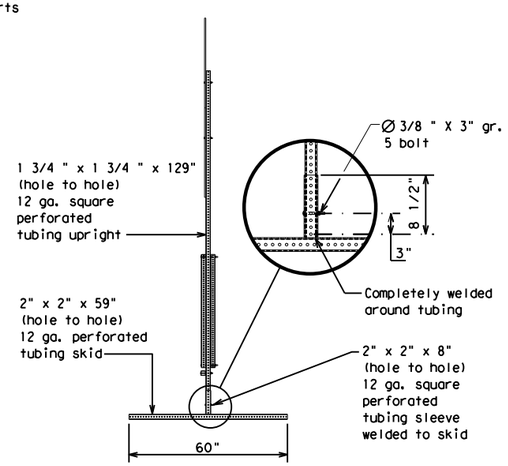
PERFORATED SQUARE METAL TUBING

GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.







SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

* See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

☐ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0196	02	131	IH 35E
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	DAL	DENTON		35

DATE: 5/24/2022 11:50:07 AM
FILE:

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation * IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

- FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE
- FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
- ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX
- SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
- ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX
- RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
- RIGHT X LANES CLOSED
- RIGHT X LANES OPEN
- CENTER LANE CLOSED
- DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
- NIGHT LANE CLOSURES
- I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
- VARIOUS LANES CLOSED
- EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
- EXIT CLOSED
- RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
- MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED
- X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI
- XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED

Other Condition List

- ROADWORK XXX FT
- ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
- FLAGGER XXXX FT
- LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
- RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT
- TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
- MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT
- CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
- LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT
- UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
- DETOUR X MILE
- ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
- ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX
- ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
- BUMP XXXX FT
- US XXX EXIT X MILES
- TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT
- LANES SHIFT *

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

- MERGE RIGHT
- FORM X LINES RIGHT
- DETOUR NEXT X EXITS
- USE XXXXX RD EXIT
- USE EXIT XXX
- USE EXIT I-XX NORTH
- STAY ON US XXX SOUTH
- USE I-XX E TO I-XX N
- TRUCKS USE US XXX N
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- PREPARE TO STOP
- REDUCE SPEED XXX FT
- END SHOULDER USE
- USE OTHER ROUTES
- WATCH FOR WORKERS
- STAY IN LANE *

Location List

- AT FM XXXX
- BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
- NEXT X MILES
- PAST US XXX EXIT
- XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX
- US XXX TO FM XXXX

Warning List

- SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
- MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
- RIGHT LANE EXIT
- USE CAUTION
- DRIVE SAFELY
- DRIVE WITH CARE

** Advance Notice List

- TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
- APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
- BEGINS MONDAY
- BEGINS MAY XX
- MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
- NEXT FRI-SUN
- XX AM TO XX PM
- NEXT TUE AUG XX
- TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

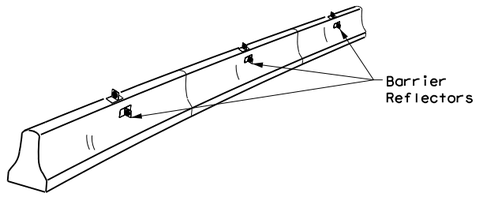
BC(6)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0196	02	131	IH 35E
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	DAL	DENTON		36

100

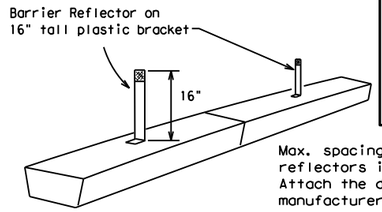
DATE: 5/24/2022 11:50:08 AM
FILE:

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



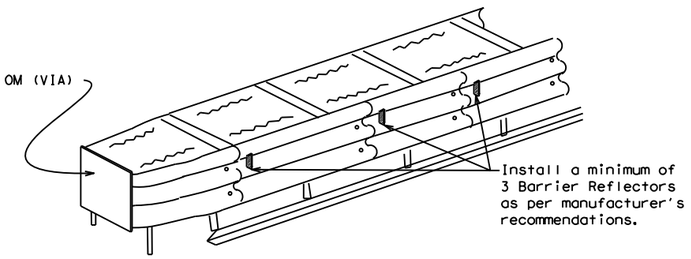
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.



Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)



DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES

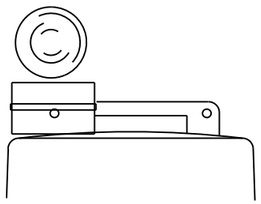
LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the apppropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS

WARNING LIGHTS

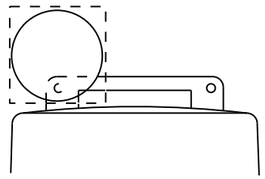


Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.



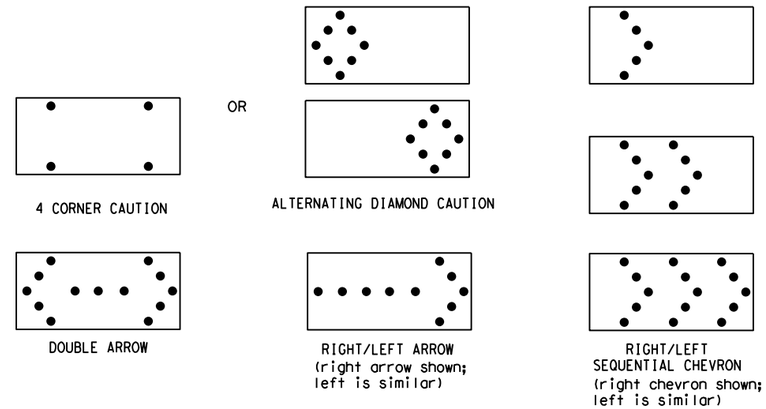
Warning reflector may be round or square.Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION

Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

SHEET 7 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0196	02	131	IH 35E
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	DAL	DENTON		37

101

DATE: 5/24/2022 11:50:09 AM
FILE:

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

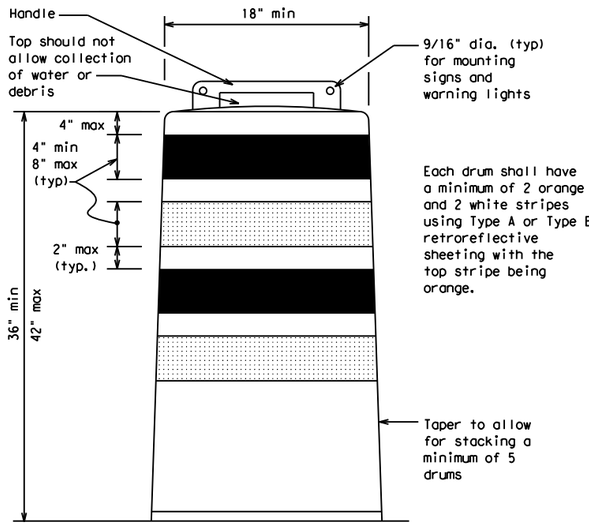
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

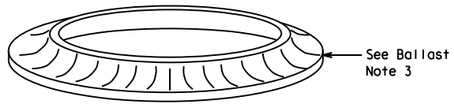
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

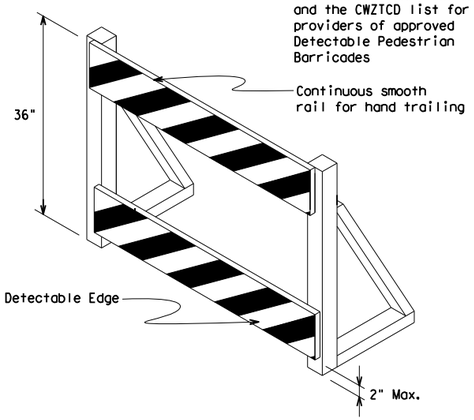
1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials," Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

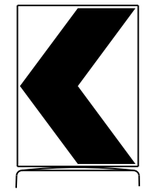




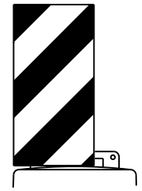


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

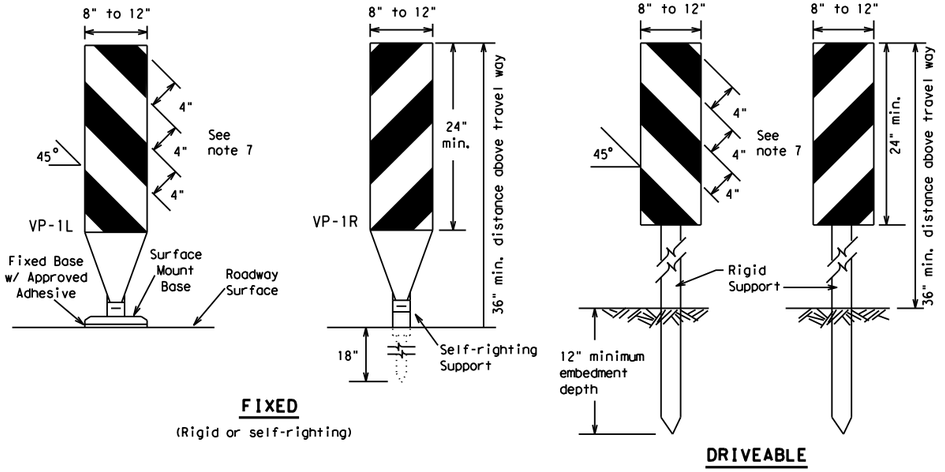
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-21

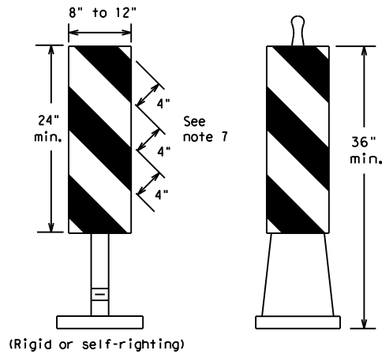
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0196	02	131	IH 35E
4-03 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 5-21	DAL	DENTON		38
7-13				

102



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

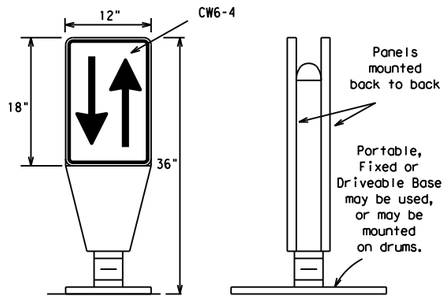


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

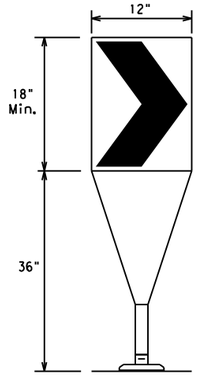
1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.

VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



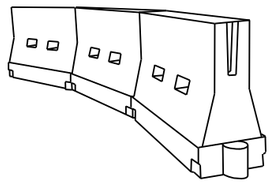
Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150′	165′	180′	30′	60′
35		205′	225′	245′	35′	70′
40		265′	295′	320′	40′	80′
45	L = WS	450′	495′	540′	45′	90′
50		500′	550′	600′	50′	100′
55		550′	605′	660′	55′	110′
60		600′	660′	720′	60′	120′
65		650′	715′	780′	65′	130′
70		700′	770′	840′	70′	140′
75		750′	825′	900′	75′	150′
80		800′	880′	960′	80′	160′

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0196	02	131	IH 35E
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	DAL	DENTON		39

DATE: 5/24/2022 11:50:10 AM
FILE:

103

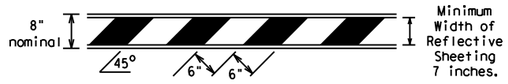
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/24/2022 11:50:11 AM
FILE:

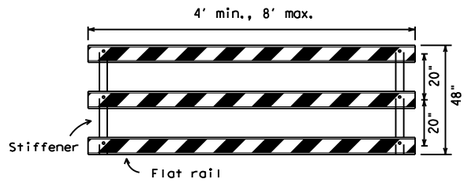
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



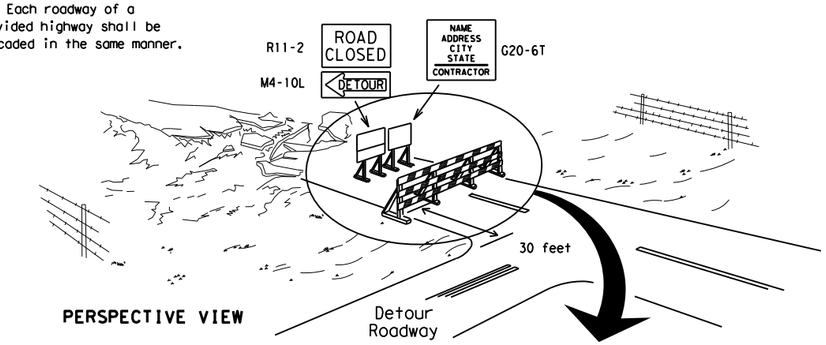
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

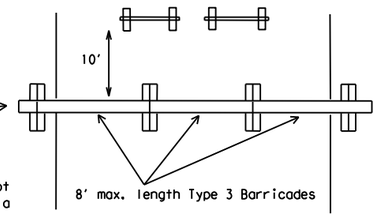
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

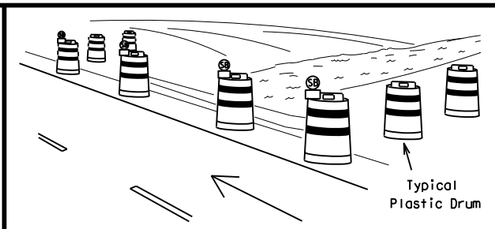
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

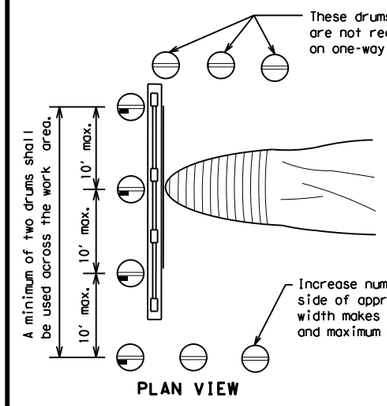
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

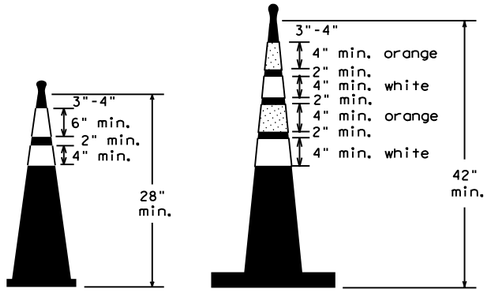
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

PLAN VIEW

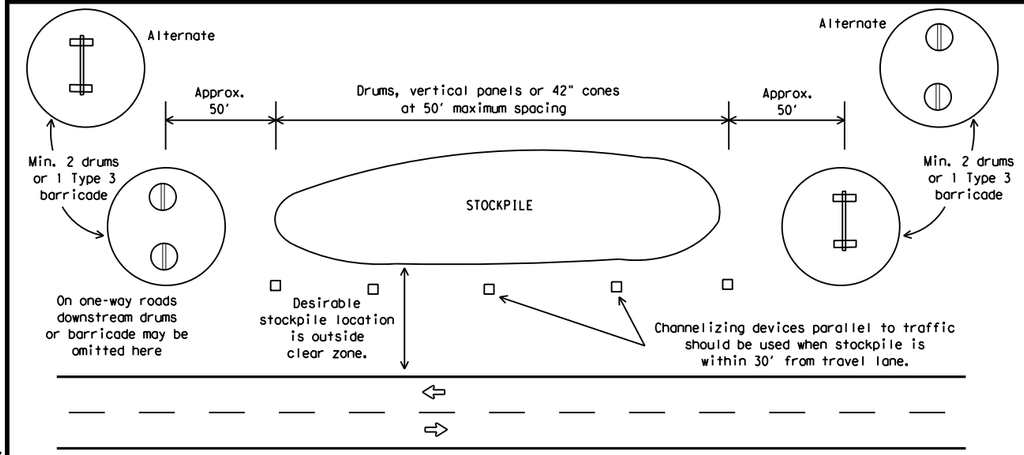
CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.

42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

SHEET 10 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0196	02	131	IH 35E
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	DAL	DENTON		40

DATE: 5/24/2022 11:50:12 AM
FILE:

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

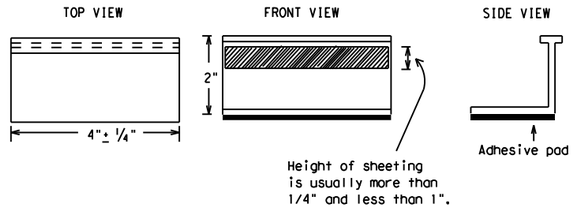
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BC(11)-21

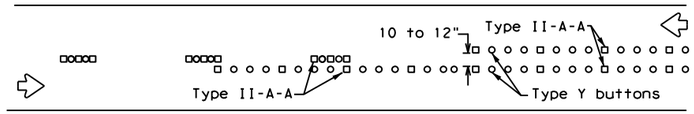
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0196	02	131	IH 35E
2-98 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-02 7-13	DAL	DENTON		41
11-02 8-14				

105

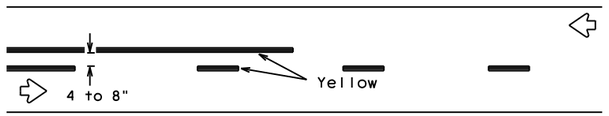
DATE: 5/24/2022 11:50:13 AM
FILE:

PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

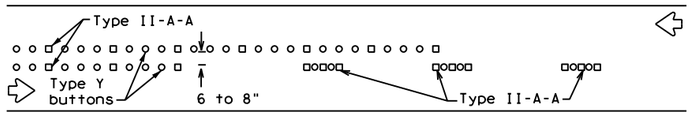
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



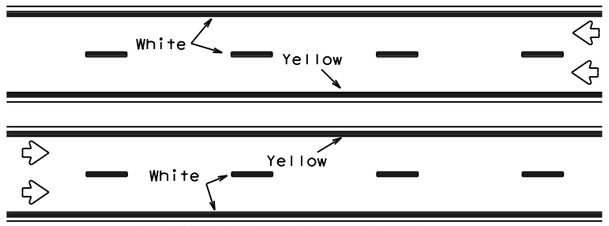
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



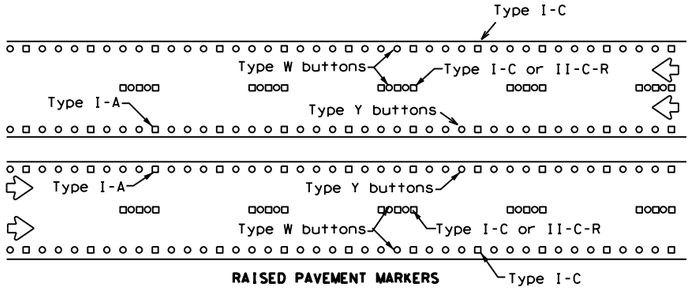
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



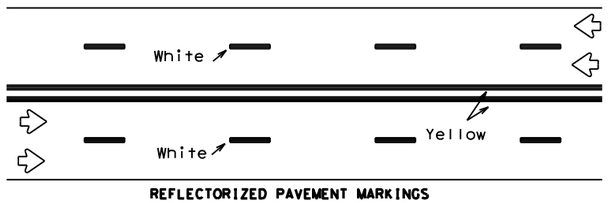
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



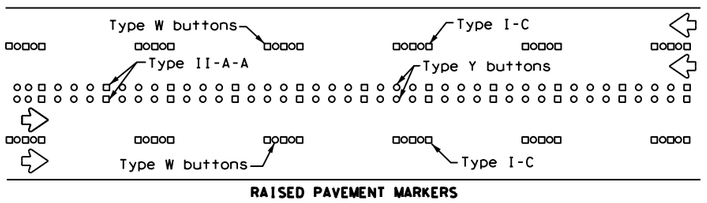
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



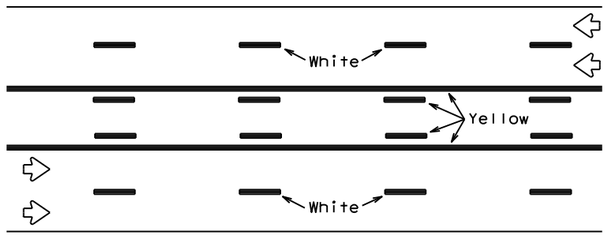
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



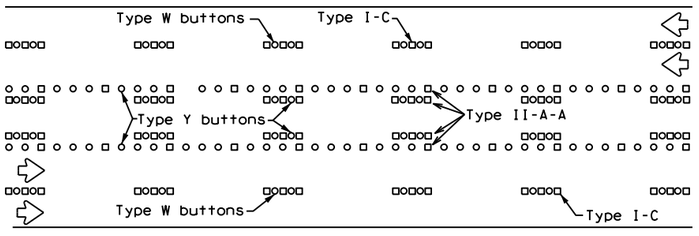
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

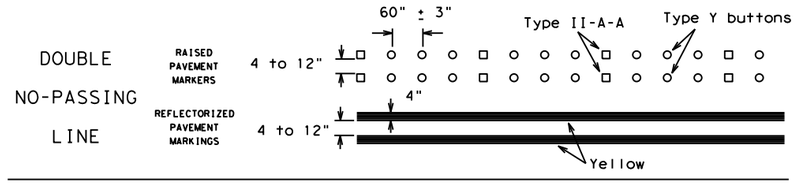
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

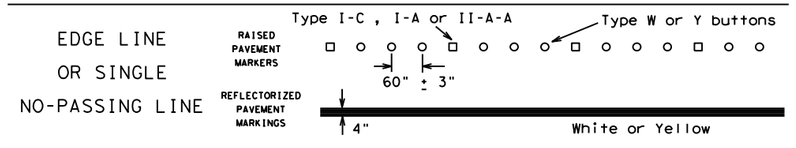
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

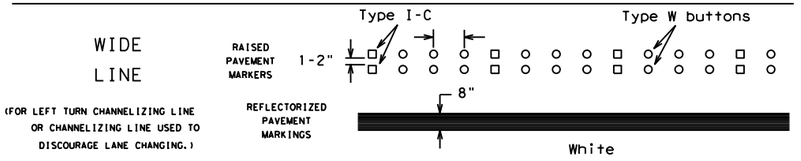


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



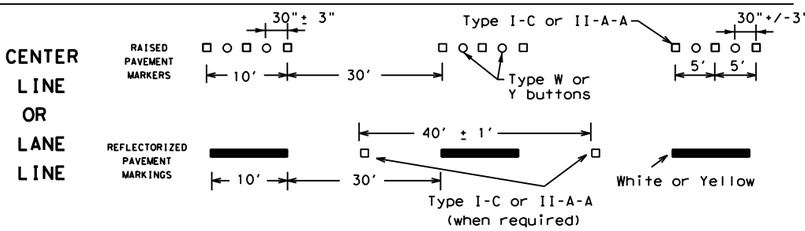
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

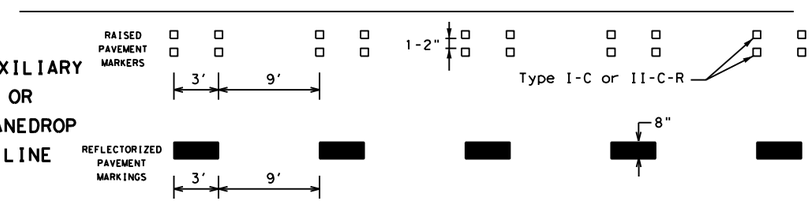


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

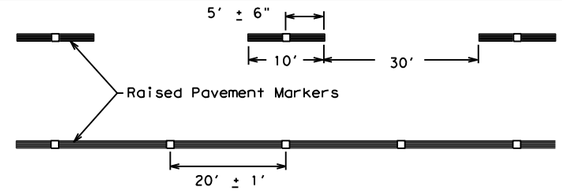


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

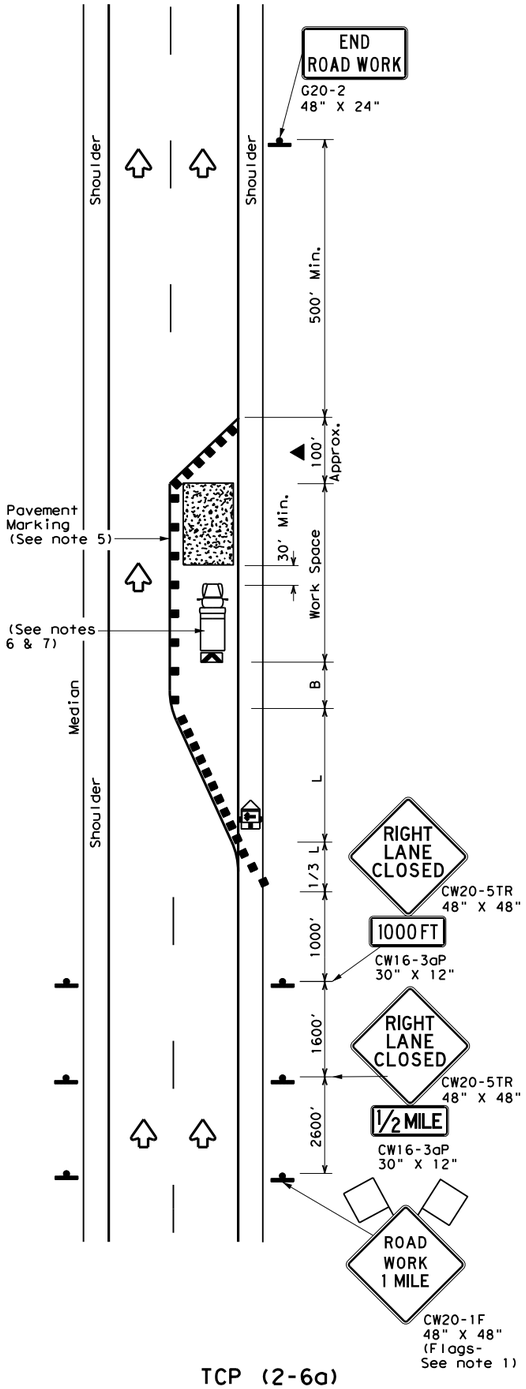
BC(12)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0196	02	131	IH 35E
1-97 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
2-98 7-13	DAL	DENTON		42
11-02 8-14				

106

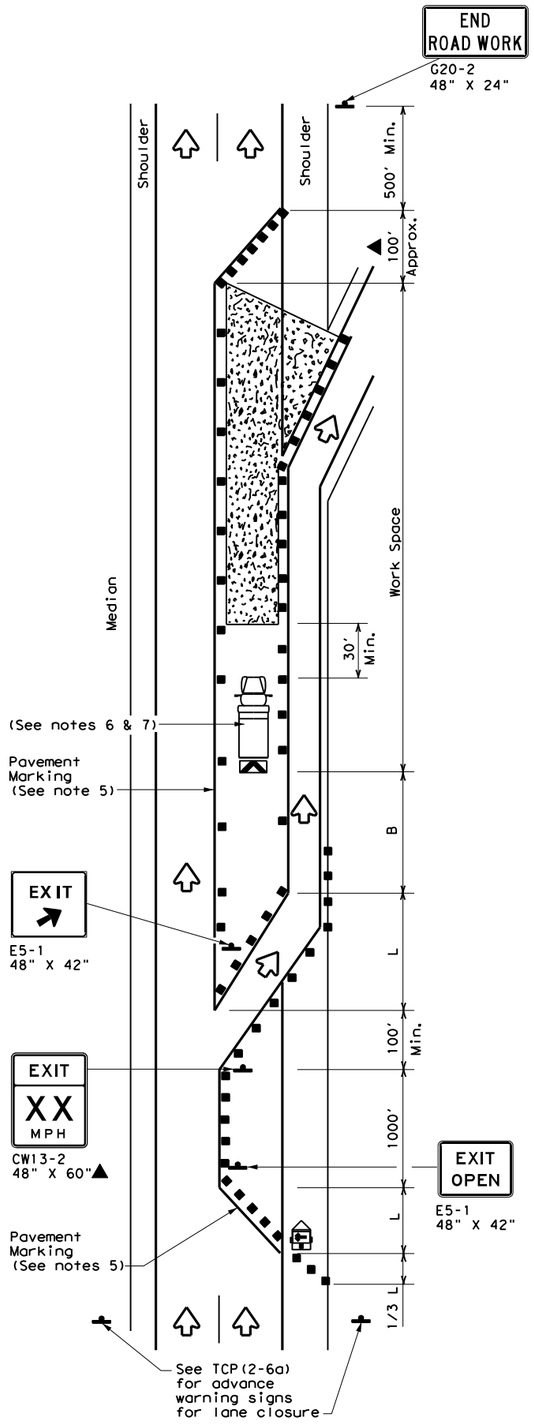
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/24/2022 11:50:24 AM
FILE:



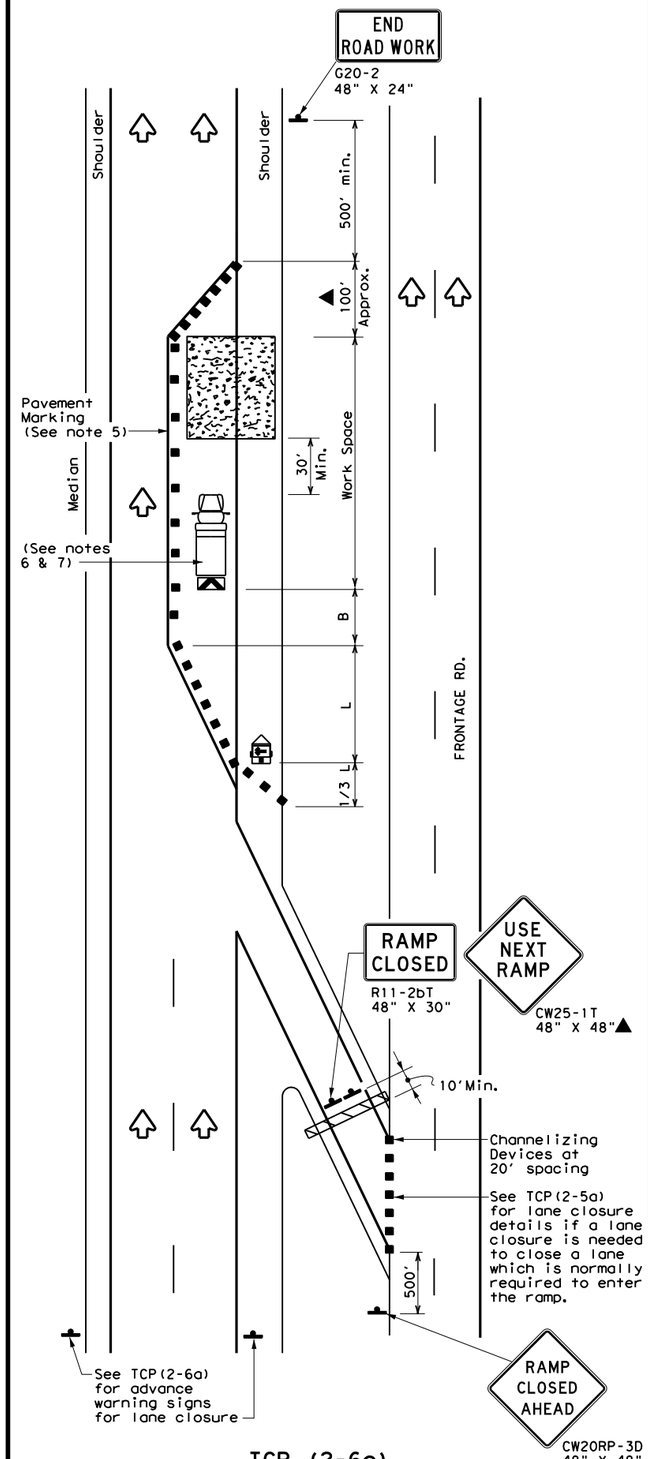
TCP (2-6a)

ONE LANE CLOSURE



TCP (2-6b)

LANE CLOSURE NEAR EXIT RAMPS



TCP (2-6c)

LANE CLOSURE NEAR ENTRANCE RAMPS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Channelizing devices used to close lanes may be supplemented with the Chevron Alignment Sign placed on every other channelizing device. Chevrons may be attached to plastic drums as per BC Standards.
4. Channelizing devices used along the work space or along tangent sections may be supplemented with vertical panels (VP) placed on everyother channelizing device. If night time conditions make it difficult to see at least two VPs, the VPs may be placed on each channelizing device.
5. The placement of pavement markings may be omitted on Intermediate-term stationary work zones with the approval of the Engineer.
6. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing,oscillating or strobe lights. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

Texas Department of Transportation

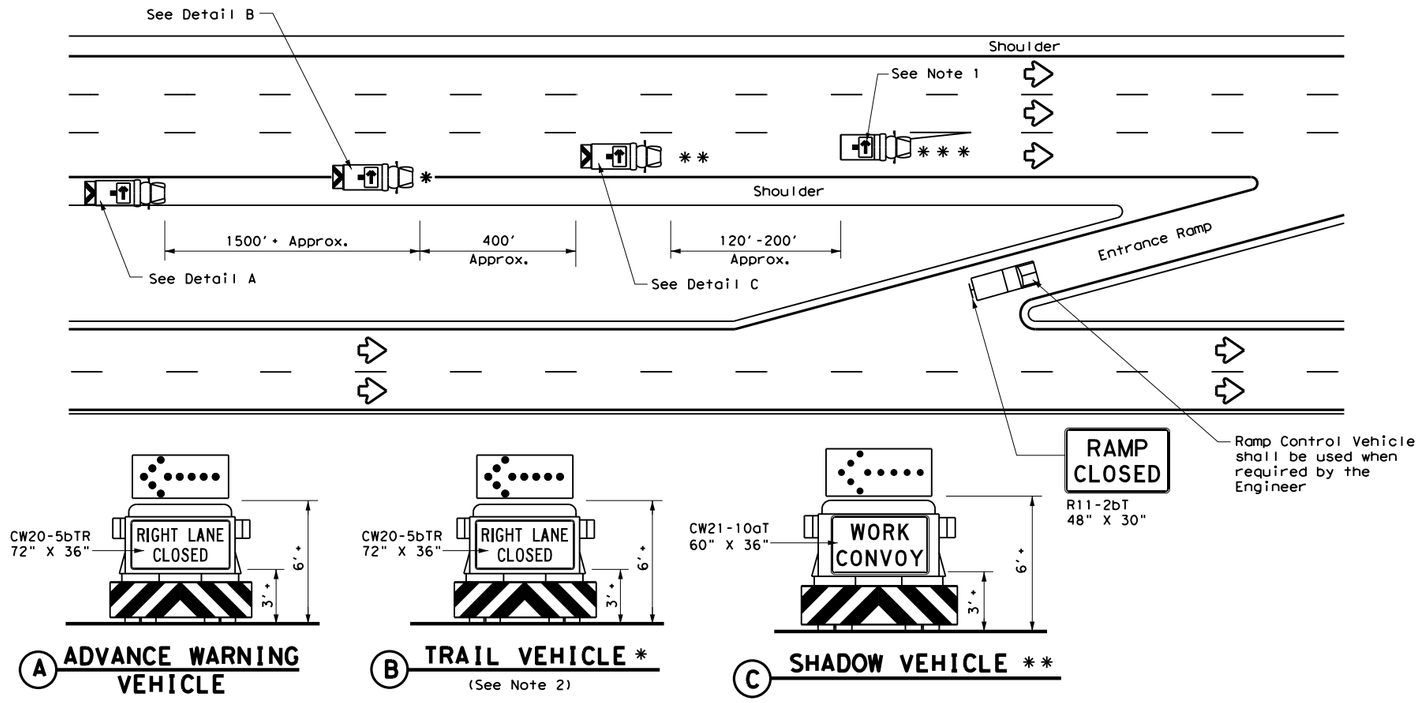
Traffic Safety Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES ON DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

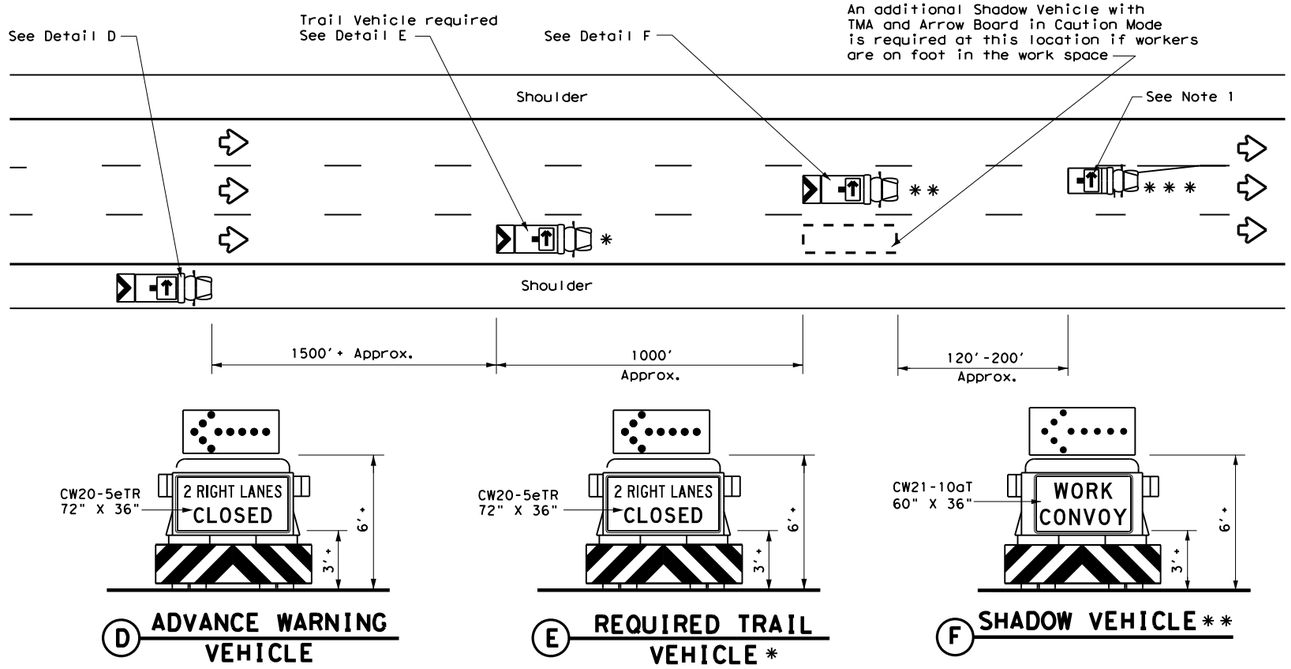
TCP(2-6)-18

FILE: tcp2-6-18.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0196	02	131	IH 35E
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	DAL	DENTON		43
1-97 2-18				

DATE: 5/24/2022 11:50:25 AM
FILE:



RIGHT LANE CLOSURE ON DIVIDED HIGHWAY - TCP(3-2a)



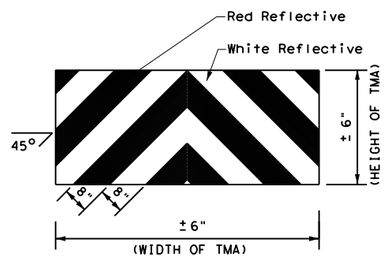
INTERIOR LANE CLOSURE ON MULTI-LANE DIVIDED HIGHWAY - TCP(3-2b)

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. ADVANCE WARNING, TRAIL and SHADOW vehicles shall be equipped with Type B or Type C flashing arrow boards as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. Arrow boards on WORK vehicles will be optional based on the type of work being performed. The arrow boards shall be operated from inside the vehicle.
2. For TCP(3-2a) the Engineer will determine if the TRAIL VEHICLE is required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions. All other vehicles shown for both TCP(3-2a) and TCP(3-2b) are required.
3. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
4. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the ADVANCE WARNING, SHADOW, and TRAIL vehicles are required.
5. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DMS 8300, Type A.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. Standard 48" X 48" diamond shaped warning signs with the same message as those shown may be used where adequate mounting space exists.
10. The signs shown should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or a truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board, must be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
12. The principles on this sheet may be used to close lanes from the left side of the roadway considering the number of lanes, shoulder width, sight distance, and ramp frequency.
13. Signs and flashing arrow board modes shall be appropriately altered when implementing left lane closures or interior closures which close the left lanes.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when shoulder width makes it necessary.



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation

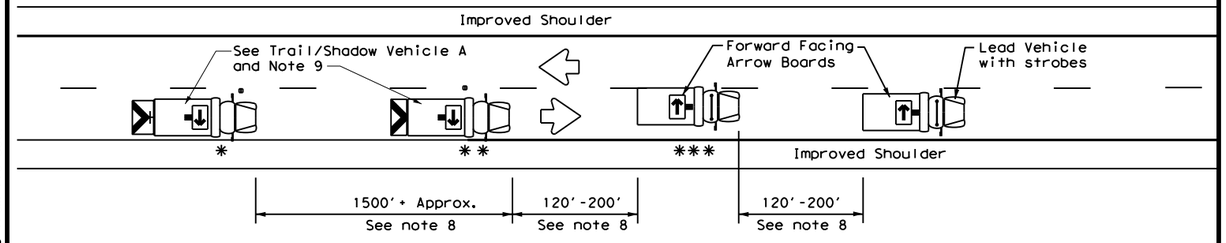
Traffic Safety Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(3-2)-13

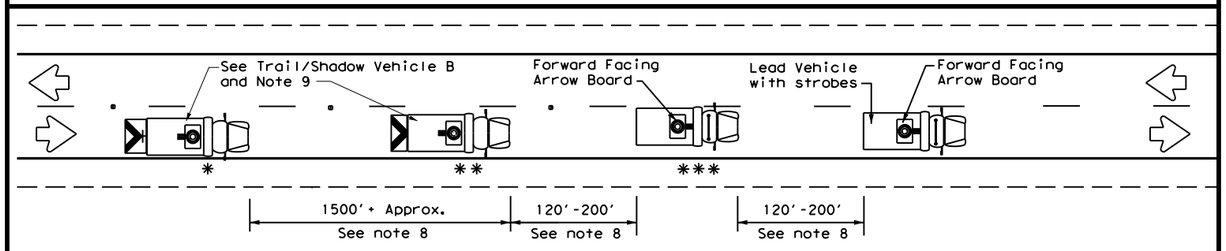
FILE: tcp3-2.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0196	02	131	IH 35E
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 7-13	DAL	DENTON		44
1-97				

176



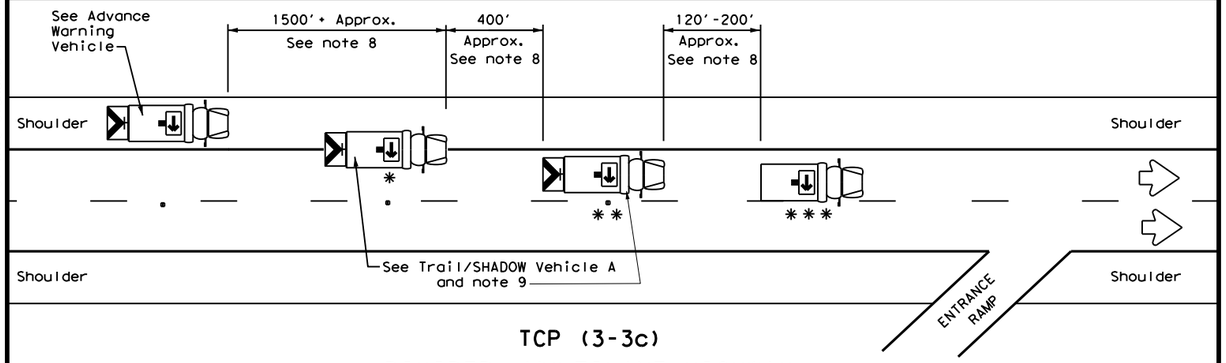
TCP (3-3a)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS
(WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



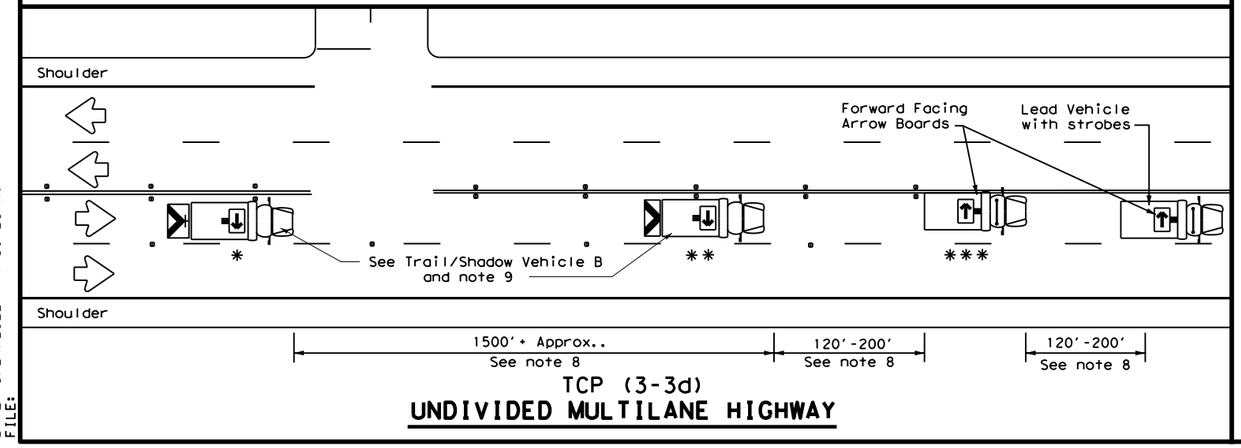
TCP (3-3b)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
(WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



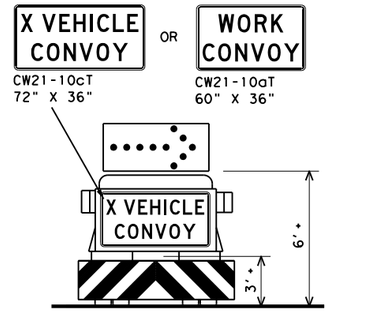
TCP (3-3c)

DIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



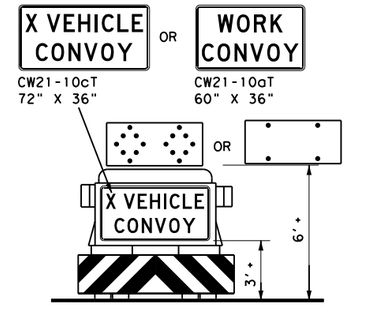
TCP (3-3d)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



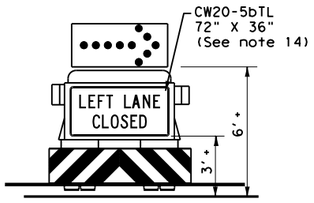
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display
Flashing Arrow Board

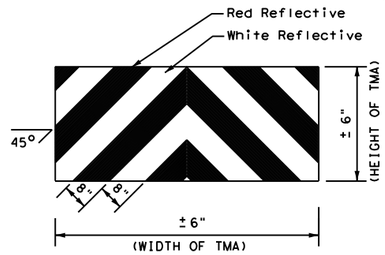


TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board
in Caution Mode



ADVANCE WARNING VEHICLE



STRIPING FOR TMA

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5dT) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
12. For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2).
13. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
15. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

Texas Department of Transportation

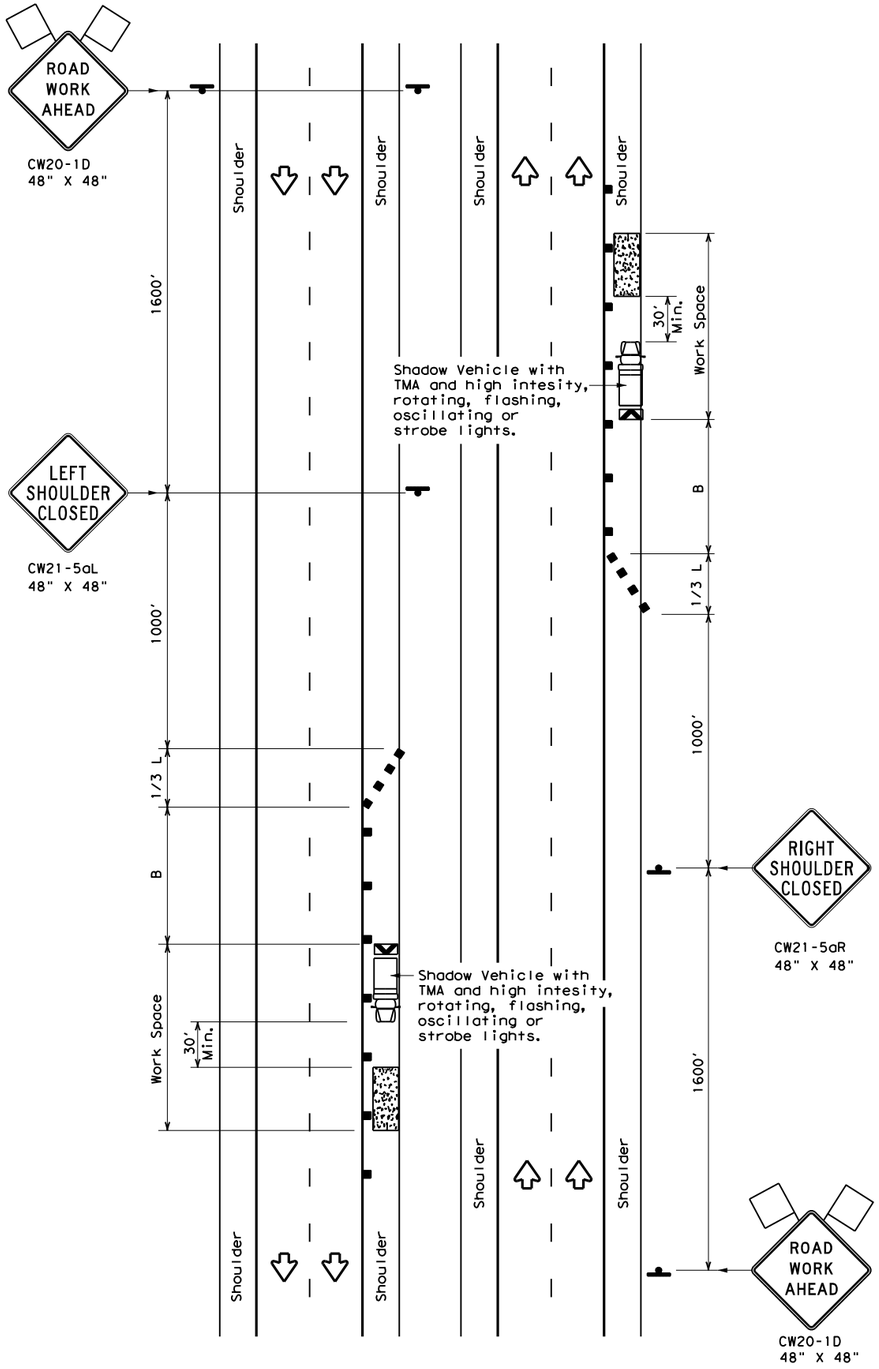
Traffic Safety Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER INSTALLATION/ REMOVAL
TCP(3-3)-14

FILE: tcp3-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT September 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0196	02	131	IH 35E
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 7-13	DAL	DENTON		45
1-97 7-14				

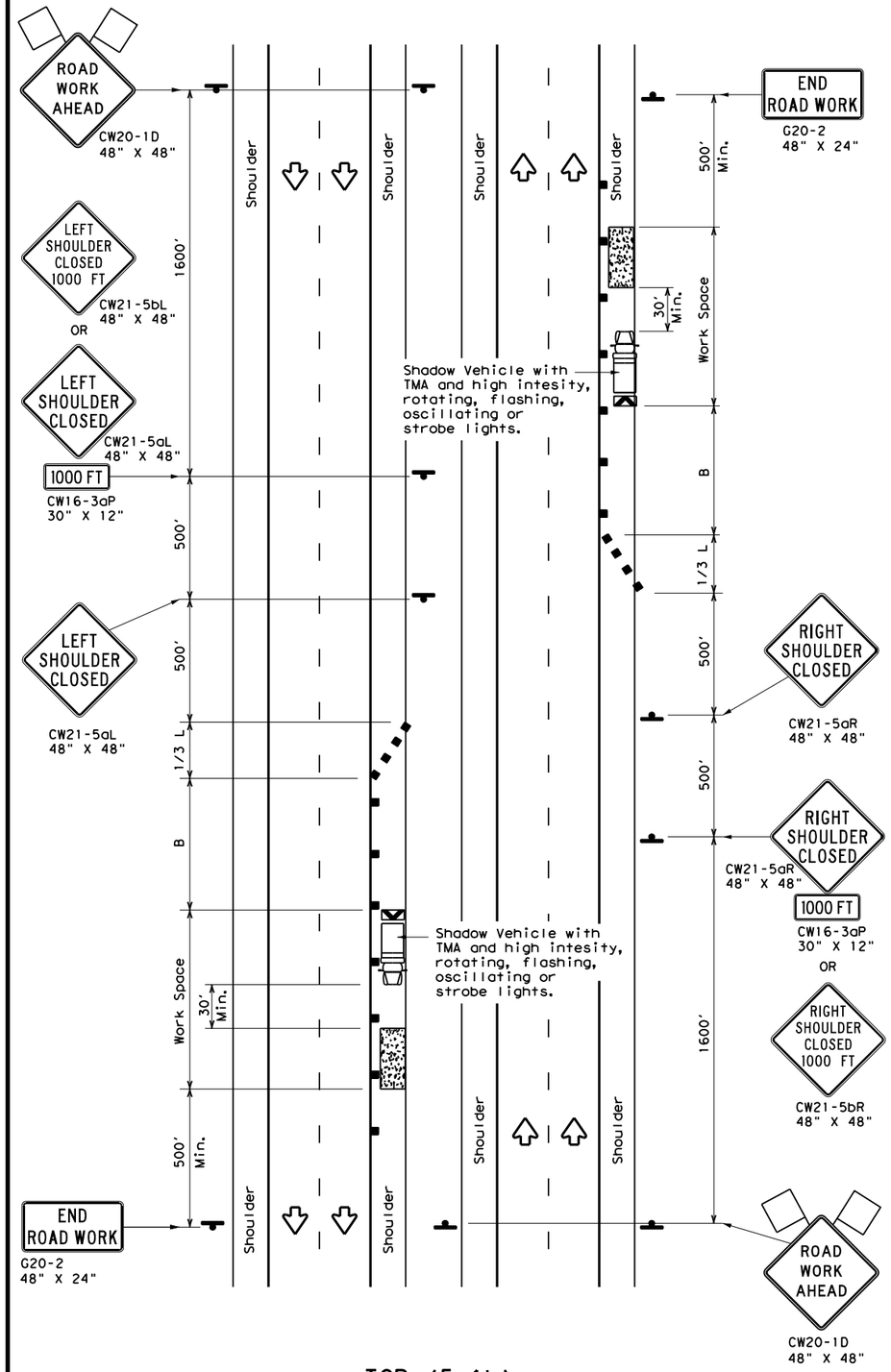
DATE: 5/24/2022 11:50:26 AM
FILE:

DATE: 5/24/2022 11:50:27 AM
FILE:



TCP (5-1a)

WORK AREA ON SHOULDER



TCP (5-1b)

WORK AREA ON SHOULDER

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	TCP(5-1a)	TCP(5-1b)	TCP(5-1b)	

GENERAL NOTES

1. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely effecting the performance or quality of the work. Type 3 barricades or drums may be substituted when workers on foot are no longer present when approved by the Engineer.
2. 28" tall or taller one-piece cones will be allowed only for Short Duration or Short Term stationary operations when workers are present to maintain the devices upright and in proper location. Intermediate Term stationary work areas should use Drums, Vertical Panels or 42" tall two-piece cones.

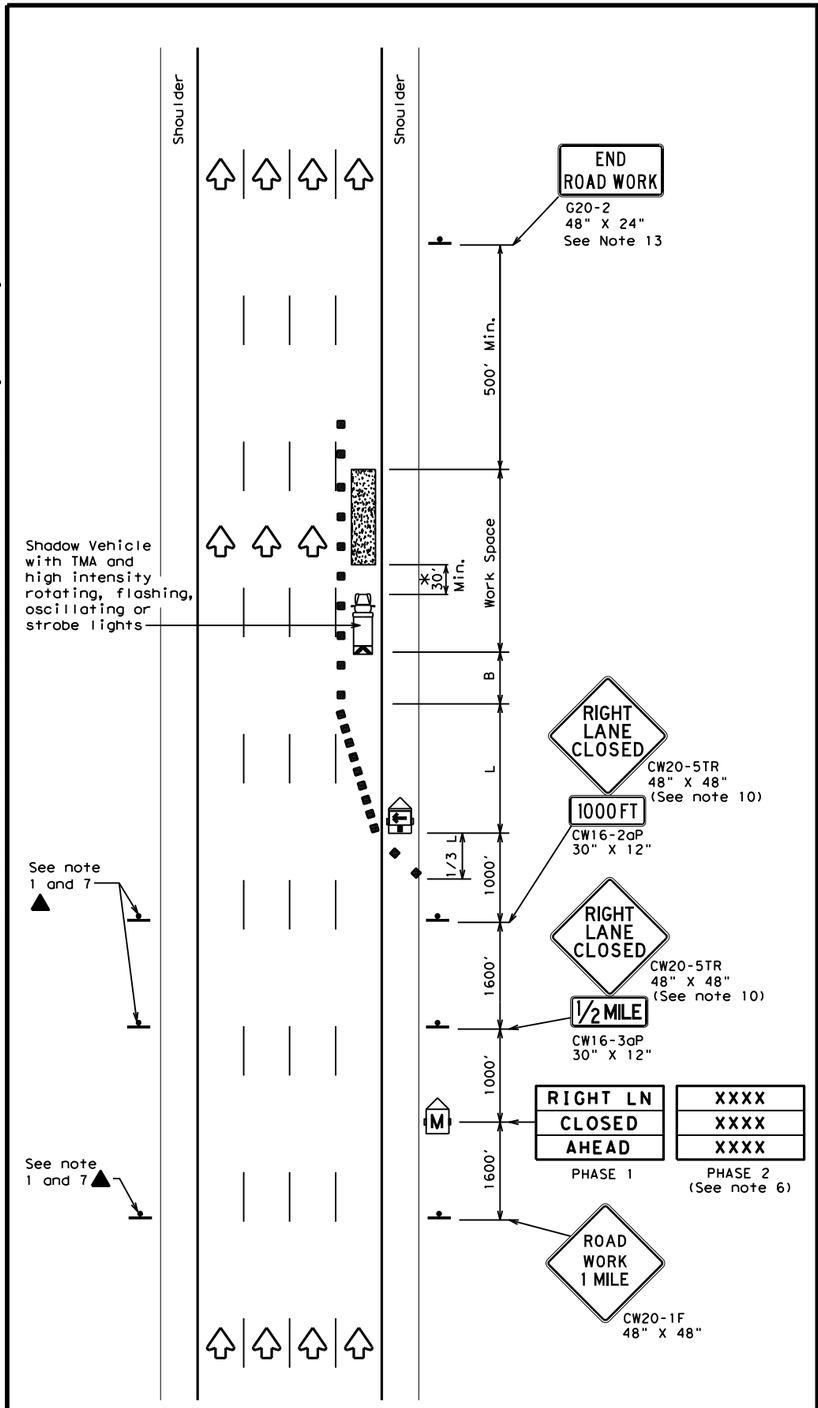
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SHOULDER WORK FOR FREEWAYS / EXPRESSWAYS

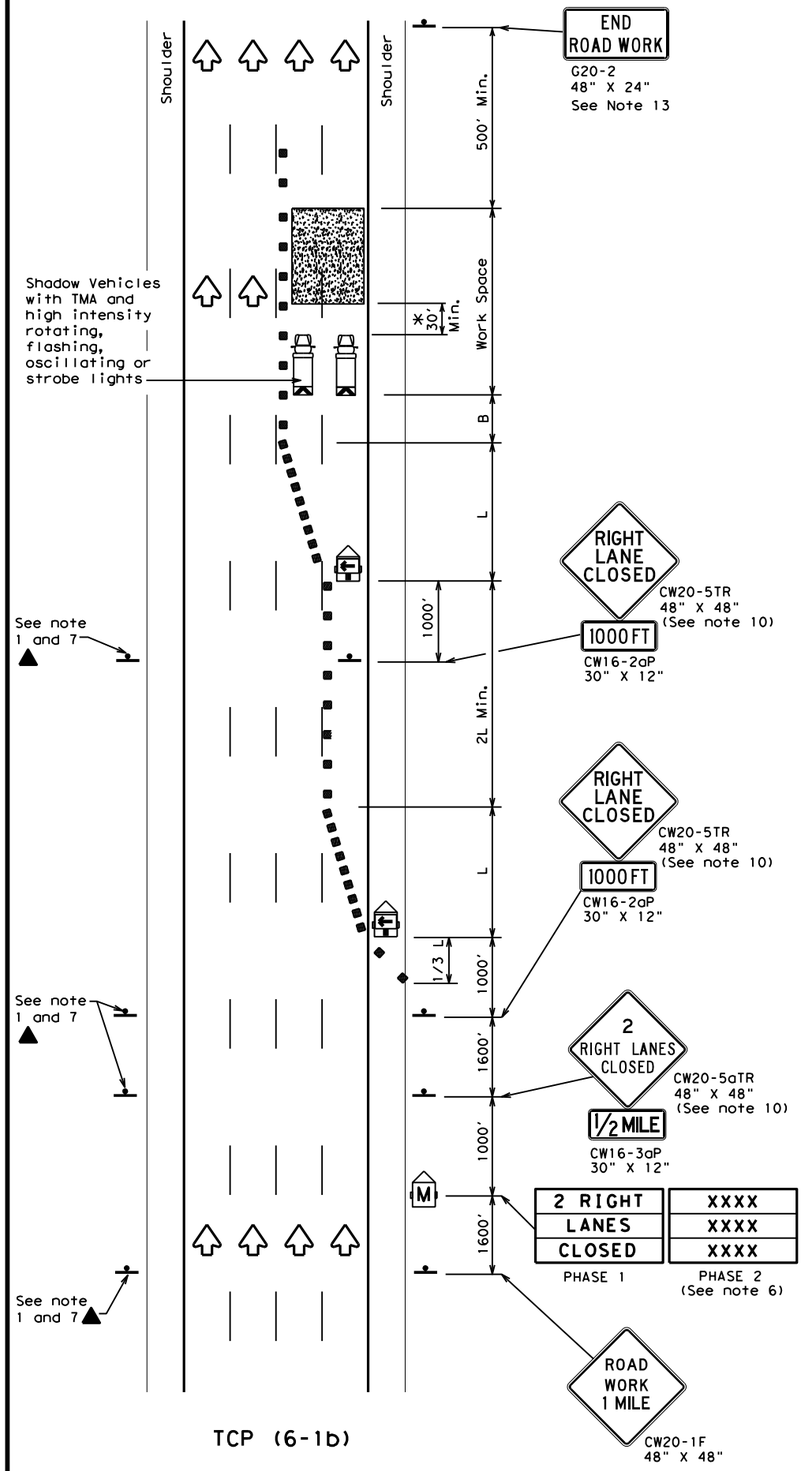
TCP(5-1)-18

FILE: tcp5-1-18.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0196	02	131	IH 35E
2-18	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DENTON		46



TCP (6-1a)

TYPICAL FREEWAY ONE LANE CLOSURE



TCP (6-1b)

TYPICAL FREEWAY TWO LANE CLOSURE

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.
2. Drums or 42"cones are the typical channelizing devices. For Intermediate Term Stationary work, drums shall be used on tapers with drums or 42" cones used on tangent sections. Other channelizing devices may be used as directed by the Engineer.
3. All construction signs and barricades placed during any phase of work shall remain in place until removal is approved by the Engineer.
4. The Engineer may direct the Contractor to furnish additional signs and barricades as required to maintain traffic flow, detours and motorist safety during construction.
5. Static message boards or changeable message signs stating the date and duration of ramp or freeway lane closures shall be placed a minimum of seven (7) calendar days in advance of the actual closure.
6. Phase 2 of the PCMS message should include appropriate information formatted as shown on BC(6), such as "MERGE LEFT," recommended advisory speed, delay information, or other specific warnings.
7. Duplicate construction warning signs should be erected on the medians side of freeways where median width will permit and traffic volume justifies the signing.
8. The number of closed lanes may be increased provided the spacing of traffic control devices, taper lengths and tangent lengths meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
9. Warning signs for intermediate term stationary work should be mounted at 7' to the bottom of the sign.
10. Warning signs shown shall be appropriately altered for left lane closures. When signs are mounted at 1' height for short term stationary or short duration work, sign versions shown in the SHSD for Texas with distances on the sign face rather than mounted on a plaque below the sign may be used.
11. When possible, PCMS units should be located in advance of the last available exit ramp prior to the lane closure to allow motorists an alternate route. They may also be relocated to improve advance warning in case of unanticipated queuing or congestion.
12. For Intermediate Term Stationary work at night, floodlights should be used to illuminate the work area and equipment crossings. Floodlights shall not produce a disabling glare condition for road users or workers.
13. The END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign may be omitted when it conflicts with G20-2 signs already in place on the project.

* A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

Texas Department of Transportation

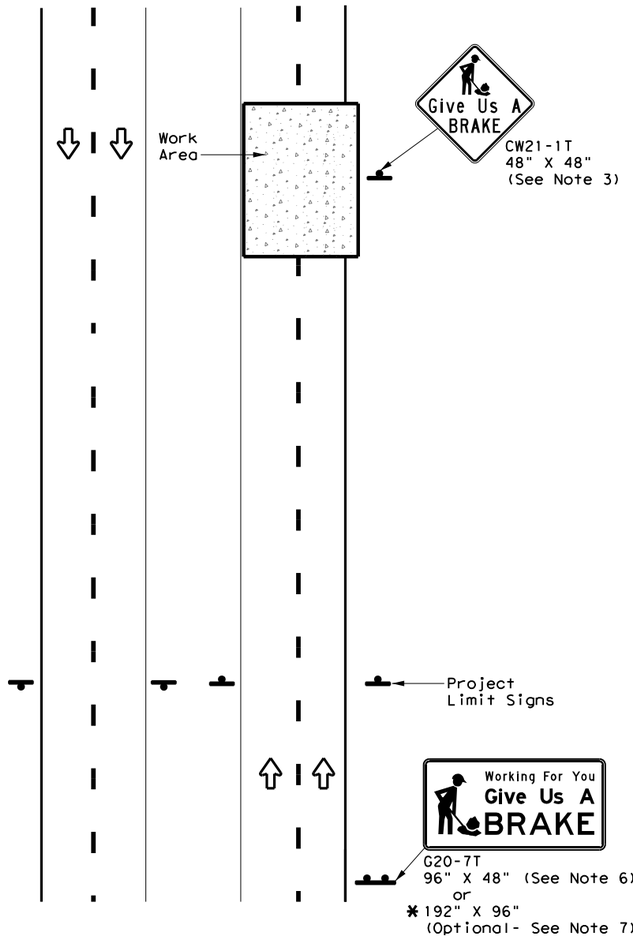
Traffic Safety Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FREEWAY LANE CLOSURES

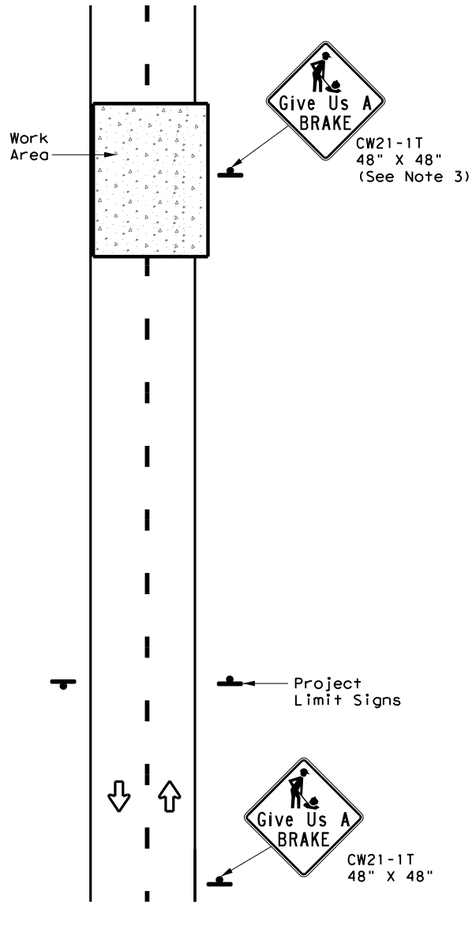
TCP(6-1)-12

FILE: tcp6-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998 REVISIONS 8-12	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0196	02	131	IH 35E
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DENTON		47

DATE: 5/24/2022 11:50:28 AM
FILE:



DIVIDED HIGHWAY



UNDIVIDED HIGHWAY

SIGNS ARE SHOWN FOR ONE DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

* When the optional larger WORKING FOR YOU GIVE US A BRAKE (G20-7T) 192" x 96" sign is required, the locations shall be noted elsewhere in the plans.

SUMMARY OF LARGE SIGNS

BACKGROUND COLOR	SIGN DESIGNATION	SIGN	SIGN DIMENSIONS	REFLECTIVE SHEETING	SQ FT	GALVANIZED STRUCTURAL STEEL			DRILLED SHAFT 24" DIA. (LF)
						Size	(LF) ①	(LF) ②	
Orange	G20-7T	Working For You Give Us A BRAKE	96" X 48"	Type B_{FL} or C_{FL}	32	▲	▲	▲	▲
Orange	G20-7T	Working For You Give Us A BRAKE	192" X 96"	Type B_{FL} or C_{FL}	128	W8x18	16	17	12

▲ See Note 6 Below

LEGEND	
	Sign
	Large Sign
	Traffic Flow

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PLYWOOD SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7100
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL}
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	NON-REFLECTIVE ACRYLIC FILM

GENERAL NOTES

1. See BC and SMD sheets for additional sign support details.
2. Sign locations shall be approved by the Engineer.
3. For projects more than two miles in length, Give Us a BRAKE signs should be repeated halfway through the project. The Give Us a Brake (CW21-1T) may be used for this purpose.
4. Work zone speed limits are sometimes used in conjunction with GIVE US A BRAKE signing. See BC(3) for location and spacing of construction speed zone signing when required.
5. Give Us a Brake (CW21-1T) signs and supports shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502, "Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling."
6. The 96" X 48" Working For You Give Us A BRAKE (G20-7T) may use a 1/2" or 5/8" plywood substrate or 0.125" aluminum sheeting substrate and may be supported by two 4" x 6" wood posts with drilled holes for breakaway as per BC(5) and will be subsidiary to Item 502.
7. The Working For You Give Us A BRAKE (G20-7T) 192" X 96" sign shall be paid for under the following specification items:
   Item 636 - Aluminum Signs
   Item 647 - Large Roadside Sign Supports and Assemblies.
   Item 416 - Drilled Shaft Foundations
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

WORK ZONE "GIVE US A BRAKE" SIGNS

WZ(BRK)-13

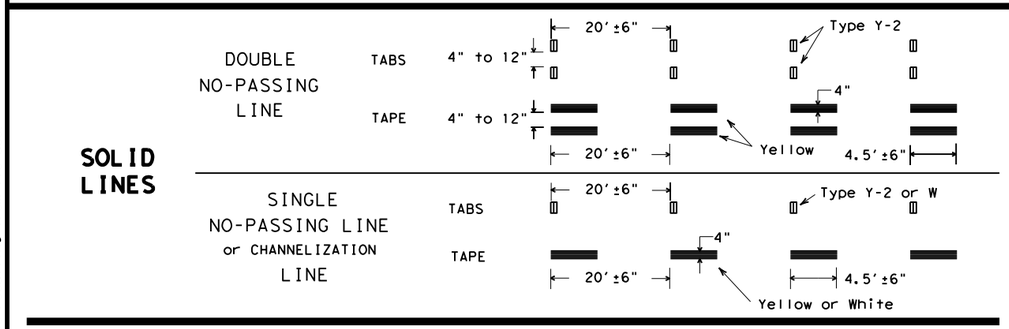
FILE: wzbrk-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 1995 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
6-96 5-98 7-13	0196	02	131	IH 35E
8-96 3-03	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DENTON		48

116

DATE: 5/24/2022 11:50:29 AM
FILE:

DATE: 5/24/2022 11:50:30 AM
FILE:

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS



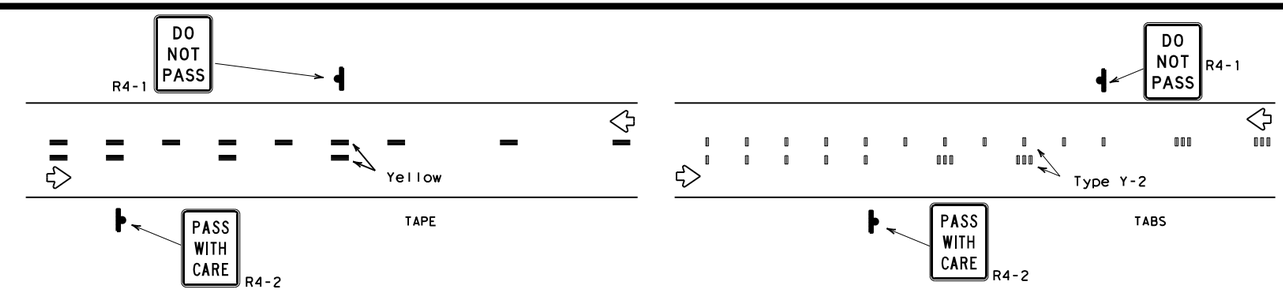
NOTES:

1. Short term pavement markings may be prefabricated markings (stick down tape) or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs unless otherwise specified elsewhere in plans.
2. Short term pavement markings shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.
3. Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.
4. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an ADT per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadways exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of devices should be planned.
5. No segment of roadway open to traffic shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
6. For two lane, two-way roadways, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is permitted. Signs shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and may be used to indicate the limits of no-passing zones for up to 14 calendar days. Permanent pavement markings should then be placed.
7. For low volume two lane, two-way roadways of 4000 ADT or less, no-passing lines may be omitted when approved by the Engineer. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected (see note 6).
8. For exit gores where a lane is being dropped place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are not allowed for this purpose.

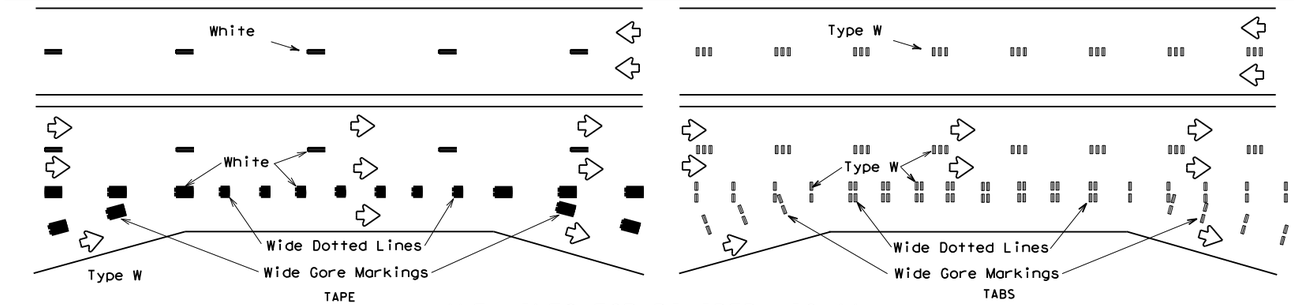
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS (TABS)

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
2. Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
3. When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low-beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 3.

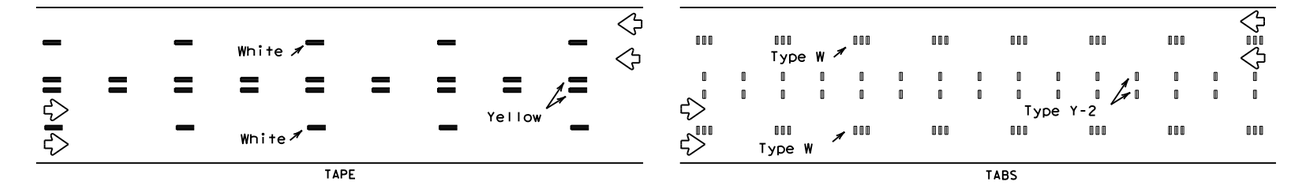
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS



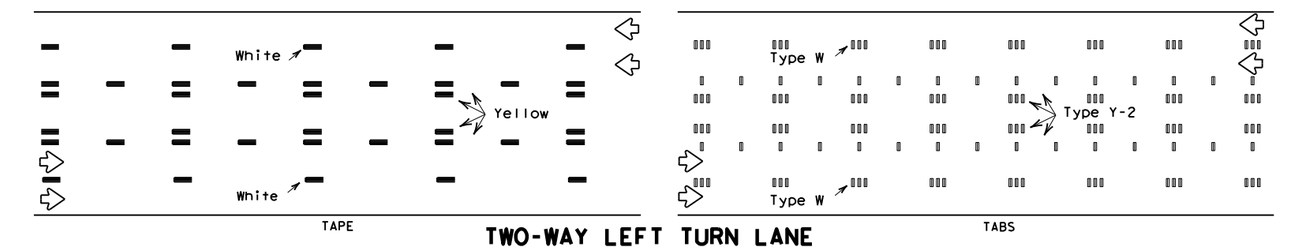
CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



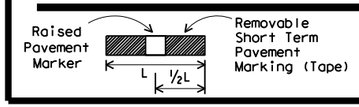
LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE short term markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of the tape. This allows an easier removal of raised markers and tape.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Temporary Removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of either DMS-8240 "Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings" or DMS-8243 "Temporary Costruction-Grade Prefabricated Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and DMS-4200.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

1. DMSs referenced above can be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website:
   http://www.txdot.gov/business/contractors_consultants/material_specifications/default.htm

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS

WZ(STPM)-13

FILE:	wzstpm-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	REVISIONS	0196	02	131	IH 35E
1-97		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
3-03		DAL	DENTON		49
7-13					

$USER$ 11:50:41 AM 5/24/2022

PROP. ALIGNEMENT "℄ IH35ERAMP"

<* 1 DESCRIBE CHAIN ℄ IH35ERAMP

Chain ℄ IH35ERAMP contains:
1 CUR ℄ IH35ERAMP_3 CUR ℄ IH35ERAMP_6 CUR ℄ IH35ERAMP_9 CUR ℄ IH35ERAMP_1-
2 CUR ℄ IH35ERAMP_15 CUR ℄ IH35ERAMP_18 CUR ℄ IH35ERAMP_21 CUR ℄ IH35ERAMP_-
24 CUR ℄ IH35ERAMP_27 CUR ℄ IH35ERAMP_30 32

Beginning chain ℄ IH35ERAMP description

Point 1 X 2,419,077.9962 Y 7,083,767.2085 Sta 10+00.00

Course from 1 to PC ℄ IH35ERAMP_3 N 87° 41′ 07.73" E Dist 9.7559

	Curve Data				
Curve ℄ IH35ERAMP_3					
P.I. Station	10+50.82	X	2,419,128.7707	Y	7,083,769.2607
Delta =	1° 52′ 54.80" (RT)				
Degree =	2° 17′ 30.59"				
Tangent =	41.0601				
Length =	82.1129				
Radius =	2,500.0000				
External =	0.3372				
Long Chord =	82.1092				
Mid. Ord. =	0.3371				
P.C. Station	10+09.76	X	2,419,087.7441	Y	7,083,767.6025
P.T. Station	10+91.87	X	2,419,169.8297	Y	7,083,769.5707
C.C.		X	2,419,188.7066	Y	7,081,269.6420
Back = N	87° 41′ 07.73" E				
Ahead = N	89° 34′ 02.53" E				
Chord Bear = N	88° 37′ 35.13" E				

Course from PT ℄ IH35ERAMP_3 to PC ℄ IH35ERAMP_6 N 89° 34′ 02.53" E Dist 149.2496

	Curve Data				
Curve ℄ IH35ERAMP_6					
P.I. Station	13+23.33	X	2,419,401.2891	Y	7,083,771.3184
Delta =	12° 02′ 02.98" (RT)				
Degree =	7° 20′ 44.21"				
Tangent =	82.2164				
Length =	163.8279				
Radius =	780.0000				
External =	4.3211				
Long Chord =	163.5269				
Mid. Ord. =	4.2973				
P.C. Station	12+41.12	X	2,419,319.0750	Y	7,083,770.6976
P.T. Station	14+04.95	X	2,419,481.8258	Y	7,083,754.7844
C.C.		X	2,419,324.9646	Y	7,082,990.7199
Back = N	89° 34′ 02.53" E				
Ahead = S	78° 23′ 54.49" E				
Chord Bear = S	84° 24′ 55.98" E				

Course from PT ℄ IH35ERAMP_6 to PC ℄ IH35ERAMP_9 S 78° 23′ 54.48" E Dist 16.1469

	Curve Data				
Curve ℄ IH35ERAMP_9					
P.I. Station	14+50.27	X	2,419,526.2275	Y	7,083,745.6688
Delta =	5° 34′ 07.53" (LT)				
Degree =	9° 32′ 57.47"				
Tangent =	29.1809				
Length =	58.3159				
Radius =	600.0000				
External =	0.7092				
Long Chord =	58.2930				
Mid. Ord. =	0.7083				
P.C. Station	14+21.09	X	2,419,497.6428	Y	7,083,751.5372
P.T. Station	14+79.41	X	2,419,555.2469	Y	7,083,742.6019
C.C.		X	2,419,618.3053	Y	7,084,339.2791
Back = S	78° 23′ 54.49" E				
Ahead = S	83° 58′ 02.02" E				
Chord Bear = S	81° 10′ 58.25" E				

Course from PT ℄ IH35ERAMP_9 to PC ℄ IH35ERAMP_12 S 83° 58′ 02.03" E Dist 0.8152

	Curve Data				
Curve ℄ IH35ERAMP_12					
P.I. Station	14+95.49	X	2,419,571.2358	Y	7,083,740.9122
Delta =	8° 43′ 40.70" (LT)				
Degree =	28° 38′ 52.40"				
Tangent =	15.2627				
Length =	30.4664				
Radius =	200.0000				
External =	0.5815				
Long Chord =	30.4369				
Mid. Ord. =	0.5798				
P.C. Station	14+80.22	X	2,419,556.0576	Y	7,083,742.5163
P.T. Station	15+10.69	X	2,419,586.4816	Y	7,083,741.6299
C.C.		X	2,419,577.0770	Y	7,083,941.4086
Back = S	83° 58′ 02.02" E				
Ahead = N	87° 18′ 17.28" E				
Chord Bear = S	88° 19′ 52.37" E				

Course from PT ℄ IH35ERAMP_12 to PC ℄ IH35ERAMP_15 N 87° 18′ 17.27" E Dist 1.7443

	Curve Data				
Curve ℄ IH35ERAMP_15					
P.I. Station	15+57.91	X	2,419,633.6493	Y	7,083,743.8503
Delta =	84° 34′ 25.84" (LT)				
Degree =	114° 35′ 29.61"				
Tangent =	45.4756				
Length =	73.8046				
Radius =	50.0000				
External =	17.5872				
Long Chord =	67.2844				
Mid. Ord. =	13.0108				
P.C. Station	15+12.43	X	2,419,588.2240	Y	7,083,741.7119
P.T. Station	15+86.24	X	2,419,635.8161	Y	7,083,789.2743
C.C.		X	2,419,585.8729	Y	7,083,791.6566
Back = N	87° 18′ 17.28" E				
Ahead = N	2° 43′ 51.44" E				
Chord Bear = N	45° 01′ 04.36" E				

Course from PT ℄ IH35ERAMP_15 to PC ℄ IH35ERAMP_18 N 2° 43′ 51.44" E Dist 4.7021

	Curve Data				
Curve ℄ IH35ERAMP_18					
P.I. Station	16+53.83	X	2,419,639.0365	Y	7,083,856.7876
Delta =	11° 58′ 01.27" (LT)				
Degree =	9° 32′ 57.47"				
Tangent =	62.8880				
Length =	125.3183				
Radius =	600.0000				
External =	3.2867				
Long Chord =	125.0907				
Mid. Ord. =	3.2688				
P.C. Station	15+90.94	X	2,419,636.0401	Y	7,083,793.9711
P.T. Station	17+16.26	X	2,419,628.9428	Y	7,083,918.8602
C.C.		X	2,419,036.7215	Y	7,083,822.5587
Back = N	2° 43′ 51.44" E				
Ahead = N	9° 14′ 09.84" W				
Chord Bear = N	3° 15′ 09.20" W				

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON T. BYBEE
143216
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Brandon Bybee P.E.

5/25/2022

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA

SHEET 1 OF 3

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	50
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	

$FILEL$ $PLTDRV$ PEN

PROP. ALIGNEMENT "℄ IH35ERAMP"

Course from PT ℄ IH35ERAMP_18 to PC ℄ IH35ERAMP_21 N 9° 14′ 09.84" W Dist 164.2169

Curve Data						
Curve ℄ IH35ERAMP_21						
P.I. Station	23+06.48	X	2,419,534.2117	Y	7,084,501.4243	
Delta =	6° 05′ 46.43"	(RT)				
Degree =	0° 42′ 58.31"					
Tangent =	425.9991					
Length =	851.1942					
Radius =	8,000.0000					
External =	11.3342					
Long Chord =	850.7927					
Mid. Ord. =	11.3181					
P.C. Station	18+80.48	X	2,419,602.5856	Y	7,084,080.9482	
P.T. Station	27+31.67	X	2,419,510.8784	Y	7,084,926.7839	
C.C.		X	2,427,498.8690	Y	7,085,364.9683	
Back = N	9° 14′ 09.84" W					
Ahead = N	3° 08′ 23.41" W					
Chord Bear = N	6° 11′ 16.62" W					

Course from PT ℄ IH35ERAMP_21 to PC ℄ IH35ERAMP_24 N 3° 08′ 23.41" W Dist 349.5795

Curve Data						
Curve ℄ IH35ERAMP_24						
P.I. Station	35+46.64	X	2,419,466.2403	Y	7,085,740.5248	
Delta =	4° 24′ 18.71"	(RT)				
Degree =	0° 28′ 24.67"					
Tangent =	465.3848					
Length =	930.3111					
Radius =	12,100.0000					
External =	8.9464					
Long Chord =	930.0820					
Mid. Ord. =	8.9398					
P.C. Station	30+81.25	X	2,419,491.7308	Y	7,085,275.8386	
P.T. Station	40+11.56	X	2,419,476.5174	Y	7,086,205.7962	
C.C.		X	2,431,573.5667	Y	7,085,938.5926	
Back = N	3° 08′ 23.41" W					
Ahead = N	1° 15′ 55.30" E					
Chord Bear = N	0° 56′ 14.05" W					

Course from PT ℄ IH35ERAMP_24 to PC ℄ IH35ERAMP_27 N 1° 15′ 55.30" E Dist 10.7315

Curve Data						
Curve ℄ IH35ERAMP_27						
P.I. Station	41+48.36	X	2,419,479.5382	Y	7,086,342.5591	
Delta =	1° 11′ 37.82"	(RT)				
Degree =	0° 28′ 24.67"					
Tangent =	126.0648					
Length =	252.1204					
Radius =	12,100.0000					
External =	0.6567					
Long Chord =	252.1159					
Mid. Ord. =	0.6567					
P.C. Station	40+22.29	X	2,419,476.7543	Y	7,086,216.5250	
P.T. Station	42+74.41	X	2,419,484.9474	Y	7,086,468.5077	
C.C.		X	2,431,573.8037	Y	7,085,949.3215	
Back = N	1° 15′ 55.30" E					
Ahead = N	2° 27′ 33.12" E					
Chord Bear = N	1° 51′ 44.21" E					

Course from PT ℄ IH35ERAMP_27 to PC ℄ IH35ERAMP_30 N 2° 27′ 33.12" E Dist 22.3729

Curve Data						
Curve ℄ IH35ERAMP_30						
P.I. Station	43+67.25	X	2,419,488.9308	Y	7,086,561.2593	
Delta =	2° 41′ 27.74"	(RT)				
Degree =	1° 54′ 35.49"					
Tangent =	70.4642					
Length =	140.9024					
Radius =	3,000.0000					
External =	0.8274					
Long Chord =	140.8894					
Mid. Ord. =	0.8272					
P.C. Station	42+96.79	X	2,419,485.9074	Y	7,086,490.8600	
P.T. Station	44+37.69	X	2,419,495.2562	Y	7,086,631.4389	
C.C.		X	2,422,483.1445	Y	7,086,362.1361	
Back = N	2° 27′ 33.12" E					
Ahead = N	5° 09′ 00.85" E					
Chord Bear = N	3° 48′ 16.99" E					

Course from PT ℄ IH35ERAMP_30 to 32 N 5° 09′ 00.85" E Dist 263.8101

Point 32 X 2,419,518.9378 Y 7,086,894.1840 Sta 47+01.50

==========

Ending chain ℄ IH35ERAMP description

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON T. BYBEE
143216
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Brandon Bybee P.E.

5/25/2022

IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA

SHEET 2 OF 3

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	51
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	

$USER$

11:50:43 AM

5/24/2022

PROP. ALIGNEMENT "℄ 35E-NB-3-BL-1"

<* 1 DESCRIBE CHAIN ℄ 35ENB3BL1

Chain ℄ 35ENB3BL1 contains:
33 CUR ℄ 35ENB3BL1_3 CUR ℄ 35ENB3BL1_6 CUR ℄ 35ENB3BL1_7 CUR ℄ 35ENB3BL1_10 46

Beginning chain ℄ 35ENB3BL1 description
Feature: Geom_Centerline

Point 33 X 2,421,237.0545 Y 7,078,862.1185 Sta 1333+23.37

Course from 33 to PC ℄ 35ENB3BL1_3 N 31° 06′ 43.59" W Dist 521.6005

Curve Data

Curve ℄ 35ENB3BL1_3

P.I. Station	1346+80.63	X	2,420,535.7369	Y	7,080,024.1506
Delta =	13° 36′ 56.00" (RT)				
Degree =	0° 49′ 06.64"				
Tangent =	835.6633				
Length =	1,663.4541				
Radius =	7,000.0000				
External =	49.7045				
Long Chord =	1,659.5428				
Mid. Ord. =	49.3540				
P.C. Station	1338+44.97	X	2,420,967.5361	Y	7,079,308.6909
P.T. Station	1355+08.42	X	2,420,284.4961	Y	7,080,821.1520
C.C.		X	2,426,960.6414	Y	7,082,925.6909
Back = N	31° 06′ 43.59" W				
Ahead = N	17° 29′ 47.59" W				
Chord Bear = N	24° 18′ 15.59" W				

Course from PT ℄ 35ENB3BL1_3 to PC ℄ 35ENB3BL1_6 N 17° 29′ 47.59" W Dist 202.0147

Curve Data

Curve ℄ 35ENB3BL1_6

P.I. Station	1364+14.55	X	2,420,012.0696	Y	7,081,685.3597
Delta =	9° 05′ 04.45" (RT)				
Degree =	0° 38′ 47.26"				
Tangent =	704.1151				
Length =	1,405.2788				
Radius =	8,863.0000				
External =	27.9250				
Long Chord =	1,403.8072				
Mid. Ord. =	27.8373				
P.C. Station	1357+10.44	X	2,420,223.7607	Y	7,081,013.8204
P.T. Station	1371+15.72	X	2,419,909.0647	Y	7,082,381.8998
C.C.		X	2,428,676.7144	Y	7,083,678.4674
Back = N	17° 29′ 47.59" W				
Ahead = N	8° 24′ 43.14" W				
Chord Bear = N	12° 57′ 15.36" W				

Curve Data

Curve ℄ 35ENB3BL1_9

P.I. Station	1372+06.13	X	2,419,895.8379	Y	7,082,471.3419
Delta =	0° 51′ 50.25" (LT)				
Degree =	0° 28′ 40.02"				
Tangent =	90.4148				
Length =	180.8261				
Radius =	11,992.0000				
External =	0.3408				
Long Chord =	180.8244				
Mid. Ord. =	0.3408				
P.C. Station	1371+15.72	X	2,419,909.0647	Y	7,082,381.8998
P.T. Station	1372+96.54	X	2,419,881.2640	Y	7,082,560.5743
C.C.		X	2,408,046.0775	Y	7,080,627.5910
Back = N	8° 24′ 43.14" W				
Ahead = N	9° 16′ 33.38" W				
Chord Bear = N	8° 50′ 38.26" W				

Course from PT ℄ 35ENB3BL1_9 to PC ℄ 35ENB3BL1_12 N 9° 16′ 33.38" W Dist 1,492.0055

Curve Data

Curve ℄ 35ENB3BL1_12

P.I. Station	1401+77.63	X	2,419,416.8641	Y	7,085,403.9815
Delta =	13° 32′ 29.16" (RT)				
Degree =	0° 29′ 22.95"				
Tangent =	1,389.0762				
Length =	2,765.2085				
Radius =	11,700.0000				
External =	82.1701				
Long Chord =	2,758.7772				
Mid. Ord. =	81.5971				
P.C. Station	1387+88.55	X	2,419,640.7685	Y	7,084,033.0696
P.T. Station	1415+53.76	X	2,419,520.1811	Y	7,086,789.2101
C.C.		X	2,431,187.7733	Y	7,085,918.9856
Back = N	9° 16′ 33.38" W				
Ahead = N	4° 15′ 55.78" E				
Chord Bear = N	2° 30′ 18.80" W				

Course from PT ℄ 35ENB3BL1_12 to 46 N 4° 15′ 55.78" E Dist 1,677.2700

Point 46 X 2,419,644.9333 Y 7,088,461.8342 Sta 1432+31.03

Ending chain ℄ 35ENB3BL1 description

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON T. BYBEE
143216
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Brandon Bybee P.E.

5/25/2022

IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA

SHEET 3 OF 3

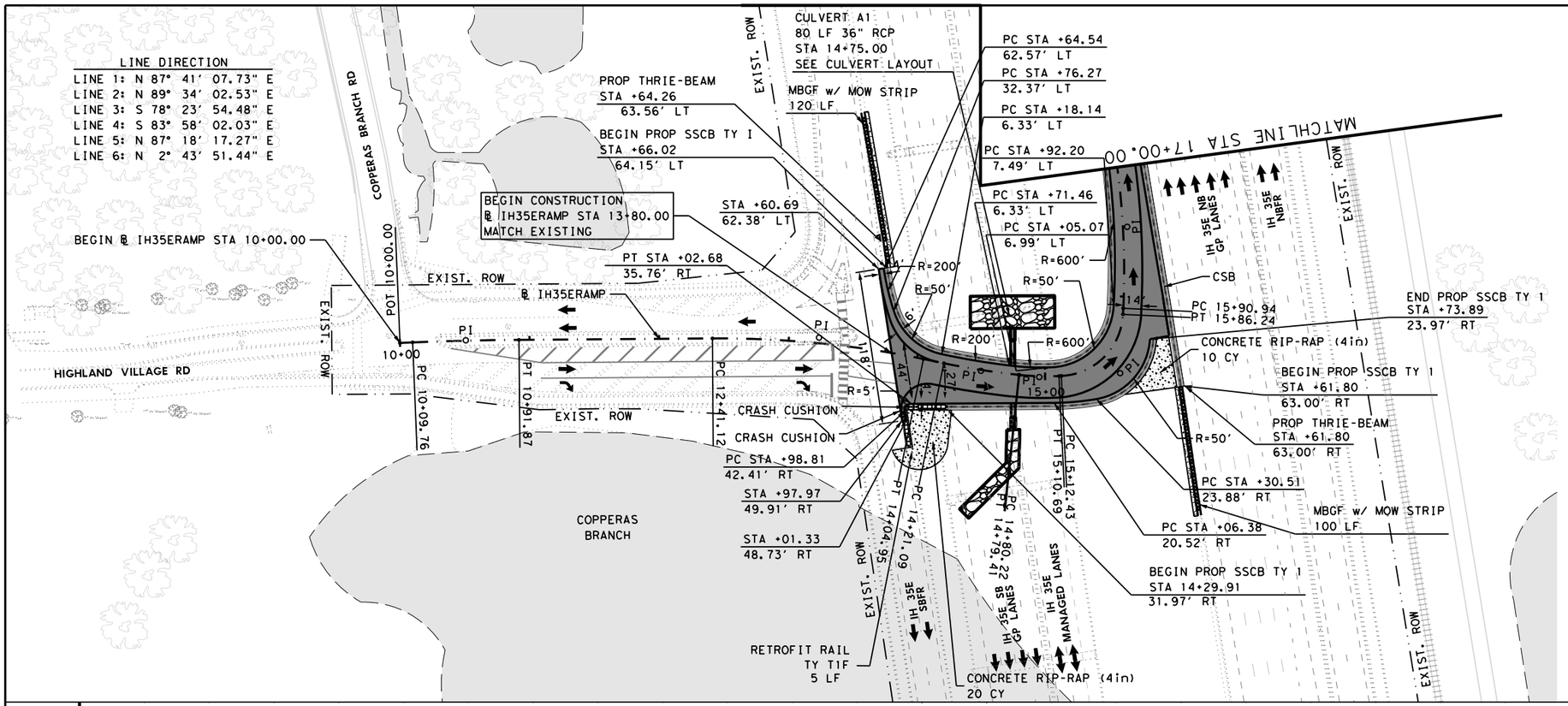
DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	52
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	

$FILE$

$PLTDRV$ PEN

$USER$
11:29:50 PM
5/25/2022

LINE DIRECTION	
LINE 1:	N 87° 41' 07.73" E
LINE 2:	N 89° 34' 02.53" E
LINE 3:	S 78° 23' 54.48" E
LINE 4:	S 83° 58' 02.03" E
LINE 5:	N 87° 18' 17.27" E
LINE 6:	N 2° 43' 51.44" E



HORIZONTAL
0 50 100
FEET

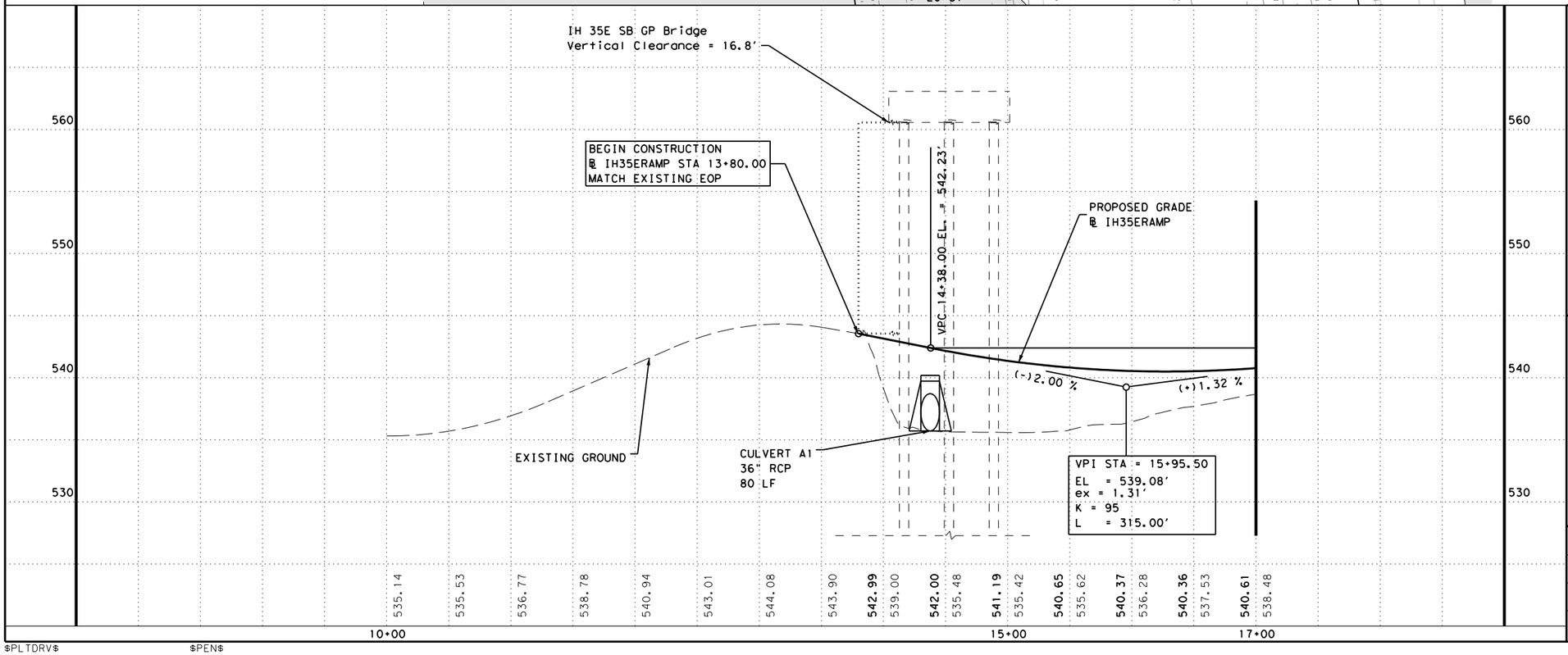
VERTICAL
0 5 10
FEET

LEGEND

- PROPOSED PAVEMENT
- 2" MILL & OVERLAY
- PGL
- R.O.W.
- SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER (TY 1)
- ROCK RIP-RAP (12" Depth)
- CRASH CUSHION (TL3)(N)(S)
- CONCRETE RIP-RAP (4in)
- MBGF
- CONCRETE MOWSTRIP (4in)

NOTES:

1. ALL STATIONS AND OFFSETS REFERENCE THE PROPOSED ℄ IH35ERAMP CONTROL LINE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS TO EDGE OF SHOULDER UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
3. SEE HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA FOR DETAILED CURVE INFORMATION.
4. SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
5. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ACTUAL LOCATION OF TRENCH DRAIN IN FIELD.



STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON T. BYBEE
143216
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Brandon Bybee P.E.

5/25/2022

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

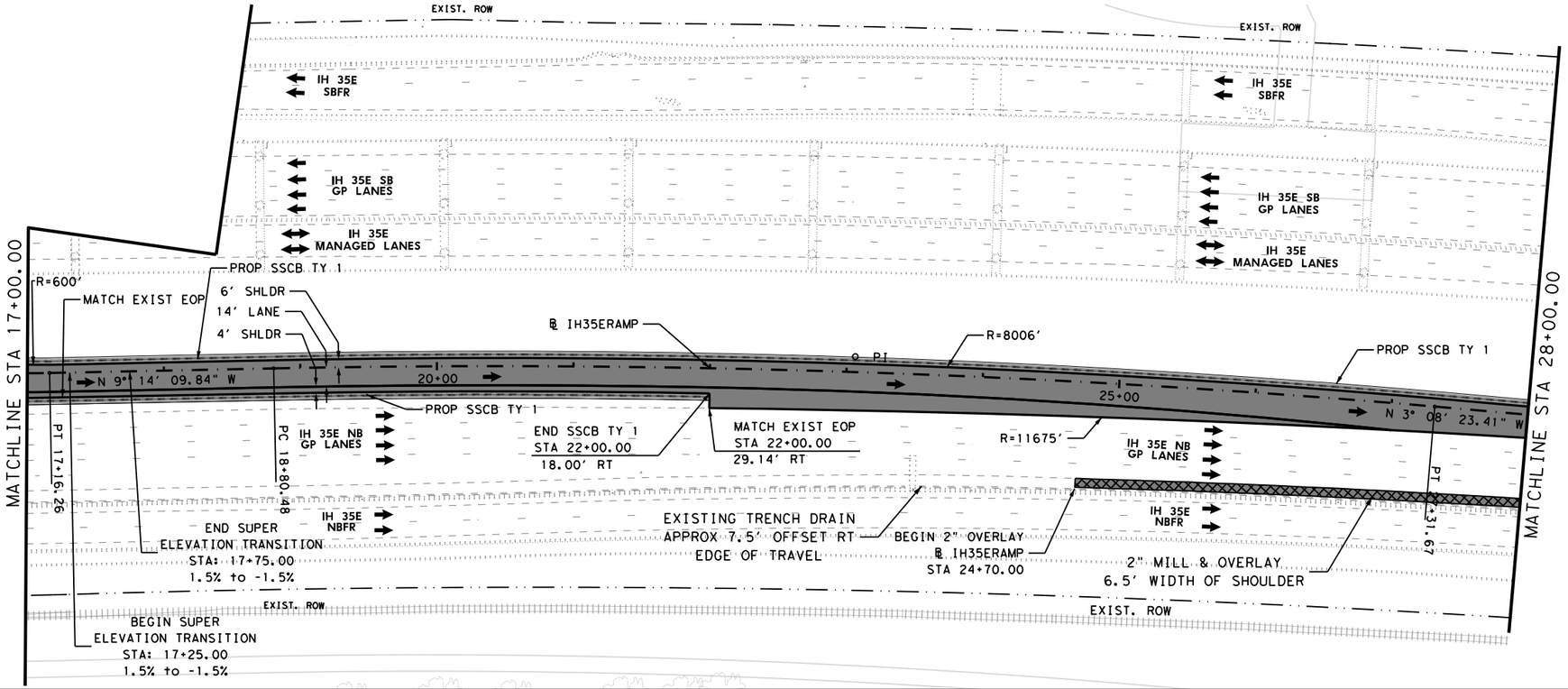
PLAN AND PROFILE

SCALE: 1"=100'-H
1"=10'-V

SHEET 1 OF 4

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	53
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	

$FILE$
$PLTDRV$
PEN



HORIZONTAL
0 50 100
FEET

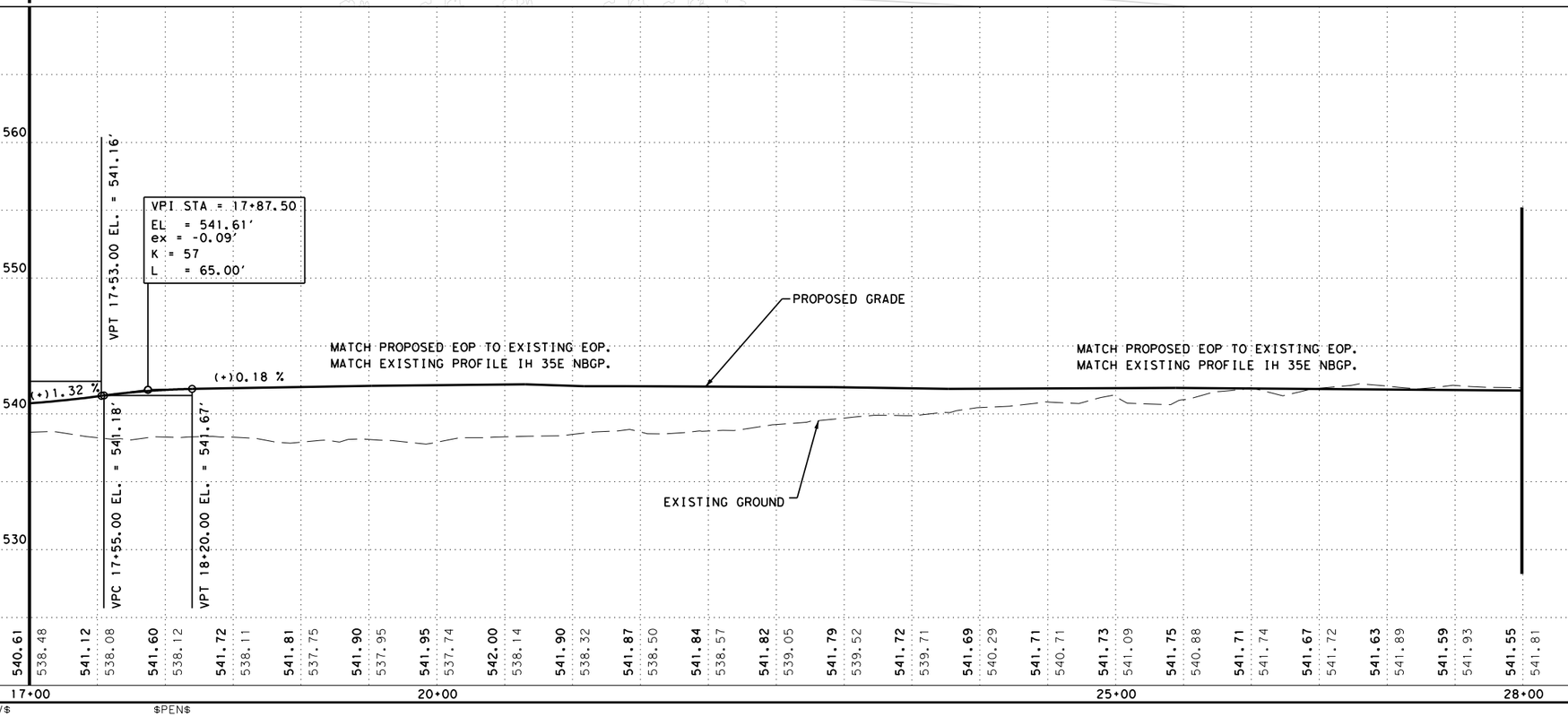
VERTICAL
0 5 10
FEET

LEGEND

- PROPOSED PAVEMENT
- 2" MILL & OVERLAY
- PGL
- R.O.W.
- SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER (TY 1)
- ROCK RIP-RAP (12" Depth)
- CRASH CUSHION (TL3)(N)(S)
- CONCRETE RIP-RAP (4in)
- MBGF
- CONCRETE MOWSTRIP (4in)

NOTES:

1. ALL STATIONS AND OFFSETS REFERENCE THE PROPOSED ℄ IH35ERAMP CONTROL LINE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS TO EDGE OF SHOULDER UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
3. SEE HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA FOR DETAILED CURVE INFORMATION.
4. SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
5. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ACTUAL LOCATION OF TRENCH DRAIN IN FIELD.



STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON T. BYBEE
143216
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Brandon Bybee P.E.
5/25/2022

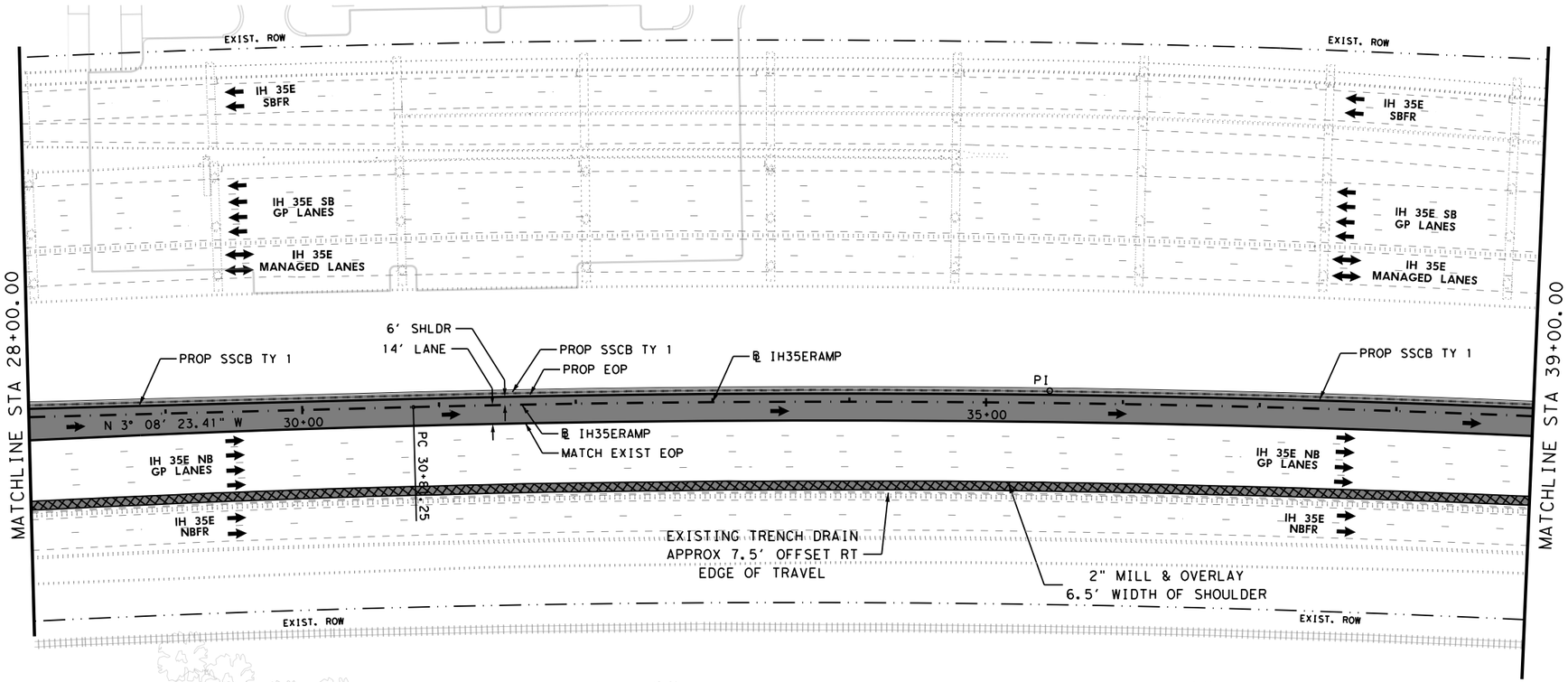
IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

PLAN AND PROFILE

SCALE: 1"=100'-H
1"=10'-V

SHEET 2 OF 4

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	54
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	



HORIZONTAL
0 50 100
FEET

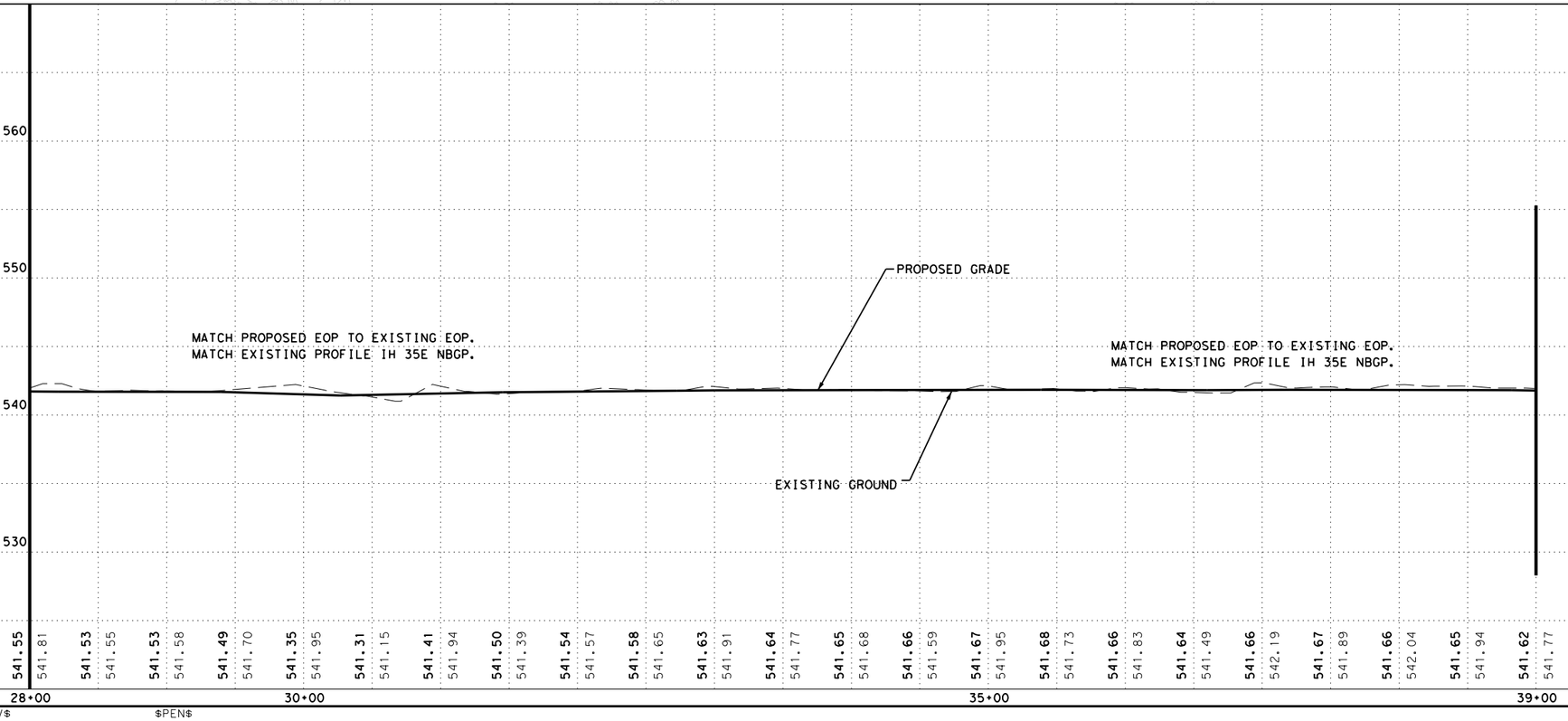
VERTICAL
0 5 10
FEET

LEGEND

- PROPOSED PAVEMENT
- 2" MILL & OVERLAY
- PGL
- R.O.W.
- SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER (TY 1)
- ROCK RIP-RAP (12" Depth)
- CRASH CUSHION (TL3)(N)(S)
- CONCRETE RIP-RAP (4in)
- MBGF
- CONCRETE MOWSTRIP (4in)

NOTES:

1. ALL STATIONS AND OFFSETS REFERENCE THE PROPOSED ℄ IH35ERAMP CONTROL LINE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS TO EDGE OF SHOULDER UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
3. SEE HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA FOR DETAILED CURVE INFORMATION.
4. SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
5. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ACTUAL LOCATION OF TRENCH DRAIN IN FIELD.



STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON T. BYBEE
143216
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Brandon Bybee P.E.
5/25/2022

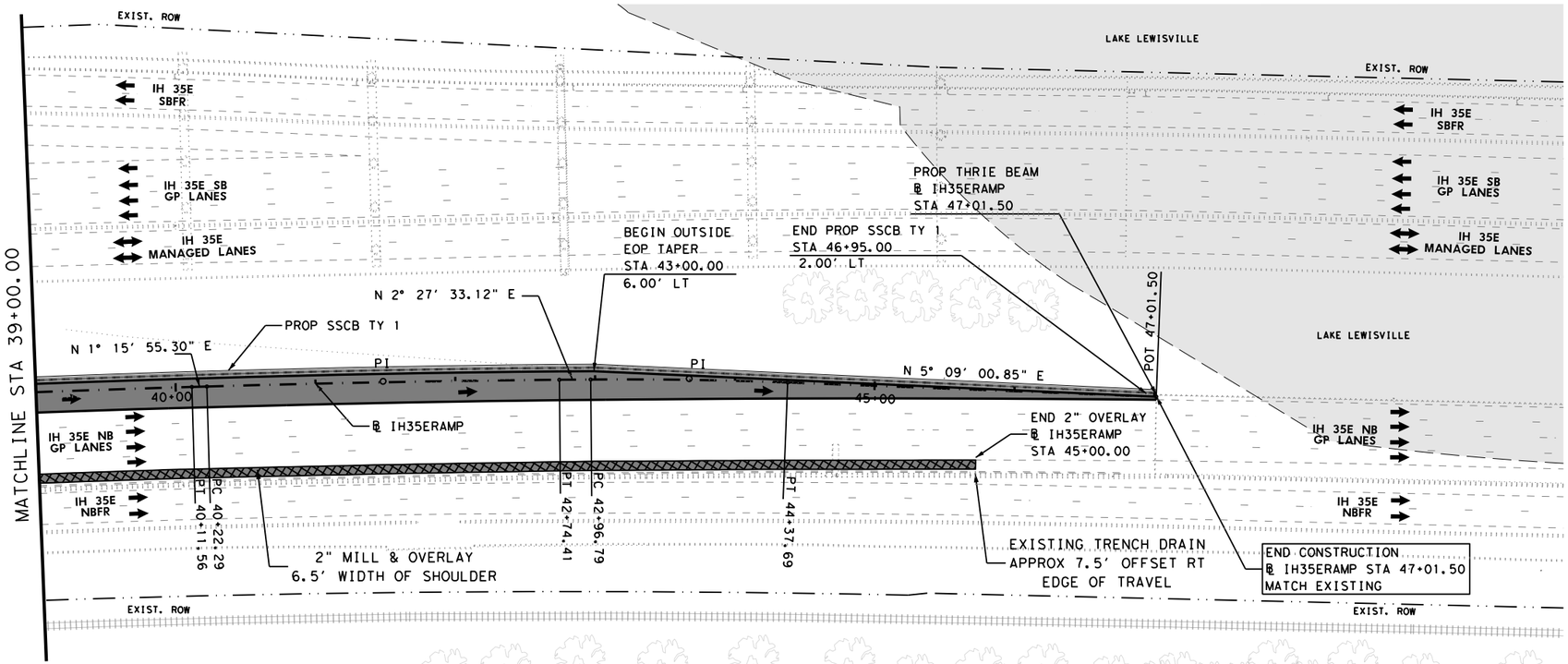
IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

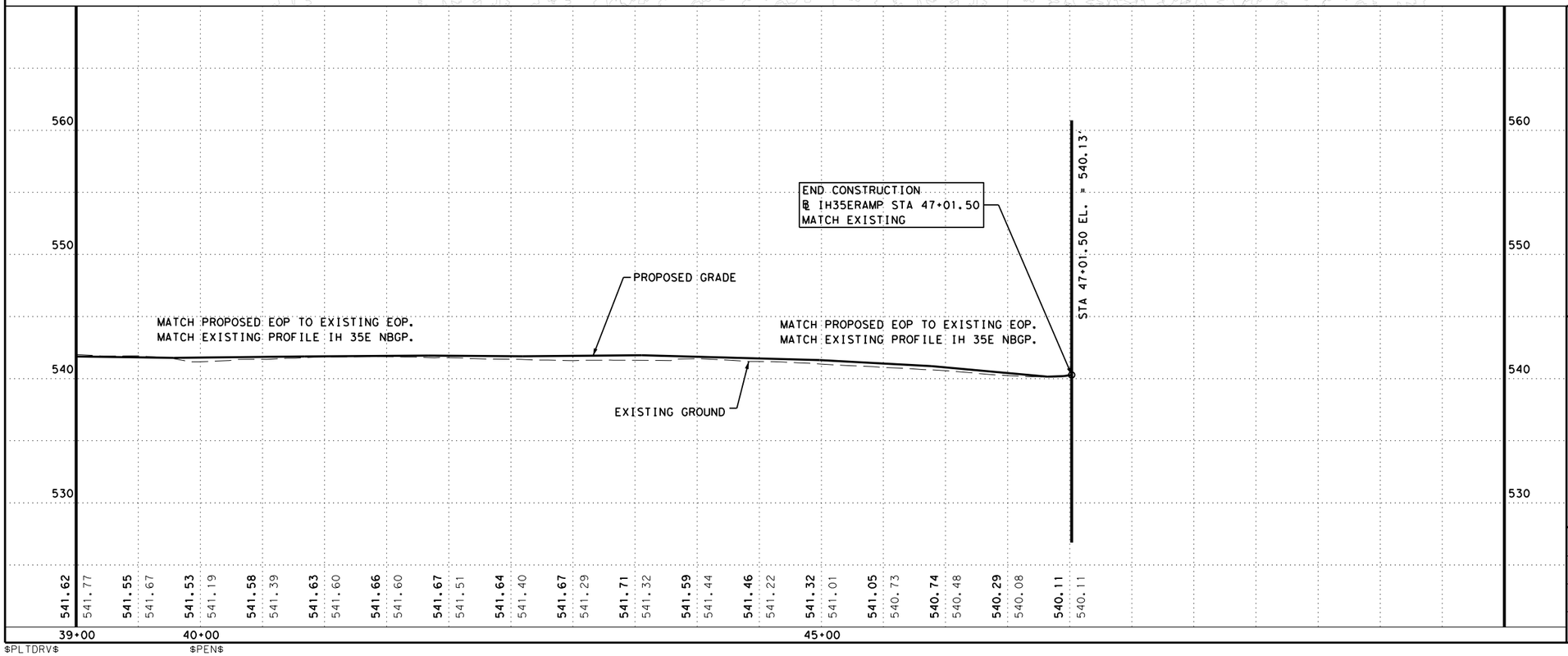
PLAN AND PROFILE

SCALE: 1"=100'-H
1"=10'-V

SHEET 3 OF 4

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	55
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	





HORIZONTAL
0 50 100
FEET

VERTICAL
0 5 10
FEET

LEGEND

- PROPOSED PAVEMENT
- 2" MILL & OVERLAY
- PGL
- R.O.W.
- SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER (TY 1)
- ROCK RIP-RAP (12" Depth)
- CRASH CUSHION (TL3)(N)(S)
- CONCRETE RIP-RAP (4in)
- MBGF
- CONCRETE MOWSTRIP (4in)

NOTES:

1. ALL STATIONS AND OFFSETS REFERENCE THE PROPOSED ℄ IH35ERAMP CONTROL LINE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS TO EDGE OF SHOULDER UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
3. SEE HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA FOR DETAILED CURVE INFORMATION.
4. SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
5. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ACTUAL LOCATION OF TRENCH DRAIN IN FIELD.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON T. BYBEE
143216
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Brandon Bybee P.E.

5/25/2022

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

PLAN AND PROFILE

SCALE: 1"=100'-H
1"=10'-V

SHEET 4 OF 4

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	56
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	

$USER$
10:42:46 PM
5/24/2022

BEGIN ELIM EXIST 4" PAV MRK
IH 35E NBFR
℄ 35E-NB-3-BL-1
STA: 1384+00

END ELIM EXIST 4" PAV MRK
IH 35E NBFR
℄ 35E-NB-3-BL-1
STA: 1389+00

*SEE TCP LAYOUT FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

0 25 50

N

LEGEND

- REMOVE STABILIZED BASE AND ASPHALT PAVMENET (21")
- PLANE ASPAHLT (2")(6.5' WIDE) SEE NOTE FOR LIMITS.
- REMOVE EXIST CTB
- REMOVE CONCRETE MOWSTRIP
- REMOVE EXIST MBGF
- REMOVE EXIST MBGF THRIE-BEAM
- REMOVE EXIST GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT
- REMOVE EXIST SIGN
- REMOVE EXIST COPING/BRIDGE RAIL

NOTE:
CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY TRENCH DRAIN LOCATION IN FIELD. PLANE ASPHALT (2")(6.5' WIDE) LIMITS ARE FROM IH 35E NBCP SHOULDER PAV MRK (W) 4" (SLD) TO 1' OFFSET EXISTING EDGE OF TRENCH DRAIN. NO REMOVAL OF EXISTING TRENCH DRAIN.

COPPERAS BRANCH RD
HIGHLAND VILLAGE RD
COPPERAS BRANCH
EXIST. ROW
EXIST R.O.W.
ONLY
ONLY
℄ IH35ERAMP
10+00
15+00.00 ℄ IH35ERAMP STA.
BEGIN REMOVAL ℄ IH35ERAMP STA 10+00.00

ELIM EXIST. 4" PAV MRK EST @ 526 LF [K]
ELIM EXIST. 4" PAV MRK EST @ 523 LF [K]
ELIM EXIST. 12" PAV MRK EST @ 27 LF [L]
ELIM EXIST. 12" PAV MRK EST @ 27 LF [L]
ELIM EXIST. 4" PAV MRK EST @ 19 LF [J]
ELIM EXIS. 24" PAV MRK EST @ 13 LF [M]
ELIM EXIST. 12" PAV MRK EST @ 43 LF [L]
ELIM EXIST. 12" PAV MRK EST @ 49 LF [L]
ELIM EXIST. 4" PAV MRK EST @ 366 LF [K]
ELIM EXIST. 4" PAV MRK EST @ 79 LF [K]
ELIM EXIST. 4" PAV MRK EST @ 629 LF [K]
ELIM EXIST. PAV MRK WORD EST @ 2 EA [O]
ELIM EXIST. 4" PAV MRK EST @ 454 LF [K]
ELIM EXIST. 24" PAV MRK EST @ 534 LF [M]
ELIM EXIST. PAV MRK ARROW EST @ 2 EA [N]
ELIM EXIST. 4" PAV MRK EST @ 53 LF [K]

[F] REMOVE MBGF EST @ 200 LF
[B] REMOVE MBGF MOWSTRIP EST @ 200 LF
[E] REMOVE STAB BASE AND ASPH PAV (12"-27") EST @ 45 SY
[G] REMOVE MBGF (THRIE-BEAM) EST @ 1 EA
[J] REMOVE SIGN EST @ 1 EA
[C] REMOVE CONC COPING EST @ 60 LF
[A] REMOVE CTB EST @ 60 LF
[B] REMOVE RET WALL EST @ 5 SY

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
104 6023	104 6024	104 6034	104 6054	105 6094	354 6045	542 6001	542 6004	544 6003	644 6076	677 6001	677 6005	677 6007	677 6008	677 6012
REMOVING CONC (CTB)	REMOVING CONC (RETAINING WALLS)	REMOVING CONC (COPING)	REMOVING CONCRETE (MOW STRIP)	REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV(12"-27")	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (2")	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	RM MTL BM GD FENCE TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (12")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (ARROW)	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (WORD)
LF	SY	LF	LF	SY	SY	LF	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA
60	5	60	200	45		200	1		1	2630	146	547	2	2

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON T. BYBEE
143216
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Brandon Bybee P.E. 5/25/2022

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2022

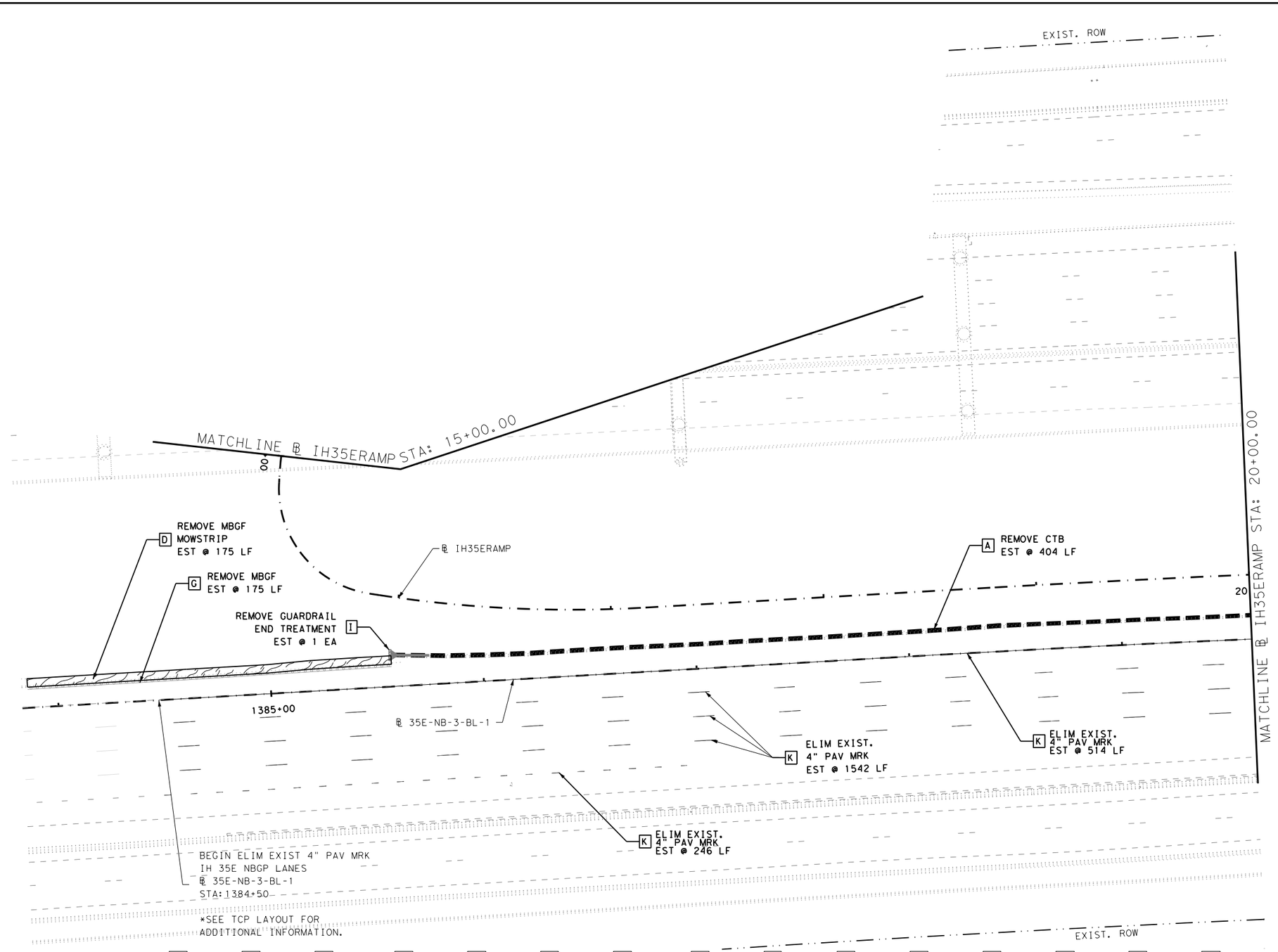
IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

REMOVAL PLAN

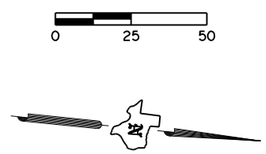
SCALE: 1"=50' SHEET 1 OF 8

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	57
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	

$FILEL$
$PLTDRV$ PEN



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
	104 6023	104 6024	104 6034	104 6054	105 6094	354 6045	542 6001	542 6004	544 6003	644 6076	677 6001	677 6005	677 6007	677 6008	677 6012
	REMOVING CONC (CTB)	REMOVING CONC (RETAINING WALLS)	REMOVING CONC (COPING)	REMOVING CONCRETE (MOW STRIP)	REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV(12"-27")	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (2")	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	RM MTL BM GD FENCE TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (12")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (ARROW)	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (WORD)
	LF	SY	LF	LF	SY	SY	LF	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA
	404			175			175		1		2302				



LEGEND

- REMOVE STABILIZED BASE AND ASPHALT PAVMENET (21")
- PLANE ASPAHLT (2")(6.5' WIDE) SEE NOTE FOR LIMITS.
- REMOVE EXIST CTB
- REMOVE CONCRETE MOWSTRIP
- REMOVE EXIST MBGF
- REMOVE EXIST MBGF THRIE-BEAM
- REMOVE EXIST GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT
- REMOVE EXIST SIGN
- REMOVE EXIST COPING/BRIDGE RAIL

NOTE:
CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY TRENCH DRAIN LOCATION IN FIELD. PLANE ASPHALT (2")(6.5' WIDE) LIMITS ARE FROM IH 35E NBGP SHOULDER PAV MRK (W) 4" (SLD) TO 1' OFFSET EXISTING EDGE OF TRENCH DRAIN. NO REMOVAL OF EXISTING TRENCH DRAIN.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON T. BYBEE
143216
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Brandon Bybee P.E.

5/25/2022

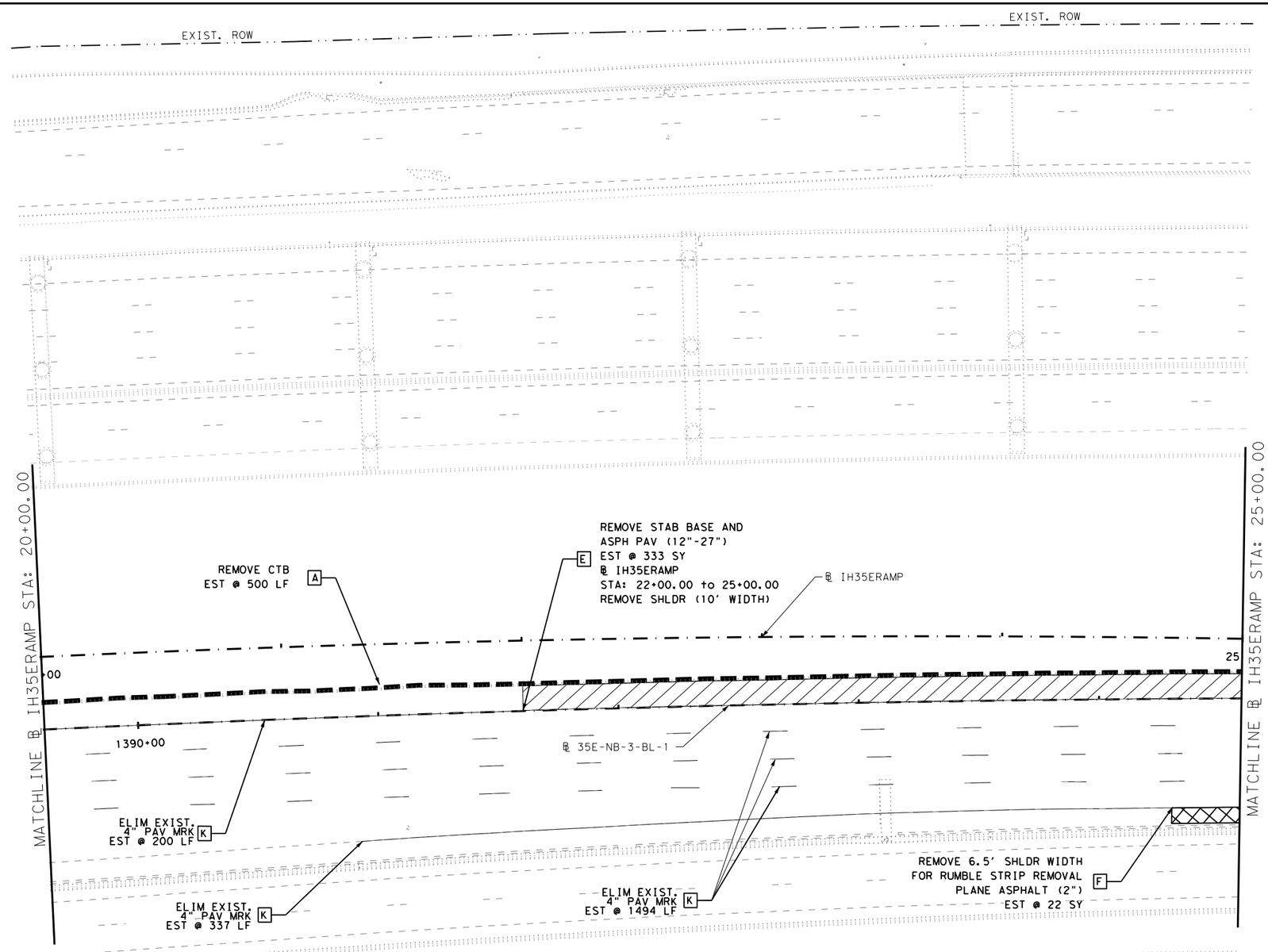
Texas Department of Transportation

IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

REMOVAL PLAN

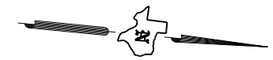
SCALE: 1"=50' SHEET 2 OF 8

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
GRAPHICS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	58
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	



A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
104 6023	104 6024	104 6034	104 6054	105 6094	354 6045	542 6001	542 6004	544 6003	644 6076	677 6001	677 6005	677 6007	677 6008	677 6012
REMOVING CONC (CTB)	REMOVING CONC (RETAINING WALLS)	REMOVING CONC (COPING)	REMOVING CONCRETE (MOW STRIP)	REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV(12"-27")	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (2")	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	RM MTL BM GD FENCE TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (12")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (ARROW)	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (WORD)
LF	SY	LF	LF	SY	SY	LF	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA
500				333	22					2031				

0 25 50



LEGEND

- REMOVE STABILIZED BASE AND ASPHALT PAVMENET (21")
- PLANE ASPHLT (2")(6.5' WIDE) SEE NOTE FOR LIMITS.
- REMOVE EXIST CTB
- REMOVE CONCRETE MOWSTRIP
- REMOVE EXIST MBGF
- REMOVE EXIST MBGF THRIE-BEAM
- REMOVE EXIST GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT
- REMOVE EXIST SIGN
- REMOVE EXIST COPING/BRIDGE RAIL

NOTE:
CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY TRENCH DRAIN LOCATION IN FIELD. PLANE ASPHALT (2")(6.5' WIDE) LIMITS ARE FROM IH 35E NBGP SHOULDER PAV MRK (W) 4" (SLD) TO 1' OFFSET EXISTING EDGE OF TRENCH DRAIN. NO REMOVAL OF EXISTING TRENCH DRAIN.

Brandon Bybee P.E.

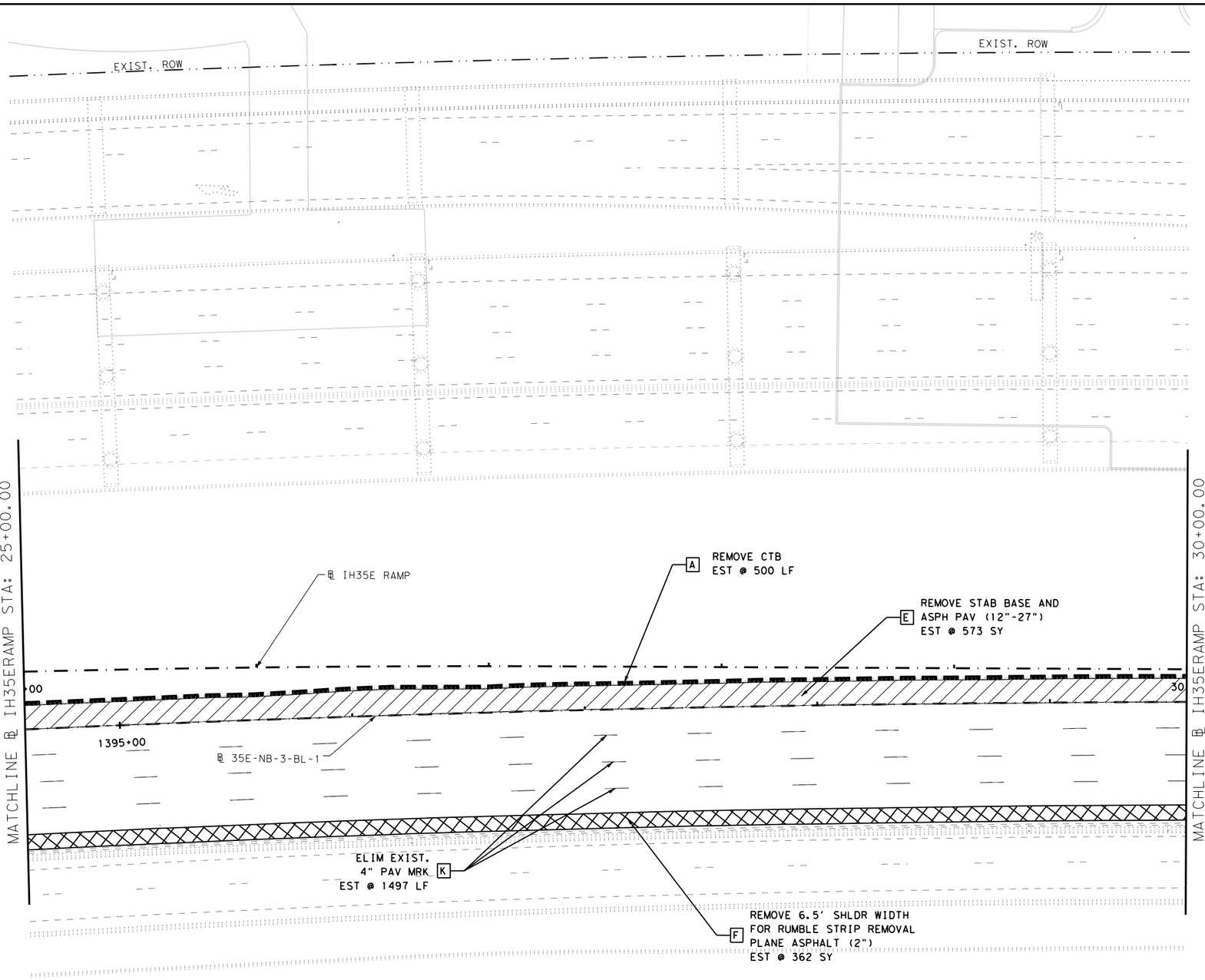
5/25/2022

IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

REMOVAL PLAN

SCALE: 1"=50' SHEET 3 OF 8

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	59
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	



A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
104 6023	104 6024	104 6034	104 6054	105 6094	354 6045	542 6001	542 6004	544 6003	644 6076	677 6001	677 6005	677 6007	677 6008	677 6012
REMOVING CONC (CTB)	REMOVING CONC (RETAINING WALLS)	REMOVING CONC (COPING)	REMOVING CONCRETE (MOW STRIP)	REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV(12"-27")	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (2")	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	RM MTL BM GD FENCE TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (12")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (ARROW)	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (WORD)
LF	SY	LF	LF	SY	SY	LF	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA
500				573	362					1497				

0 25 50

LEGEND

- REMOVE STABILIZED BASE AND ASPHALT PAVMENET (21")
- PLANE ASPHLT (2")(6.5' WIDE) SEE NOTE FOR LIMITS.
- REMOVE EXIST CTB
- REMOVE CONCRETE MOWSTRIP
- REMOVE EXIST MBGF
- REMOVE EXIST MBGF THRIE-BEAM
- REMOVE EXIST GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT
- REMOVE EXIST SIGN
- REMOVE EXIST COPING/BRIDGE RAIL

NOTE:
CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY TRENCH DRAIN LOCATION IN FIELD. PLANE ASPHALT (2")(6.5' WIDE) LIMITS ARE FROM IH 35E NBGP SHOULDER PAV MRK (W) 4" (SLD) TO 1' OFFSET EXISTING EDGE OF TRENCH DRAIN. NO REMOVAL OF EXISTING TRENCH DRAIN.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON T. BYBEE
143216
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Brandon Bybee P.E.
5/25/2022

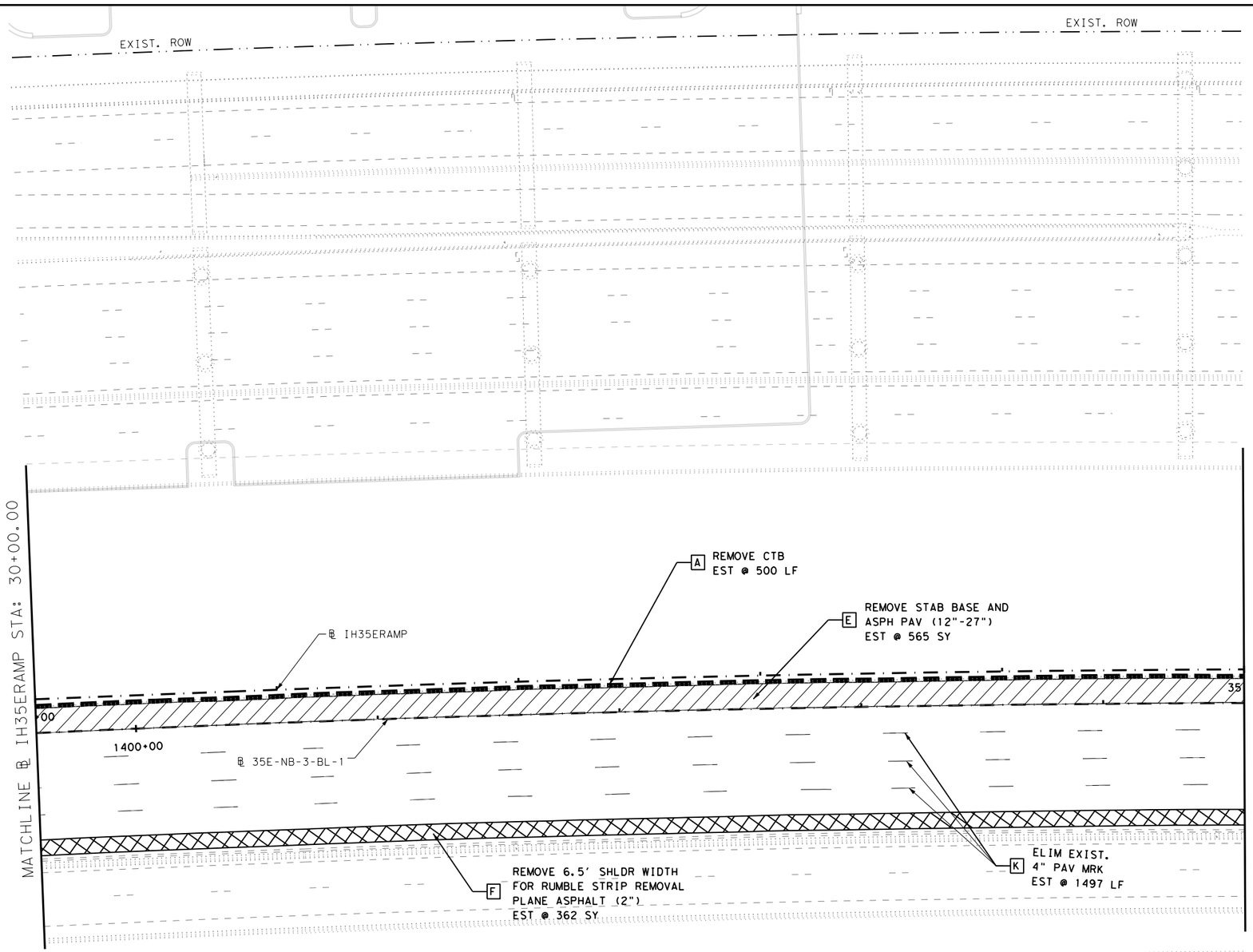
Texas Department of Transportation

IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

REMOVAL PLAN

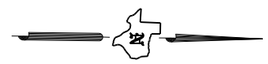
SCALE: 1"=50' SHEET 4 OF 8

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	60
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
	104 6023	104 6024	104 6034	104 6054	105 6094	354 6045	542 6001	542 6004	544 6003	644 6076	677 6001	677 6005	677 6007	677 6008	677 6012
	REMOVING CONC (CTB)	REMOVING CONC (RETAINING WALLS)	REMOVING CONC (COPING)	REMOVING CONCRETE (MOW STRIP)	REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV(12"-27")	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (2")	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	RM MTL BM GD FENCE TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (12")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (ARROW)	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (WORD)
	LF	SY	LF	LF	SY	SY	LF	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA
	500				565	362					1497				

0 25 50



LEGEND

- REMOVE STABILIZED BASE AND ASPHALT PAVMENET (21")
- PLANE ASPAHLT (2")(6.5' WIDE) SEE NOTE FOR LIMITS.
- REMOVE EXIST CTB
- REMOVE CONCRETE MOWSTRIP
- REMOVE EXIST MBGF
- REMOVE EXIST MBGF THRIE-BEAM
- REMOVE EXIST GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT
- REMOVE EXIST SIGN
- REMOVE EXIST COPING/BRIDGE RAIL

NOTE:
CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY TRENCH DRAIN LOCATION IN FIELD. PLANE ASPHALT (2")(6.5' WIDE) LIMITS ARE FROM IH 35E NBGP SHOULDER PAV MRK (W) 4" (SLD) TO 1' OFFSET EXISTING EDGE OF TRENCH DRAIN. NO REMOVAL OF EXISTING TRENCH DRAIN.

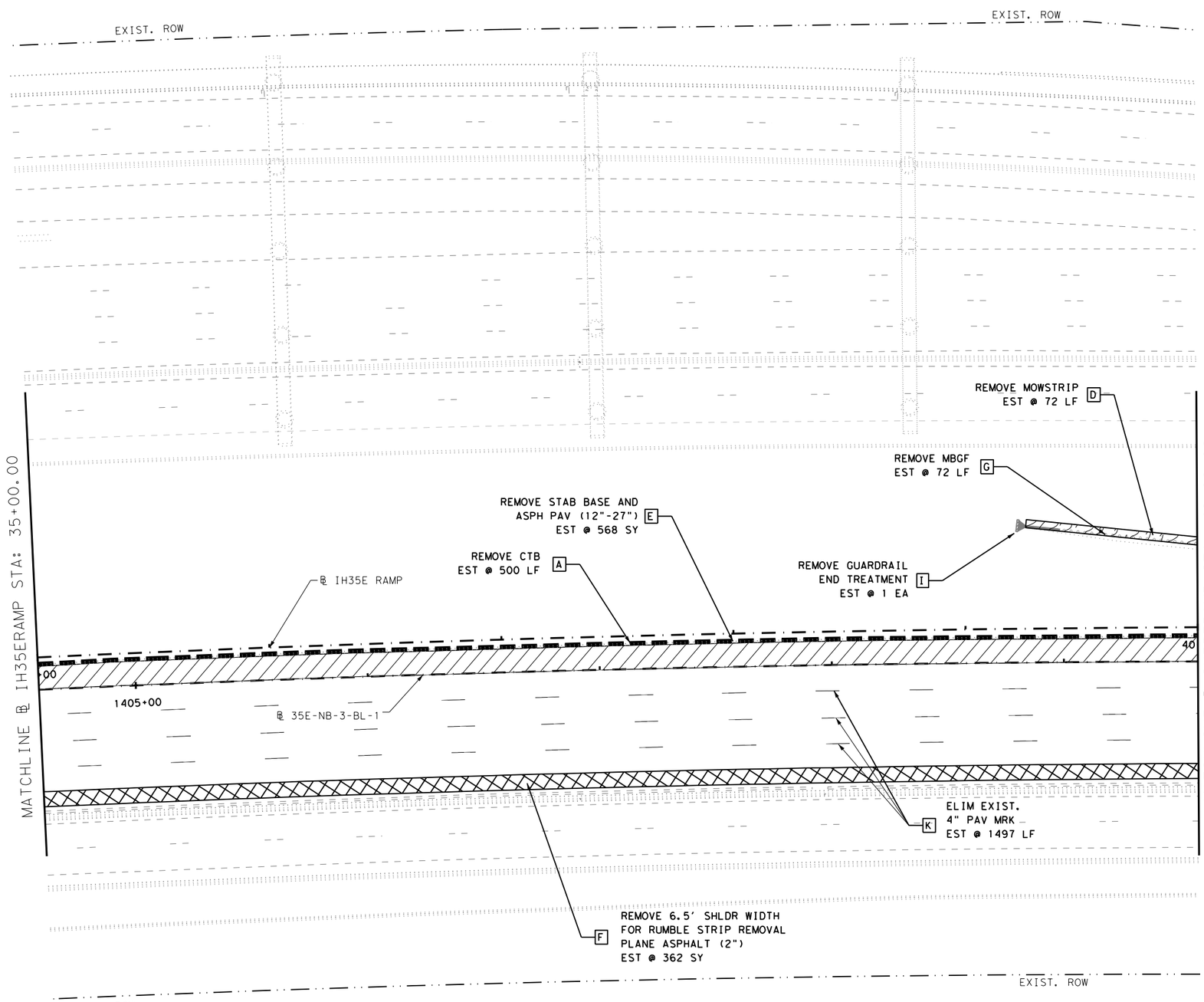
STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON T. BYBEE
143216
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Brandon Bybee P.E.
5/25/2022

IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

REMOVAL PLAN

SCALE: 1"=50' SHEET 5 OF 8

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	61
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	



0 25 50

LEGEND

- REMOVE STABILIZED BASE AND ASPHALT PAVMENET (21")
- PLANE ASPHLT (2")(6.5' WIDE) SEE NOTE FOR LIMITS.
- REMOVE EXIST CTB
- REMOVE CONCRETE MOWSTRIP
- REMOVE EXIST MBGF
- REMOVE EXIST MBGF THRIE-BEAM
- REMOVE EXIST GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT
- REMOVE EXIST SIGN
- REMOVE EXIST COPING/BRIDGE RAIL

NOTE:
CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY TRENCH DRAIN LOCATION IN FIELD. PLANE ASPHALT (2")(6.5' WIDE) LIMITS ARE FROM IH 35E NBGP SHOULDER PAV MRK (W) 4" (SLD) TO 1' OFFSET EXISTING EDGE OF TRENCH DRAIN. NO REMOVAL OF EXISTING TRENCH DRAIN.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON T. BYBEE
143216
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Brandon Bybee P.E.

5/25/2022

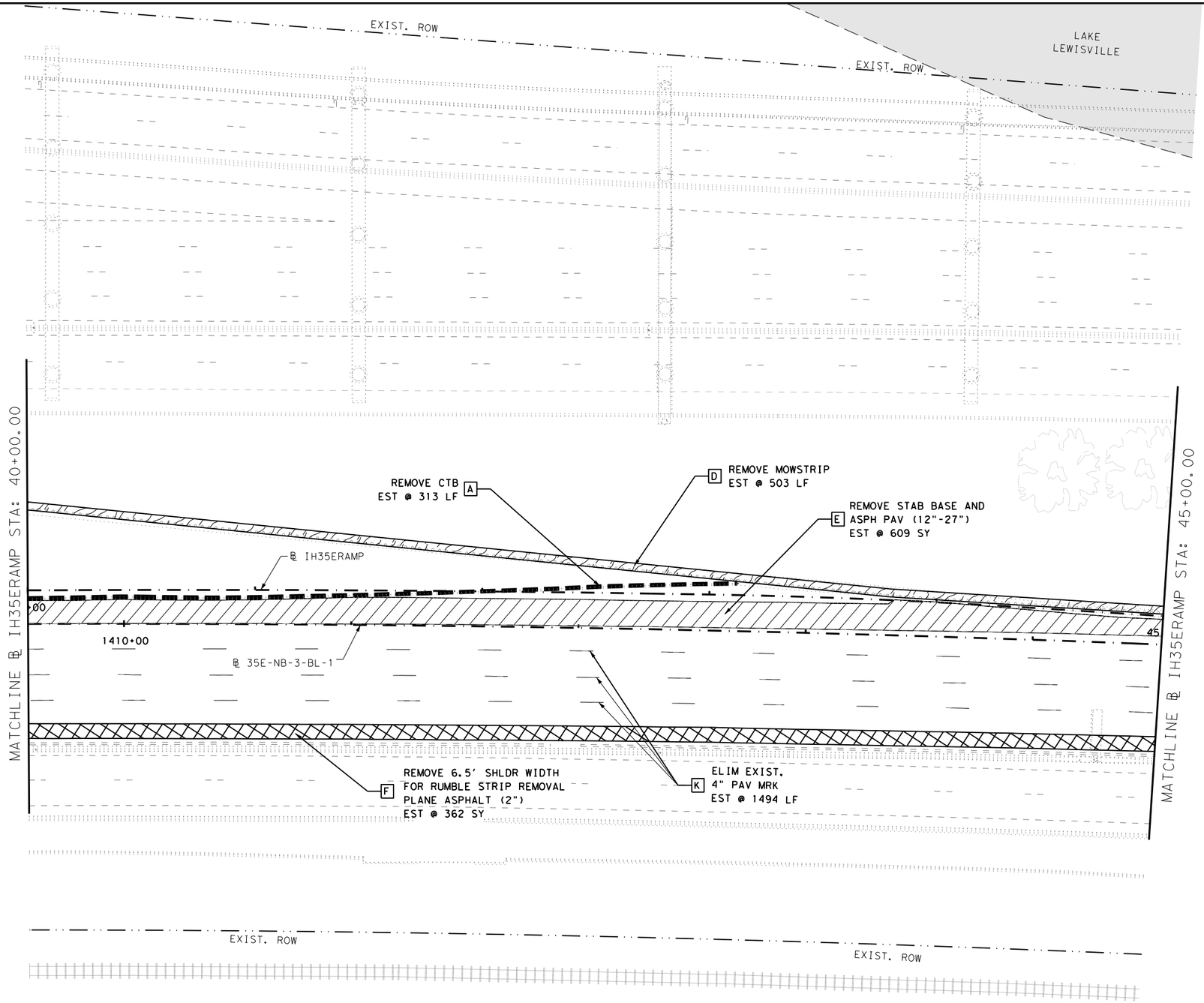
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
104 6023	104 6024	104 6034	104 6054	105 6094	354 6045	542 6001	542 6004	544 6003	644 6076	677 6001	677 6005	677 6007	677 6008	677 6012
REMOVING CONC (CTB)	REMOVING CONC (RETAINING WALLS)	REMOVING CONC (COPING)	REMOVING CONCRETE (MOW STRIP)	REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (12"-27")	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (2")	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	RM MTL BM GD FENCE TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (12")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (ARROW)	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (WORD)
LF	SY	LF	LF	SY	SY	LF	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA
500			72	568	362	72		1		1497				

IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

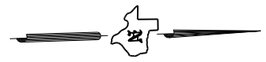
REMOVAL PLAN

SCALE: 1"=50' SHEET 6 OF 8

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	62
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	



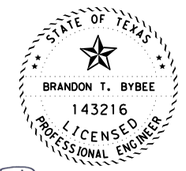
0 25 50



LEGEND

- REMOVE STABILIZED BASE AND ASPHALT PAVMENET (21")
- PLANE ASPHLT (2")(6.5' WIDE) SEE NOTE FOR LIMITS.
- REMOVE EXIST CTB
- REMOVE CONCRETE MOWSTRIP
- REMOVE EXIST MBGF
- REMOVE EXIST MBGF THRIE-BEAM
- REMOVE EXIST GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT
- REMOVE EXIST SIGN
- REMOVE EXIST COPING/BRIDGE RAIL

NOTE:
CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY TRENCH DRAIN LOCATION IN FIELD. PLANE ASPHALT (2")(6.5' WIDE) LIMITS ARE FROM IH 35E NBGP SHOULDER PAV MRK (W) 4" (SLD) TO 1' OFFSET EXISTING EDGE OF TRENCH DRAIN. NO REMOVAL OF EXISTING TRENCH DRAIN.



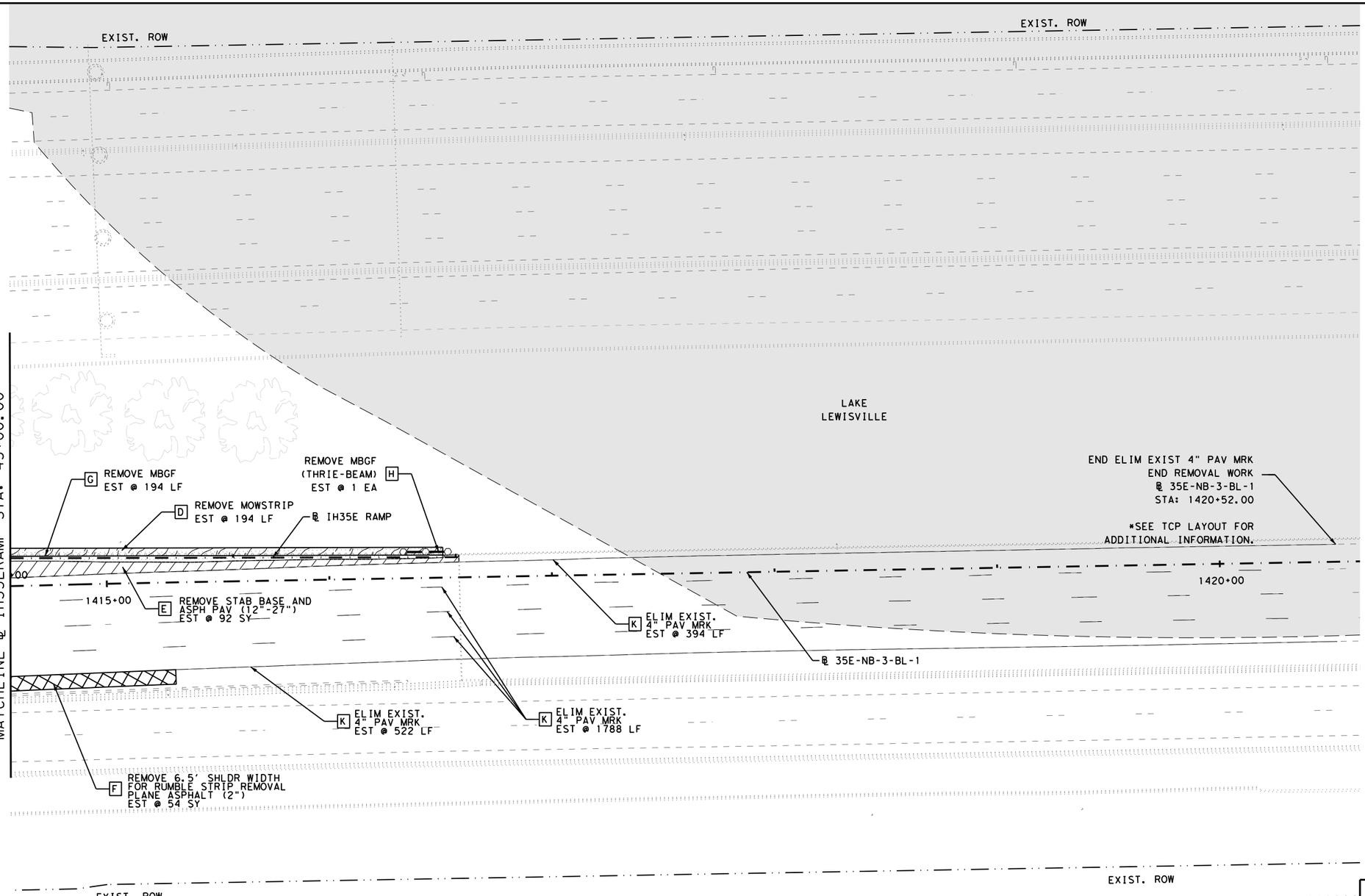
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
104 6023	104 6024	104 6034	104 6054	105 6094	354 6045	542 6001	542 6004	544 6003	644 6076	677 6001	677 6005	677 6007	677 6008	677 6012
REMOVING CONC (CTB)	REMOVING CONC (RETAINING WALLS)	REMOVING CONC (COPING)	REMOVING CONCRETE (MOW STRIP)	REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV(12"-27")	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (2")	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	RM MTL BM GD FENCE TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (12")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (ARROW)	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (WORD)
LF	SY	LF	LF	SY	SY	LF	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA
313			503	609	362	503				1494				

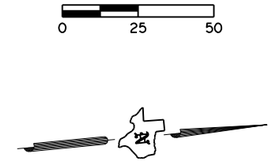
IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

REMOVAL PLAN

SCALE: 1"=50' SHEET 7 OF 8

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	63
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	





LEGEND

- REMOVE STABILIZED BASE AND ASPHALT PAVMENET (21")
- PLANE ASPAHLT (2")(6.5' WIDE) SEE NOTE FOR LIMITS.
- REMOVE EXIST CTB
- REMOVE CONCRETE MOWSTRIP
- REMOVE EXIST MBGF
- REMOVE EXIST MBGF THRIE-BEAM
- REMOVE EXIST GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT
- REMOVE EXIST SIGN
- REMOVE EXIST COPING/BRIDGE RAIL

NOTE:
CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY TRENCH DRAIN LOCATION IN FIELD. PLANE ASPHALT (2")(6.5' WIDE) LIMITS ARE FROM IH 35E NBGP SHOULDER PAV MRK (W) 4" (SLD) TO 1' OFFSET EXISTING EDGE OF TRENCH DRAIN. NO REMOVAL OF EXISTING TRENCH DRAIN.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON T. BYBEE
143216
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Brandon Bybee P.E.
5/25/2022

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
104 6023	104 6024	104 6034	104 6054	105 6094	354 6045	542 6001	542 6004	544 6003	644 6076	677 6001	677 6005	677 6007	677 6008	677 6012
REMOVING CONC (CTB)	REMOVING CONC (RETAINING WALLS)	REMOVING CONC (COPING)	REMOVING CONCRETE (MOW STRIP)	REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV(12"-27")	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (2")	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	RM MTL BM GD FENCE TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (12")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (ARROW)	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (WORD)
LF	SY	LF	LF	SY	SY	LF	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA
			194	92	54	194	1			2704				

Texas Department of Transportation

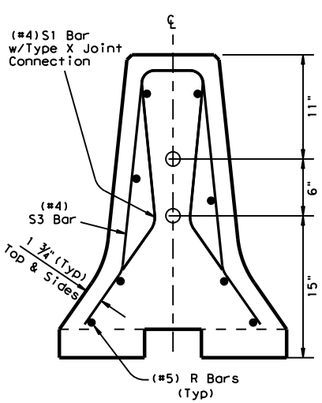
IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

REMOVAL PLAN

SCALE: 1"=50'
SHEET 8 OF 8

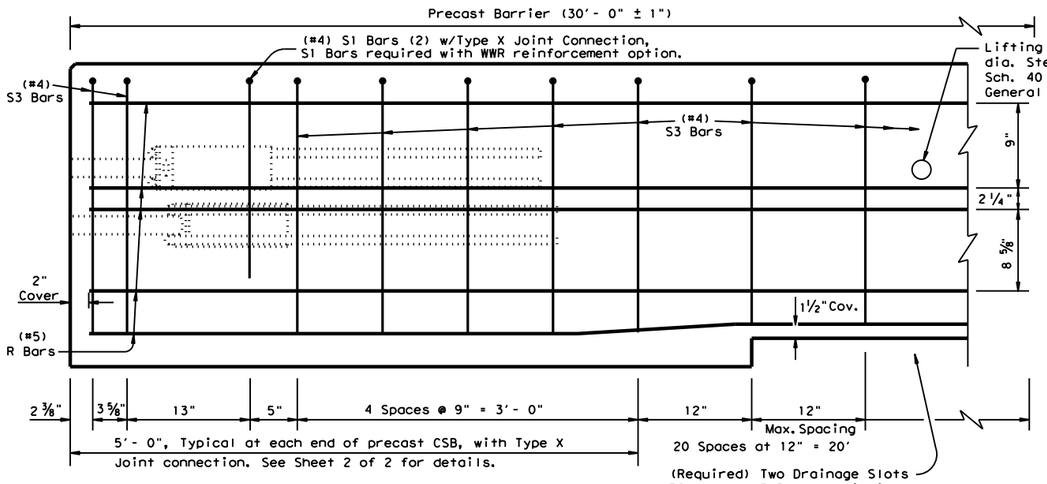
DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	64
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	

DATE: 5/24/2022 11:51:21 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\18 - DAL\Design Projects\0196021\N4 - Design\Master Design Files\Base Files\Plan Set Base\IH35E - Ramp_ Roadway Standards.dgn



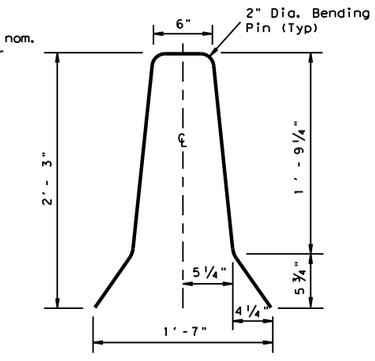
End View Precast Barrier

See sheet 2 of 3 for Joint connection Type X



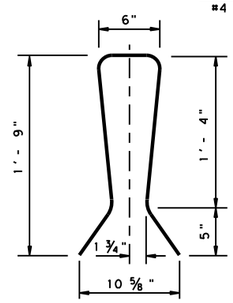
Reinforcement for Precast (CSB) Concrete Safety Barrier (Type 1)

Showing reinforcement for Joint Type X



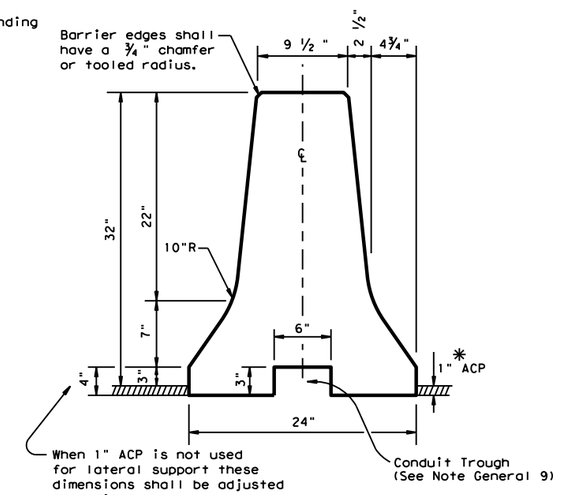
S3 Bar

#4 Bar



S1 Bar

#4 Bar (2) (Joint Type X)

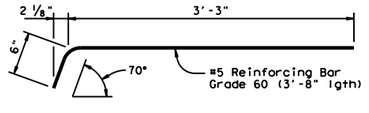


Concrete Safety Barrier

✱ When 1" ACP is "not" used as lateral support for permanent barrier placement. A permissible method of attaining the equivalent lateral support may be used, See CSB(6) sheet.

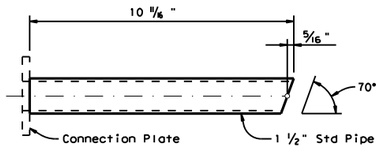
GENERAL NOTES

1. Concrete shall be Class H with a minimum compressive strength of 3,600 psi.
2. Where used, rebar reinforcement shall be Grade 60 and conform to ASTM A615.
3. Precast barrier length shall be 30 ft. unless otherwise specified on the plans.
4. All precast barrier edges shall have a ¾" chamfer or tooled radius.
5. All concrete, reinforcement, joint connection systems, grout etc. as shown, are considered as part of the barrier payment.
6. All steel assemblies for joint shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."
7. Regardless of the method of handling, barrier lifting points shall be approx. 7.5 feet from the ends of the barrier. Lifting devices and attachments to barrier sections shall be approved by the Engineer.
8. Surface finishing and grouting (where required) shall be two parts sand one part cement with enough water to make the mixture plastic. Grouting shall be done in a manner that will assure a smooth surface. Surface finishing shall be considered subsidiary to the various bid items involved.
9. Conduit trough when required shall be shown elsewhere on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.



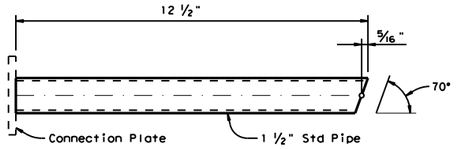
DEFORMED BAR ANCHOR DETAILS

Two (2) Bars required per assembly. Eight (8) required per Joint.



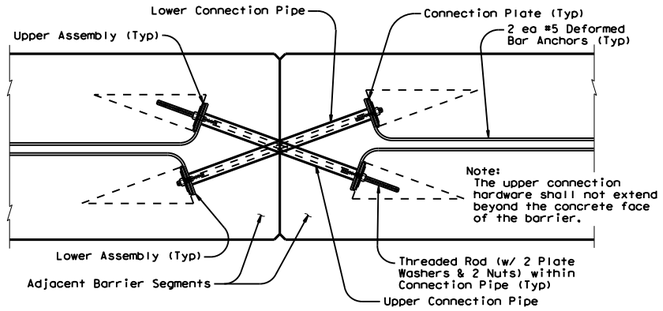
UPPER CONNECTION PIPE DETAILS

One (1) Steel Pipe required per Upper Assembly. Two (2) required per Joint.



LOWER CONNECTION PIPE DETAILS

One (1) Steel Pipe required per Lower Assembly. Two (2) required per Joint.



TYPE X JOINT INSTALLATION DETAIL

Barrier reinforcing and Type X Joint Leave-Out dimensions not shown for clarity.

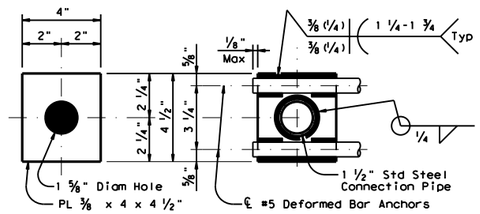
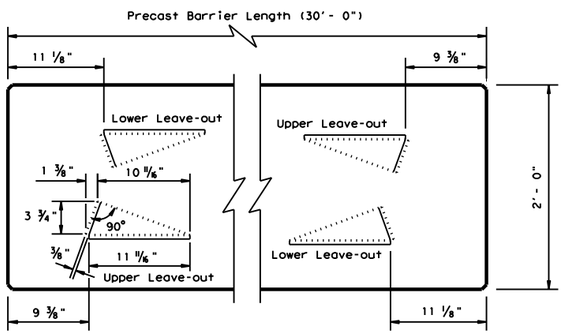


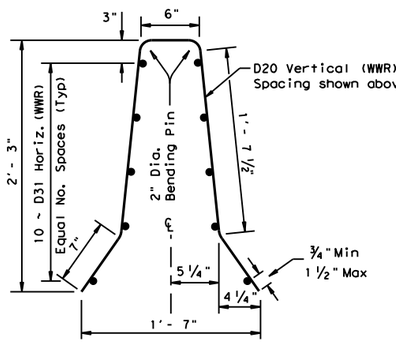
PLATE DIMENSIONS WELDING DETAILS

CONNECTION PLATE DETAILS

One (1) Plate required per assembly. Four (4) required per Joint. All steel fittings for joint Type X shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445.



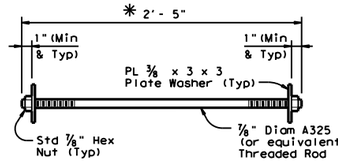
BARRIER PLAN AT END JOINTS



Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) Option for Bars R and S3

(WWR) General Notes

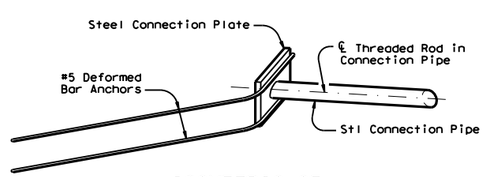
1. Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) shall conform to ASTM A497.
2. Welded wire cage may be cut or bent to accommodate the Type X joint connection and drainage slots, as directed by the Engineer.
3. All reinforcement shall comply with Item 440, "Reinforcing Steel."
4. Combinations of reinforcing steel and WWR will be permitted, as directed by the Engineer. The dimension from the end of the barrier section to the first wire shall not exceed 3".



CONNECTION BOLT OR THREADED ROD DETAIL

Two (2) Threaded Rods (Or Equivalent Hex Hd. Bolts) (w/ Two (2) PL ⅜ x 3 x 3 Plate Washers & Two (2) Std Hex Nuts) required per Joint.

✱ The connection hardware shall not extend beyond the concrete face of the barrier. Hex head bolts may be provided. The proper length of all hardware should be verified.



ISOMETRIC OF TYPICAL WELDED ASSEMBLY

Four (4) [2 Upper & 2 Lower] Assemblies required per Joint.

Weight of one Precast 30 ft. (CSB) segment = Approx. 6.5 Tons or 440 lbs per ft.

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

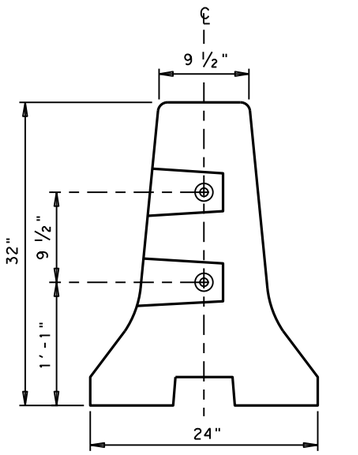
CONCRETE SAFETY BARRIER (F-SHAPE)

PRECAST BARRIER (TYPE 1)

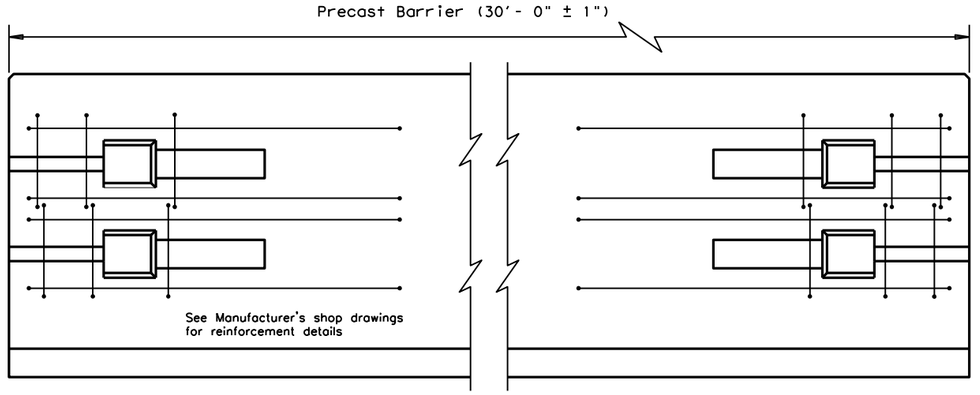
CSB(1)-10

FILE: csb110.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD	CK: VP
© TxDOT December 2010	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0196	02	131	IH 35E
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DENTON		65

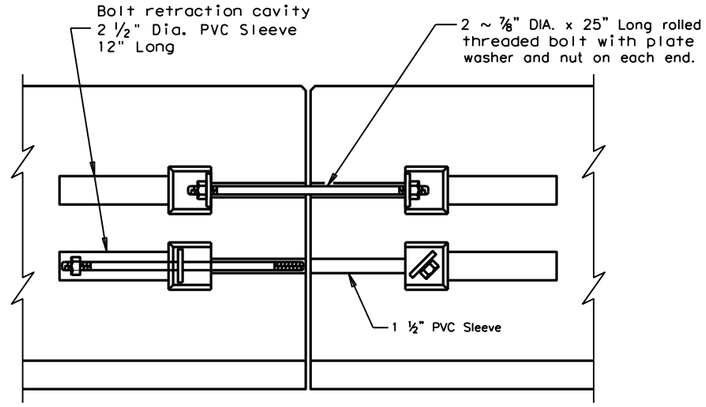
DATE: 5/24/2022 11:51:22 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\18 - DAL\Design Projects\0196021314 - DesignMaster Design Files\Base Files\Plan Set Base\IH35E - Ramp_ Roadway Standards.dgn



END VIEW (CSB) QUICK-BOLT
QUICK-BOLT POCKET LOCATIONS

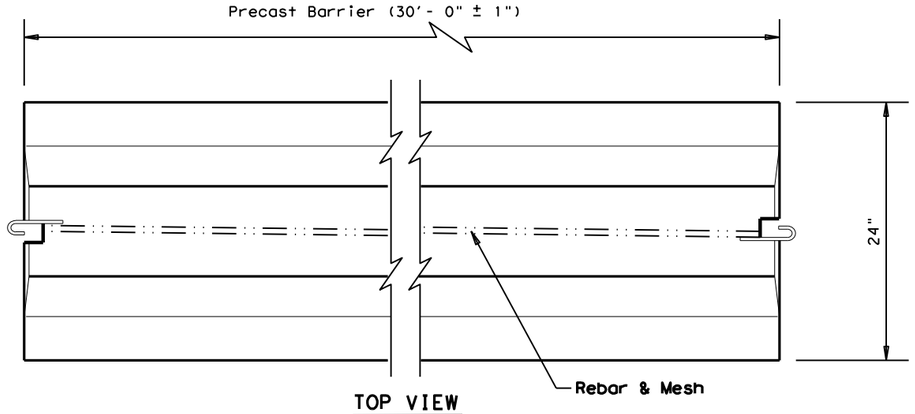


ELEVATION (CSB) QUICK-BOLT
See Manufacturer's shop drawing for additional details

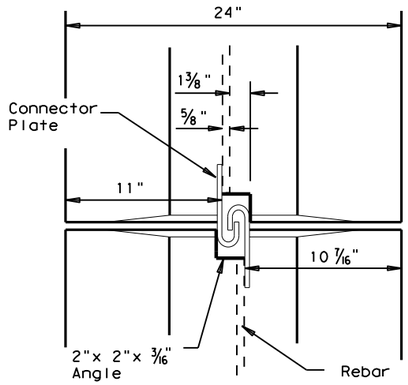


ELEVATION VIEW SHOWING JOINT CONNECTION
"QUICK-BOLT"

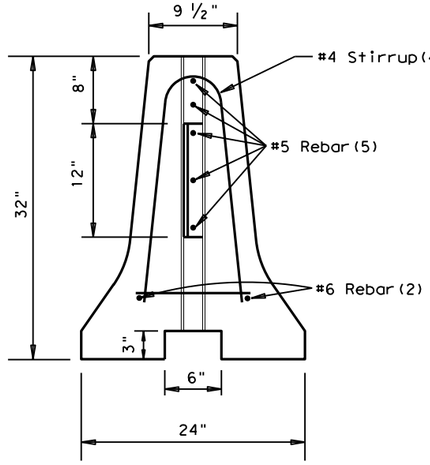
Joint Connection (Type Q)



TOP VIEW
PRECAST (CSB) WITH J-J HOOKS
See Manufacturer's shop drawing for additional details



VIEW FROM ABOVE
J-J HOOK CONNECTION



END VIEW
J-J HOOK CONNECTION

Joint Connection (Type J)

Proprietary Joint Connections (CSB)

Two proprietary joint connections are acceptable as alternates to the (Type X) connection shown, here on. These joint connections types are:

J-J Hooks by Easi-Set Industries, (800)547-4045
Quick-Bolt by Bexar Concrete, (210)497-3773

If one of these connection systems are exclusively specified in the plans, prior approval for sole source use must be obtained. Details of the connection components and barrier reinforcement for these systems, will be shown on the manufacturer's shop drawing(s) furnished to the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation
Design Division Standard

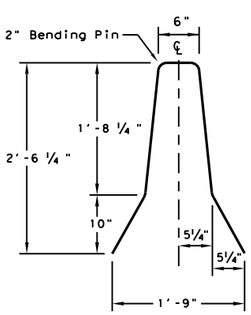
CONCRETE SAFETY BARRIER (F-SHAPE)

PRECAST BARRIER
(TYPE 1)

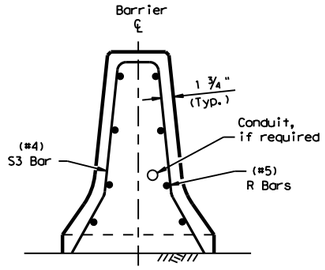
CSB(1)-10

FILE: csb110.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD	CK: VP
©TxDOT December 2010	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0196	02	131	IH 35E
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DENTON		66

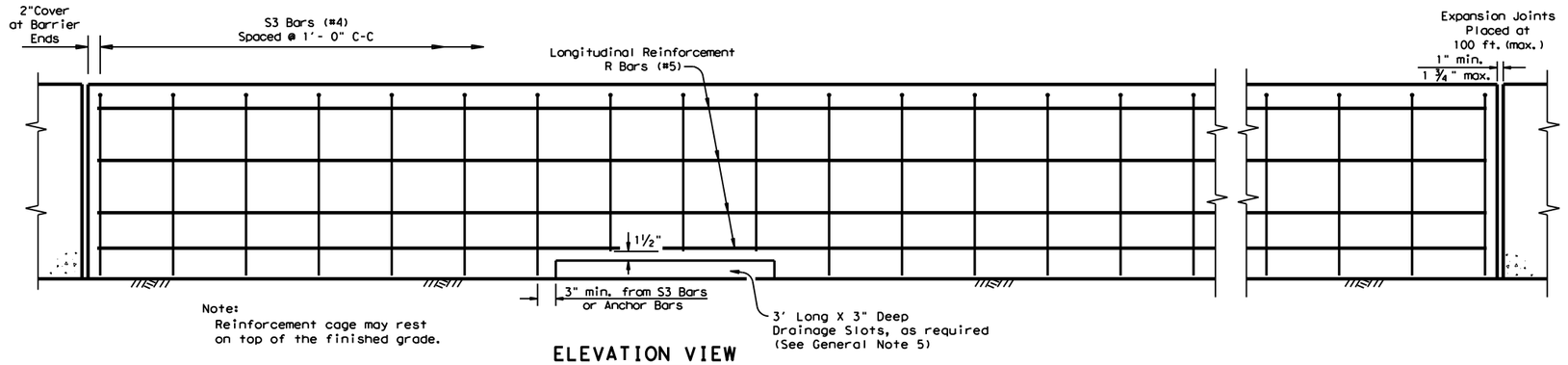
DATE: 5/24/2022 11:51:23 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\18 - DAL\Design Projects\0196213\4 - Design\Master Design Files\Base Files\Plan Set Base\IH35E - Ramp_ Roadway Standards.dgn



S3 Bar
(#4) Bar



END VIEW
Cast-in-Place (CIP) Barrier
Barrier is Symmetrical About the Center Line

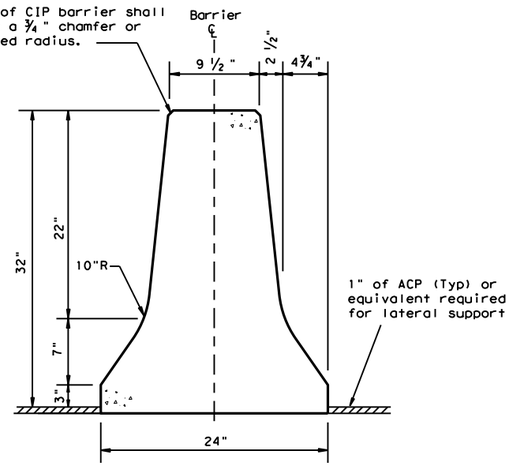


Note:
Reinforcement cage may rest on top of the finished grade.

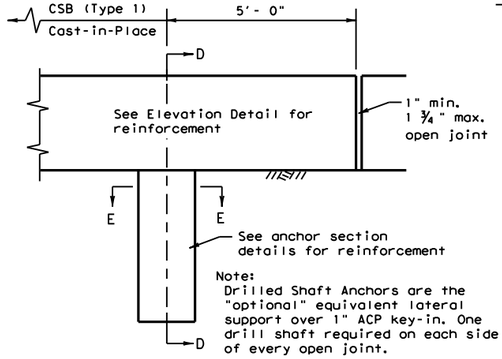
ELEVATION VIEW
Cast-in-Place (CSB) on Flexible Pavement

GENERAL NOTES

1. Concrete shall be Class C, unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. Where used, rebar reinforcement shall be Grade 60 and conform to ASTM A615.
3. Axis of cast-in-place barrier shall be vertical, except where roadway is superelevated, then axis is normal to roadway surface.
4. Top edges of cast-in-place barrier shall have a ¾" chamfer or tooled radius.
5. Drainage slot depths may be increased 1" to accommodate ACP. Slot locations (12'- 0", C-C Min. Spacing) are shown elsewhere, or as directed by the Engineer.
6. Cast-in-place barrier may be slip formed. Bracing may be tied or tack welded to the reinforcement cage to provide cage stability. Do not weld to anchor bars. The reinforcement cage may rest on top of the finished grade.
7. For locations where lighting is required, see the CSB(4) sheet for the proper reinforcement and anchorage.

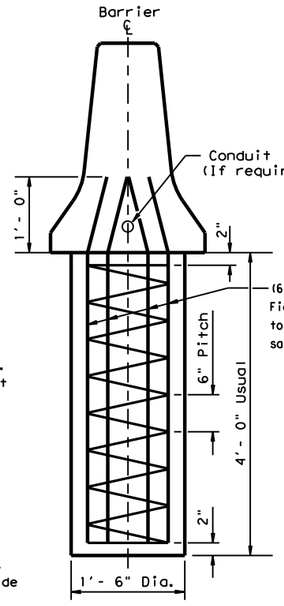


CONCRETE SAFETY BARRIER (CSB)

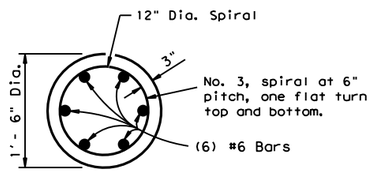


Note:
Drilled Shaft Anchors are the "optional" equivalent lateral support over 1" ACP key-in. One drill shaft required on each side of every open joint.

DRILLED SHAFT ANCHOR LOCATION DETAIL



SECTION D-D DRILLED SHAFT ANCHOR



SECTION E-E DRILLED SHAFT ANCHOR
See drilled shaft anchor location detail

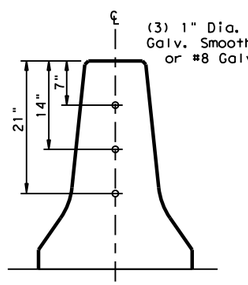
Cast-In-Place or Slip-Formed (CSB)

Cast-in-Place barrier may be connected to precast CSB. Joint connection "Types" may be used in Cast-in-Place barrier, to match the precast barrier connection. (See required connection "Type" elsewhere in the plans)

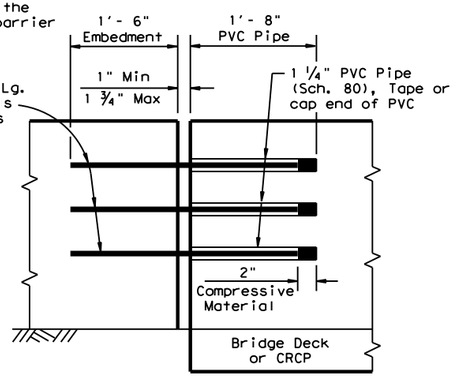
The weight of Cast-in-Place (CSB)(F-Shape) is approx. 440 lbs per ft.

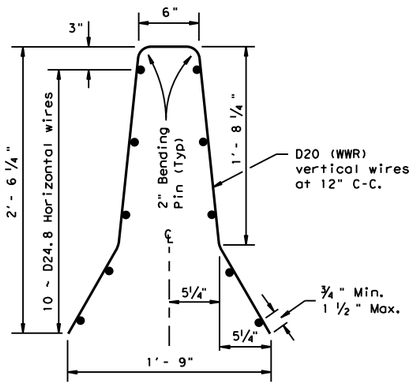
EXPANSION JOINT (Dowel Location)

Dowels may be used as directed by the Engineer, in locations where the barrier could be laterally displaced.



END VIEW
Dowel locations





WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT (WWR) OPTION FOR BARS S AND R

(WWR) General Notes

1. Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) shall conform to ASTM A497.
2. The welded wire cage at the drainage slots may be cut or bent to accommodate the edge and top clearances, as directed by the Engineer.
3. The welded wire splice locations shall have a "minimum" splice lap length of 12".
4. Combinations of reinforcing steel and WWR will be permitted, as directed by the Engineer. The dimension from the end of the barrier section to the first wire shall not exceed 3".

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

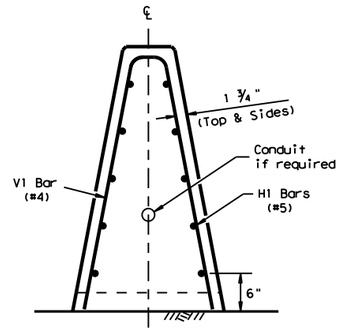
CONCRETE SAFETY BARRIER (F-SHAPE)

CAST-IN-PLACE (TYPE 1) (FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT)

CSB(2)-13

FILE: csb213.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: VP	CK:
© TxDOT December 2010	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0196	02	131	IH 35E
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DENTON		67

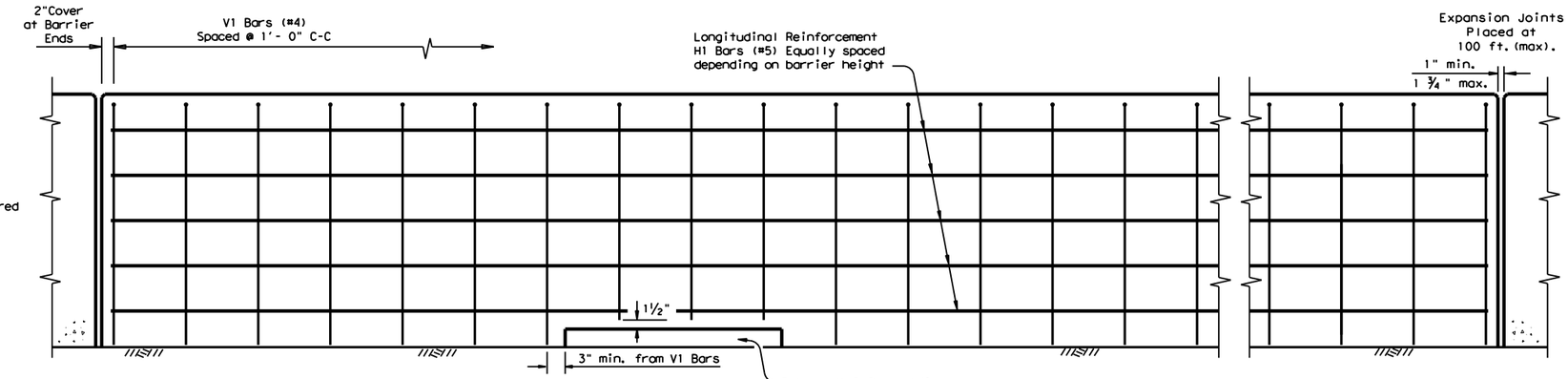
DATE: 5/24/2022 11:51:24 AM
FILE:



END VIEW

CAST-IN-PLACE (CIP) BARRIER

Barrier is Symmetrical About the Center Line

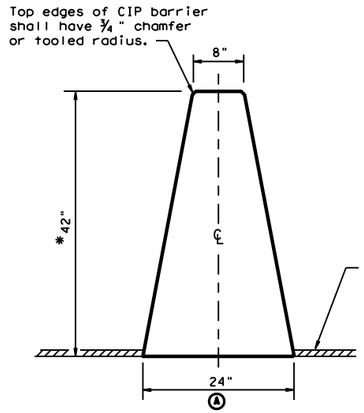


Note:
Bottom of reinforement cage may rest on top of the finished grade.

Reinforcement around the drainage slots may be cut or bent to accommodate the edge and top clearances.

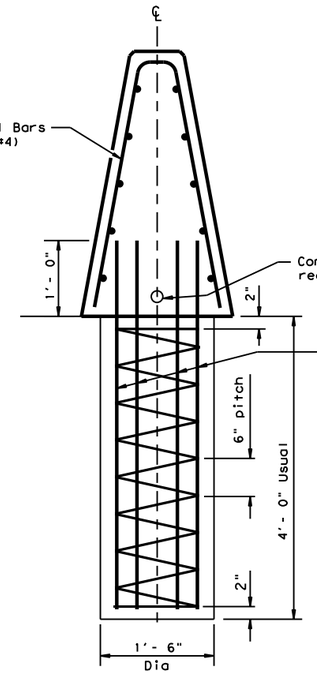
ELEVATION VIEW

Cast-in-Place (SSCB)(Type 2)on Roadway



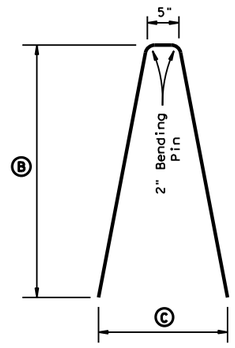
SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER

(SSCB)(42")



SECTION D-D

ANCHOR DETAIL

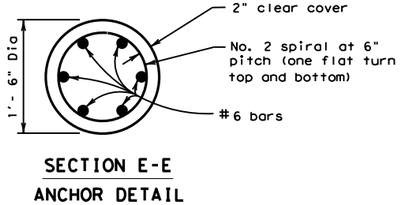


V1 Bar

#4 Rebar

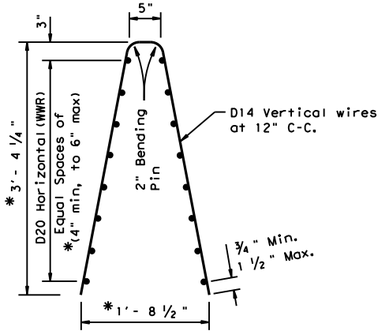
BARRIER HEIGHT (IN.)	* DIMENSIONS (IN.)		
	Ⓐ	Ⓑ	Ⓒ
42	24	40 ¼	20 ½
48	26 ¼	46 ¼	22 ¾
54	28 ½	52 ¼	25 ⅛

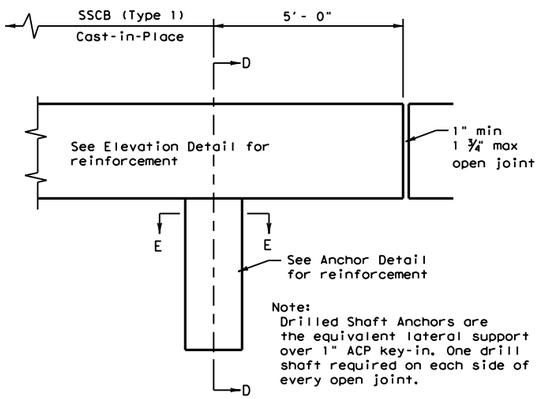
*(SSCB)(42") Barrier height may be increased to 48" or 54". This would increase the barrier and reinforcement dimensions accordingly.



SECTION E-E

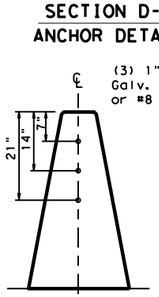
ANCHOR DETAIL





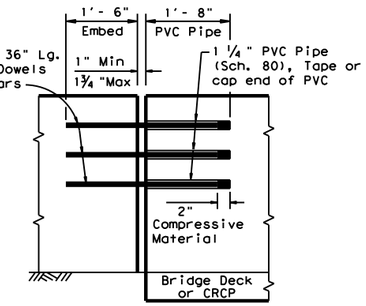
ELEVATION

ANCHOR LOCATION



END VIEW

Dowel locations



EXPANSION JOINT (Dowel Connection)

Dowels may be used, as directed by the Engineer, in locations where the barrier could be laterally displaced.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Concrete shall be Class C. Unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. Where used, rebar reinforcement shall be Grade 60 and conform to ASTM A615.
3. These details cover barrier per Item 514, "Permanent Concrete Traffic Barrier".
4. The Anchorage shown is considered subsidiary to the bid item.
5. Top edges of CIP barrier shall have a ¾" chamfer or tooled radius.
6. Drainage slot locations (12'- 0", C-C Min. Spacing) are shown elsewhere, or as directed by the Engineer. Drainage slot heights on the SSCB may be increased to a maximum of 5 inches, without geometric changes to the barrier face.
7. Cast-in-place barrier may be slip formed. Bracing may be tied or tack welded to the reinforcement cage to provide cage stability. Do not weld to anchorage.
8. For locations where lighting is required, see the SSCB(4) sheet for the proper reinforcement and anchorage.

Cast-In-Place (CIP) or Slip-Formed (SSCB)

Cast-in-Place barrier may be connected to precast SSCB. Joint connection "Types" may be used in Cast-in-Place barrier, to match the precast barrier connection. (See required connection "Type" elsewhere in the plans)

The weight of Cast-in-Place (SSCB)42" is approx. 717 lbs per ft.

Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) Option for Bars V1 and H1

(WWR) General Notes

1. Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) shall conform to ASTM A497.
2. Welded wire cage may be cut and bent to accommodate the drainage slots, as directed by the Engineer.
3. Welded wire splice locations shall have a "minimum" splice lap length of 12".
4. Combinations of reinforcing steel and WWR will be permitted, as directed by the Engineer. The dimension from the end of the barrier section to the first wire shall not exceed 3".

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

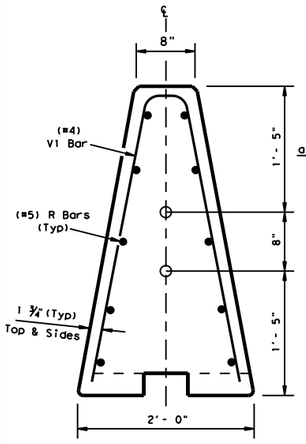
SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER

CAST-IN-PLACE
(TYPE 1)
(FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT)

SSCB(1F)-10

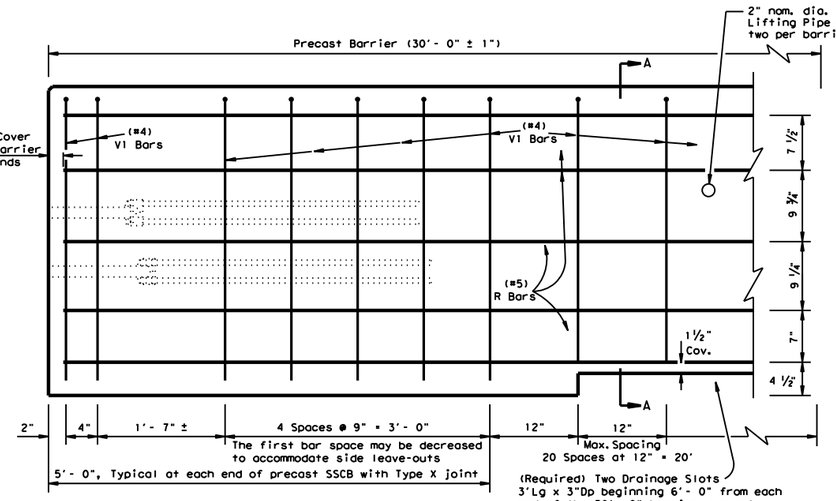
FILE: sscb1f10.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD	CK:
©TxDOT December 2010 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0196	02	131	IH 35E
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DENTON		68

DATE: 5/24/2022 11:51:25 AM
FILE:



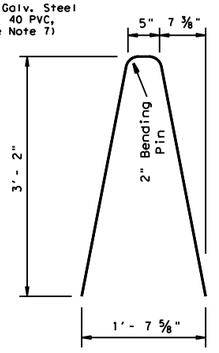
End View
Precast Barrier

Pipe locations for Joint Type X connection



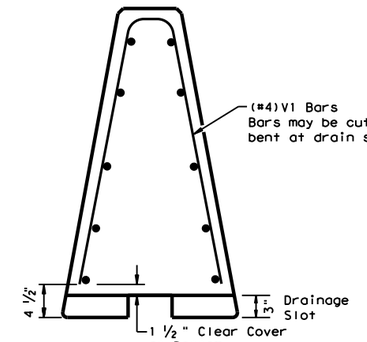
Reinforcement for Precast (SSCB)
Single Slope Concrete Barrier (Type 1)

Showing reinforcement for Joint Connection (Type X)



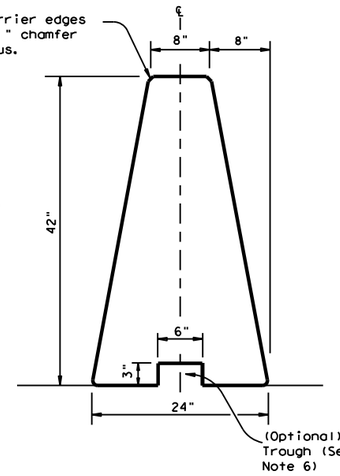
V1 Bar
#4 Rebar

Note:
V1 Bars above the drainage slots may bent to accomadate 1 ½" clear cover as directed by the Engineer.



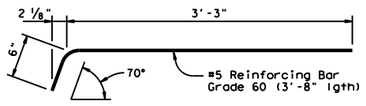
Section A-A
Steel Placement at (Required) Drainage Slots

All precast barrier edges shall have a ¾" chamfer or tooled radius.



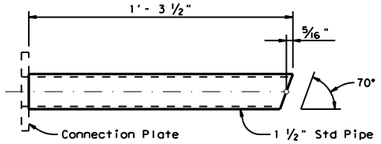
Single Slope Concrete Traffic Barrier

Precast SSCB barrier may be connected to cast-in-place SSBC. The joint connection "Types" may be used in the cast-in-place barrier, to match the precast barrier connection.



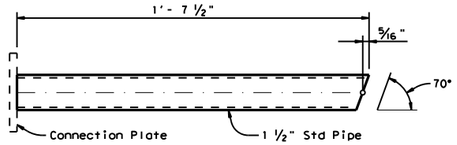
DEFORMED BAR ANCHOR DETAILS

Two (2) Bars required per assembly.
Eight (8) required per Joint.



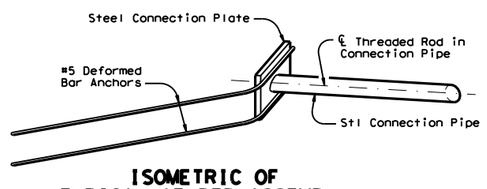
UPPER CONNECTION PIPE DETAILS

One (1) Steel Pipe required per Upper Assembly.
Two (2) required per Joint.



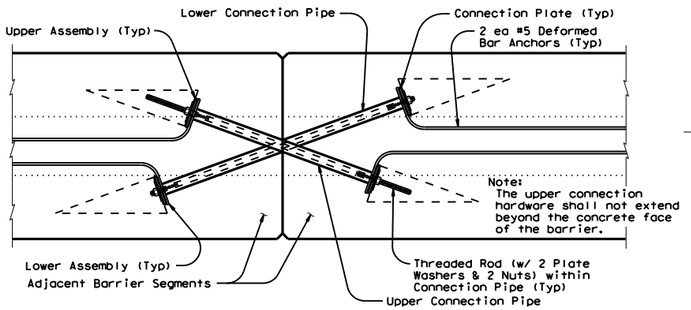
LOWER CONNECTION PIPE DETAILS

One (1) Steel Pipe required per Lower Assembly.
Two (2) required per Joint.



ISOMETRIC OF TYPICAL WELDED ASSEMBLY

Four (4) [2 Upper & 2 Lower] Assemblies required per Joint.



TYPE X JOINT INSTALLATION DETAIL

Barrier reinforcing and Type X Joint Leave-Out dimensions not shown for clarity.

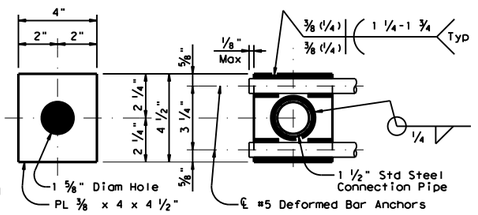
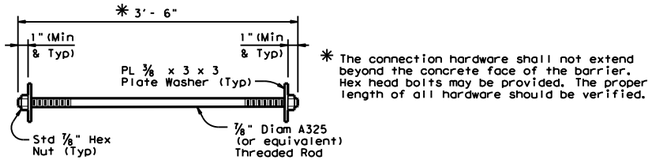


PLATE DIMENSIONS **WELDING DETAILS**

CONNECTION PLATE DETAILS

One (1) Plate required per assembly.
Four (4) required per Joint. All steel fittings for joint Type X shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445.



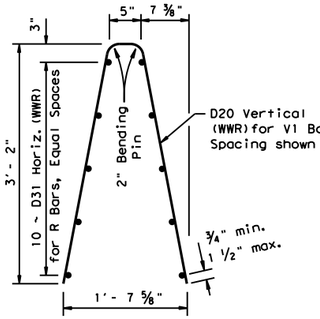
CONNECTION BOLT OR THREADED ROD DETAIL

Two (2) Threaded Rods (Or Equivalent Hex Hd. Bolts)
(w/ Two (2) PL ⅜ x 3 x 3 Plate Washers & Two (2) Std Hex Nuts)
required per Joint.

Weight of one precast 30 ft. (SSCB) segment = Approx. 10.5 Tons or 717 lbs per ft.

General Notes

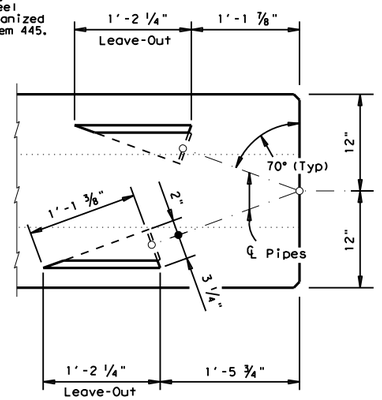
1. Concrete shall be Class H with a minimum compressive strength of 3,600 psi.
2. Where used, rebar reinforcement shall be Grade 60 and conform to ASTM A615.
3. Precast barrier length shall be 30 ft. unless otherwise specified on the plans.
4. All precast barrier edges shall have a ¾" chamfer or a tooled radius.
5. All concrete, reinforcement, joint connection systems, grout etc. as shown, are considered as part of the barrier payment.
6. Conduit trough when required shall be shown elsewhere on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.
7. Regardless of the method of handling, barrier lifting points shall be approx. 7.5 feet from the ends of the barrier. Lifting devices and attachments to barrier sections shall be approved by the Engineer.
8. Surface finishing and grouting (where required) shall be two parts sand one part cement with enough water to make the mixture plastic. Grouting shall be done in a manner that will assure a smooth surface. Surface finishing shall be considered subsidiary to the various bid items.
9. All steel assemblies shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."



Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) Option for Bars R and V1

(WWR) General Notes

1. Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) shall conform to ASTM A497.
2. Welded wire cage may be cut or bent to accommodate the Type X joint connection and drainage slots, as directed by the Engineer.
3. All reinforcement shall comply with Item 440, "Reinforcing Steel."
4. Combinations of reinforcing steel and WWR will be permitted, as directed by the Engineer. The dimension from the end of the barrier section to the first wire shall not exceed 3".



BARRIER PLAN AT JOINT

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

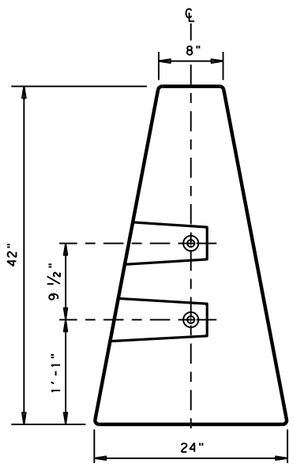
SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER

PRECAST BARRIER (TYPE 1)

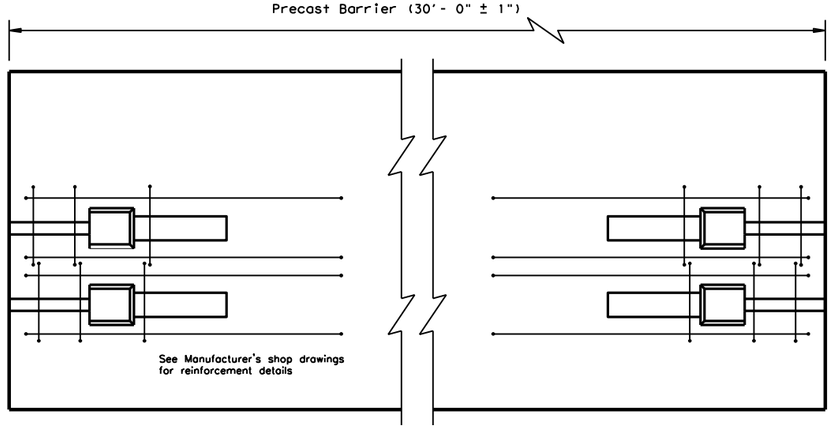
SSCB(2)-10

FILE: sscb210.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD	CK:
©TxDOT December 2010 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0196	02	131	IH 35E
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DENTON		69

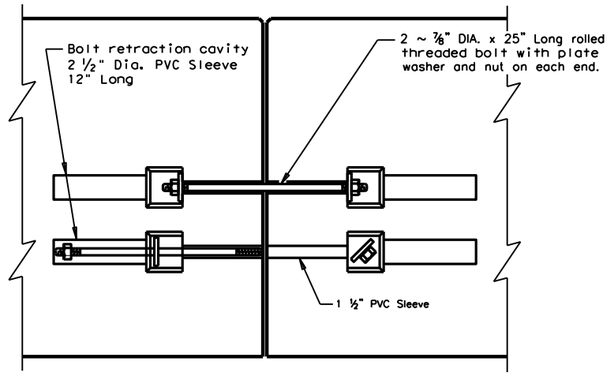
DATE: 5/24/2022 11:51:26 AM
FILE:



END VIEW
"QUICK-BOLT" POCKET LOCATIONS



ELEVATION VIEW
"QUICK-BOLT" (SSCB)
See Manufacturer's shop drawing for additional details



ELEVATION VIEW SHOWING JOINT CONNECTION
"QUICK-BOLT"

Joint Connection (Type Q)

TOP VIEW
PRECAST (SSCB) WITH J-J HOOKS
See Manufacturer's shop drawing for additional details

VIEW FROM ABOVE
J-J HOOK CONNECTION

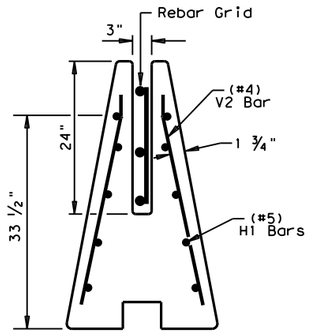
END VIEW

Proprietary Joint Connections (SSCB)

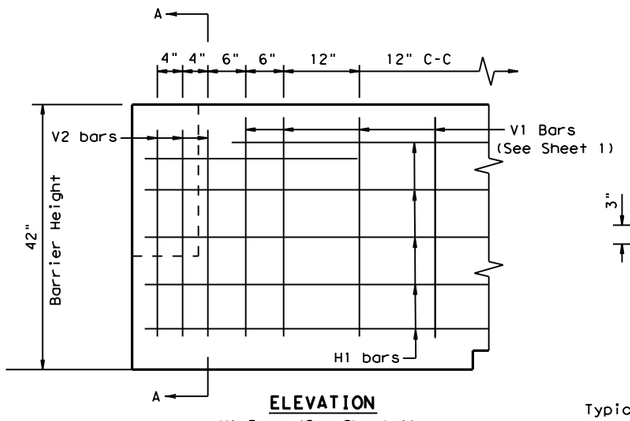
Two proprietary joint connections are acceptable as alternates to the (Type X) connection shown, here on. These joint connections types are:

J-J Hooks by Easi-Set Industries, (800)547-4045
Quick-Bolt by Bexar Concrete, (210)497-3773

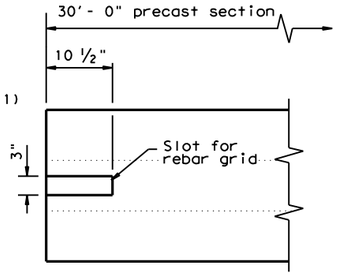
If one of these connection systems are exclusively specified in the plans, prior approval for sole source use must be obtained. Details of the connection components and barrier reinforcement for these systems, will be shown on the manufacturer's shop drawing(s) furnished to the Engineer.



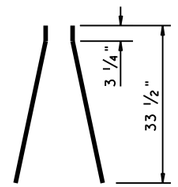
SECTION A-A
Showing (Type R) Rebar Grid



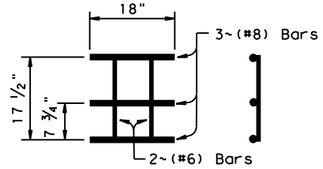
ELEVATION
V1 Bars (See Sheet 1)



TOP VIEW
JOINT CONNECTION
Typical at both ends of barrier segment



(#4) V2 BARS
6 ~ two piece bars per barrier segment



WELDED REBAR GRID

Joint Connection (Type R)

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

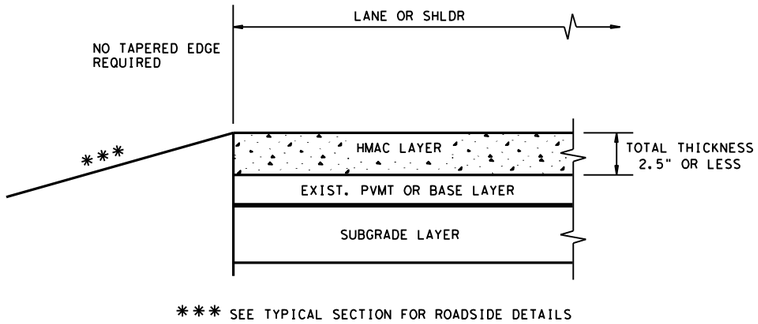
SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER

PRECAST BARRIER
(TYPE 1)

SSCB(2)-10

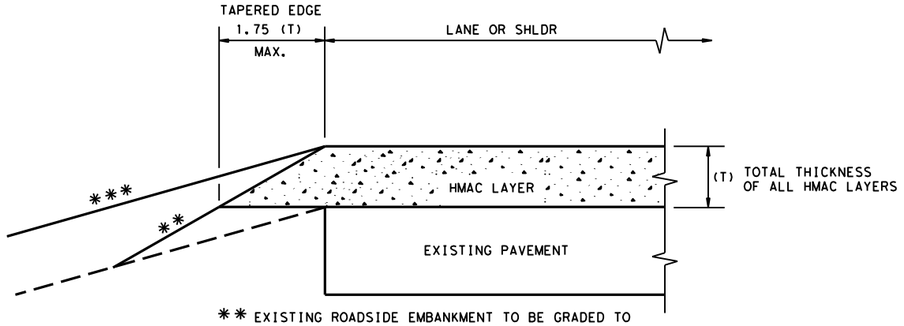
FILE: sscb210.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: VP	CK:
©TxDOT December 2010 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0196	02	131	IH 35E
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DENTON		70

DATE: 5/24/2022 11:51:27 AM
FILE:



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

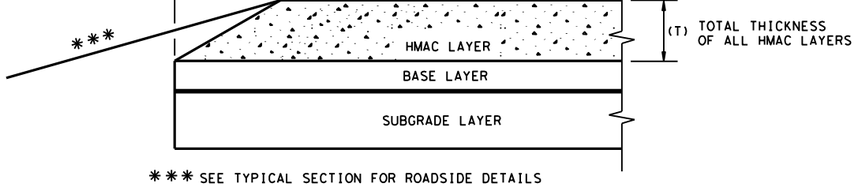
CONDITION - 1
THIN HMAC SURFACES OR HMAC OVERLAY WITH THICKNESS OF 2.5" OR LESS



** EXISTING ROADSIDE EMBANKMENT TO BE GRADED TO PRODUCE A SMOOTH LEVEL SURFACE FOR PLACEMENT OF TAPERED EDGE. THIS WORK IS SUBSIDIARY TO THE VARIOUS BID ITEMS.

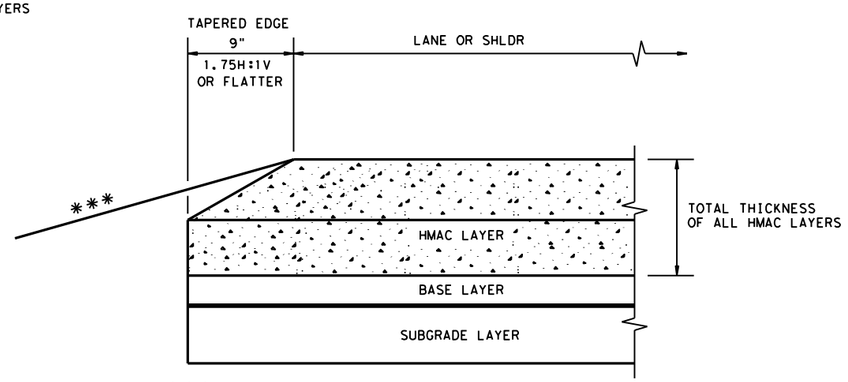
*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 2
OVERLAY OF EXISTING PAVEMENT HMAC THICKNESS 2.5" TO 5"



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 3
NEW OR RECONSTRUCTED PAVEMENT HMAC THICKNESS 2.5" TO 5"



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 4
NEW OR RECONSTRUCTED PAVEMENT HMAC THICKNESS 5" OR GREATER

(NOT TO SCALE)

GENERAL NOTES

1. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A VERTICAL EDGE IS PERMISSIBLE FOR HMAC PLACED GREATER THAN 5" BELOW THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT AND FOR THICKNESS OF HMAC LESS THAN 2.5".
2. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION REGARDING THE ROADSIDE AND PAVEMENT DETAILS, SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS.
3. PAYMENT FOR TAPERED EDGE WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE ITEMS IN THE CONTRACT.
4. THE SLOPE OF THE TAPERED EDGE SHALL BE 1.75H:1V OR FLATTER.
5. THE TAPERED EDGE SHALL BE PRODUCED BY USE OF A SCREED ATTACHMENT CAPABLE OF PRODUCING A SMOOTH COMPACTED SURFACE. ADDITIONAL COMPACTING EFFORT BEHIND THE SCREED IS NOT REQUIRED.

Texas Department of Transportation

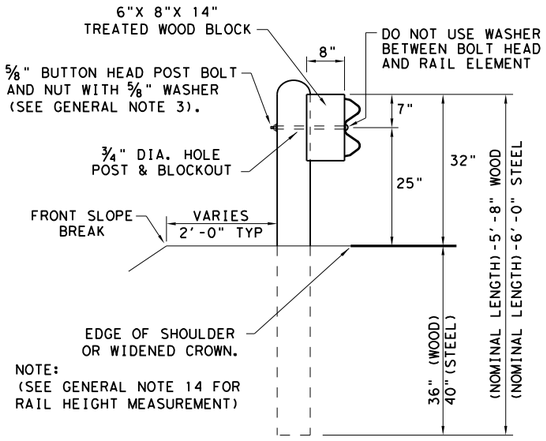
Design Division Standard

TAPERED EDGE DETAILS HMAC PAVEMENT

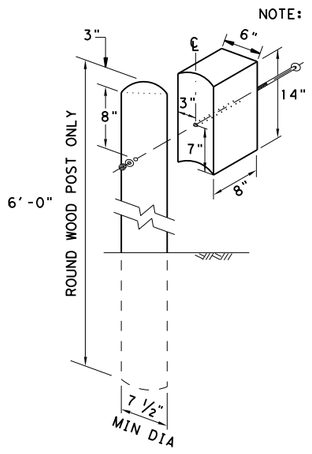
TE(HMAC)-11

FILE: tehmac11.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RL	DW: KB	CK:
© TxDOT January 2011	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0196	02	131	IH 35E
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DENTON		71

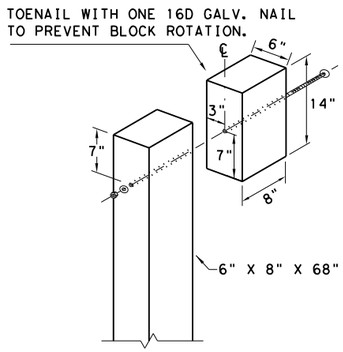
DATE: 5/24/2022 11:51:28 AM
FILE:



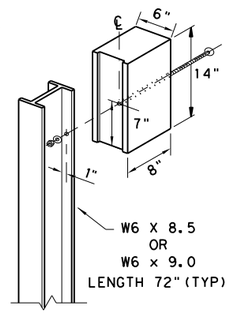
TYPICAL POST PLACEMENT



WOOD BLOCK TO ROUND WOOD POST

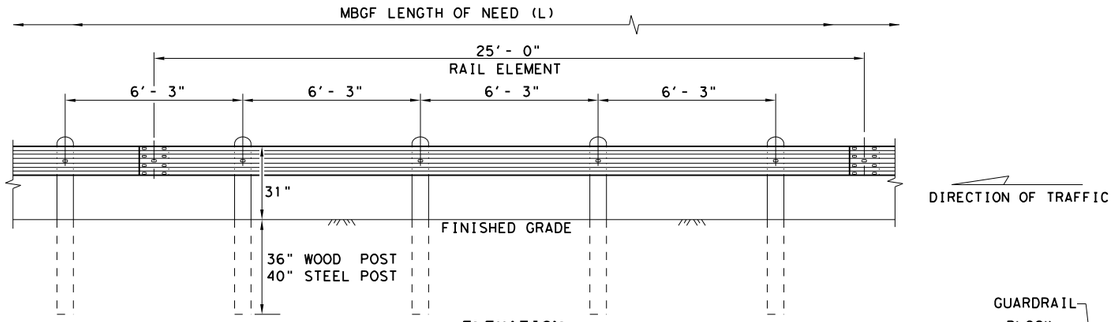


WOOD BLOCK TO RECTANGULAR WOOD POST



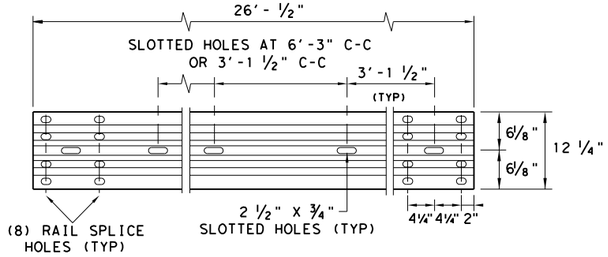
ROUTED WOOD BLOCK TO I-BEAM STEEL POST

NOTE: ** "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.



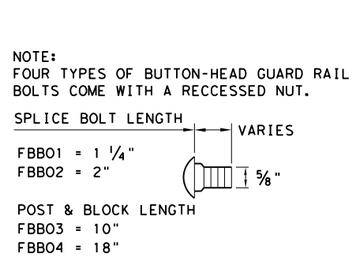
ELEVATION
MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE

SHOWING A 25'- 0" SECTION OF W-BEAM RAIL. (SEE GENERAL NOTE 2)



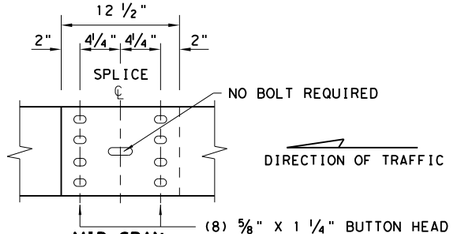
ELEVATION 25'- 0" (NOM.) W-BEAM SECTION

NOTES: SEE GENERAL NOTE 2 FOR ALLOWABLE RAIL TYPES.
SEE RAIL SPLICE DETAIL FOR REQUIRED HARDWARE.



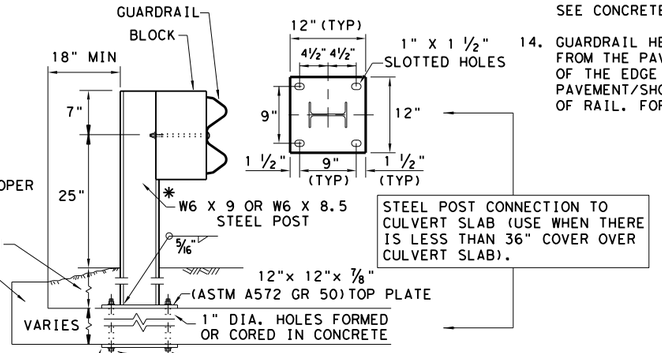
BUTTON HEAD BOLT

NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE 3 FOR SPLICE & POST BOLT DETAILS.



MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE DETAIL

NOTE: GF(31), MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICES ARE REQUIRED WITH 6'-3" POST SPACINGS.



* POST(S) MAY REQUIRE FIELD MODIFICATION TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL HEIGHT.

STEEL POST CONNECTION TO CULVERT SLAB (USE WHEN THERE IS LESS THAN 36" COVER OVER CULVERT SLAB).

LOW FILL CULVERT POST

NOTE: TWO INSTALLATION OPTIONS.

1. BOLT-THROUGH OPTION: REQUIRES A 6" MIN. SLAB THICKNESS. ⅞" DIA (ASTM A449) HEAVY HEX BOLTS WITH TWO HARDENED WASHER EACH AND HEAVY HEX NUTS.
   NOTE: BOLT LENGTH = SLAB PLUS 2 ¼" MIN.

2. EPOXY ANCHOR OPTION: THIS OPTION MAY ONLY BE USED IF THE CULVERT SLAB IS 9" MIN. THICK. THREADED ANCHOR RODS MUST BE ⅞" DIA. ASTM A449 OR A193 GRADE B7 WITH HEAVY HEX NUT, AND ONE HARDENED WASHER EACH. EMBED ANCHOR RODS 6" WITH HILTI HIT RE 500 EPOXY ADHESIVE. OTHER TYPE III CLASS C EPOXY ADHESIVES MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-6100, "EPOXIES AND ADHESIVES", MAY BE USED IF IT CAN BE DEMONSTRATED THAT THEY MEET OR EXCEED THE STRENGTH OF HILTI HIT RE 500 WITH THE SAME EMBEDMENT DEPTH AND THREADED ROD DIA. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING EPOXIED THREADED RODS. EXTEND RODS ¼" MIN. BEYOND NUT.

NOTE: CULVERTS OF 25 FT. OR LESS, SEE GF(31)LS STANDARD FOR "LONG SPAN" OPTION.

NOTE: TRANSISTIONS TO BRIDGE RAILS OR TRAFFIC BARRIERS.
SEE GF(31)TL3 TR STANDARD FOR HIGH-SPEED TL-3 TRANSITIONS.
SEE GF(31)TL2 TR STANDARD FOR LOW-SPEED TL-2 TRANSITIONS.

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'- 0", OR 12'- 6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 ½" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) AND THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, GUARD FENCE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS SHALL BE POSITIONED SO THAT THE FACE OF CURB IS LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW OR BEHIND THE FACE OF THE RAIL. RAIL PLACED OVER CURBS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE POST BOLT IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25 INCHES ABOVE THE GUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF SHOULDER.
9. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN 0 TO 18" OF THE FINISHED GRADE, DRILL A 24" DIA. HOLE, 24" INTO THE ROCK. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED BELOW 18", DRILL A 12" DIA. HOLE, 12" INTO THE ROCK OR TO THE STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTH, WHICHEVER MAYBE LESS. ANY EXCESS POST LENGTH, AFTER MEETING THESE DEPTHS, MAY BE FIELD CUT TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT. BACKFILL WITH COARSE AGGREGATE MATERIAL.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
11. SPECIAL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED AT INSTALLATION LOCATIONS HAVING A CURVATURE OF LESS THAN 150 FT. RADIUS.
12. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210 ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
13. FOR THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION, POSTS LOCATED PARTIALLY OR WHOLLY BETWEEN PRECAST BOX CULVERT UNITS, THE USE OF A CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE BETWEEN BOXES IS REQUIRED. THE LENGTH OF THE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE SHALL ACCOMMODATE THE PLACEMENT OF THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION. SEE CONCRETE CLOSURE DETAILS ON BRIDGE STANDARD SCP-MD.
14. GUARDRAIL HEIGHT MEASUREMENT: WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED ABOVE PAVEMENT, MEASURE THE HEIGHT FROM THE PAVEMENT TO THE TOP OF THE W-BEAM RAIL. WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED UP TO 2 FT. OFF OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FOR A PAVEMENT OVERLAY, USE A 10-FOOT STRAIGHTEDGE TO EXTEND THE PAVEMENT/SHOULDER SLOPE TO THE BACK OF RAIL, MEASURE FROM THE BOTTOM OF STRAIGHTEDGE TO THE TOP OF RAIL. FOR GUARDRAIL LOCATED DOWN A 10:1 SLOPE, MEASURE FROM THE NOMINAL TERRAIN.

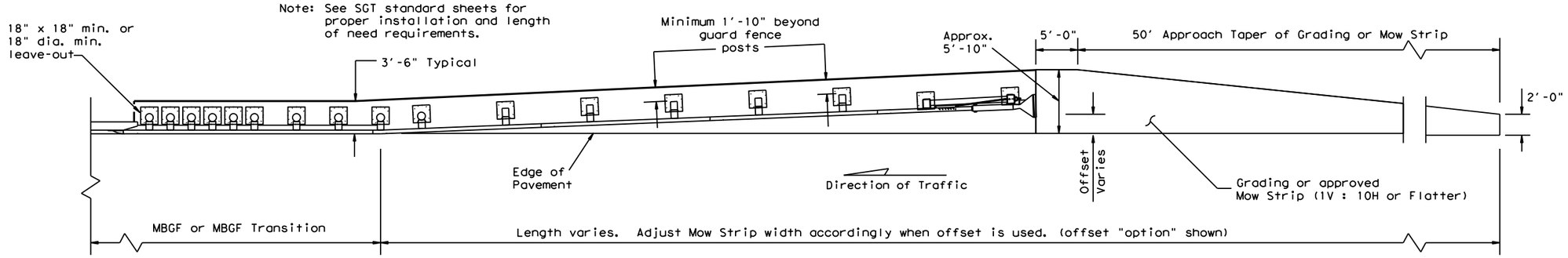
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

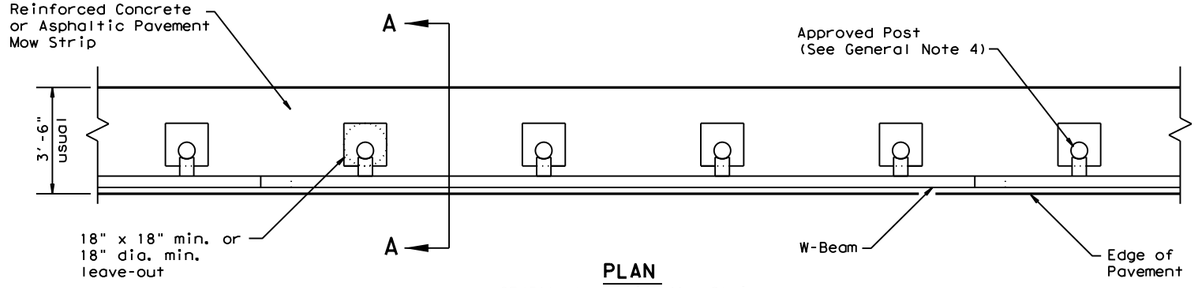
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
GF(31)-19

FILE: gf3119.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0196	02	131	IH 35E
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DENTON		72

DATE: 5/24/2022 11:51:29 AM
FILE:

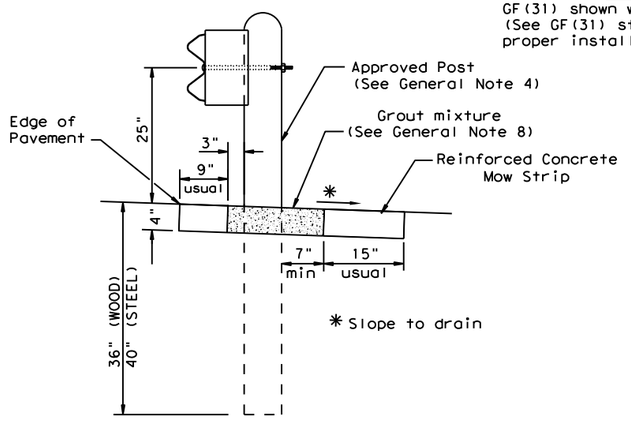


GRADING AND MOW STRIP AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS



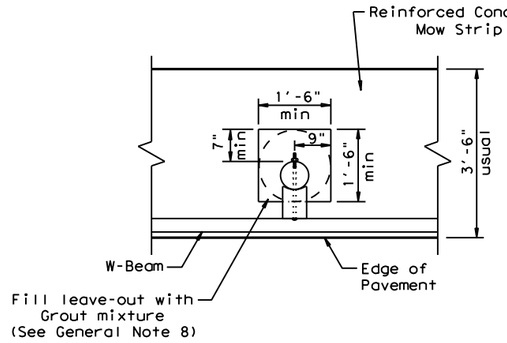
PLAN

GF(31) shown with Mow Strip
(See GF(31) standard sheet for proper installation)



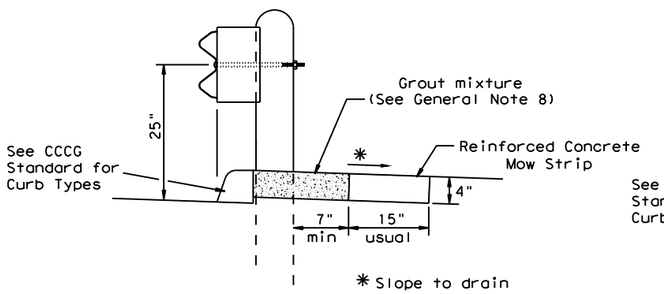
SECTION A-A

Typical



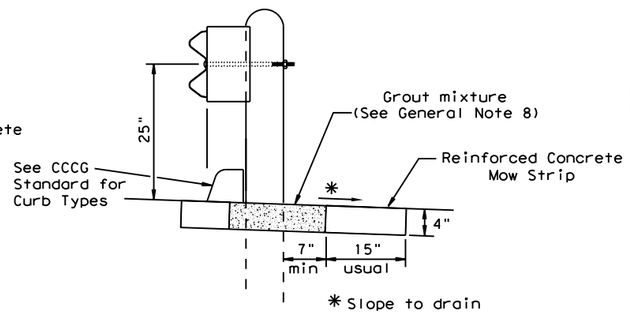
MOW STRIP DETAIL

Reinforced Concrete Mow Strip
with 18" x 18" Square or
18" Dia. minimum leave-out.



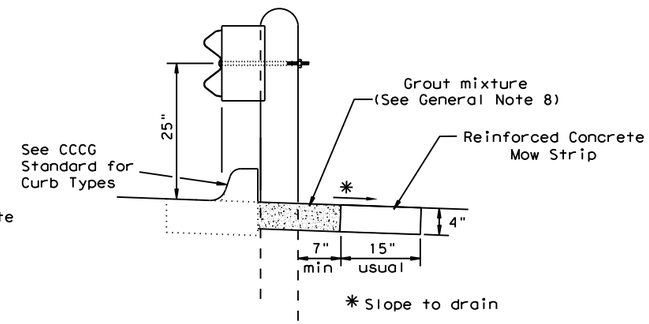
CURB OPTION (1)

This option will increase the post embedment throughout the system.



CURB OPTION (2)

Curb shown on top of mow strip



CURB OPTION (3)

Note: Site Condition(s)

Site conditions may exist where grading is required for the proper installation of metal guard fence and end treatments.

Approach grading or mow strip may be decreased or eliminated, as directed by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

1. This mow strip design is for use with metal beam guard fence, guard fence transitions, and guard fence end treatments. See applicable GF(31) MBGF or GF(31) Transition Standard sheet for additional information.
2. Mow strips shall be reinforced concrete with (wire mesh or synthetic fiber), as shown on the plans and will be paid for under the pertinent bid item. Reinforced concrete shall be placed in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap." The use of the synthetic fiber in lieu of steel reinforcing is acceptable, provided the fiber producer is on the Department Material Producer List (MPL), maintained by TxDOT, Construction Division.
3. The leave-out behind the post shall be a minimum of 7".
4. Only steel (W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9.0), or 7 ½" Dia. round wood posts are acceptable for use in the mow strip. See GF(31) Standard for additional details.
5. Other curb placement options may be used. Curbs are not considered part of the mow strip and will be paid for under other pertinent bid item.
6. Thickness of the mow strip will be 4".
7. The limits of payment for reinforced concrete will include leave-outs for the posts.
8. The leave-outs shall be filled with a Grout mixture consisting of: 2719 pounds sand, 188 pounds Type 1 or II cement, and 550 pounds of water per cubic yard, with a 28-day compressive strength of approximately 230 psi or less. Provide grout with a consistency that will flow into and completely fill all voids. Due to auger size, larger leave-out dimensions are acceptable from both an impact performance and maintenance repair standpoint (Suggested Maximum leave-out of 20"). Payment for furnishing and placing the grout mixture will be subsidiary to the pay item of riprap mow strip.

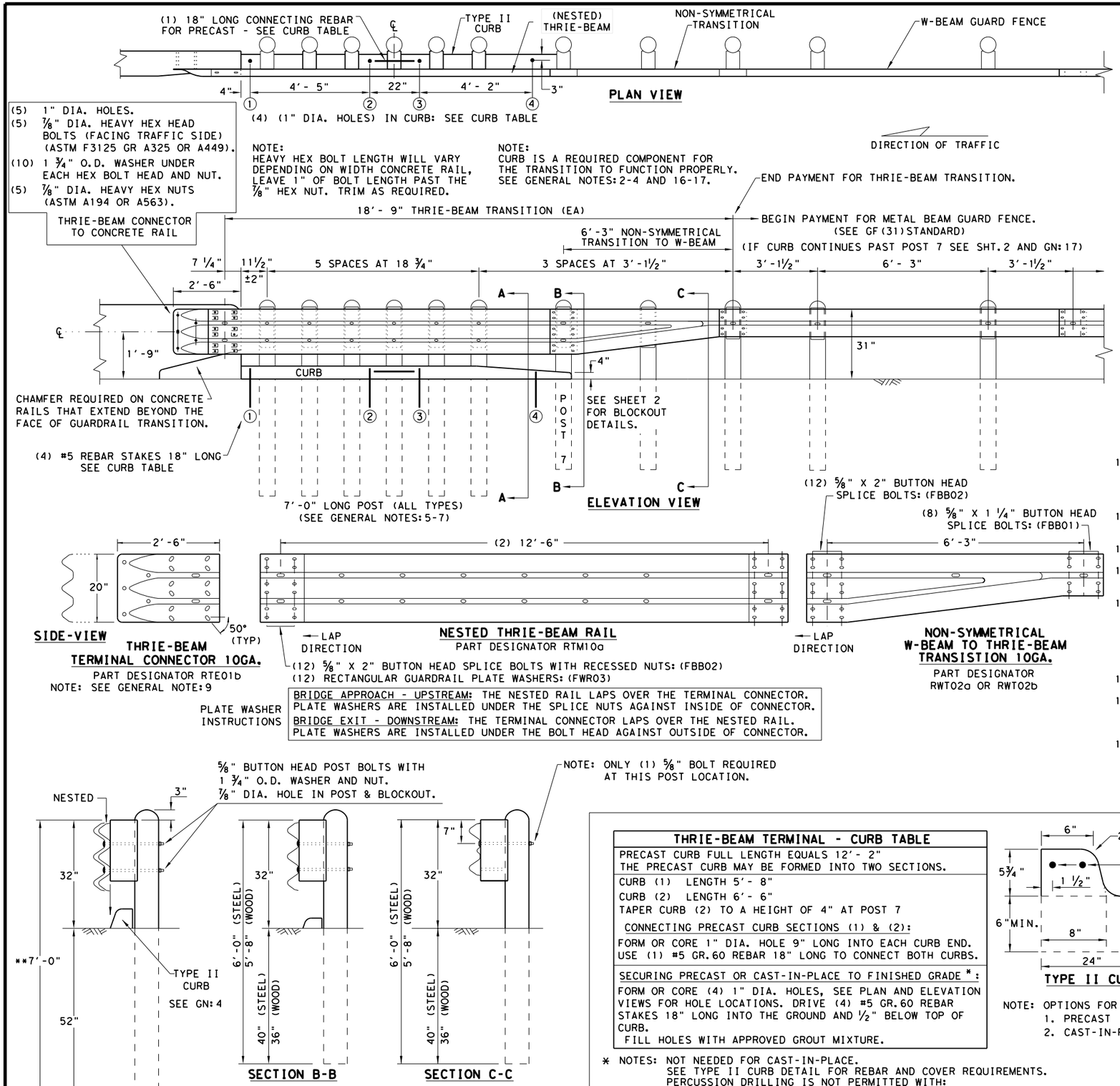
Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MOW STRIP) TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)MS-19

FILE: gf31ms19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0196	02	131	IH 35E
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DENTON		73

DATE: 5/24/2022 11:51:30 AM
FILE:



GENERAL NOTES

1. CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR DRAINAGE CUT OUT OPTIONS NEEDED WITHIN THE CURB SECTION OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION. (512) 416-2678
2. CONCRETE CURB MAY BE CAST-IN-PLACE OR PRECAST AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET. WHEN USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITIONS, CURB SHALL BE TYPE II (5- ¾" HEIGHT); SEE CURRENT CCCG STANDARD SHEET FOR FURTHER DETAILS. IF OTHER CURB HEIGHTS ARE SHOWN IN THE PLANS IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE TRANSITION, THE CURB HEIGHT MAY BE FROM 4" TO 8" WITH A RELATIVELY VERTICAL FACE. CONCRETE CURB SHALL BE CONTINUOUS TO THE SEVENTH POST UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS. SEE GENERAL NOTE: 17 FOR CIRCUMSTANCES WHERE CURB CONTINUES PAST POST 7.
3. CONCRETE CURB TYPE II SUBSIDIARY TO "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE TRANSITION". IF NO ADDITIONAL CURB IS INDICATED BEYOND THE TRANSITION, THEN ANY CURB HEIGHT GREATER THAN 4" WILL BE TAPERED DOWN BEGINNING AT THE LAST 7 FT. POST TO A MAXIMUM HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS, ADDITIONAL CURB UNDERNEATH GUARDRAIL WILL BE PAID FOR BY THE LINEAR FOOT.
4. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, TRANSITIONS SHALL BE PLACED WITH THE BLOCKOUT FACE IN FRONT OF OR DIRECTLY ABOVE THE CURB FACE. SEE SECTION A-A.
5. FOR ROUND WOOD POST SYSTEMS, ALL ROUND WOOD POSTS SHALL BE 7 ½" DIA. MINIMUM THROUGHOUT THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION.
6. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET.
7. THE POST LENGTH SHALL BE MARKED ON ALL 7'- 0" LONG POSTS BY THE MANUFACTURER. THE MARK SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN THE TOP 1 FT. REGION OF THE POST, AT LEAST ⅝" IN HEIGHT, AND VISIBLE AFTER INSTALLATION. WOODEN POSTS SHALL BE MARKED WITH A BRAND, AND STEEL POSTS WITH A STENCIL BEFORE GALVANIZING.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
9. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED ON THE PLANS. THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR AND THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TO W-BEAM SHALL BE OF THE SAME MATERIAL, BUT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 10 GAUGE. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT THE LOCATIONS OF BOLT HOLES MATCH THOSE IN THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.
10. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
11. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
12. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE TRANSITIONS.
13. WHERE SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED, CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE. (512) 416-2678
14. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. TXDOT'S MATERIALS AND TESTS DIVISION MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210. ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL CAN FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
15. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET & BRIDGE RAILING DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
16. THE INSTALLATION OF THE TYPE II CURB IS CRITICAL FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SYSTEM. THE CURB PREVENTS (VEHICLE WHEEL SNAGGING) AT THE CONCRETE RAIL AND IS REQUIRED TO MEET MASH CRASH TEST CRITERIA.
17. IF CURB EXTENDS BEYOND POST 7, 25' OF NESTED W-BEAM GUARDRAIL SHALL BE INSTALLED BEYOND THE PAY LIMITS OF THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SECTION, (SEE SHT.2). PAYMENT FOR THIS 25' SECTION WILL BE BY LINEAR FOOT, PAY ITEM "0540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED)(TIM POST)" OR "540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED)(STEEL POST)" AS APPLICABLE FOR POST TYPE. SEE SHT.2 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

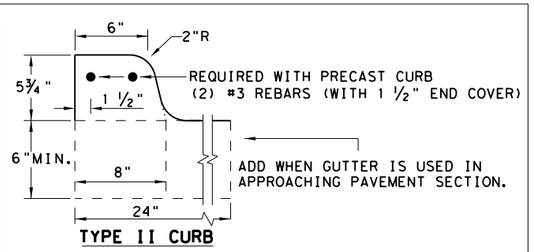
THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL - CURB TABLE

PRECAST CURB FULL LENGTH EQUALS 12'- 2"
THE PRECAST CURB MAY BE FORMED INTO TWO SECTIONS.

CURB (1) LENGTH 5'- 8"
CURB (2) LENGTH 6'- 6"
TAPER CURB (2) TO A HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7

CONNECTING PRECAST CURB SECTIONS (1) & (2):
FORM OR CORE 1" DIA. HOLE 9" LONG INTO EACH CURB END.
USE (1) #5 GR.60 REBAR 18" LONG TO CONNECT BOTH CURBS.

SECURING PRECAST OR CAST-IN-PLACE TO FINISHED GRADE *:
FORM OR CORE (4) 1" DIA. HOLES, SEE PLAN AND ELEVATION VIEWS FOR HOLE LOCATIONS. DRIVE (4) #5 GR.60 REBAR STAKES 18" LONG INTO THE GROUND AND ½" BELOW TOP OF CURB.
FILL HOLES WITH APPROVED GROUT MIXTURE.



TYPE II CURB

NOTE: OPTIONS FOR TYPE II CURB:
1. PRECAST
2. CAST-IN-PLACE

* NOTES: NOT NEEDED FOR CAST-IN-PLACE.
SEE TYPE II CURB DETAIL FOR REBAR AND COVER REQUIREMENTS.
PERCUSSION DRILLING IS NOT PERMITTED WITH:
TYPE II CURB, BRIDGE RAIL OR CONCRETE TRAFFIC RAIL.

TYPE II CURB DETAILS

HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

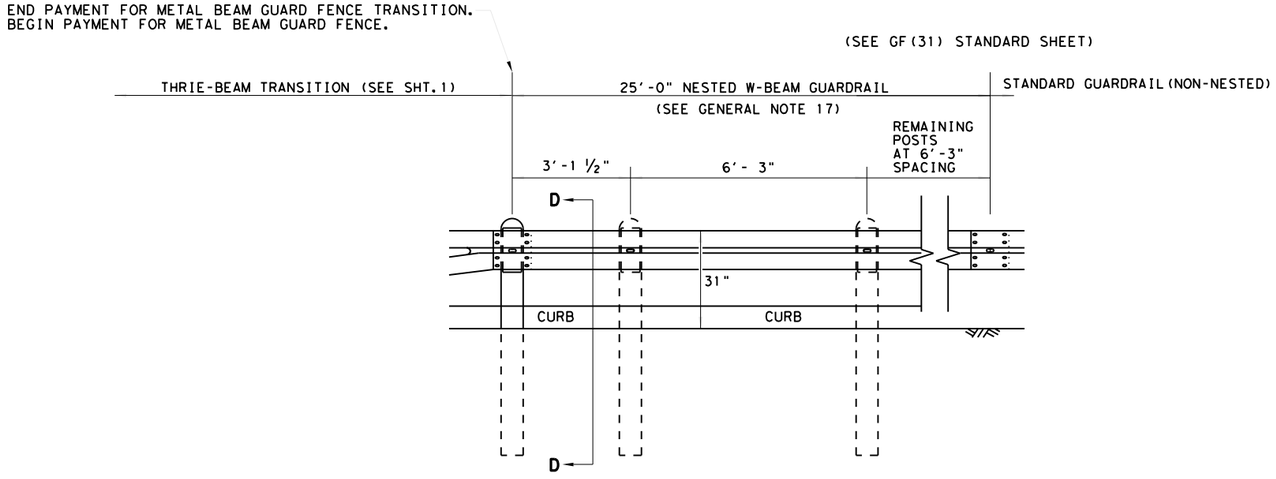
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)TR TL3-20

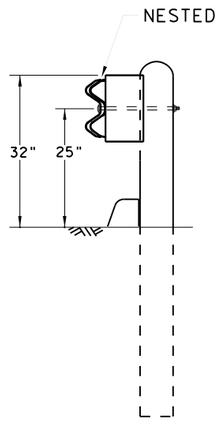
FILE: gf31trt1320.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0196	02	131	IH 35E
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DENTON		74

DATE: 5/24/2022 11:51:31 AM
FILE:

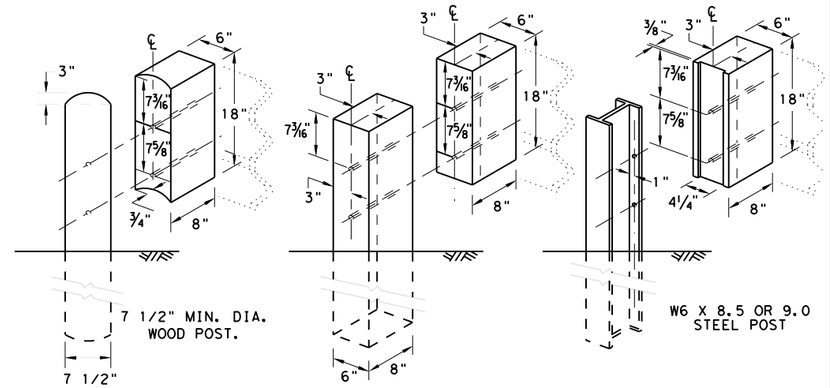
REQUIRED ALTERNATIVE FOR CONTINUOUS CURB EXTENDING PAST POST 7 (SEE SHT. 1 GENERAL NOTE 17)



ELEVATION VIEW



SECTION D-D



THRIE BEAM TRANSITION BLOCKOUT DETAILS

HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

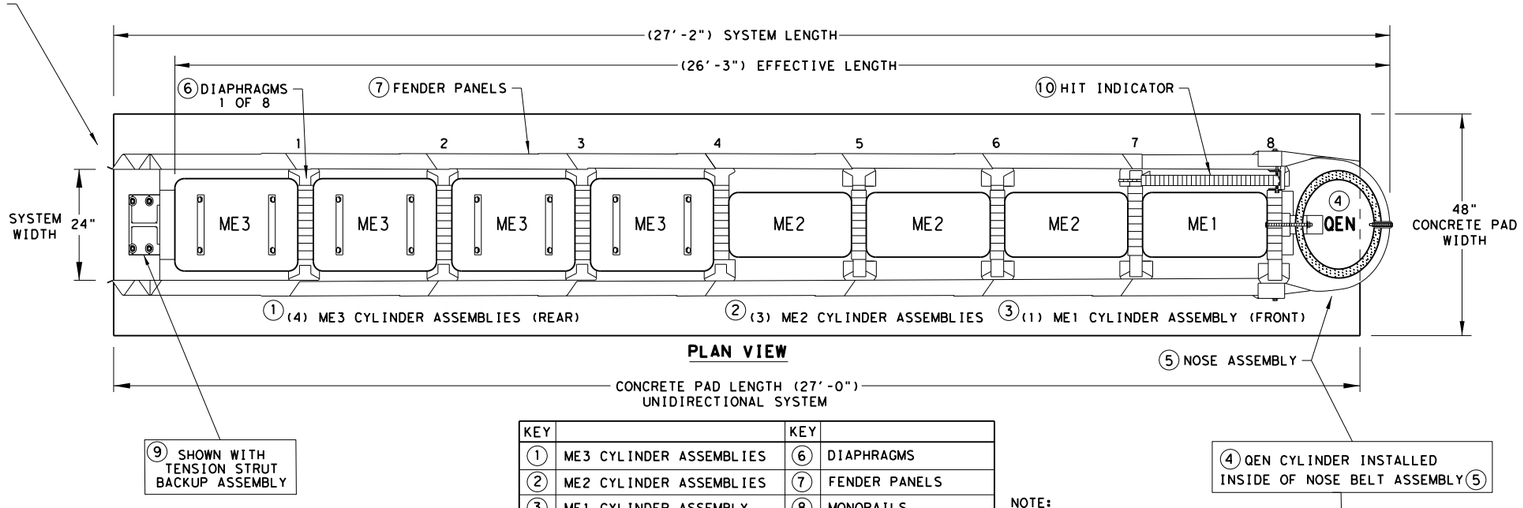
GF(31)TR TL3-20

FILE: gf31trtl320.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: KM	CK: CGL/AG	
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0196	02	131	IH 35E	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	DAL	DENTON		75	

DATE: 5/24/2022 11:51:32 AM
FILE:

NOTE:
A TRANSITION MAY BE REQUIRED TO INSTALL THE QUADGUARD ELITE M10 TO THE OBJECT BEING SHIELDED.

QUADGUARD ELITE M10 24" WIDE (8 BAY) SYSTEM



PLAN VIEW

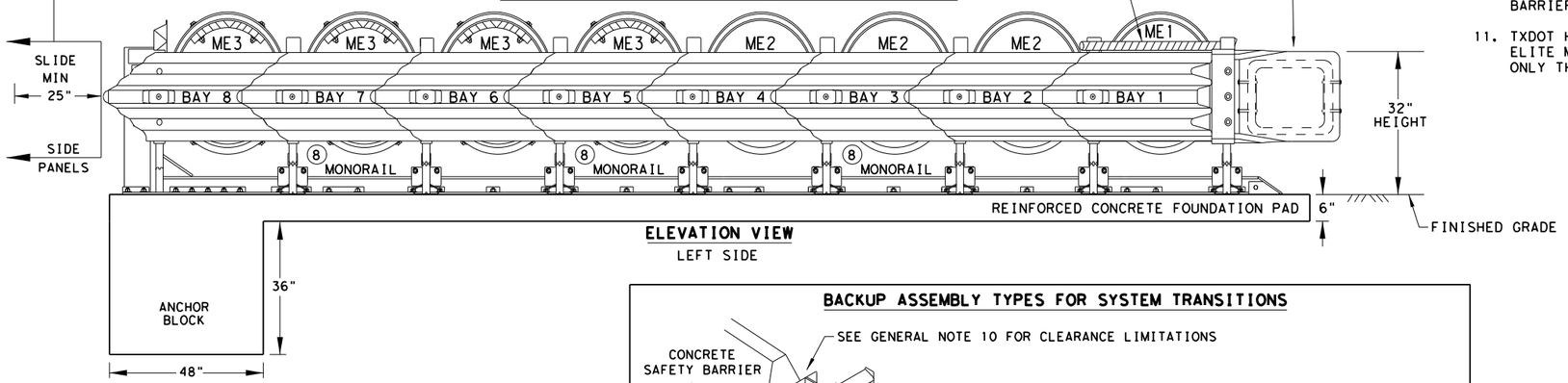
⑨ SHOWN WITH TENSION STRUT BACKUP ASSEMBLY

KEY		KEY	
①	ME3 CYLINDER ASSEMBLIES	⑥	DIAPHRAGMS
②	ME2 CYLINDER ASSEMBLIES	⑦	FENDER PANELS
③	ME1 CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	⑧	MONORAILS
④	QEN CYLINDER	⑨	TYPE OF BACKUP
⑤	NOSE BELT ASSEMBLY	⑩	HIT INDICATOR

④ QEN CYLINDER INSTALLED INSIDE OF NOSE BELT ASSEMBLY ⑤

NOTE:
HIT INDICATOR WILL RAISE UPON IMPACT.
⑩ HIT INDICATOR

NOTE:
PROVISION SHALL BE MADE FOR REAR FENDER SIDE PANELS TO SLIDE REARWARD UPON IMPACT, 25" MIN.



ELEVATION VIEW
LEFT SIDE

NOTES:
CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER WITH SITE SPECIFIC DATA (SSD) FOR CONCRETE PAD AND ANCHOR BLOCK INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS.

A MANUFACTURER'S DRAWING PACKAGE UNIQUE AND SPECIFIC FOR THE QUADGUARD ELITE M10 FIELD INSTALATION AND INFORMATION REGARDING THE TYPE OF BACKUP ASSEMBLY REQUIRED FOR THE TRANSITION WILL BE PROVIDED BY THE MANUFACTURER TO THE ENGINEER AND INSTALLER.

6" REINFORCED CONCRETE PAD REQUIRES THE INSTALLATION OF AN ANCHOR BLOCK AS SHOWN ON THE MANUFACTURER'S DRAWING PACKAGE.

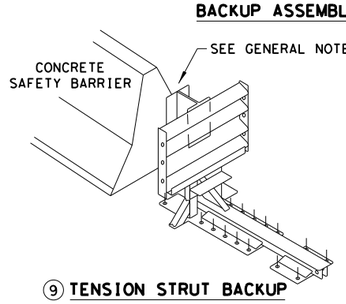
8" NON-REINFORCED CONCRETE PAD MAY NOT REQUIRE AN ANCHOR BLOCK, IF THE PAD IS INSTALLED AGAINST AN IMMOVABLE CONCRETE BACKUP.

CONCRETE PAD AND ANCHOR BLOCK COMBINATIONS SHALL BE CONFIRMED WITH THE MANUFACTURER BASED UPON SITE SPECIFIC DATA (SSD).

NOTE:
THE QUADGUARD ELITE M10 8-BAY, 24" WIDE - NARROW SYSTEM TESTED TO MASH TEST LEVEL 3.

TL-3 MODEL #	QM10024E	CYLINDER TYPES IN BAYS			
BAYS	8	TYPE-ME3	TYPE-ME2	TYPE-ME1	TYPE-QEN
DIAPHRAGMS	8	4	3	1	1
WIDTH	24"	REAR	FRONT		NOSE

BACKUP ASSEMBLY TYPES FOR SYSTEM TRANSITIONS

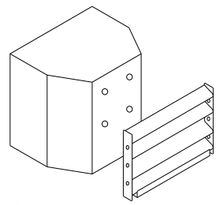


⑨ TENSION STRUT BACKUP

SYSTEM TRANSITIONS TYPES	
1	QUAD-BEAM TO CONCRETE SAFETY BARRIER
2	QUAD-BEAM TO CONCRETE BRIDGE RAIL
3	QUAD-BEAM TO CONCRETE END SHOE
4	QUAD-BEAM TO THRIE-BEAM RAIL
5	QUAD-BEAM TO W-BEAM RAIL

NOTE:
TRANSITION ASSEMBLIES FOR THE QUADGUARD ELITE M10 TO THRIE-BEAM OR W-BEAM FENCE REQUIRES I-BEAM POSTS:

ALL POSTS W6X8.5/9 I-BEAMS (78" LONG).



⑨ CONCRETE BACKUP

NOTES:
CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER WITH SITE SPECIFIC DATA (SSD) FOR THE CORRECT BACKUP ASSEMBLY AND TRANSITION PANELS OR SIDE PANELS USED FOR STANDARD AND BI-DIRECTIONAL INSTALLATIONS: AT DIVIDED-HIGHWAY MEDIANS OR UNDIVIDED ROADWAYS WHERE THE SYSTEM IS EXPOSED TO IMPACTS FROM ONE OR TWO DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS OF TRAFFIC FLOW.

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE QUADGUARD ELITE M10 SYSTEM AND IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: TRINITY HIGHWAY - ENERGY ABSORPTION INC. AT 1(888)323-6374.
2. SEE THE RECENT QUADGUARD ELITE M10 PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL FOR IMPACT PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS AND DESIGN LIMITATIONS AND THE DRAWING PACKAGE FOR THE NARROW 24" SYSTEM BEFORE INSTALLING THE QUADGUARD ELITE M10 AT ANY GIVEN LOCATION.
3. FOR BI-DIRECTIONAL TRAFFIC: THE LOCATION AND OR WIDTH OF THE QUADGUARD ELITE M10 IS RESTRICTED. AS BI-DIRECTIONAL TRAFFIC APPROACHES THE REAR OF THE QUADGUARD ELITE M10, THE QUADGUARD ELITE M10 SHOULD NOT EXTEND FURTHER INTO THE TRAFFIC-SIDE OF THE BARRIER THAN THE OBSTACLE. ANY TRANSITION INSTALLED MUST EITHER BE TANGENT TO BOTH QUADGUARD ELITE M10 AND OBSTACLE OR MUST ANGLE TOWARD FIELD SIDE OF THE BARRIER.
4. SYSTEM TRANSITION: APPROPRIATE TRANSITION PANELS OR SIDE PANELS WILL BE REQUIRED FOR PROPER IMPACT PERFORMANCE. THE CORRECT PANEL(S) TO USE WILL DEPEND ON THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW AND WHAT TYPE OF BARRIER OR ROAD FEATURE THE QUADGUARD ELITE M10 SYSTEM IS SHIELDING. SEE THE QUADGUARD ELITE M10 PRODUCT DESCRIPTION & ASSEMBLY MANUAL FOR FURTHER DETAILS.
5. COMPONENTS FOR THE QUADGUARD ELITE (M10) BACKUP AND REINFORCING DETAILS ARE SHOWN ON THE QUADGUARD ELITE M10 PRODUCT DESCRIPTION & ASSEMBLY MANUAL.
6. CONCRETE PAD SHALL BE 6" MIN. REINFORCED 28MPa [4,000 PSI] (P.C.) OR 8" MIN. NON-REINFORCED 28MPa [4,000 PSI] CONCRETE ROADWAY MEASURING AT LEAST 12'-0" WIDE BY 50'-0" LONG. ANCHOR BLOCK IS NOT REQUIRED WHEN USING 8" CONCRETE PAD INSTALLED AGAINST AN IMMOVABLE STRUCTURE, E.G. CONCRETE WALL.
7. IF THE CROSS-SLOPE VARIES MORE THAN 2% OVER THE LENGTH OF THE SYSTEM, THE CONCRETE PAD WILL REQUIRE LEVELING. MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CROSS-SLOPE IS 8%.
8. THE INSTALLATION AREA SHOULD BE FREE OF CURBS, ELEVATED OBJECTS,OR DEPRESSIONS.
9. THE QUADGUARD ELITE M10 SYSTEM SHOULD BE INSTALLED APPROXIMATELY PARALLEL WITH THE BARRIER.
10. FOR THE TENSION STRUT BACKUP THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE BACK OF BACKUP AND THE BARRIER WALL SHOULD NOT EXCEED 7" IN ANY CASE.
11. TXDOT HAS ONLY APPROVED THE 24" WIDE QUADGUARD ELITE M10 SYSTEM. THE QUADGUARD ELITE M10 PRODUCT DESCRIPTION AND ASSEMBLY MANUAL INCLUDES SYSTEM WIDTH OF 24". ONLY THE 24" SYSTEM IS ALLOWED TO BE INSTALLED ON TEXAS ROADWAYS.

FOUNDATION & ANCHORING REQUIREMENTS FOUNDATION TYPES: A, B, C, & D	
FOUNDATION TYPE: A	REINFORCED CONCRETE PAD OR ROADWAY
FOUNDATION:	6" MINIMUM DEPTH (P.C.C.)
ANCHORAGE:	7" STUDS EMBEDDED 5 ½" - APPROVED ADHESIVE
FOUNDATION TYPE: B	ASPHALT OVER P.C.C.
FOUNDATION:	3" MIN. (A.C.) OVER 3" MIN. (P.C.C.)
ANCHORAGE:	18" THREADED ROD EMBEDDED 16 ½" - APPROVED ADHESIVE
FOUNDATION TYPE: C	ASPHALT OVER SUBBASE
FOUNDATION:	6" MIN. (A.C.) OVER 6" MIN. (C.S.)
ANCHORAGE:	18" THREADED ROD EMBEDDED 16 ½" - APPROVED ADHESIVE
FOUNDATION TYPE: D	ASPHALT ONLY
FOUNDATION:	8" MIN. (A.C.)
ANCHORAGE:	18" THREADED ROD EMBEDDED 16 ½" - APPROVED ADHESIVE

KEY:
ASPHALT CONCRETE (A.C.)
COMPACTED SUBBASE (C.S.)
PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE (P.C.C.)

NOTE: SEE TRINITY'S PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL FOR THE APPROVED ADHESIVE.

IF THE UNIT IS ANCHORED TO ASPHALTIC CONCRETE, IT SHOULD BE RELOCATED TO FRESH, UNDISTURBED ASPHALT AND RE-ANCHORED AFTER EACH IMPACT TO ENSURE ADEQUATE FUTURE PERFORMANCE.

TENSION STRUT BACKUP MAY BE USED IN CONSTRUCTION ZONES ON ASPHALT CONCRETE (A.C.) FOR TEMPORARY USE ONLY.

LOW MAINTENANCE

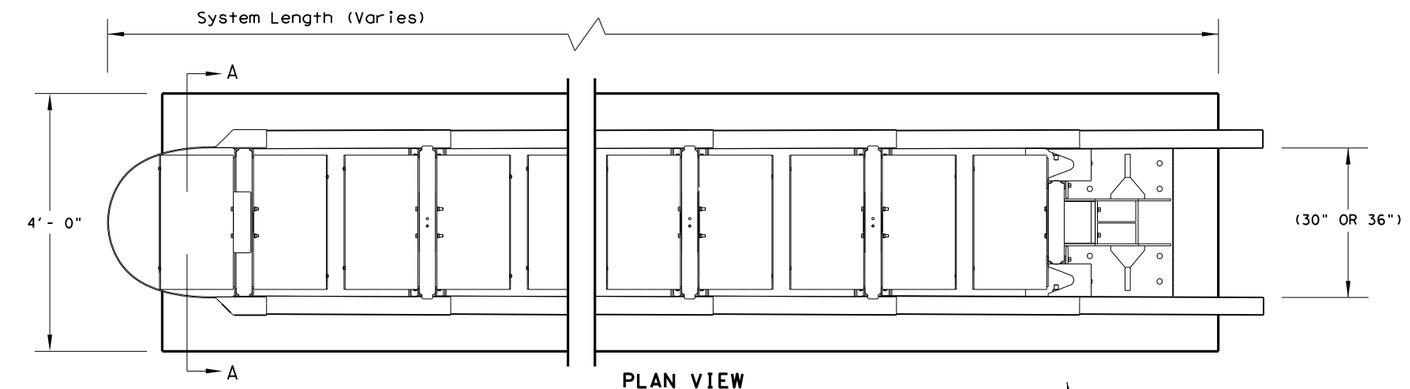
Texas Department of Transportation
Design Division Standard

TRINITY HIGHWAY ENERGY ABSORPTION QUADGUARD ELITE M10 (MASH TL-3)

QGELITE(M10)(N)-20

FILE: qgelitem10n20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: AG
REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0196	02	131	IH 35E
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DENTON		76

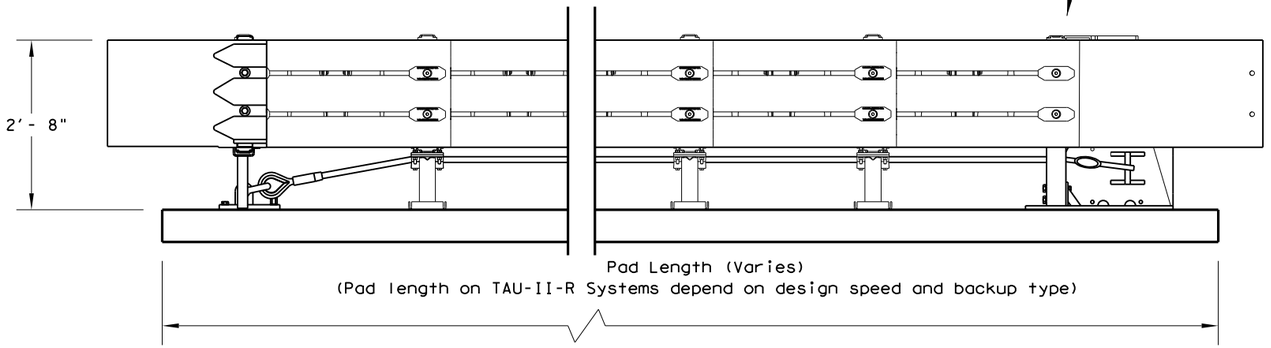
DATE: 5/24/2022 11:51:33 AM
FILE:



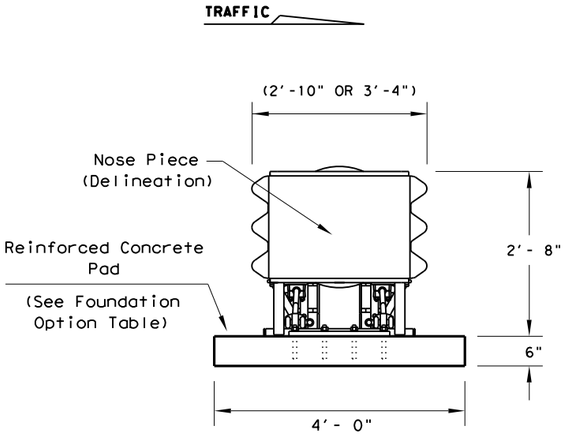
PLAN VIEW

Attachments and transitions to various barrier shapes, barrier railings and bi-directional traffic flows are available.

(SEE MANUFACTURER'S PRODUCT MANUAL)



ELEVATION VIEW



SECTION A-A

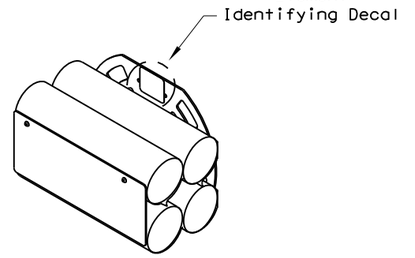
Nose Piece delineation orientation, is shown elsewhere on the plans.

TRANSITION OPTIONS
Vertical Wall
Concrete Traffic Barriers
W-Beam Guardrail
Thrie Beam Guardrail

For bi-directional transition panel and end shoe details.
(See manufacturer's product manual.)

FOUNDATION OPTIONS
6" Reinforced Concrete
8" Unreinforced Concrete
Asphalt over Concrete with Minimum 6" Embedment in Concrete
6" Asphalt over 6" Compact Subbase
8" Minimum Asphalt

For steel placement in concrete foundations.
(See manufacturer's product manual)



ENERGY ABSORBING ELEMENTS (EAE)

BACKUP SUPPORT OPTIONS
Compact (Stand Alone)
Flush Mount
PCB (Concrete Barrier)

TAU-II-R (NARROW) SYSTEM LENGTHS			
BACKSTOP	TL-2	TL-3	70 mph
PCB	13'-7"	27'-10"	30'-7"
Flush Mount	14'-0"	28'-3"	31'-0"
Compact	15'-3"	29'-6"	32'-3"

Backup and Transition types are shown elsewhere on the plans, (i.e. Attenuator location details or in the general notes).

Note: System lengths are ± 2"

GENERAL NOTES

1. For specific information regarding installation and technical guidance of the system, contact: Lindsay Transportation Solutions - Barrier Systems, Inc. at (707) 374-6800. 180 River Road, Rio Vista, CA 94571
2. For bi-directional traffic, appropriate transition panels will be required.
3. Additional details for the backup support option, transition options and foundation option will be shown on the manufacturer's shop drawings furnished to the Engineer.
4. Concrete shall be class "S" with a minimum compressive strength of 4,000 psi.
5. Maximum permissible cross-slope is 8%.
6. The installation area should be free from curbs, elevated objects, or depressions.
7. The TAU-II-R system should be approximately parallel with the barrier or center of merging barriers.
8. Refer to Universal TAU-II-R configuration chart for specific systems configuration number and location of each type of energy absorbing element.
9. 30-inch (30") model shown, also available in 36-inch (36") configuration.

BILL OF MATERIAL

PRODUCT CODE	QTY	DESCRIPTION
B030704	1	Front Support
B030703	TBD	Mid Support
TBD	1	Backstop Assembly (See Table)
TBD	1	Front Cable Anchor
TBD	1	Nose Assembly
B010202	TBD	Sliding Panel
B010659	2	End Panel
K001003	1	Slider Assembly Kit
BSI-1202006-KT	TBD	TAU-II-R Slider Kit
BSI-1107131-KT	TBD	TAU-II-R EAE Mounting Hw Kit
BSI-1012069-00	TBD	Energy Absorbing Element, Type 1
BSI-1012070-00	TBD	Energy Absorbing Element, Type 2
BSI-1012071-00	TBD	Energy Absorbing Element, Type 3
BSI-1110009-00	TBD	Energy Absorbing Element, Type 3N
TBD	TBD	Cable Assembly
K001004	TBD	Cable Guide Kit
K001005	2	Front Support Leg Kit
B010651	4	Pipe Panel Mount
TBD	1	Anchoring Package

(TBD) = To Be Determined, depending on Backup Type and System Length.

(See manufacturer's product manual for details)

LOW MAINTENANCE

Texas Department of Transportation

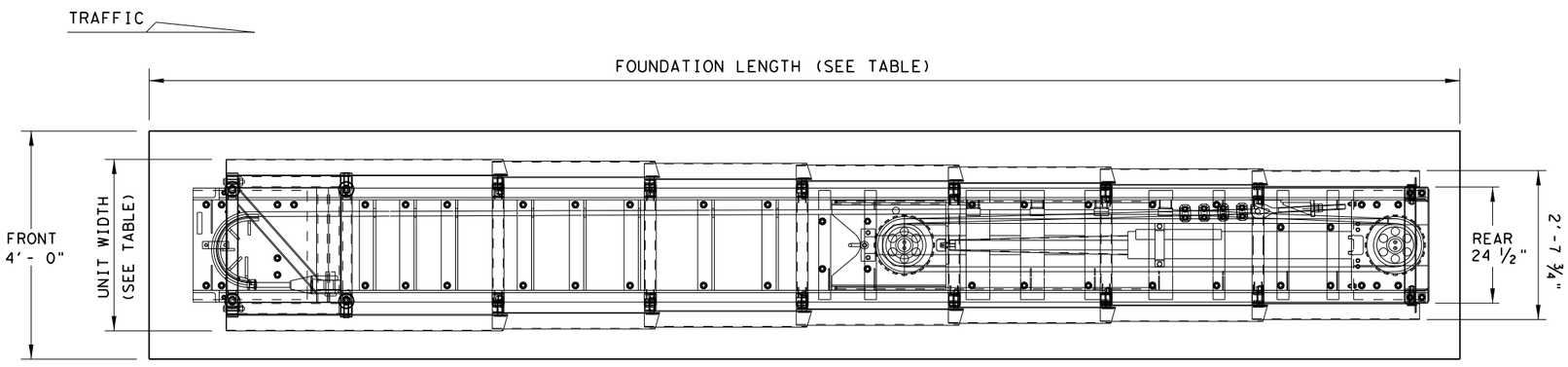
Design Division Standard

LTS-BARRIER SYSTEMS CRASH CUSHION (R-NARROW)

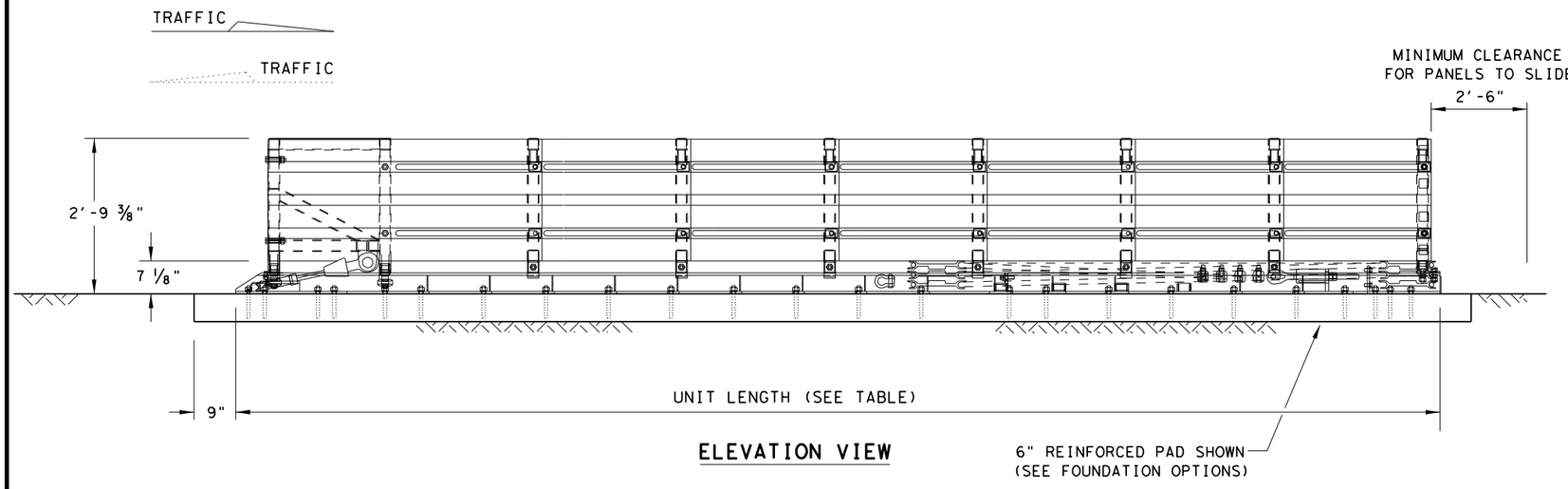
TAU-II-R(N)-16

FILE: tauiirn16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL
REVISIONS REVISED 06,2013 (VP) REVISED 03,2016 (VP)	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0196	02	131	IH 35E
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DENTON		77

DATE: 5/24/2022 11:51:34 AM
FILE:



PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW

MODEL	TEST LEVEL	UNIT LENGTH (approx.)	UNIT WIDTH	FOUNDATION LENGTH	OBSTACLE WIDTH
SCI70GM	TL-2	13'-6"	2'-10 ⅝"	15'- 6 ¼"	24"to 36"
SCI100GM	TL-3	21'-6"	3'-1 ½"	23'- 0"	24"to 36"

SYSTEM AND PAD LENGTHS VARY DEPENDING ON BACKUP TYPE.

FOUNDATION OPTIONS
6" REINFORCED CONCRETE (5 ½" ANCHOR EMBEDMENT)
8" UNREINFORCED CONCRETE (5 ½" ANCHOR EMBEDMENT)
3" MIN. ASPHALT OVER 3" MIN. CONCRETE (16 ½" ANCHOR EMBED.)
6" ASPHALT OVER 6" COMPACT SUBBASE (16 ½" ANCHOR EMBED.)
8" MINIMUM ASPHALT (16 ½" ANCHOR EMBEDMENT)

FOR STEEL PLACEMENT IN CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS, SEE MANUFACTURER'S PRODUCT MANUAL.

TRANSITION OPTIONS
CONCRETE VERTICAL WALL
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIERS
GUARDRAIL (W-BEAM)
GUARDRAIL (THRIE-BEAM)

TRANSITION TYPES ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS (I.E. ATTENUATOR LOCATION DETAILS OR IN THE GENERAL NOTES).

FOR BI-DIRECTIONAL TRANSITION PANEL AND END SHOE DETAILS, SEE MANUFACTURER'S PRODUCT MANUAL.

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: WORK AREA PROTECTION, CORP. AT (800) 327-4417, OR (630) 377-9100.
2. FOR BI-DIRECTIONAL TRAFFIC, APPROPRIATE TRANSITION PANELS WILL BE REQUIRED.
3. ADDITIONAL DETAILS FOR THE TRANSITION OPTION AND FOUNDATION OPTION WILL BE SHOWN ON THE MANUFACTURER'S SHOP DRAWINGS FURNISHED TO THE ENGINEER.
4. CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "S" WITH A MINIMUM COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 4,000 PSI.
5. MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CROSS-SLOPE IS 8%.
6. THE INSTALLATION AREA SHOULD BE FREE FROM CURBS, ELEVATED OBJECTS, OR DEPRESSIONS.
7. THE SCI100GM & SCI70GM SYSTEMS SHOULD BE APPROXIMATELY PARALLEL WITH THE BARRIER OR CENTERLINE OF MERGING BARRIERS.

NOTE:
FOR ATTACHMENT AND TRANSITIONS TO OTHER SHAPES, BARRIERS, RAILINGS AND BI-DIRECTIONAL TRAFFIC FLOWS ARE AVAILABLE. (SEE MANUFACTURER'S PRODUCT MANUAL)

NOTE:
SIDE PANELS CAN TRAVEL 30" BEYOND THE LAST TERMINAL BRACE AT THE REAR OF THE CUSHION. ALL OBJECTS THAT MAY INTERFERE WITH THIS MOTION CAN AFFECT PERFORMANCE OF AND MAY CAUSE UNDUE DAMAGE TO THE CRASH CUSHION.

LOW MAINTENANCE

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

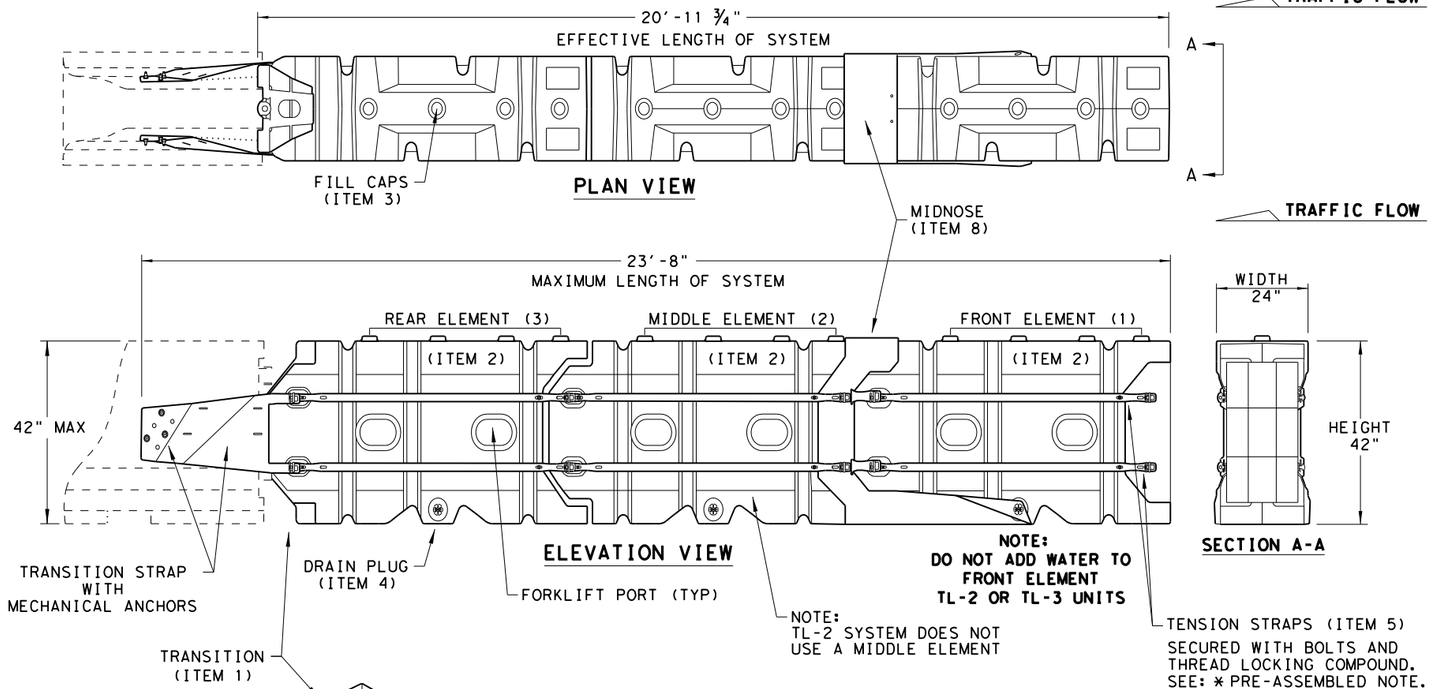
WORK AREA PROTECTION CORP (SMART-NARROW)

SMTC(N)-16

FILE: smtcn16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: VP
© TxDOT: February 2006	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0196	02	131	IH 35E
REVISED 06, 2013 (VP) REVISED 03, 2016 (VP)	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DENTON		78

DATE: 5/24/2022 11:51:35 AM
FILE:

SYSTEM SHOWN - ABSORB-M TL-3



THE ABSORB-M IS A NON-REDIRECTIVE, GATING, CRASH CUSHION DESIGNED TO MEET THE LATEST TL-3 & TL-2 MASH REQUIREMENTS.

THE SYSTEM IS DESIGNED TO ACCOMMODATE A VARIETY OF F-SHAPE AND SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIERS. CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER FOR GUIDANCE REGARDING OTHER ALLOWABLE SHAPES.

TEST LEVEL	NUMBER OF ELEMENTS	EFFECTIVE LENGTH	MAXIMUM LENGTH
TL-2	2	14'- 7 3/4"	17'- 4"
TL-3	3	20'- 11 3/4"	23'- 8"

NOTE:
CROSS SLOPES OF UP TO 8% (OR 1:12 SLOPE) CAN BE ACCOMMODATED WITH STANDARD HARDWARE SHOWN WITHIN THE INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL. FOR SLOPES WITH EXCESS OF 8% (OR 1:12) CONTACT, LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS.

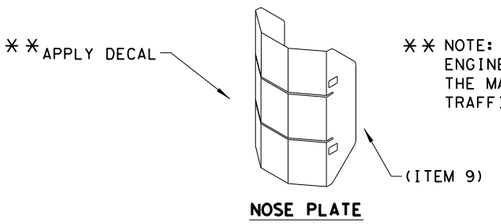
GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING THE INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE, CONTACT: LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS (LTS) - BARRIER SYSTEMS, INC. AT (707) 374-6800. 180 RIVER ROAD, RIO VISTA, CA 94571
2. THE ABSORB-M SYSTEM IS ONLY APPROVED FOR USE IN (TEMPORARY WORK ZONE) LOCATIONS.
3. THE ABSORB-M IS A WATER FILLED NON-REDIRECTIVE, GATING CRASH CUSHION THAT DOES NOT NEED TO BE ATTACHED TO A FOUNDATION AND CAN BE INSTALLED ON TOP OF CONCRETE, ASPHALT, OR ANY SURFACE CAPABLE OF BEARING THE WEIGHT OF THE SYSTEM.
4. MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CROSS-SLOPE IS 8%.
5. THE INSTALLATION AREA SHOULD BE FREE FROM CURBS, ELEVATED OBJECTS, OR DEPRESSIONS.
6. THE ABSORB-M SHOULD BE LOCATED APPROXIMATELY PARALLEL WITH THE BARRIER.
7. THE USE OF THE ABSORB-M IS RESTRICTED TO A BARRIER HEIGHT OF UP TO 42 INCHES.
8. DO NOT ADD WATER TO FRONT ELEMENT (TL-2 OR TL-3 UNIT).

BILL OF MATERIALS (BOM) ABSORB-M TL-3 & TL-2 SYSTEMS			QTY	QTY
ITEM #	PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	TL-2 SYSTEM	TL-3 SYSTEM
1	BSI-1809036-00	TRANSITION-(GALV)	1	1
* 2	BSI-1808002-00	PRE-ASSEMBLED ABSORBING (ELEMENTS)	2	3
* 3	BSI-4004598	FILL CAPS	8	12
* 4	BSI-4004599	DRAIN PLUGS	2	3
* 5	BSI-1809053-00	TENSION STRAP-(GALV)	8	12
* 6	BSI-2001998	C-SCR FH 3/8-16 X 1 1/2 GR5 PLT	8	12
* 7	BSI-2001999	C-SCR FH 3/8-16 X 1 GR5 PLT	8	12
8	BSI-1809035-00	MIDNOSE-(GALV)	1	1
9	BSI-1808014-00	NOSE PLATE	1	1
10	BSI-1809037-00	TRANSITION STRAP (LEFT-HAND)-(GALV)	1	1
11	BSI-1809038-00	TRANSITION STRAP (RIGHT-HAND)-(GALV)	1	1
12	BSI-1808005-00	PIN ASSEMBLY	8	10
13	BSI-2002001	ANC MECH 5/8-11X5 (GALV)	6	6
14	ABSORB-M	INSTALLATION AND INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL	1	1

*COMPONENTS PRE-ASSEMBLED WITH ELEMENT ASSEMBLY

DELINEATION DECAL PLACEMENT GUIDE



** NOTE: (PROVIDED BY OTHERS)
ENGINEER OR CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE MANUFACTURER FOR THE CORRECT DECAL PER TRAFFIC FLOW, LEFT, RIGHT OR BOTH-SIDES.

NOTE:
APPLY A HIGH REFLECTIVE DECAL TO THE NOSE PLATE. DELINEATION DECAL ORIENTATION IS SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLAN SET AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TEXAS MUTCD FOR (TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES). DECALs ARE AVAILABLE FOR TRAFFIC FLOW ON THE LEFT-SIDE, BOTH -SIDES AND RIGHT-SIDE.

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE ABSORB-M, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL.

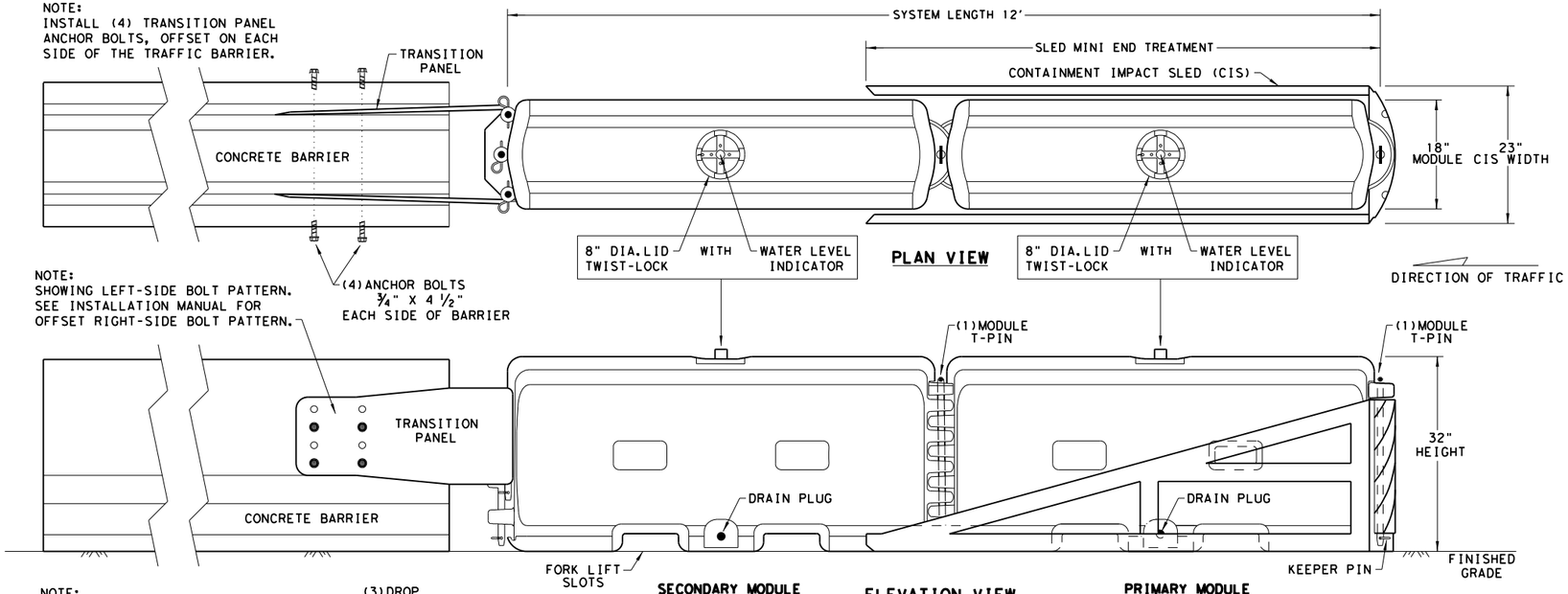
SACRIFICIAL

Texas Department of Transportation
Design Division Standard

LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS
CRASH CUSHION
(MASH TL-3 & TL-2)
TEMPORARY - WORK ZONE
ABSORB(M)-19

FILE: absorbm19	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK:
REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0196	02	131	IH 35E
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DENTON		79

NOTE:
INSTALL (4) TRANSITION PANEL ANCHOR BOLTS, OFFSET ON EACH SIDE OF THE TRAFFIC BARRIER.



PLAN VIEW

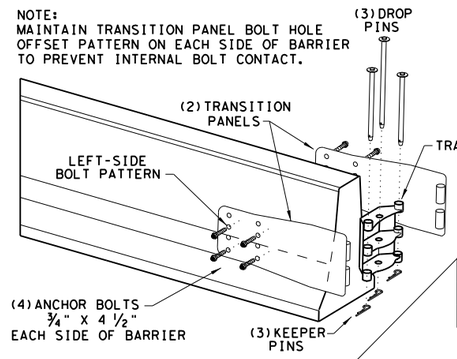
NOTE:
SHOWING LEFT-SIDE BOLT PATTERN. SEE INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR OFFSET RIGHT-SIDE BOLT PATTERN.

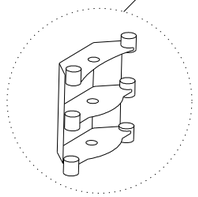
ELEVATION VIEW

SECONDARY MODULE
WATER FILLED

PRIMARY MODULE
WATER FILLED
WITH CONTAINMENT IMPACT SLED

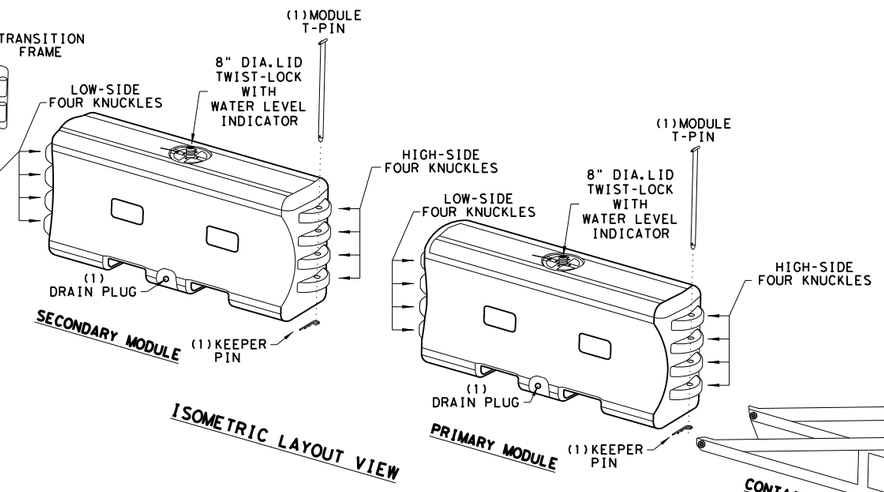
NOTE:
MAINTAIN TRANSITION PANEL BOLT HOLE OFFSET PATTERN ON EACH SIDE OF BARRIER TO PREVENT INTERNAL BOLT CONTACT.



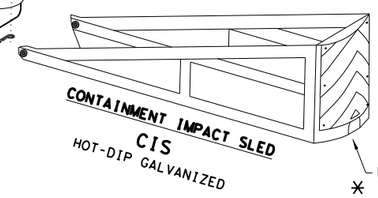


TRANSITION FRAME

NOTE:
TRANSITION FRAME SITS ON LOW-SIDE (TOP KNUCKLE).



ISOMETRIC LAYOUT VIEW



NOSE PLATE

NOTES:
✳ SEE DELINEATION GUIDE FOR DECAL PLACEMENT.
SEE INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR CUSTOMIZED DELINEATION NOSE SHEETING FOR DECAL PLACEMENT.

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT TrafFix Devices, Inc. AT 1(949)361-5663
2. THE SLED MINI IS A MASH APPROVED TEST LEVEL 2 (TL-2) CRASH CUSHION APPROVED FOR USE WITHIN TEMPORARY WORK ZONE LOCATIONS. TL-2 IS APPROVED FOR SPEEDS OF 45 MPH OR LESS.
3. THE SLED MINI IS A GATING, NON-REDIRECTIVE CRASH CUSHION THAT DOES NOT NEED TO BE BOLTED TO THE GROUND AND CAN BE INSTALLED ON CONCRETE, ASPHALT, GRAVEL OR COMPACTED SOIL.
4. THE INSTALLATION AREA SHOULD BE FREE FROM CURBS, ELEVATED OBJECTS, AND DEPRESSIONS.
5. THE SLED MINI CAN BE ATTACHED TO CONCRETE BRIDGE ABUTMENTS, CONCRETE BARRIER, STEEL BARRIER AND PLASTIC BARRIER.

SLED MINI TL-2 - BILL OF MATERIALS

QTY:	PART #	PART DESCRIPTIONS
2	45332-MY	WATER FILLED MODULE
2	45032-CPGAL	T-PINS - LENGTH 26" WITH KEEPER PINS - FOR MODULES
2	18009-B-I	WATER LEVEL INDICATOR FLOAT LID
1	45032-S	CONTAINMENT IMPACT SLED (CIS)
2	45151	UNIVERSAL TRANSITION PANELS
1	45132	TRANSITION FRAME
1	45141	DROP PIN - LENGTH 26.50" WITH KEEPER PIN
2	45142	DROP PINS - LENGTH 18.50" WITH KEEPER PINS
8	45050	TRANSITION PANEL ANCHOR BOLTS ¾" X 4 ½" (4 EA. SIDE)

MODULE SPECIFICATIONS	(CIS) SPECIFICATIONS
LENGTH: 73" (PIN TO PIN)	LENGTH: 87 ⅞"
HEIGHT: 32"	HEIGHT: 32"
WIDTH: 18"	WIDTH: 23"
EMPTY WEIGHT: 110 lbs.	APPROX. WEIGHT: 1250 lbs.
FILLED WEIGHT: 1100 lbs.	
FILL CAPACITY: 118.5 Gal	

DELINEATION DECAL PLACEMENT GUIDE

TRAFFIC FLOW ON LEFT-SIDE OF BARRIER

TRAFFIC FLOW ON BOTH-SIDES OF BARRIER

TRAFFIC FLOW ON RIGHT-SIDE OF BARRIER

✳ NOTE:
ENGINEER OR CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE MANUFACTURER FOR THE CORRECT DECAL PER TRAFFIC FLOW, LEFT, RIGHT OR BOTH-SIDES.

NOTE:
APPLY A HIGH REFLECTIVE DECAL TO THE NOSE PLATE. DELINEATION DECAL ORIENTATION IS SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLAN SET AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TEXAS MUTCD FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES. DECALS ARE AVAILABLE FOR TRAFFIC FLOW ON THE LEFT-SIDE, BOTH -SIDES AND RIGHT-SIDE. THE ORIENTATION BETWEEN THE LEFT-SIDE AND RIGHT-SIDE TRAFFIC IS CHANGED BY ROTATING THE DECAL 90 DEGREES AND REINSTALLING.

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SLED MINI, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL.

SACRIFICIAL

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

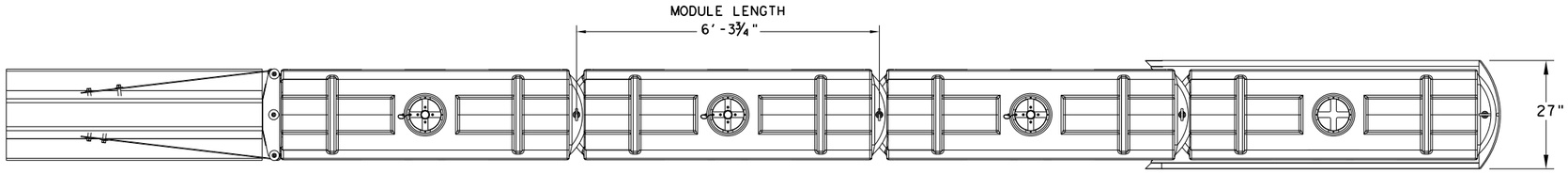
SLED MINI END TREATMENT TL-2 MASH COMPLIANT (TEMPORARY, WORK ZONE)

SLEDMINI-19

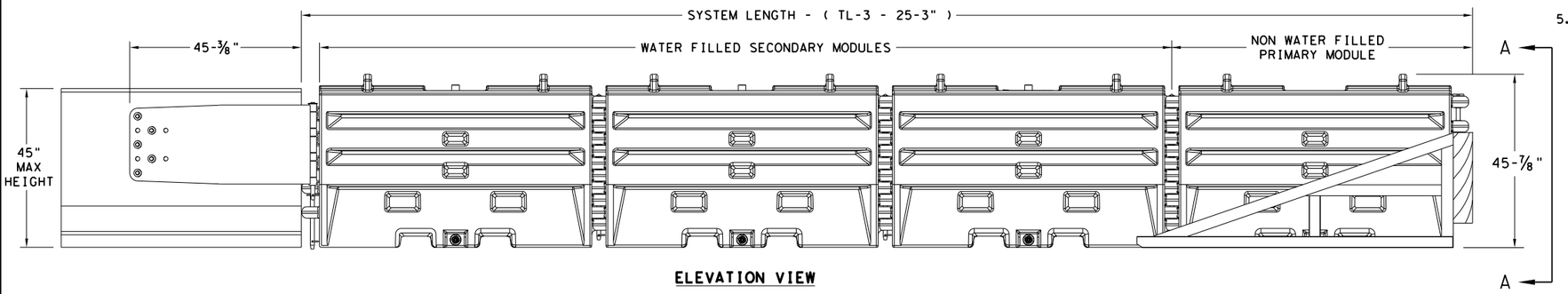
FILE: sledmini19	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK:
REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0196	02	131	IH 35E
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DENTON		80

DATE: 5/24/2022 11:51:36 AM
FILE:

DATE: 5/24/2022 11:51:37 AM
FILE:



PLAN VIEW



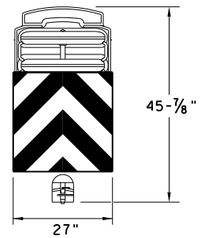
ELEVATION VIEW

GENERAL NOTES

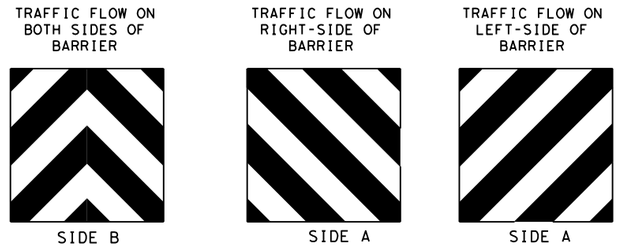
1. REFER TO THE INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC SYSTEM ASSEMBLY AND MODULE ORIENTATION. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, CONTACT TRAFFIX, INC. AT (949) 361-5663.
2. THE SLED SYSTEM IS A MASH APPROVED TEST LEVEL 3 (TL-3) CRASH CUSHION APPROVED FOR USE IN TEMPORARY WORK ZONES. THE SLED SYSTEM IS A NON-REDIRECTIVE, GATING CRASH CUSHION THAT DOES NOT NEED TO BE ATTACHED TO THE GROUND AND CAN BE INSTALLED ON CONCRETE, ASPHALT, GRAVEL OR COMPACTED SOIL.
3. MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CROSS SLOPE IS 8° (DEGREES) (14%).
4. THE INSTALLATION AREA SHOULD BE FREE FROM CURBS, ELEVATED OBJECTS, OR DEPRESSIONS.
5. THE SLED SYSTEM CAN BE ATTACHED TO:

- CONCRETE BARRIER, TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT, 45" MAXIMUM HEIGHT
- STEEL BARRIER
- PLASTIC BARRIER
- CONCRETE BRIDGE ABUTMENTS
- W-BEAM GUARD RAIL
- THRIE BEAM GUARD RAIL

TEST LEVEL	NUMBER OF SECONDARY MODULES	SYSTEM LENGTH
TL-3	3	25' 3"

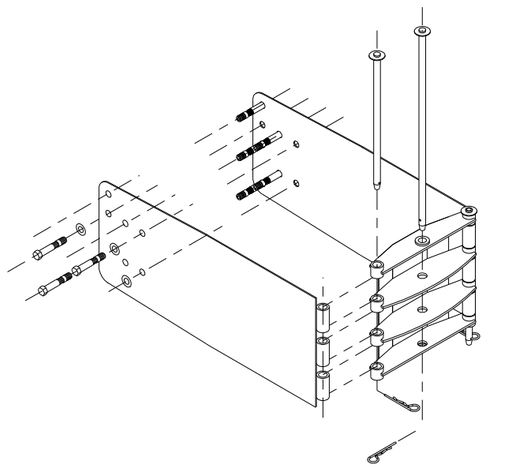


SECTION A-A



NOSE SHEETING PANEL DELINEATION

NOTE:
SEE INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR CUSTOMIZED DELINEATION NOSE SHEETING FOR DECAL PLACEMENT.



SLED TRANSITION COMPONENTS FOR ATTACHMENT TO CMB

NOTE:
SEE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

TRANSITION OPTIONS
SLED TRANSITION TO CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT)
SLED TRANSITION TO STEEL TRAFFIC BARRIER (CONTACT MFGR FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO PLASTIC TRAFFIC BARRIER (CONTACT MFGR FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO W-BEAM OR THRIE BEAM GUARD RAIL (CONTACT MFGR FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO CONCRETE BRIDGE ABUTMENT

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SLED, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL.

SACRIFICIAL

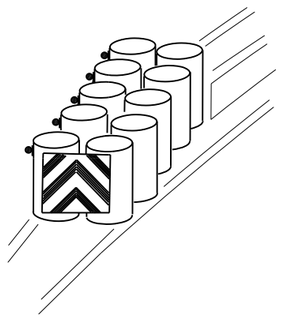
BILL OF MATERIAL

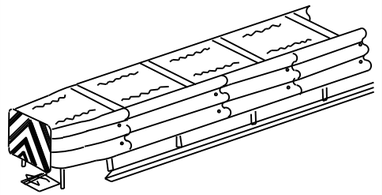
PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY: TL-3
45131	TRANSITION FRAME, GALVANIZED	1
45150	TRANSITION PANEL, GALVANIZED	2
45147-CP	TRANSITION SHORT DROP PIN W/ KEEPER PIN, GALVANIZED	2
45148-CP	TRANSITION LONG DROP PIN W/ KEEPER PIN, GALVANIZED	1
45050	ANCHOR BOLTS	9
12060	WASHER, 3/4" ID X 2" OD	9
45044-Y	SLED YELLOW WATER FILLED MODULE	3
45044-YH	SLED YELLOW "NO FILL" MODULE	1
45044-S	CIS (CONTAINMENT IMPACT SLED), GALVANIZED	1
45043-CP	T-PIN W/ KEEPER PIN	4
18009-B-I	FILL CAP W/ "DRIVE BY" FLOAT INDICATOR	3
45033-RC-B	DRAIN PLUG	3
45032-DPT	DRAIN PLUG REMOVAL TOOL	1

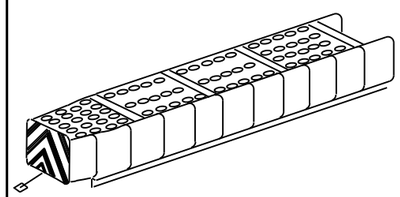
Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

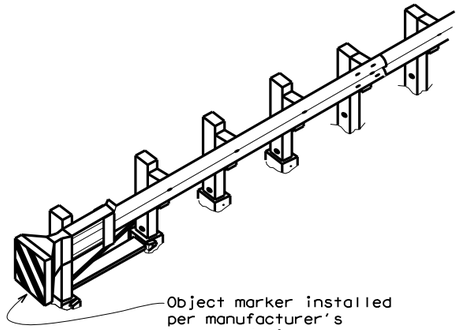
SLED
CRASH CUSHION
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
(TEMPORARY, WORK ZONE)
SLED-19

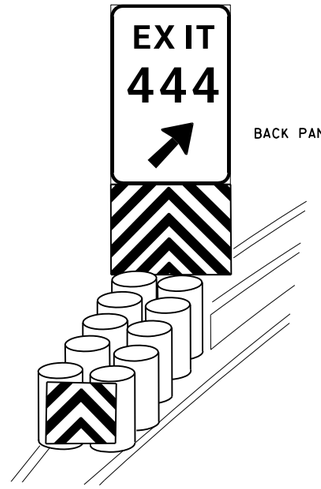
FILE: sled19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK:
©TxDOT: DECEMBER 2019 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0196	02	131	IH 35E
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DENTON		81

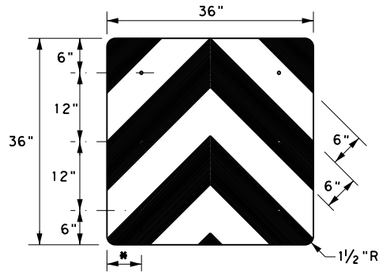


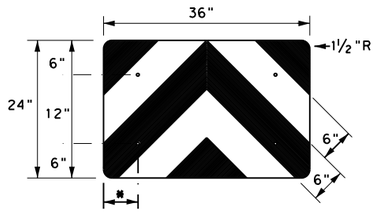




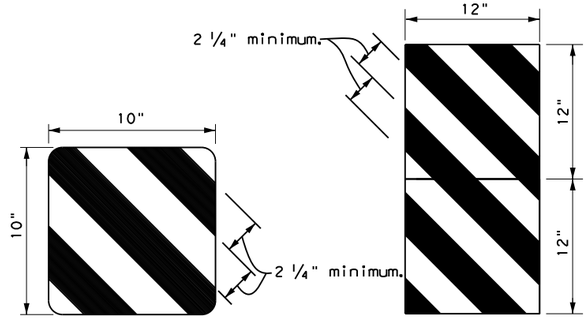




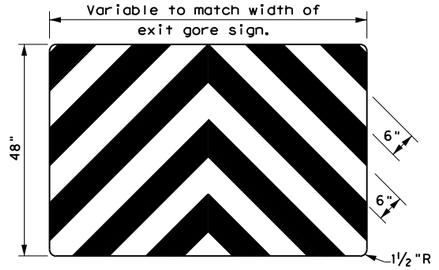


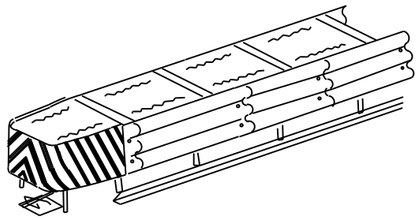


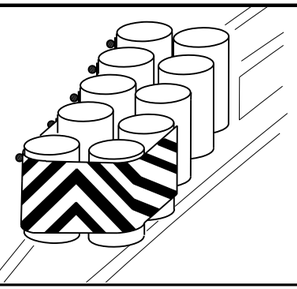
* Adjust to fit attenuator per manufacturer's recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer

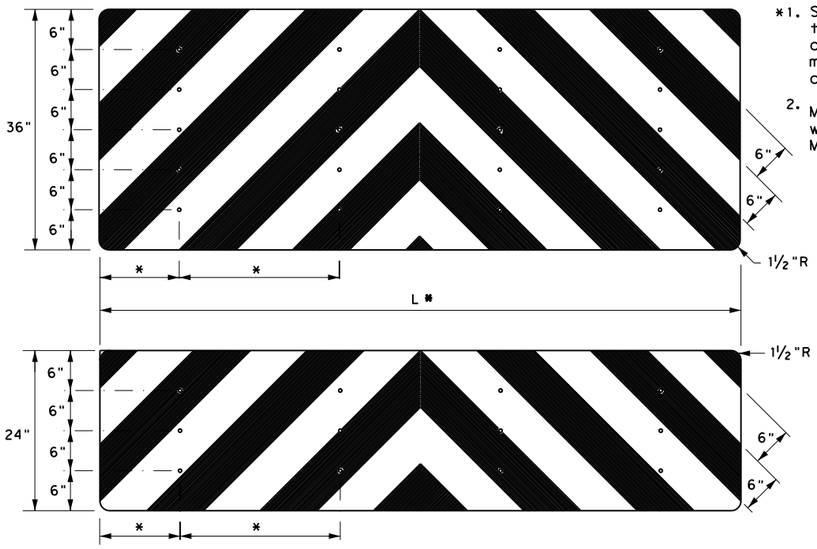


OBJECT MARKERS SMALLER THAN 3 FT^2









NOTES

*1. Spacing should be adjusted to attach through centerline of drum, per attenuator manufacturers recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer.

2. Mounting should be flush with top of attenuator. Minimum size 96" x 24".

NOTES

1. Object Markers shall conform to the Texas MUTCD and meet the color and reflectivity requirement of Department Material Specification DMS 8300. Background shall be yellow reflective sheeting (Type B or C) and Chevron shall be black.

2. Object Markers may be fabricated from adhesive backed reflective sheeting applied directly to guardrail end treatment, or applied directly to an "end cap" as per the manufacturer's recommendation. Direct applied sheeting shall provide a smooth surface and have no wrinkles, air bubbles, cuts or tears. A radius at the corners is not required for direct applied sheeting.

3. Object Marker size may be reduced to fit smaller devices. Width of alternating black and yellow stripes are typically 6". Object Markers smaller than 3ft may have reduced width stripes of a minimum of 2 ¼".

4. Pop rivets, screws, or nuts and bolts may be used to attach object markers and reflectors. Holes, slots or other openings may be cut or drilled through object markers to allow cable or other attachments.

5. Object Marker at nose of attenuator is subsidiary to the attenuator.

6. See D & OM (1-4) for required barrier reflectors.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER FOR VEHICLE IMPACT ATTENUATORS

D & OM(VIA)-20

FILE: domvia20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT December 1989	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0196	02	131	IH 35E
4-92 8-04	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 3-15	DAL	DENTON		82
4-98 7-20				

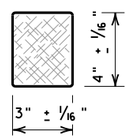
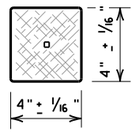
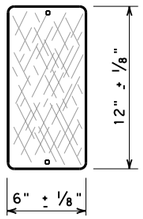
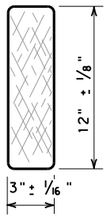
20G

DATE: 5/24/2022 11:51:38 AM
FILE:

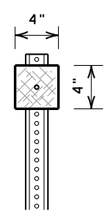
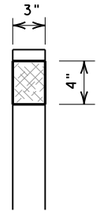
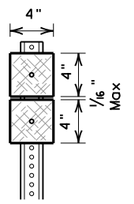
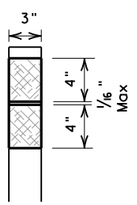
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/24/2022 11:51:39 AM
FILE:

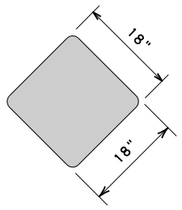
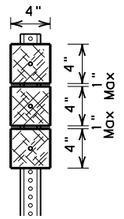
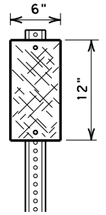
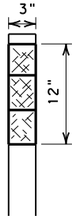
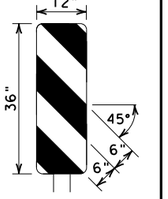
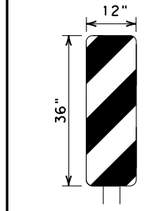
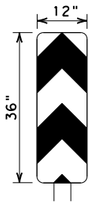
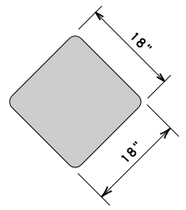
REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS

	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4
DEVICE				
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting			
NOTE	1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (flx). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.			

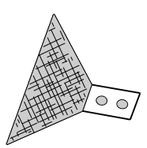
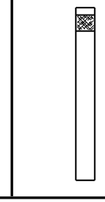
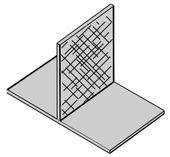
DELINEATORS

	SINGLE		DOUBLE	
DEVICE				
	1-Size 2 reflector unit	1-Size 1 reflector unit	2-Size 2 reflector units	2-Size 1 reflector units
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting			
POST TYPE	WC	YFLX, WFLX	WC	YFLX, WFLX
MOUNT TYPE	GND	GND, SRF	GND	GND, SRF

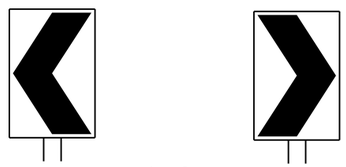
OBJECT MARKERS

	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4
DEVICE								
		3-Size 2 reflector units	1-Size 3 reflector unit	3-Size 1 reflector units or 1-Size 4 reflector unit				
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroflective yellow - Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting			Red -Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP

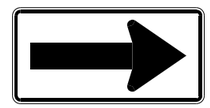
BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)

	GF1	GF2	CTB
DEVICE			
	1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.		
SHEETING	Yellow, White, Red		
NOTE	1. Reflective sheeting shall have a minimum dimension of 3 inches and minimum surface area of 9 square inches.		

CHEVRONS

DEVICE	 W1-8			
SIZE (W x L)	18"x 24" (Conventional)	24"x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30"x 36" (Expressway)	36" x 48" (Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	4'-0" or 7'-0"		7'-0" Only	
NOTE	1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies). 2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).			

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW

DEVICE	 W1-6	
SIZE (W x L)	48" x 24" (Conventional)	60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	7'-0"	

D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES

INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX) SZ X (XXXX) XXX (XX)

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS
S = Single
D = Double

COLOR OF REFLECTORS
W = White
Y = Yellow
R = Red

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE
1 or 2

TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR
WC = Wing Channel Post
YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
BRF = Barrier Reflector

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete)
CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount
GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment
SRF = Surface Mount

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional
BR = Bi-Directional with red on back

INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX) XXX (XX)

TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER
1, 2, 3, or 4

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION
X = 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only)
Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only)
Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s) (Type 2 only)
L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only)

TYPE OF POST
WC = Wing Channel Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
TWT = Thin Walled Tubing

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable)
SRF = Surface Mount
WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel
WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

NOTE:

Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

D & OM(1)-20

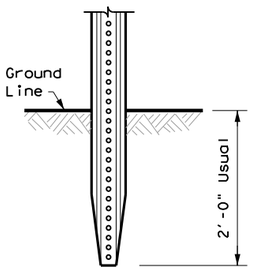
FILE: dom1-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0196	02	131	IH 35E
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	DAL	DENTON		83

20A

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS

WING CHANNEL (WC)

GND

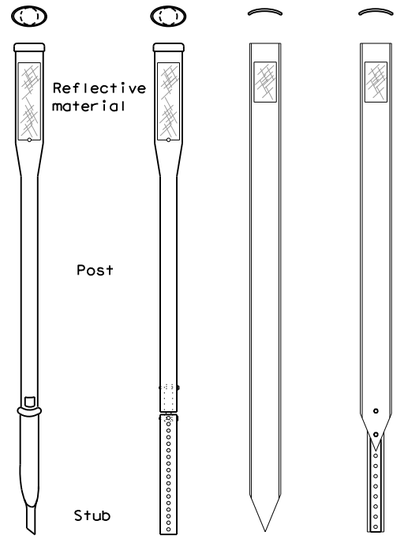


NOTES

1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only.
2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.

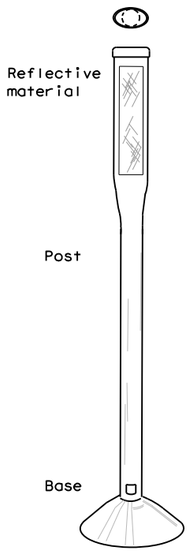
FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)

GND



EMBEDDED

SRF



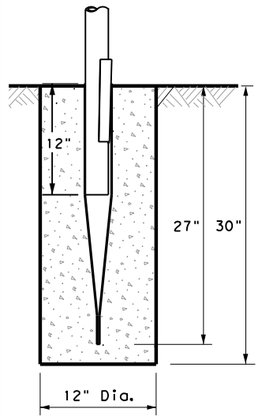
SURFACE MOUNT

NOTES

1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices.
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions.
4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.

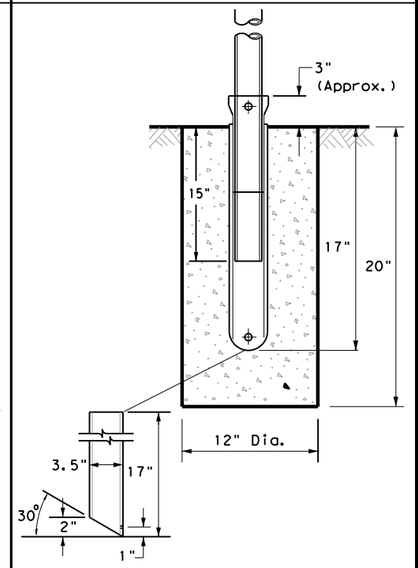
WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS

WAS



STEEL

WAP



PLASTIC

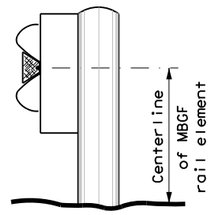
NOTE

1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

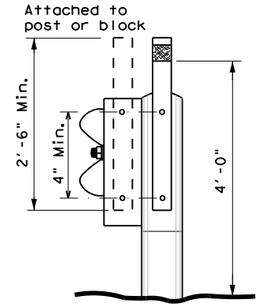
TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS

GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT

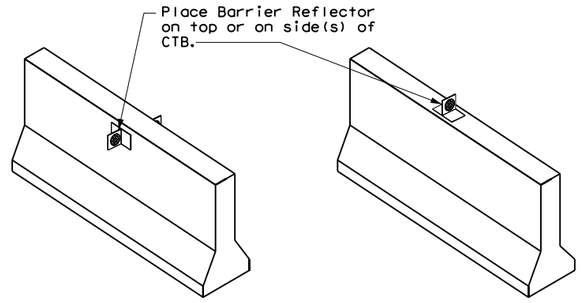
GF1



GF2



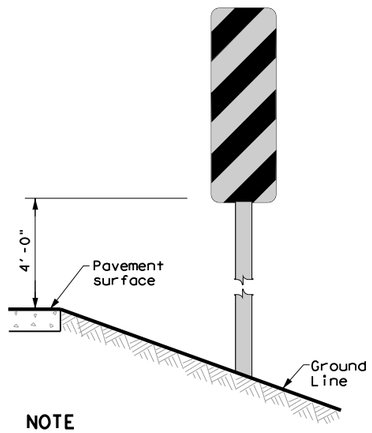
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



GENERAL NOTES

1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

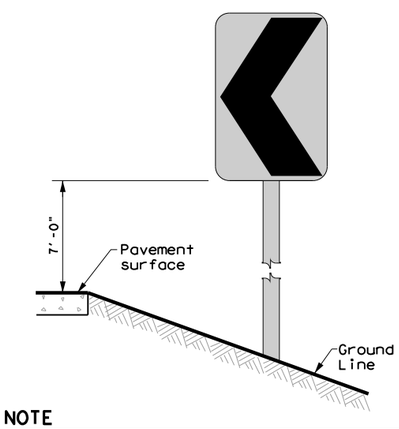
TYPES 1, 3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS



NOTE

Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

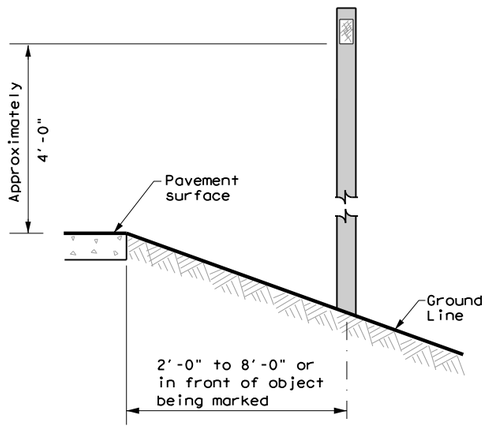
CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN



NOTE

Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS



See general notes 1, 2 and 3.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

D & OM(2)-20

FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0196	02	131	IH 35E
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	DAL	DENTON		84

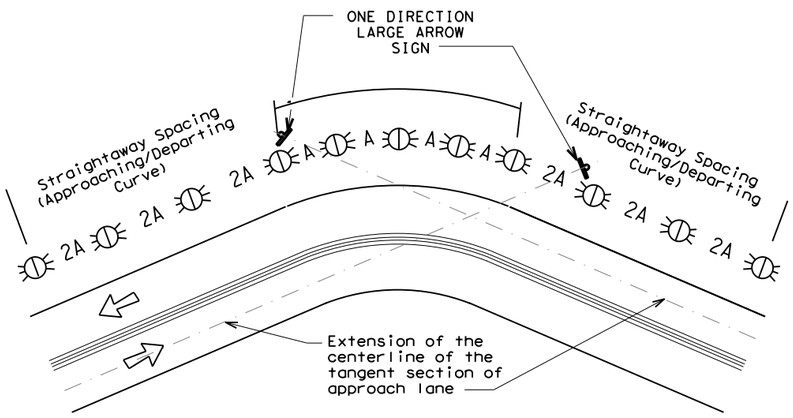
20B

DATE: 5/24/2022 11:51:40 AM
FILE:

MINIMUM WARNING DEVICES AT CURVES WITH ADVISORY SPEEDS

Amount by which Advisory Speed is less than Posted Speed	Curve Advisory Speed	
	Turn (30 MPH or less)	Curve (35 MPH or more)
5 MPH & 10 MPH	• RPMs	• RPMs
15 MPH & 20 MPH	• RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons.
25 MPH & more	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons	• RPMs and Chevrons

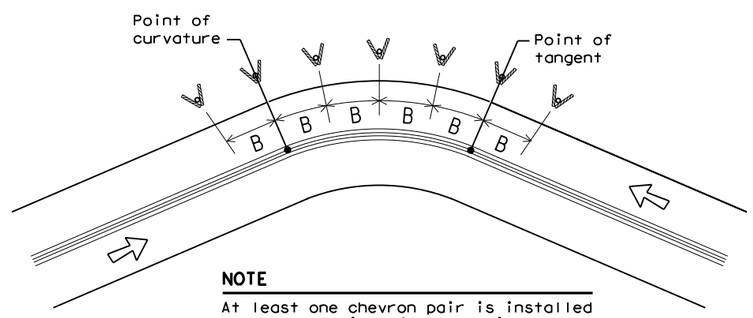
SUGGESTED SPACING FOR DELINEATORS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) sign should be located at approximately and perpendicular to the extension of the centerline of the tangent section of approach lane.

SUGGESTED SPACING FOR CHEVRONS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

At least one chevron pair is installed beyond the point of tangent in tangent section.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS KNOWN

Degree of Curve	FEET			
	Radius of Curve	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
		A	2A	B
1	5730	225	450	—
2	2865	160	320	—
3	1910	130	260	200
4	1433	110	220	160
5	1146	100	200	160
6	955	90	180	160
7	819	85	170	160
8	716	75	150	160
9	637	75	150	120
10	573	70	140	120
11	521	65	130	120
12	478	60	120	120
13	441	60	120	120
14	409	55	110	80
15	382	55	110	80
16	358	55	110	80
19	302	50	100	80
23	249	40	80	80
29	198	35	70	40
38	151	30	60	40
57	101	20	40	40

Curve delineator approach and departure spacing should include 3 delineators spaced at 2A. This spacing should be used during design preparation or when the degree of curve is known.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS NOT KNOWN

Advisory Speed (MPH)	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
	A	2xA	B
65	130	260	200
60	110	220	160
55	100	200	160
50	85	170	160
45	75	150	120
40	70	140	120
35	60	120	120
30	55	110	80
25	50	100	80
20	40	80	80
15	35	70	40

If the degree of curve is not known, delineator spacing may be determined based on the Advisory Speed of the curve. Use the delineator curve spacing for each Advisory Speed (MPH).

DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER APPLICATION AND SPACING

CONDITION	REQUIRED TREATMENT	MINIMUM SPACING
Frwy./Exp. Tangent	RPMs	See PM-series and FPM-series standard sheets
Frwy./Exp. Curve	Single delineators on right side	See delineator spacing table
Frwy/Exp.Ramp	Single delineators on at least one side of ramp (should be on outside of curves) (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet on ramp tangents Use delineator spacing table for ramp curves ("straightway spacing" does not apply to ramp curves)
Acceleration/Deceleration Lane	Double delineators (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet (See Detail 3 on D & OM (4))
Truck Escape Ramp	Single red delineators on both sides	50 feet
Bridge Rail (steel or concrete)and Metal Beam Guard Fence	Bi-Directional Delineators when undivided with one lane each direction Single Delineators when multiple lanes each direction	Equal spacing (100'max) but not less than 3 delineators
Concrete Traffic Barrier (CTB) or Steel Traffic Barrier	Barrier reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Equal spacing 100' max
Cable Barrier	Reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Every 5th cable barrier post (up to 100'max)
Guard Rail Terminus/Impact Head	Divided highway - Object marker on approach end Undivided 2-lane highways - Object marker on approach and departure end	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5) and D & OM (6)
Bridges with no Approach Rail	Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) at end of rail and 3 single delineators approaching rail	See D & OM(5)
Reduced Width Approaches to Bridge Rail	Type 2 and Type 3 Object Markers (OM-3) and 3 single delineators approaching bridge	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5)
Culverts without MBGF	Type 2 Object Markers	See Detail 2 on D & OM(4)
Crossovers	Double yellow delineators and RPMs	See Detail 1 on D & OM (4)
Pavement Narrowing (lane merge) on Freeways/Expressway	Single delineators adjacent to affected lane for full length of transition	100 feet

NOTES

1. Unless indicated otherwise, the delineator or barrier reflector color shall conform to the color of the pavement edge line on the side of the road where the delineators or barrier reflectors are placed.
2. Barrier reflectors may be used to replace required delineators.
3. Single red delineators may be mounted on the back side of delineator posts for wrong way driver applications

LEGEND

	Bi-directional Delineator
	Delineator
	Sign

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

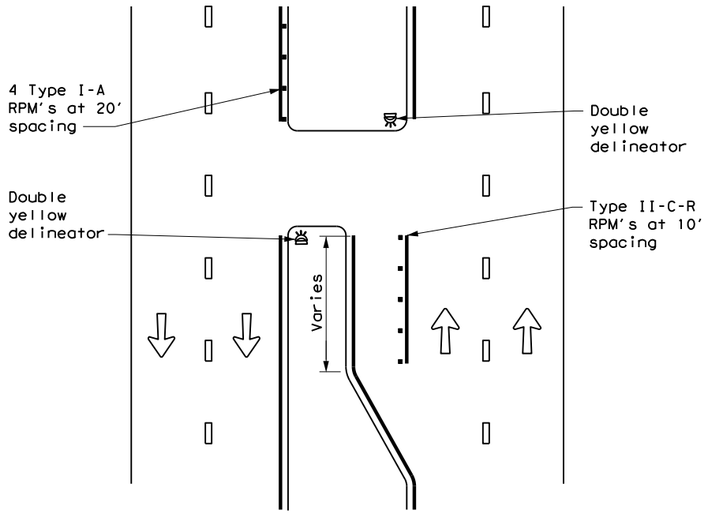
D & OM(3)-20

FILE: dom3-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0196	02	131	IH 35E
3-15 8-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-15 7-20	DAL	DENTON		85

20C

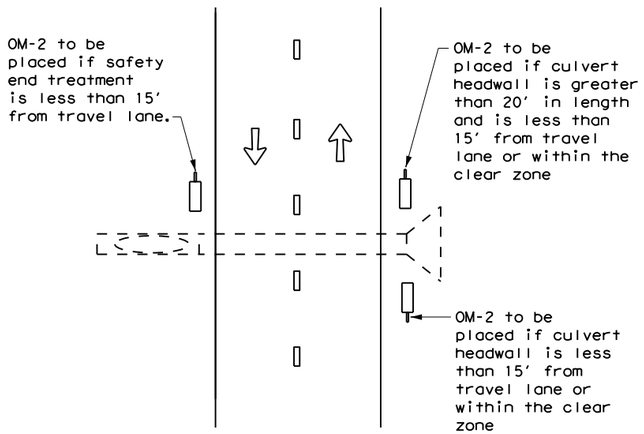
DATE: 5/24/2022 11:51:41 AM
FILE:

CROSSOVERS



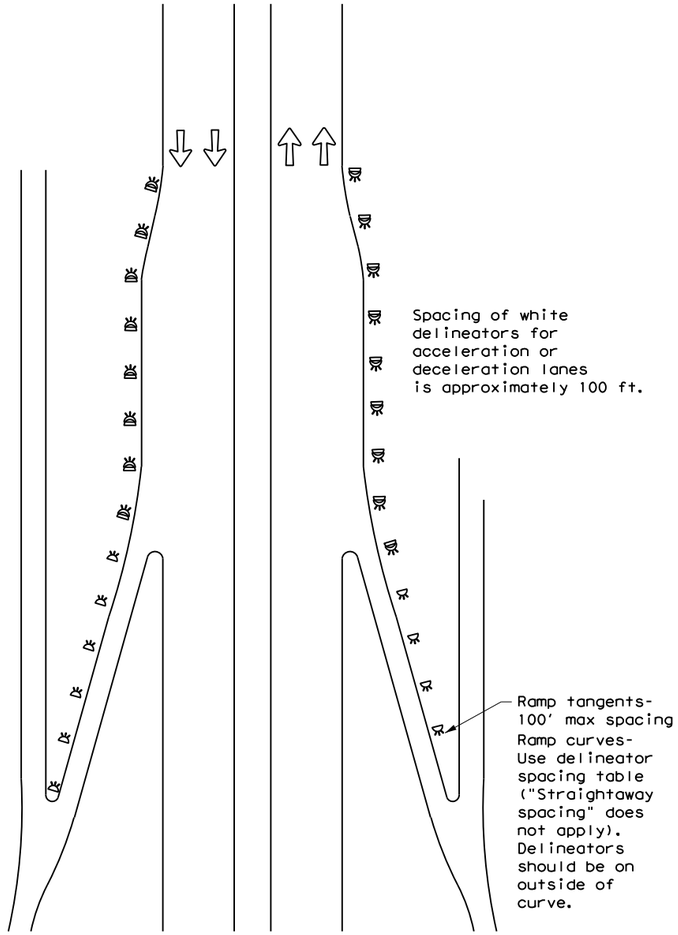
DETAIL 1

FOR CULVERTS WITHOUT MBGF



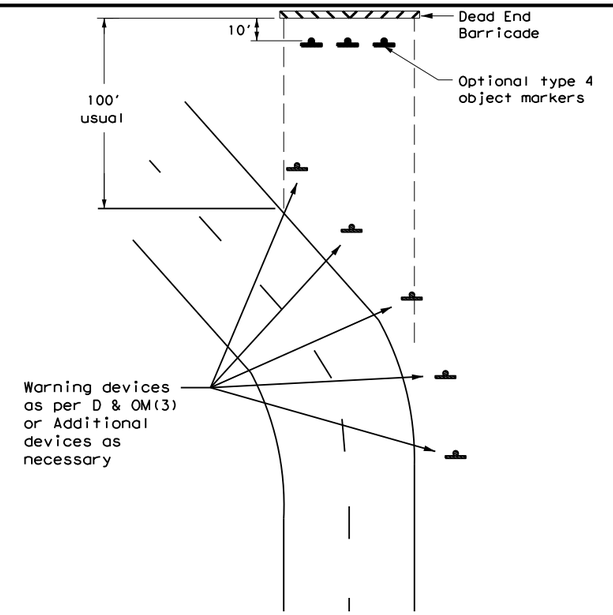
DETAIL 2

FREEWAY DELINEATION FOR RAMPS AND ACCELERATION/DECELERATION LANES



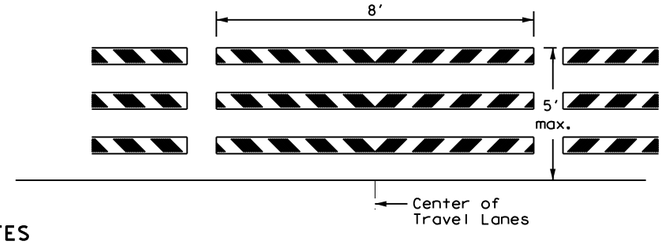
DETAIL 3

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF DEAD END BARRICADE



DETAIL 4

TYPICAL DEAD END BARRICADE INSTALLATION



NOTES

1. Barricade striping shall be red and white reflective sheeting for all permanent road closures.
2. Barricade striping is red and white sloping toward the center of the roadway.
3. Type 3 Barricade Supports should be anchored to soil or pavement as described in compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List, section D.2.f and D.2.g.

DETAIL 5

LEGEND

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	Barricade
	Sign
	OM-2
	Double Delineator

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(4)-20

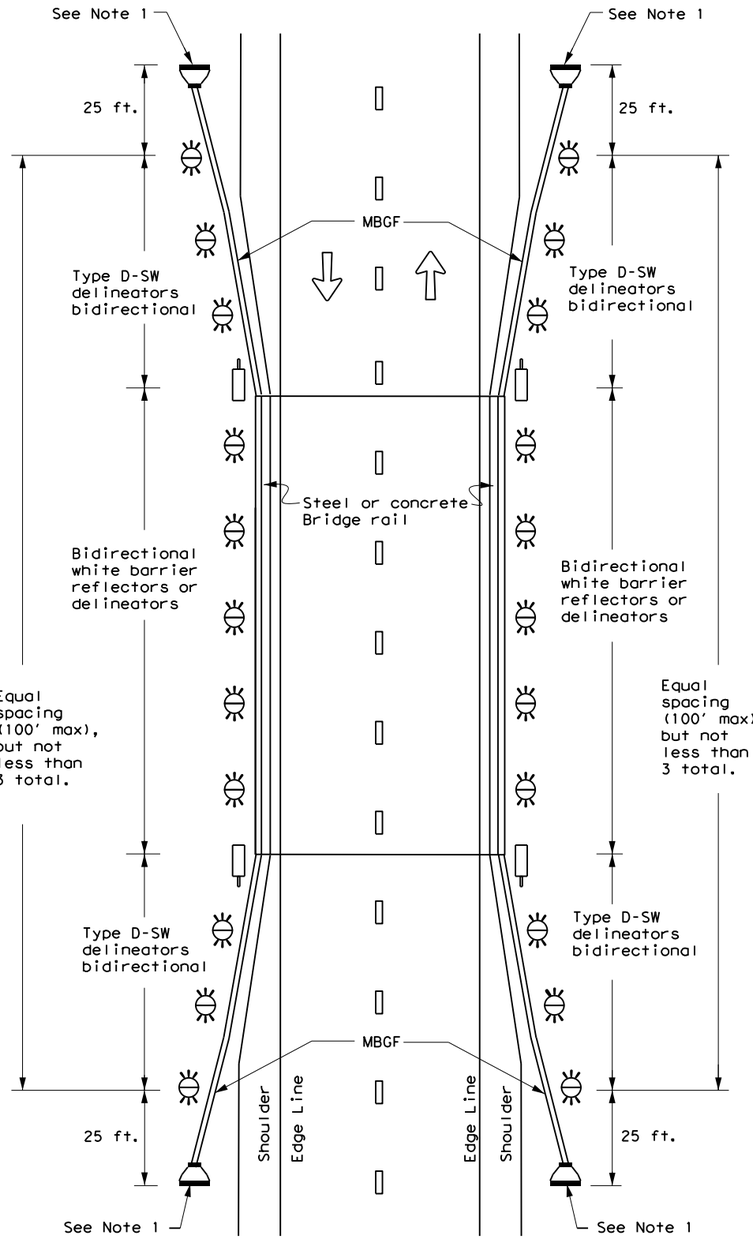
FILE: dom4-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0196	02	131	IH 35E
3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-20	DAL	DENTON		86

20D

DATE: 5/24/2022 11:51:42 AM
FILE:

DATE: 5/24/2022 11:51:43 AM
FILE:

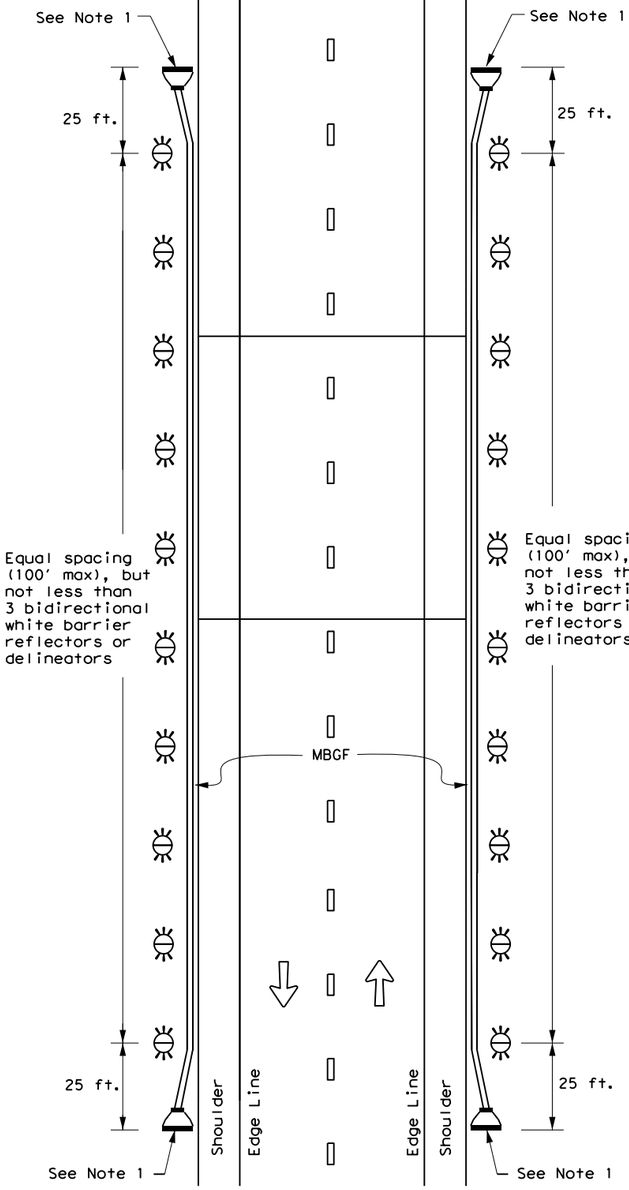
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH REDUCED WIDTH APPROACH RAIL



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

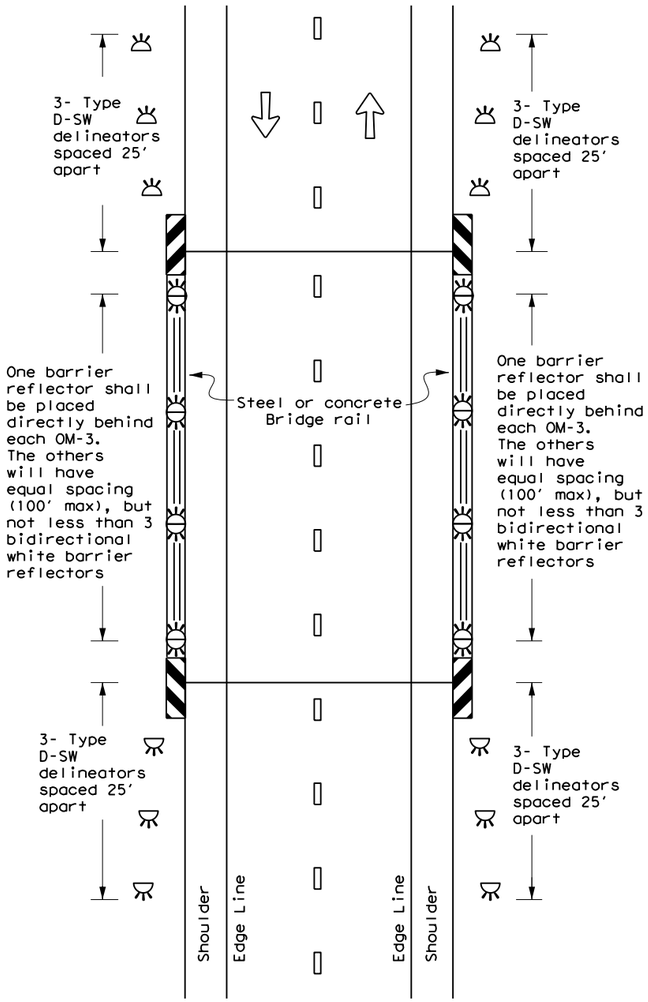
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY BRIDGE WITH NO APPROACH RAIL



LEGEND

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(5)-20

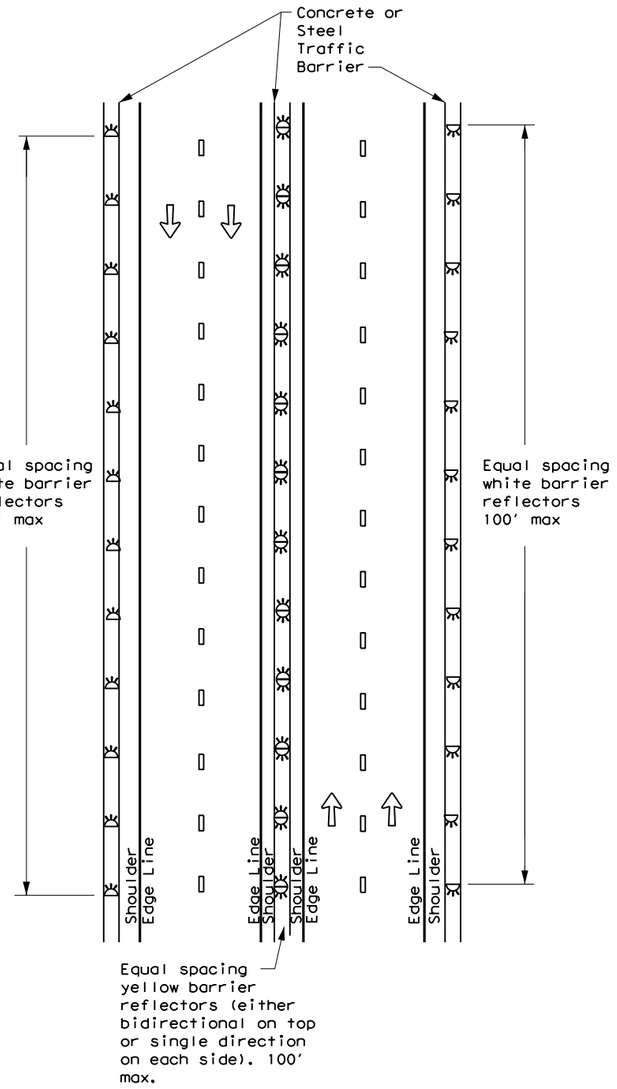
FILE: dom5-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0196	02	131	IH 35E
7-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DENTON		87

20E

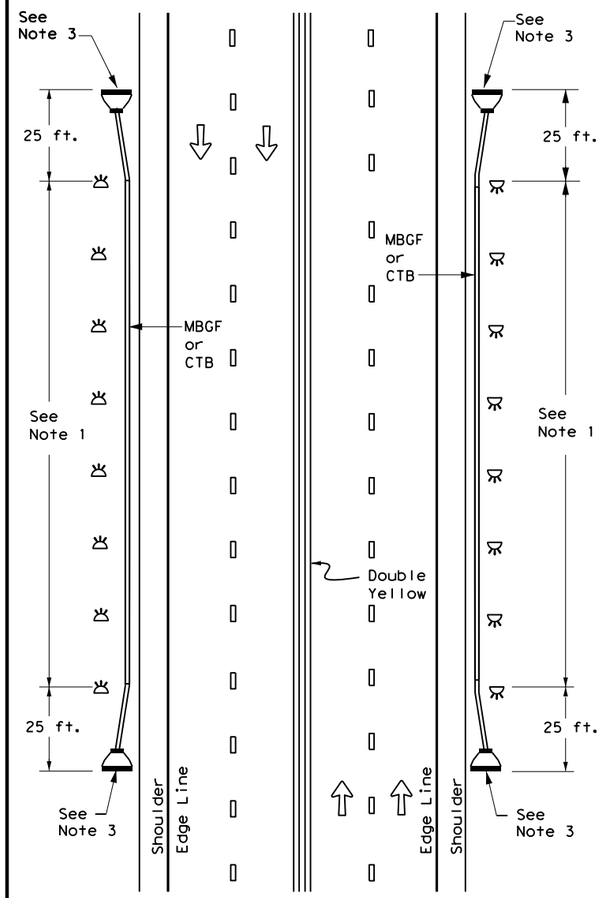
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/24/2022 11:51:44 AM
FILE:

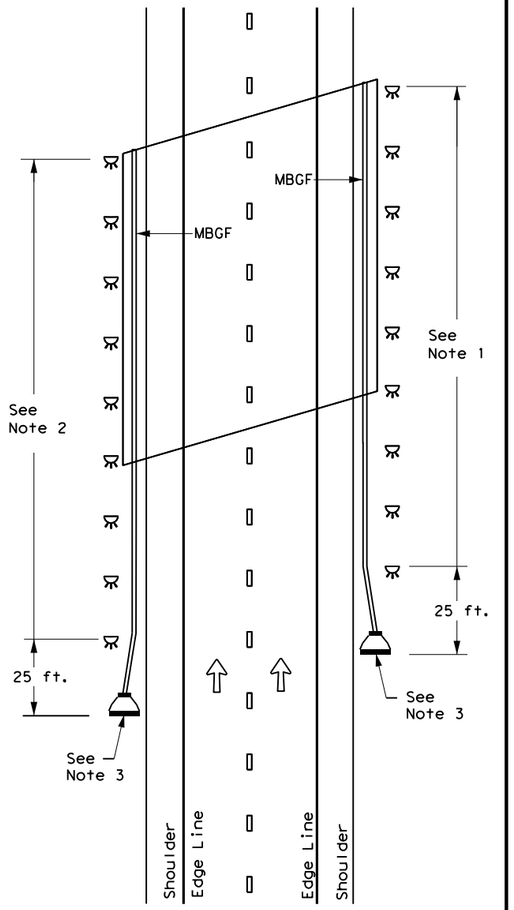
CONTINUOUS CONCRETE OR STEEL BARRIER



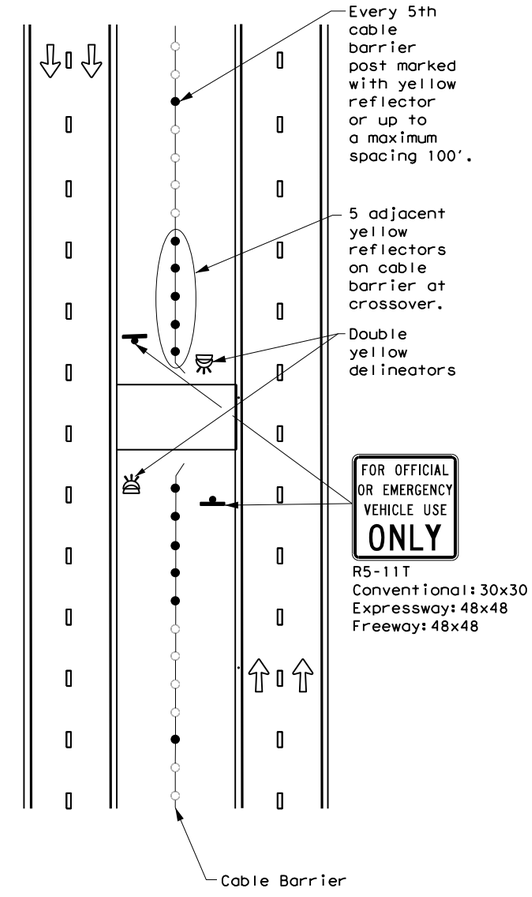
MULTI-LANE UNDIVIDED, TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



DIVIDED ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



EMERGENCY CROSSOVER



NOTES

1. Equal spacing (100′ max), but not less than 3 single directional white barrier reflectors or delineators. On Continuos Barrier, equal spacing (100′ max.)
2. Equal spacing (100′ max), but not less than 3 single directional yellow barrier reflectors or delineators.
3. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3)in front of the terminal end.

LEGEND

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(6)-20

FILE: dom6-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0196	02	131	IH 35E
7-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DENTON		88

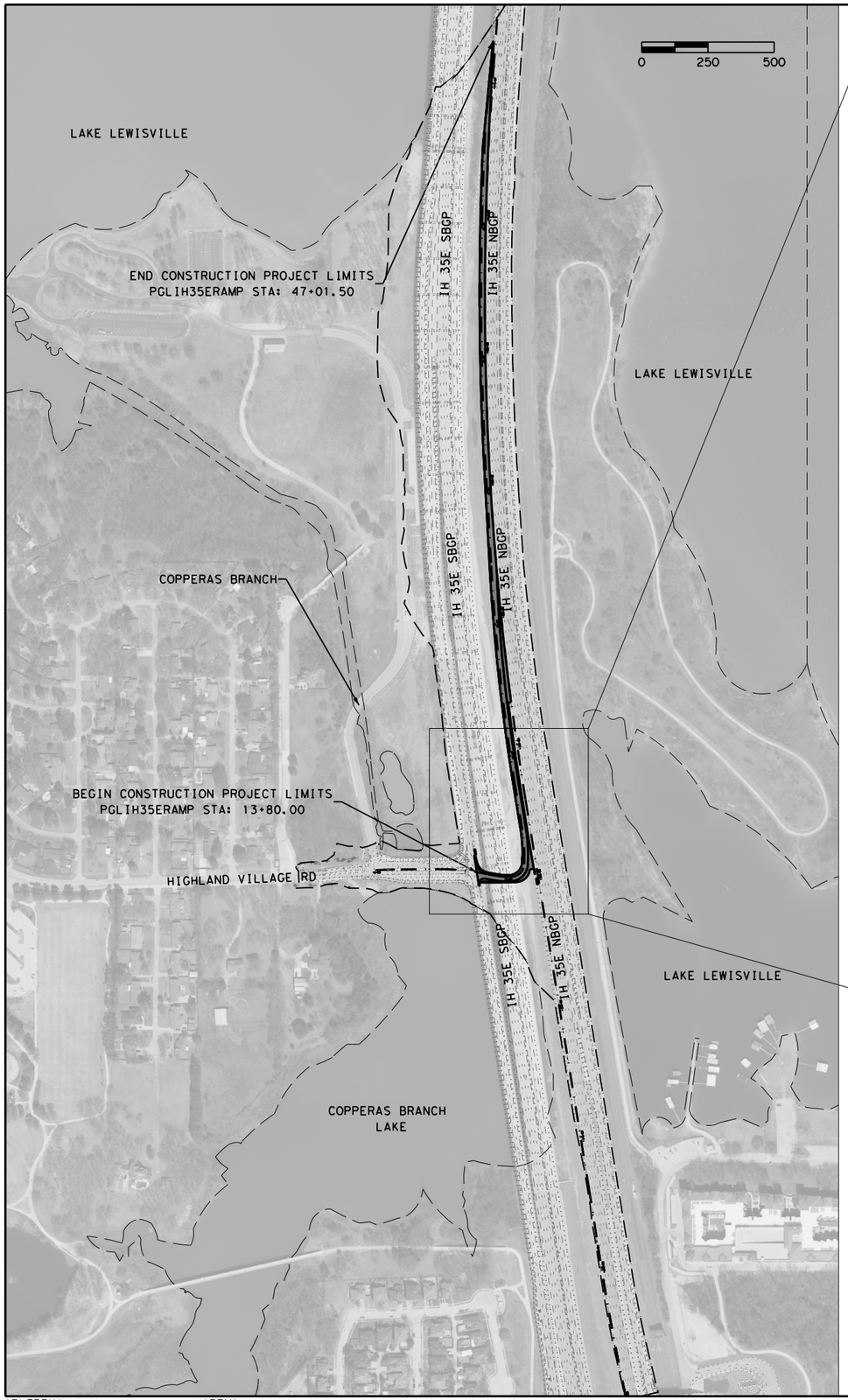
LOCATION NUMBER	TCP PHASE	LOCATION	STA.	TEST LEVEL	DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC (UNI/BI)	FOUNDATION PAD **		BACKUP SUPPORT			AVAILABLE SITE LENGTH	CRASH CUSHION ATTENUATOR CLASS *									
						MATERIAL	THICKNESS	DESCRIPTION	WIDTH	HEIGHT				MOVE / RESET		L	L	R	R	S	S
												INSTALL	REMOVE	MOVE/RESET	FROM LOC. *	N	W	N	W	N	W
1. PLAN & PROFILE, SHEET 1 OF 4	Phase 1	ALIGNMENT: BL IH35ERAMP	14+02.30, 41.40' RT	TL-3	UNI	SEE STD		CRASH CUSHION ATTENUATOR	24"	32"	SEE STD	1								X	
2. PLAN & PROFILE, SHEET 1 OF 4	Phase 1	ALIGNMENT: BL IH35ERAMP	14+03.70, 38.90' RT	TL-3	UNI	SEE STD		CRASH CUSHION ATTENUATOR	24"	32"	SEE STD	1								X	
3. TCP LAYOUT, SHEET 5 of 7	Phase 1	ALIGNMENT: BL 35E-NB-3-BL-1	1391+45.00, 3.0 RT	TL-3	UNI	SEE STD		CRASH CUSHION ATTENUATOR	24"	32"	SEE STD	1	1							X	
											TOTAL	**3**	**1**	**0**							

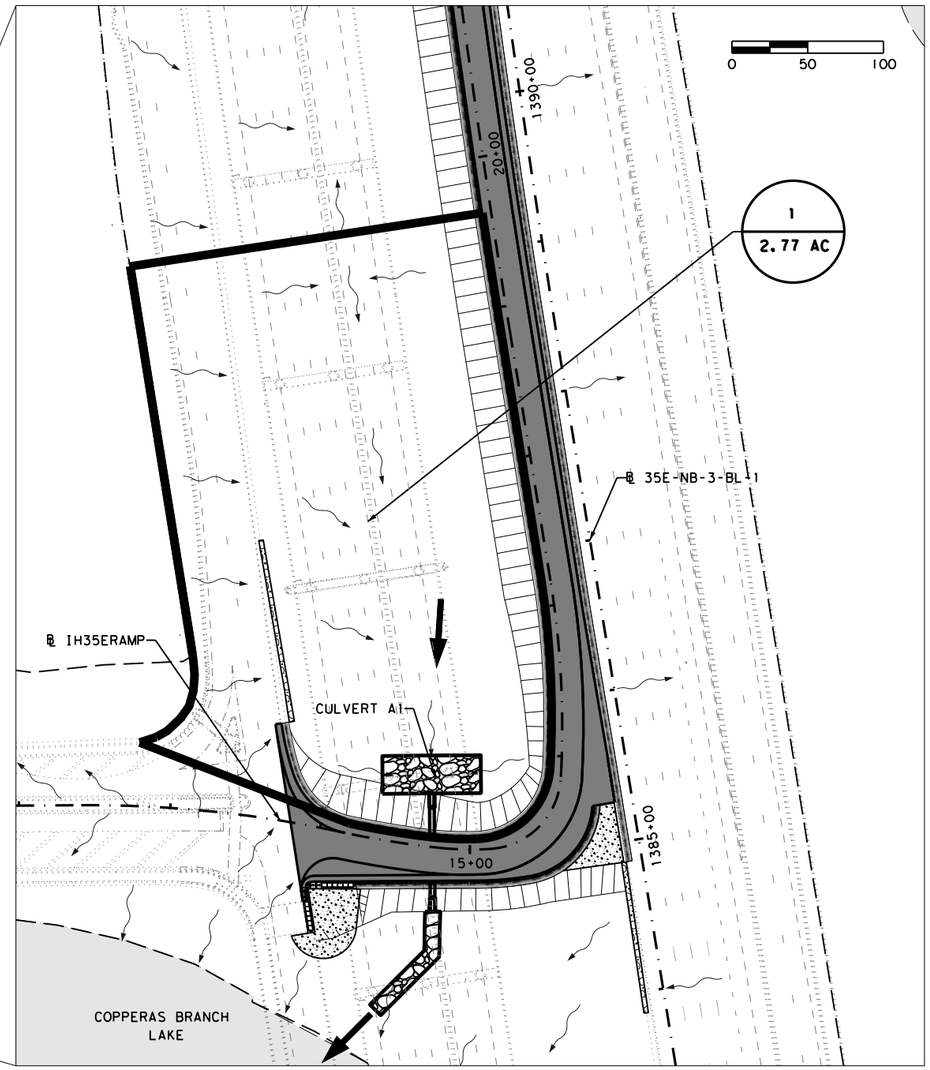
IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

CRASH CUSHION SUMMARY SHEET (ROADWAY)

SHEET 1 OF 1

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	89
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	





LEGEND

- XX / XX.X — DRAINAGE AREA NUMBER / DRAINAGE AREA (ACRE)
- DRAINAGE AREA BOUNDARY
- DIRECTION OF FLOW

NOTE:
CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM GRADING OF SIDE SLOPES AND DRAINAGE AREA FOR DRAINAGE TO CULVERT A1.

DESCRIPTION
CULVERT A1 - 36" RCP
DRAINAGE COMPUTATION CALCULATIONS

DISCHARGE CALCULATION (RATIONAL METHOD)

DA I.D.	STATION	A (acres)	C	T_c (min)
Culv A1	14+75.00	2.77	0.84	10

5-YEAR		10-YEAR		25-YEAR		50-YEAR		100-YEAR	
I_5 (in/hr)	Q_5 (cfs)	I_{10} (in/hr)	Q_{10} (cfs)	I_{25} (in/hr)	Q_{25} (cfs)	I_{50} (in/hr)	Q_{50} (cfs)	I_{100} (in/hr)	Q_{100} (cfs)
5.57	13.02	6.50	15.19	7.70	18.00	8.59	20.08	9.46	22.12

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON T. BYBEE
143216
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Brandon Bybee P.E.
5/25/2022

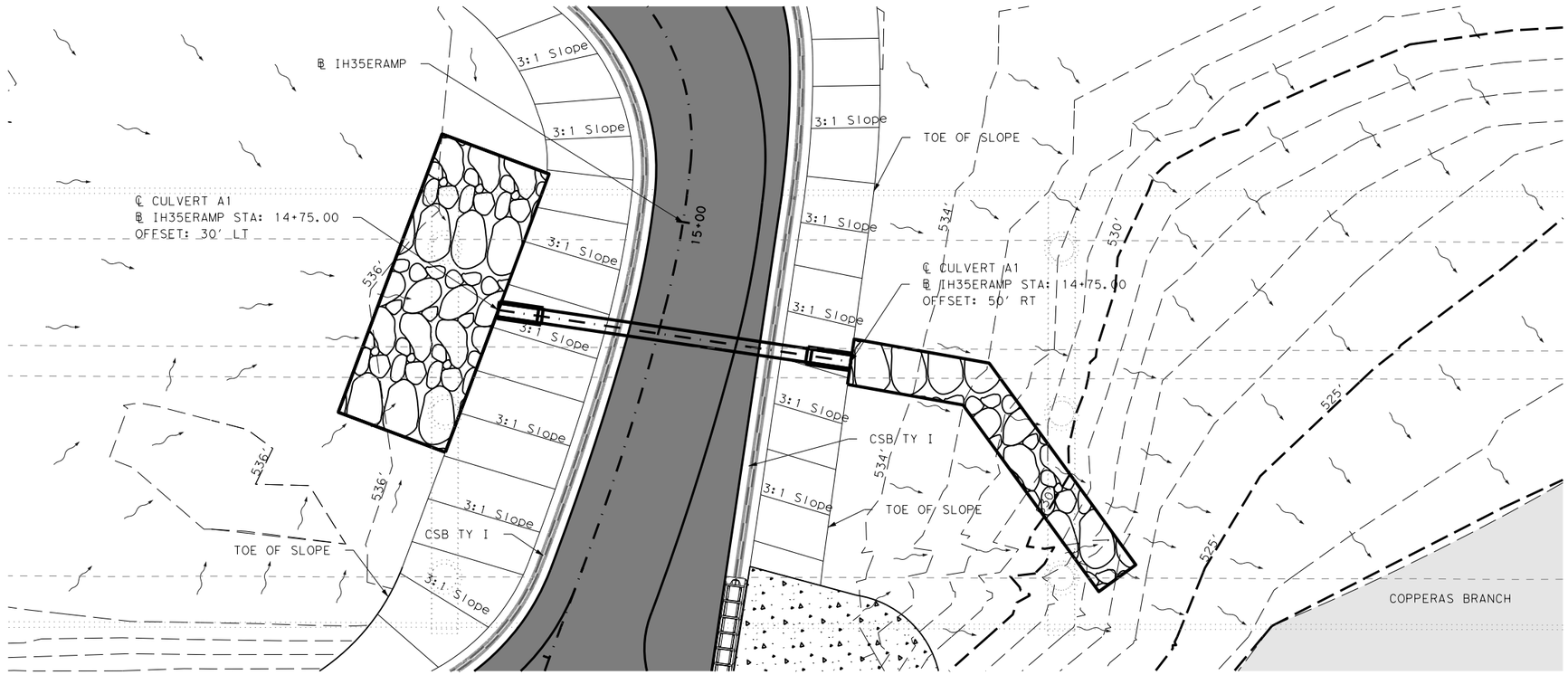
IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

DRAINAGE AREA MAP
CULVERT A1

SHEET 1 OF 1

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
CHECK	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	90
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	

$USER$ $TIME$ $DATE$ $FILEL$ $PLTDRV$ PEN



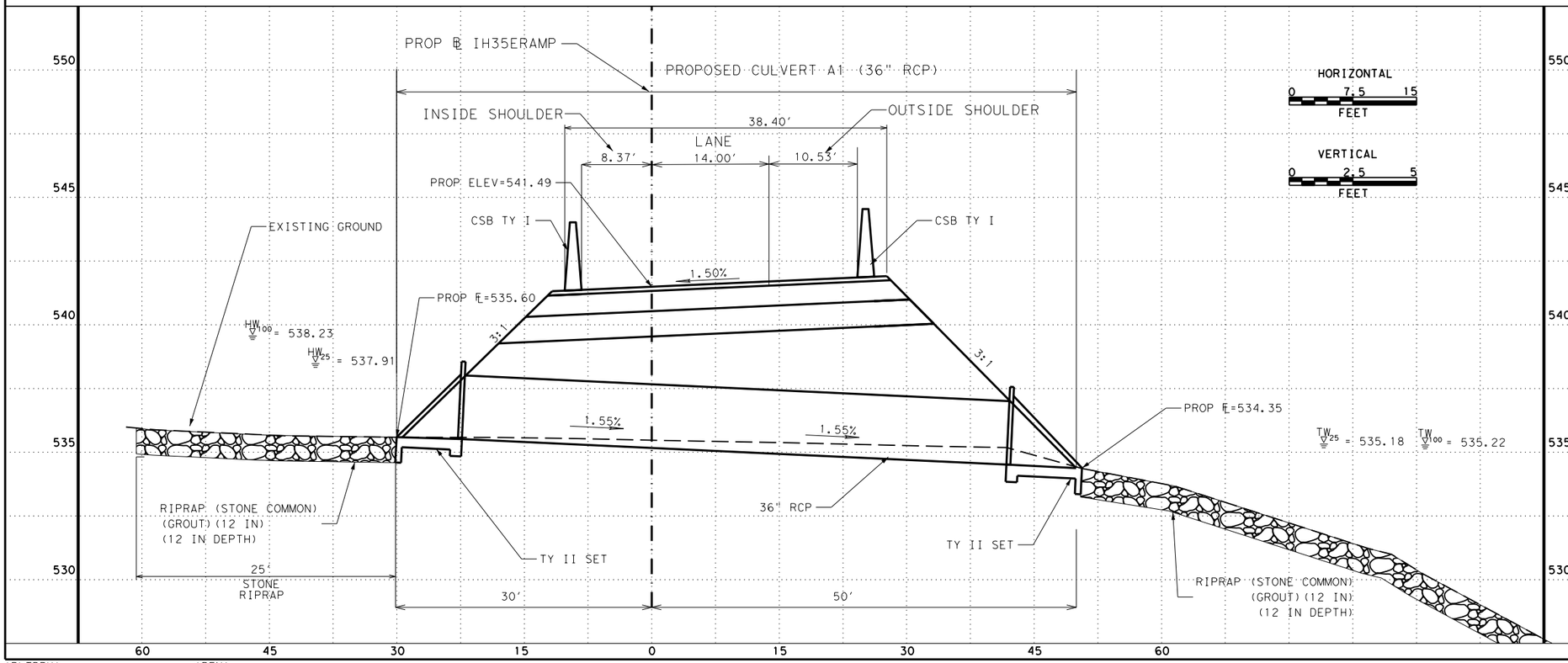
0 15 30
0 FEET 30

LEGEND

- HMAC PAVEMENT
- RCP (36 INCH)
- DIRECTIONAL DRAINAGE FLOW ARROWS
- MAJOR INTERVAL EXISTING CONTOURS
- MINOR INTERVAL EXISTING CONTOURS
- BASELINE
- RIPRAP (STONE COMMON) (GROUT) (12IN)

NOTES:

1. ALL STATIONS AND OFFSETS REFERENCE THE PROPOSED PGL IH35ERAMP CONTROL LINE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. SEE HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA FOR DETAILED CURVE INFORMATION.
3. SEE PLAN AND PROFILE FOR PROPOSED ROADWAY INFORMATION.
4. SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.



HORIZONTAL
0 7.5 15
FEET

VERTICAL
0 2.5 5
FEET

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON T. BYBEE
143216
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Brandon Bybee P.E.
5/25/2022

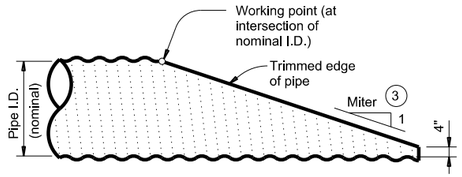
IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

CULVERT A1 LAYOUT

PLAN SCALE: 1"=30'
PROFILE SCALE: 1"=15'-H
SCALE: 1"=30' 1"=5'-V

SHEET 1 OF 1

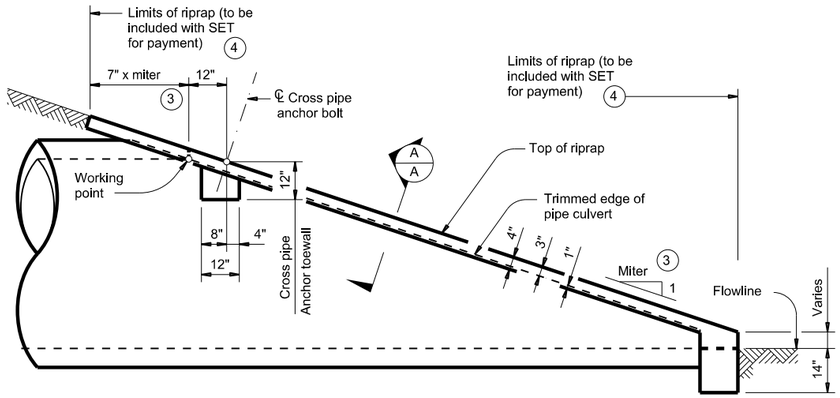
DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	91
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	



NOTE: All pipe runners, calculations, and dimensions are based on the pipe culverts mitered as shown in this detail. Alternate styles of mitered ends will require that appropriate adjustments be made to the values presented on this standard.

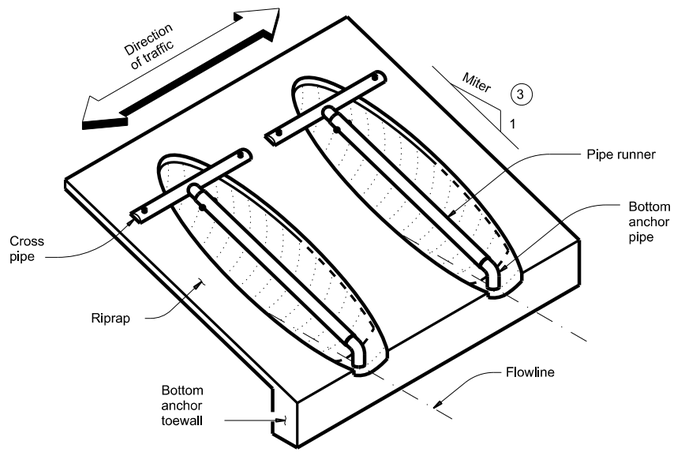
SIDE ELEVATION OF TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT MITER

(Showing corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert. Details of reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert are similar.)



SIDE ELEVATION OF CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

(Showing reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. Details of corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert are similar. Pipe runners not shown for clarity)



ISOMETRIC VIEW OF TYPICAL INSTALLATION

(Showing installation with no skew.)

CROSS PIPE LENGTHS AND PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS (1) (2)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	Pipe Culvert Spa ~ G	Cross Pipe Length	Pipe Runner Length											
			3:1 Side Slope				4:1 Side Slope				6:1 Side Slope			
			0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew
24"	1' - 7"	3' - 5"	N/A	N/A	N/A	5' - 10"	N/A	N/A	N/A	8' - 1"	N/A	N/A	N/A	12' - 9"
27"	1' - 8"	3' - 8"	N/A	N/A	5' - 5"	6' - 11"	N/A	N/A	7' - 7"	9' - 7"	N/A	N/A	11' - 11"	14' - 11"
30"	1' - 10"	3' - 11"	N/A	N/A	6' - 4"	8' - 0"	N/A	N/A	8' - 9"	11' - 0"	N/A	N/A	13' - 8"	17' - 0"
33"	1' - 11"	4' - 2"	6' - 2"	6' - 5"	7' - 3"	9' - 1"	8' - 6"	8' - 10"	10' - 0"	12' - 5"	13' - 3"	13' - 9"	15' - 5"	19' - 2"
36"	2' - 1"	4' - 5"	6' - 11"	7' - 3"	8' - 2"	10' - 2"	9' - 6"	9' - 11"	11' - 2"	13' - 10"	14' - 9"	15' - 3"	17' - 2"	21' - 3"
42"	2' - 4"	4' - 11"	8' - 6"	8' - 10"	9' - 11"	12' - 4"	11' - 7"	12' - 0"	13' - 6"	16' - 8"	17' - 9"	18' - 5"	20' - 8"	25' - 7"
48"	2' - 7"	5' - 5"	10' - 1"	10' - 5"	11' - 9"	N/A	13' - 7"	14' - 2"	15' - 10"	N/A	20' - 9"	21' - 6"	24' - 2"	N/A
54"	3' - 0"	5' - 11"	11' - 8"	12' - 1"	N/A	N/A	15' - 8"	16' - 3"	N/A	N/A	23' - 10"	24' - 8"	N/A	N/A
60"	3' - 3"	6' - 5"	13' - 3"	N/A	N/A	N/A	17' - 9"	N/A	N/A	N/A	26' - 10"	N/A	N/A	N/A

TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT MITERS (3)

Side Slope	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew
3:1	3:1	3.106:1	3.464:1	4.243:1
4:1	4:1	4.141:1	4.619:1	5.657:1
6:1	6:1	6.212:1	6.928:1	8.485:1

CONDITIONS WHERE PIPE RUNNERS ARE NOT REQUIRED (2)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	Single Pipe Culvert	Multiple Pipe Culverts
12" thru 21"	Skews thru 45°	Skews thru 45°
24"	Skews thru 45°	Skews thru 30°
27"	Skews thru 30°	Skews thru 15°
30"	Skews thru 15°	Skews thru 15°
33"	Skews thru 15°	Always required
36"	Normal (no skew)	Always required
42" thru 60"	Always required	Always required

STANDARD PIPE SIZES AND MAX PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS (1)

Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.	Max Pipe Runner Length
2" STD	2.375"	2.067"	N/A
3" STD	3.500"	3.068"	10' - 0"
4" STD	4.500"	4.026"	19' - 8"
5" STD	5.563"	5.047"	34' - 2"

ESTIMATED CONCRETE RIPRAP QUANTITIES (CY) (5)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	3:1 Side Slope				4:1 Side Slope				6:1 Side Slope			
	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew
12"	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8
15"	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9
18"	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0
21"	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.2
24"	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3
27"	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.8	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.4
30"	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.6
33"	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.7
36"	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.8
42"	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.8	2.1
48"	1.1	1.1	1.2	N/A	1.4	1.4	1.5	N/A	1.9	1.9	2.1	N/A
54"	1.3	1.3	N/A	N/A	1.6	1.6	N/A	N/A	2.1	2.1	N/A	N/A
60"	1.4	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.7	N/A	N/A	N/A	2.3	N/A	N/A	N/A

(1) Provide pipe runner of the size shown in the tables. Provide cross pipe of the same size as the pipe runner. Provide cross pipe stub out and bottom anchor pipe of the next smaller size pipe as shown in the Standard Pipe Sizes and Max Pipe Runner Lengths table.

(2) This standard allows for the placement of only one pipe runner across each culvert pipe opening. In order to limit the clear opening to be traversed by an errant vehicle, the following conditions must be met:

For 60" culvert pipes, the skew must not exceed 0°.
For 54" culvert pipes, the skew must not exceed 15°.
For 48" culvert pipes, the skew must not exceed 30°.
For all culvert pipe sizes 42" and less, the skew must not exceed 45°.

If the above conditions cannot be met, the designer should consider using a safety end treatment with flared wings. For further information, refer to the TxDOT Roadway Design Manual.

(3) Miter = slope of mitered end of pipe culvert.

(4) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid for as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap".

(5) Quantities shown are for one end of one reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. For multiple pipe culverts or for corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culverts, quantities will need to be adjusted. Riprap quantities are for Contractor's information only.

DATE: 5/24/2022 12:51:10 PM
FILE:

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

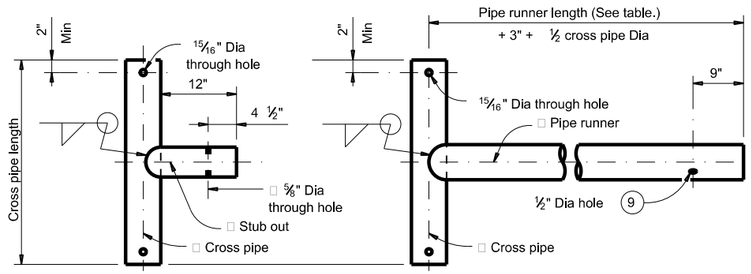
SAFETY END TREATMENT

FOR 12" DIA TO 60" DIA
PIPE CULVERTS
TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETP-CD

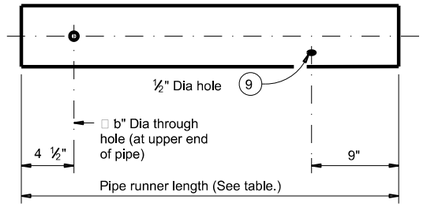
FILE: setpcdse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: JRP	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0196	02	131	IH 35E
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DENTON		92

DATE: 5/24/2022 12:51:12 PM
FILE:



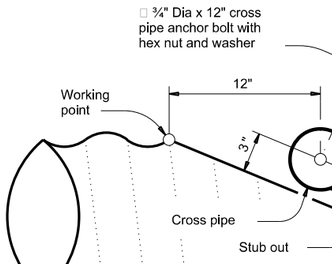
OPTION A1 OPTION A2

CROSS PIPE AND CONNECTIONS DETAILS



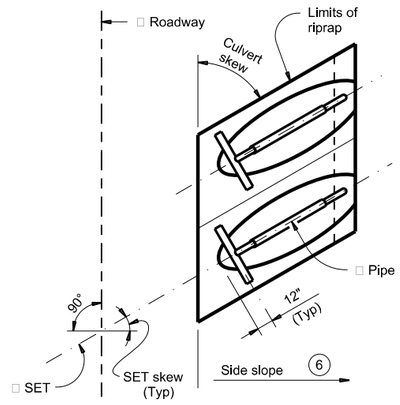
NOTE: The separate pipe runner shown is required when Cross Pipe Connection Option A1 is used.

PIPE RUNNER DETAILS

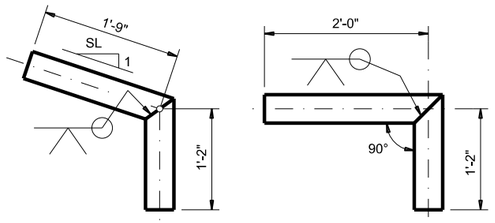


SIDE ELEVATION OF SAFETY END TREATMENT INSTALLATION

(Showing pipe runner with Cross Pipe Connection Option A1 and Anchor Pipe Option B2 on corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert. Reinforced concrete pipe culvert (RCP) details are similar. Riprap not shown for clarity)

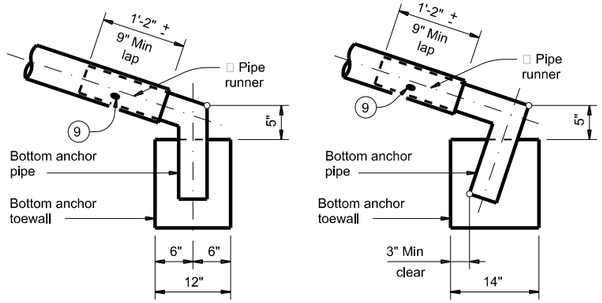


PLAN OF SKEWED INSTALLATION



OPTION B1 OPTION B2

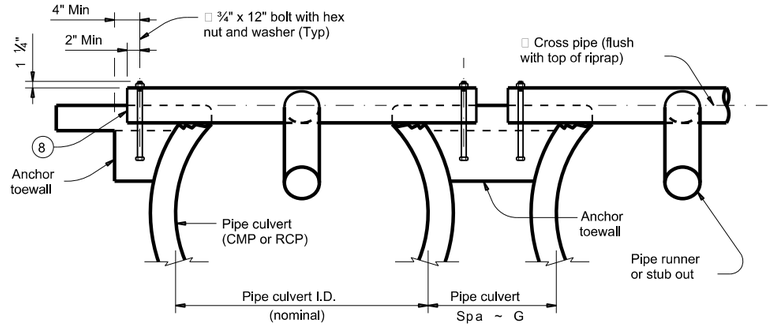
BOTTOM ANCHOR PIPE DETAILS (10)



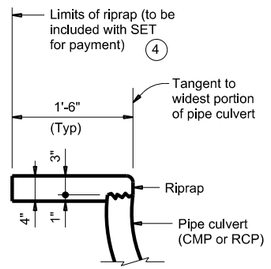
OPTION B1 OPTION B2

BOTTOM ANCHOR TOEWALL DETAILS

(Culvert and riprap not shown for clarity.)



SHOWING CROSS PIPE AND ANCHOR TOEWALL



SHOWING TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT AND RIPRAP

SECTION A-A

(4) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid for as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap".

(6) Recommended values of side slope are 3:1, 4:1, and 6:1. All quantities, calculations, and dimensions shown herein are based on these recommended values. Slope of 3:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.

(7) Note that actual slope of pipe runner may vary slightly from side slope of riprap and trimmed culvert pipe edge.

(8) Ensure that riprap concrete does not flow into the cross pipe so as to permit disassembly of the bolted connection to allow cleanout access.

(9) After installation, inspect the ½" hole to ensure that the lap of the pipe runner with the bottom anchor pipe is adequate.

(10) At fabricator's option, a heat bend to a smooth 5" radius or a manufactured elbow (of the same material as the runner) may be substituted for the mitered and welded joint in the bottom anchor pipe.

MATERIAL NOTES:
Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.
Provide pipe runners, cross pipes, and anchor pipes conforming to the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 Gr B, or API 5LX52.
Provide ASTM A307 bolts and nuts.
Galvanize all steel components, except concrete reinforcing, after fabrication.
Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

GENERAL NOTES:
Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 pounds at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-1, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.
Safety end treatments (SET) shown herein are intended for use in those installations where out of control vehicles are likely to traverse the openings approximately perpendicular to the pipe runners.
Payment for riprap and toewall is included in the price bid for each safety end treatment.
Construct concrete riprap and all necessary inverts in accordance with the requirements of Item 432, "Riprap".

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

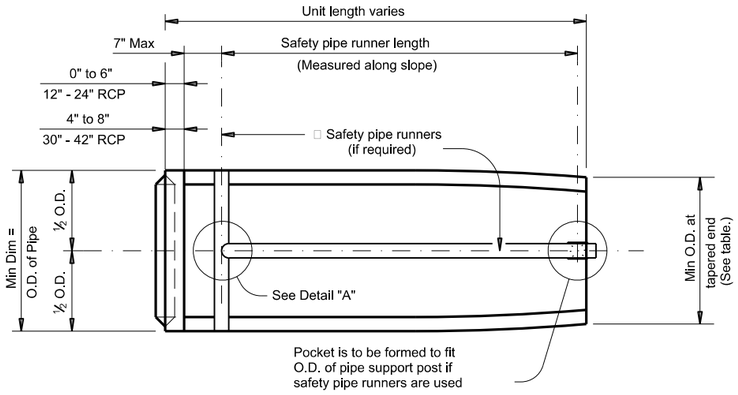
SAFETY END TREATMENT

FOR 12" DIA TO 60" DIA
PIPE CULVERTS
TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETP-CD

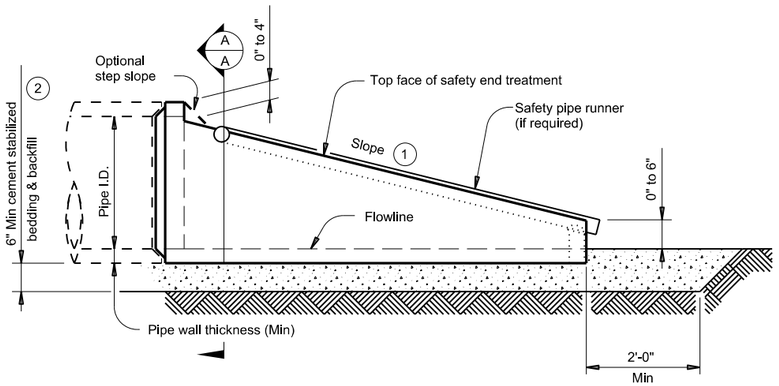
FILE: setpcdse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: JRP	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0196	02	131	IH 35E
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DENTON		93

DATE: 5/24/2022 12:51:13 PM
FILE:



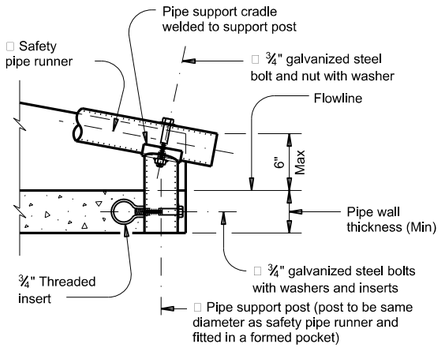
PLAN VIEW

(Showing spigot end connection.)



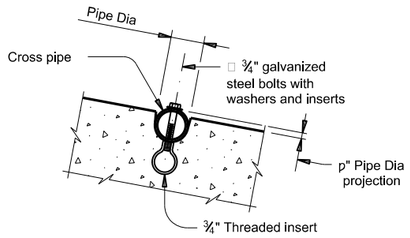
LONGITUDINAL ELEVATION

(Showing spigot end connection.)



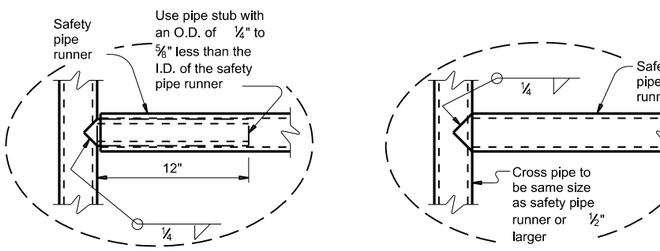
END DETAIL FOR INSTALLATION OF SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)



INSTALLATION DETAIL FOR SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

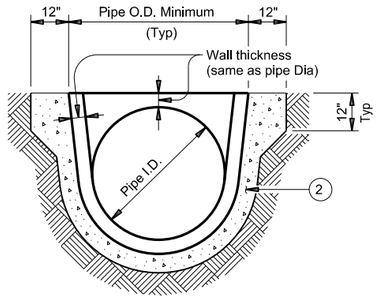
(If required)



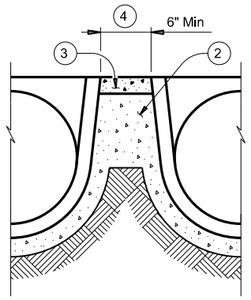
OPTION A

OPTION B

DETAIL A



SECTION A-A



MULTIPLE PIPE INSTALLATION

MAX SAFETY PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS AND REQUIRED SAFETY PIPE RUNNER SIZES

Max Safety Pipe Runner Length	Required Pipe Runner Size		
	Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.
11' - 2"	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
15' - 6"	3 ½" STD	4.000"	3.548"
20' - 10"	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
35' - 4"	5" STD	5.563"	5.047"

1. Slope as shown elsewhere in the plans. Slope of 3:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.
2. Provide cement stabilized bedding and backfill in accordance with the Item, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures". Bedding and backfill is considered subsidiary to the Item "Safety End Treatment". When concrete riprap is specified around the safety end treatment, backfill as directed by Engineer.
3. Fill the top 4" of void between precast end treatments with concrete riprap. Concrete riprap be considered subsidiary to the Item "Safety End Treatment".
4. Adjust clear distance between pipes to provide for the minimum distance between safety end treatments.

REQUIREMENTS FOR CULVERT PIPES AND SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

Pipe I.D.	Min Wall Thickness	Min O.D.	Min O.D. at Tapered End	Min Reinf Requirements (sq. in. / ft. of pipe)	Slope	Minimum Length of Unit	Single Pipe		Multiple Pipe	
							Skew	Pipe Runners Required	Skew	Pipe Runners Required
12"	2"	16"	16"	0.07 Circ.	3:1	2' - 0"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
					4:1	2' - 8"				
					6:1	4' - 0"				
15"	2 ¼"	19 ½"	19"	0.07 Circ.	3:1	2' - 10"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
					4:1	3' - 9"				
					6:1	5' - 8"				
18"	2 ½"	23"	21 ½"	0.07 Circ.	3:1	3' - 8"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
					4:1	4' - 10"				
					6:1	7' - 3"				
24"	3"	30"	27"	0.07 Circ.	3:1	5' - 3"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 30°	No
					4:1	7' - 0"			> 30°	Yes
					6:1	10' - 6"				
30"	3 ½"	37"	31"	0.18 Circ.	3:1	6' - 3"	≤ 15°	No	≤ 15°	No
					4:1	8' - 2"	> 15°	Yes	> 15°	Yes
					6:1	12' - 1"				
36"	4"	44"	36"	0.19 Ellip.	3:1	7' - 10"	= 0°	No	≥ 0 °	Yes
					4:1	10' - 4"	> 0°	Yes		
					6:1	15' - 4"				
42"	4 ½"	51"	41 ½"	0.23 Ellip.	3:1	9' - 6"	≥ 0 °	Yes	≥ 0 °	Yes
					4:1	12' - 6"				
					6:1	18' - 7"				

MATERIAL NOTES:

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Provide safety pipe runners, cross pipes, pipe support posts, and pipe stubs meeting the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 Gr B, or API 5LX52.

Galvanize all steel components except reinforcing steel after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

GENERAL NOTES:

Precast safety end treatment for reinforced concrete pipe (CRP) may be used for TYPE II end treatment as specified in Item 467, "Safety End Treatment".

When precast safety end treatment is used as a Contractor's alternate to mitered RCP, riprap will not be required unless noted otherwise on the plans.

Manufacture precast concrete end sections in accordance with Item 464, "Reinforced Concrete Pipe" and in accordance with ASTM Specification C-76, Class III, Wall B for circular pipe.

Provide precast concrete end sections with a spigot or bell end for compatibility to upstream or downstream end conditions with sufficient annular space to allow for grout, mortar, cold applied asphalt joint compound or pre-formed plastic gasket material.

Methods of lifting shall be provided by the manufacturer for ease of loading, unloading, and installation.

Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 Lbs at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-1, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENT

TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

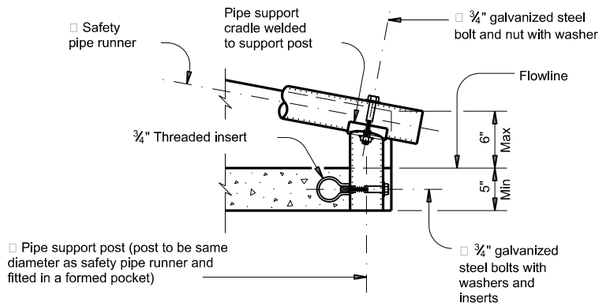
PSET-RC

FILE: psetrcss-20.dgn	DN: RLW	CK: KLR	DW: JTR	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0196	02	131	IH 35E
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DENTON		94

DATE: 5/24/2022 12:51:26 PM
FILE:

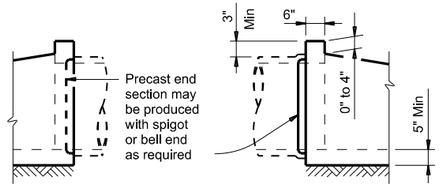
REQUIREMENTS FOR CULVERT PIPES AND SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

Pipe I.D.	RCP Wall "B" Thickness	TP Wall Thickness (8)	"D" (1)	Slope	Min Length of Unit	Single Pipe		Multiple Pipes	
						Skew	Pipe Runners Required	Skew	Pipe Runners Required
12"	2"	1.15"	17.00"	3:1	2' - 11"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
				4:1	3' - 6"				
				6:1	4' - 9"				
15"	2 ¼"	1.30"	20.50"	3:1	3' - 8"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
				4:1	4' - 7"				
				6:1	6' - 5"				
18"	2 ½"	1.60"	24.00"	3:1	4' - 6"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
				4:1	5' - 8"				
				6:1	8' - 0"				
24"	3"	1.95"	31.00"	3:1	6' - 2"	≤ 45°	No	= 30°	No
				4:1	7' - 10"			> 30°	Yes
				6:1	11' - 3"				
30"	3 ½"	2.65"	38.50"	3:1	7' - 10"	= 15°	No	= 15°	No
				4:1	10' - 1"	> 15°	Yes	> 15°	Yes
				6:1	14' - 8"				
36"	4"	2.75"	45.50"	3:1	9' - 5"	= 0°	No	≥ 0°	Yes
				4:1	12' - 3"	> 0°	Yes		
				6:1	17' - 11"				
42"	4 ½"	2.7"	52.50"	3:1	11' - 1"	≥ 0°	Yes	≥ 0°	Yes
				4:1	14' - 5"				
				6:1	21' - 2"				



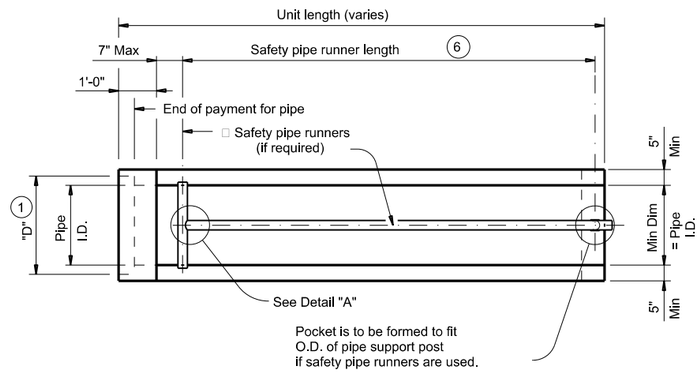
END DETAIL FOR INSTALLATION OF SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)



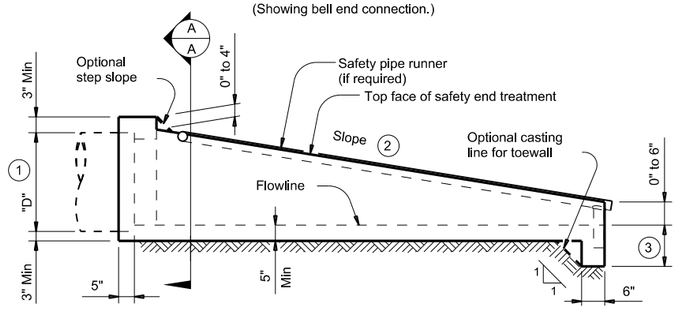
OPTIONAL JOINT FOR RCP

(Showing joint between RCP and precast safety end treatment)



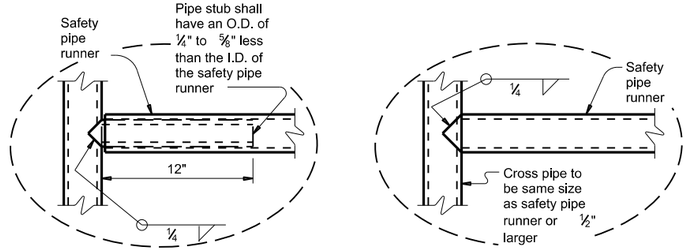
PLAN

(Showing bell end connection.)



LONGITUDINAL ELEVATION

(Showing bell end connection.)

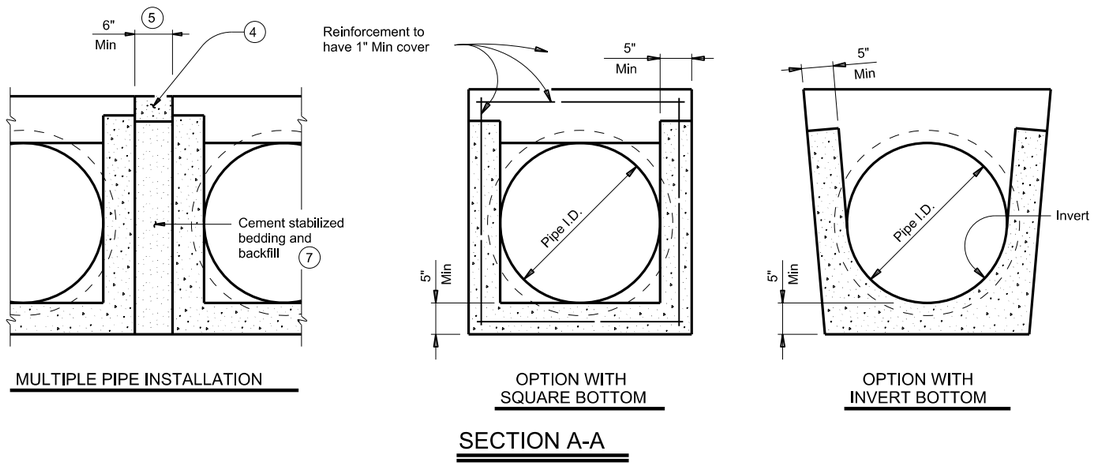


OPTION A

DETAIL A

(If required)

OPTION B

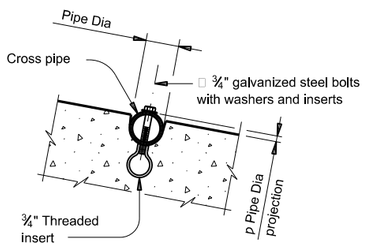


MULTIPLE PIPE INSTALLATION

OPTION WITH SQUARE BOTTOM

OPTION WITH INVERT BOTTOM

SECTION A-A



INSTALLATION DETAIL FOR SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)

SAFETY PIPE RUNNER DIMENSIONS

Max Safety Pipe Runner Length	Required Pipe Runner Size		
	Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.
11' - 2"	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
15' - 6"	3 ½" STD	4.000"	3.548"
20' - 10"	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
35' - 4"	5" STD	5.563"	5.047"

(1) Dimension "D" is based on reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) meeting the requirements of ASTM C-76, Class III, (RCP Wall "B" thickness). Adjust "D" for any other wall thickness used. For thermoplastic pipe (TP) take into account the annular space requirements for grouted connections.

(2) Slope as shown elsewhere in plans. Slope of 3:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.

(3) Toewall to be used only when dimension is shown elsewhere in the plans.

(4) Fill the top 4" of void between precast end treatments with concrete riprap. Concrete riprap is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment".

(5) Adjust clear distance between pipes to provide for the minimum distance between safety end treatments.

(6) Measured along slope.

(7) Provide cement stabilized bedding and backfill in accordance with the Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures". Bedding and backfill is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment". When concrete riprap is specified around the safety end treatment, backfill as directed by Engineer.

(8) Thermoplastic pipe wall thickness may vary. Adjust accordingly. Thermoplastic pipe requires the safety end treatments to have a bell end for grouted connections.

GENERAL NOTES:

Precast safety end treatment for reinforced concrete pipe (RCP), and thermoplastic pipe (TP) may be used for TYPE II end treatment as specified in Item "Safety End Treatment".

When precast safety end treatment is used as a Contractor's alternate to mitered RCP, riprap will not be required unless noted otherwise on the plans.

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Manufacture this product in accordance with Item 467, "Safety End Treatment" except as noted below :

A. Provide minimum reinforcing of #4 at 6" (Grade 40) or #4 at 9" (Grade 60) each way or 6"x6" - D12 x D12 or 5"x5" - D10 x D10 welded wire reinforcement (WWR).

B. For precast (steel formed) sections, provide Class "C" concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi).

At the option and expense of the Contractor, the next larger size of safety end treatment may be furnished as long as the "D" dimension cast is that of the required size of pipe.

Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 Lbs at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-1, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

Provide safety pipe runners, cross pipes, pipe support posts, and pipe stubs meeting the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Grade B), ASTM A500 (Grade B), or API 5LX52.

Galvanize all steel components except reinforcing steel after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

Connect RCP using the Optional Joint for RCP detail shown or in accordance with Item 464 "Reinforced Concrete Pipe". Connect TP by grouting. See Pipe and Box Grouted Connections (PBGC) standard for grouted connections with TP and precast safety end treatment.

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

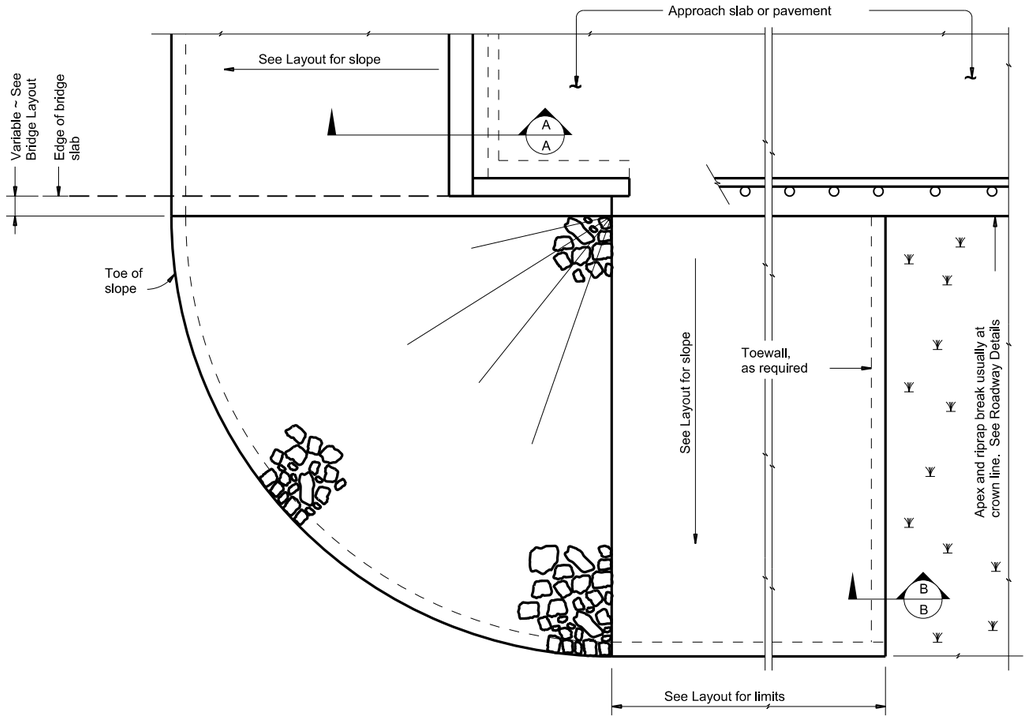
PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENT

TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

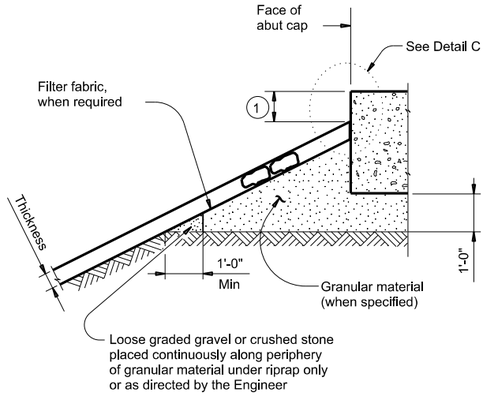
PSET-SC

FILE: psetscss-21.dgn	DN: RLW	CK: KLR	DW: JTR	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 12-21: Added 42" TP	0196	02	131	IH 35E
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DENTON		95

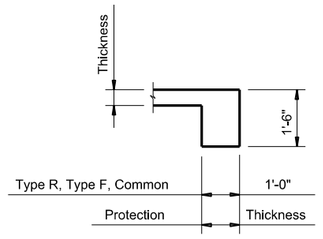
DATE: 5/24/2022 12:51:38 PM
FILE:



PLAN

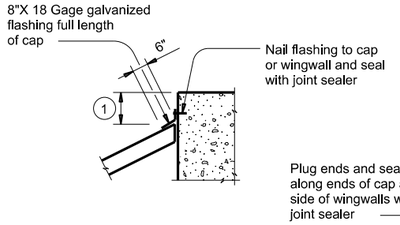


SECTION A-A AT CAP

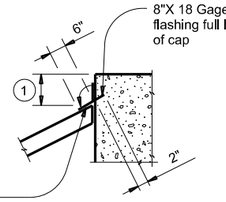


SECTION B-B

Provide toewall when shoulder drain is located adjacent to limits of stone riprap. Omit toewall when thickness of protection riprap is greater than 18".

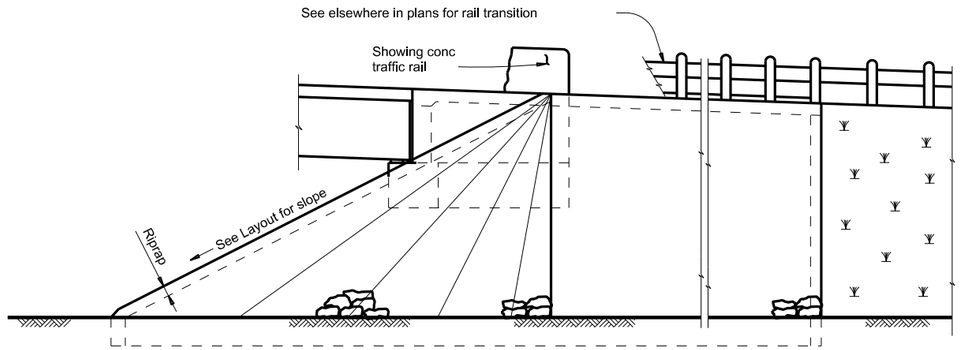


CAP OPTION A



CAP OPTION B

DETAIL C



ELEVATION

(1) Top of cap to top of riprap dimension varies as directed by the Engineer. Provide 9" Min for beam/slab type bridges and 1'-6" for slab span, box beam, or slab beam bridges.

GENERAL NOTES:
Refer to Item 432, "Riprap" for stone size and gradation, and construction details. See Layout for limits and thickness of riprap specified.
See elsewhere in plans for locations and details of shoulder drains.

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

STONE RIPRAP

SRR

FILE: srrstde1-19.dgn	DN: AES	CK: JGD	DW: BWH	CK: AES
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0196	02	131	IH 35E
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DENTON		96

DATE: 5/24/2022 12:51:39 PM
FILE:

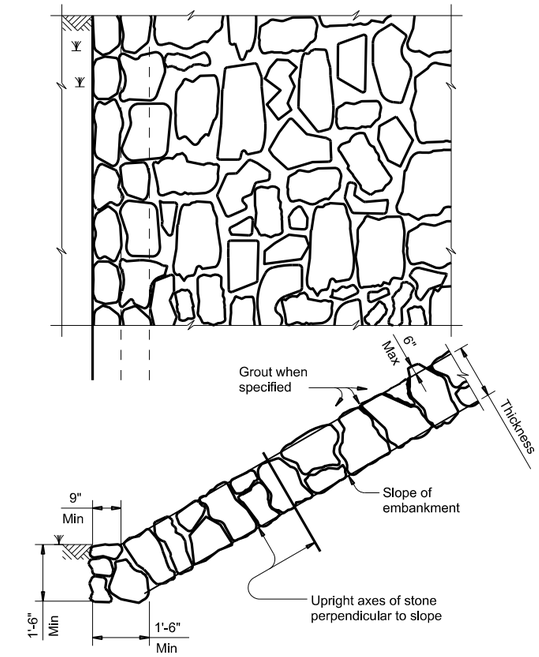


FIGURE 1 ~ TYPE R STONE RIPRAP

dry or grouted

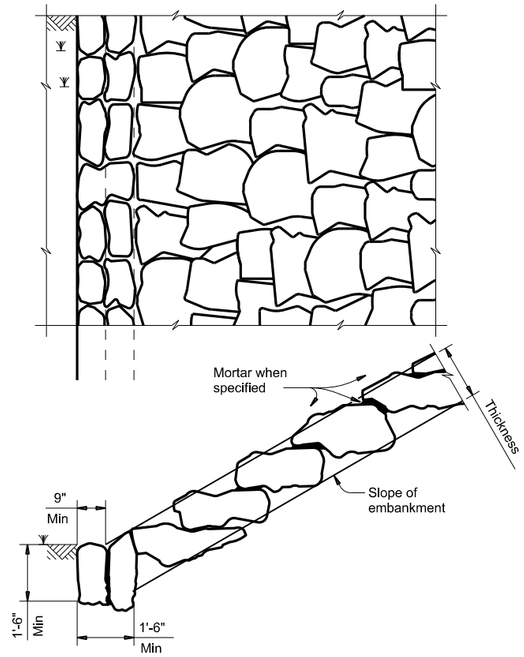


FIGURE 2 ~ TYPE F STONE RIPRAP

dry or mortared

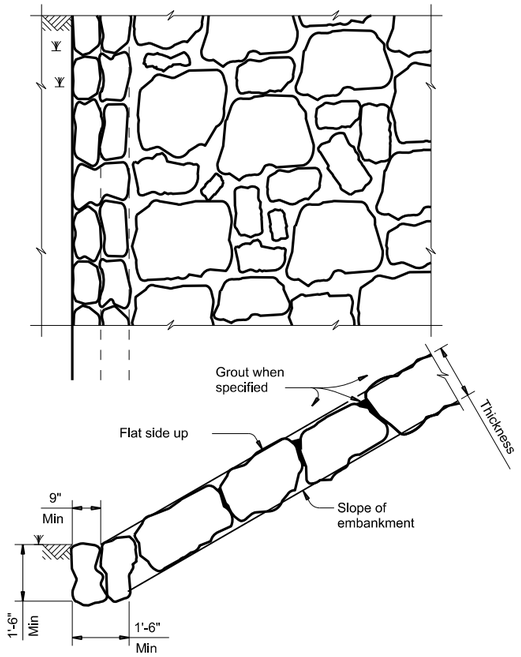


FIGURE 3 ~ TYPE F STONE RIPRAP

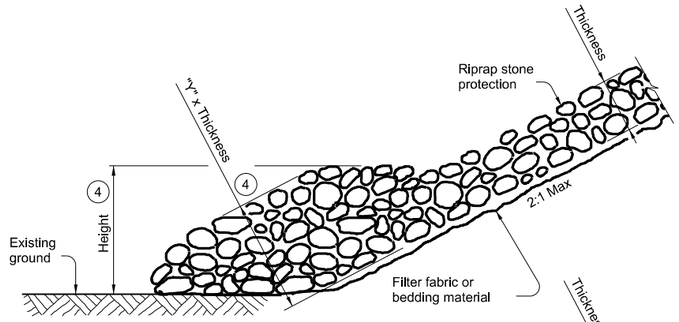
grouted

(2) Provide bedding material instead of filter fabric if shown elsewhere in plans. See Layout for thickness of bedding material.

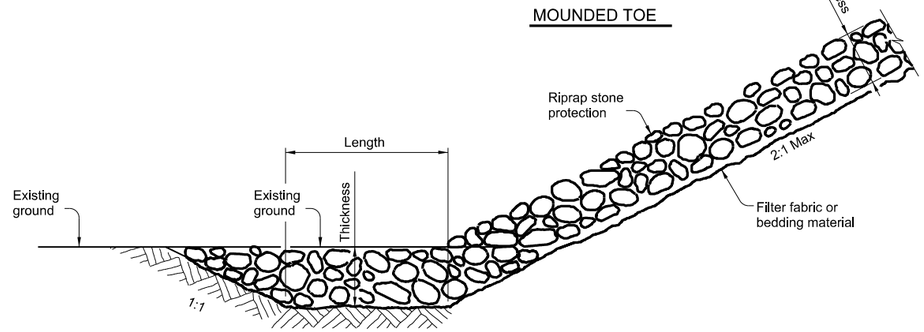
(3) Minimum toe depth is the larger of the maximum scour depth or 2 times the riprap thickness.

(4) "Y" and Height need to be defined. See layout or detail sheet for values if this option is used.

(5) List Stone Protection as size (XX inch) and thickness (YY inch) on the layout.
Example: Riprap (Stone Protection) XX inch, Thickness = YY inch.



MOUNDED TOE



EXTENDED ROCK FILLED TRENCH

PROTECTION STONE RIPRAP TOE OPTIONS (5)

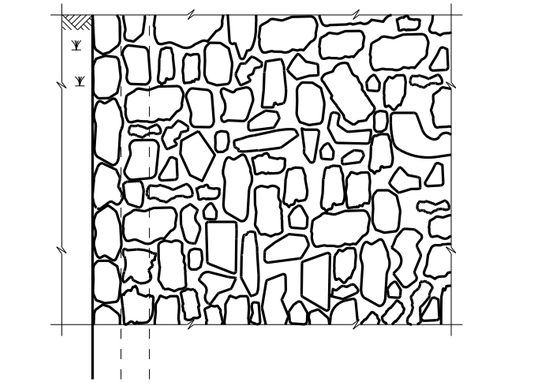


FIGURE 4 ~ COMMON STONE RIPRAP

dry or grouted

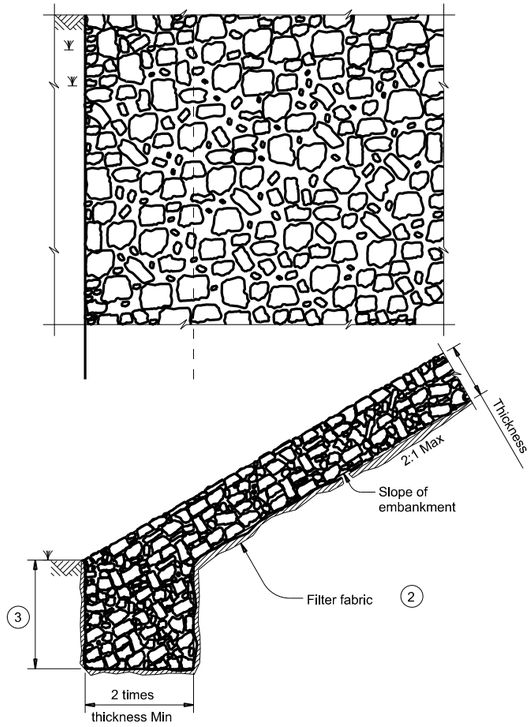


FIGURE 5 ~ PROTECTION STONE RIPRAP (5)

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

STONE RIPRAP

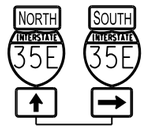
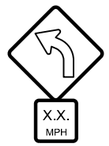
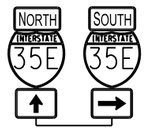
SRR

FILE: srrstde1-19.dgn	DN: AES	CK: JGD	DW: BWH	CK: AES
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0196	02	131	IH 35E
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DENTON		97

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SMA RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

- Post Type: FRP = Fiberglass, TWT = Thin-wall, 10BWG = 10 BWG, S80 = Sched 80
- Posts (1 or 2)
- Anchor Type: UA = Univer-Conc, UB = Univer-Bolt, SA = Slip-Conc, SB = Slip-Bolt, WS = Wedge Steel, WP = Wedge Plstic
- Mounting Designation: P = Prefb."Plain", T = Prefab. "T", U = Prefab. "U"; 1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext., BM = Extruded Beam, WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Chan., EXAL = Extruded Alum. Signs

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN DESIGNATION	SIGN CONTENT	SIGN DIMENSIONS (See above Note)	ALUMINUM TYPE A	ALUMINUM TYPE G	Post Type	Posts (1 or 2)	Anchor Type	Mounting Designation		BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2)
												TY N = Type N TY S = Type S
1	1	R4-7		24 x 30	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
1	2	R3-5R		30 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
1	3	R3-5A		30 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
1	4	W12-2a		84 x 24	X							TY N
1	5	R6-1R R1-1		54 x 18 36 x 36	X X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
1	6	M3-1B M1-1B M6-3B		24 x 12 30 x 24 21 x 15	X X X		S80	1	SA	U		
1	7	W1-2L W13-1P		36 X 36 18 X 18	X X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
1	8	M3-1B M1-1B M6-3B		24 x 12 30 x 24 21 x 15	X X X		S80	1	SA	U		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON T. BYBEE
143216
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Brandon Bybee P.E.

5/25/2022

IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	98
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SMA RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

- **Post Type**: FRP = Fiberglass; TWT = Thin-wall; 10BWG = 10 BWG; S80 = Sched 80
- **Anchor Type**: UA = Univer-Conc; UB = Univer-Bolt; SA = Slip-Conc; SB = Slip-Bolt; WS = Wedge Steel; WP = Wedge Plstic
- **Mounting Designation**: P = Prefb."Plain"; T = Prefab. "T"; U = Prefab. "U"; 1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext. BM = Extruded Beam; WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Chan.; EXAL = Extruded Alum. Signs

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN DESIGNATION	SIGN CONTENT	SIGN DIMENSIONS (See above Note)	ALUMINUM TYPE A	ALUMINUM TYPE G	Post Type	Posts (1 or 2)	Anchor Type	Mounting Designation		BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2)
												TY N = Type N TY S = Type S
1	9	W1-8L		24 X 30	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
1	10	W1-8L		24 X 30	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
1	11	W1-8L		24 X 30	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
1	12	W1-8L		24 X 30	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
1	13	W4-1L		48 x 48	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON T. BYBEE
143216
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

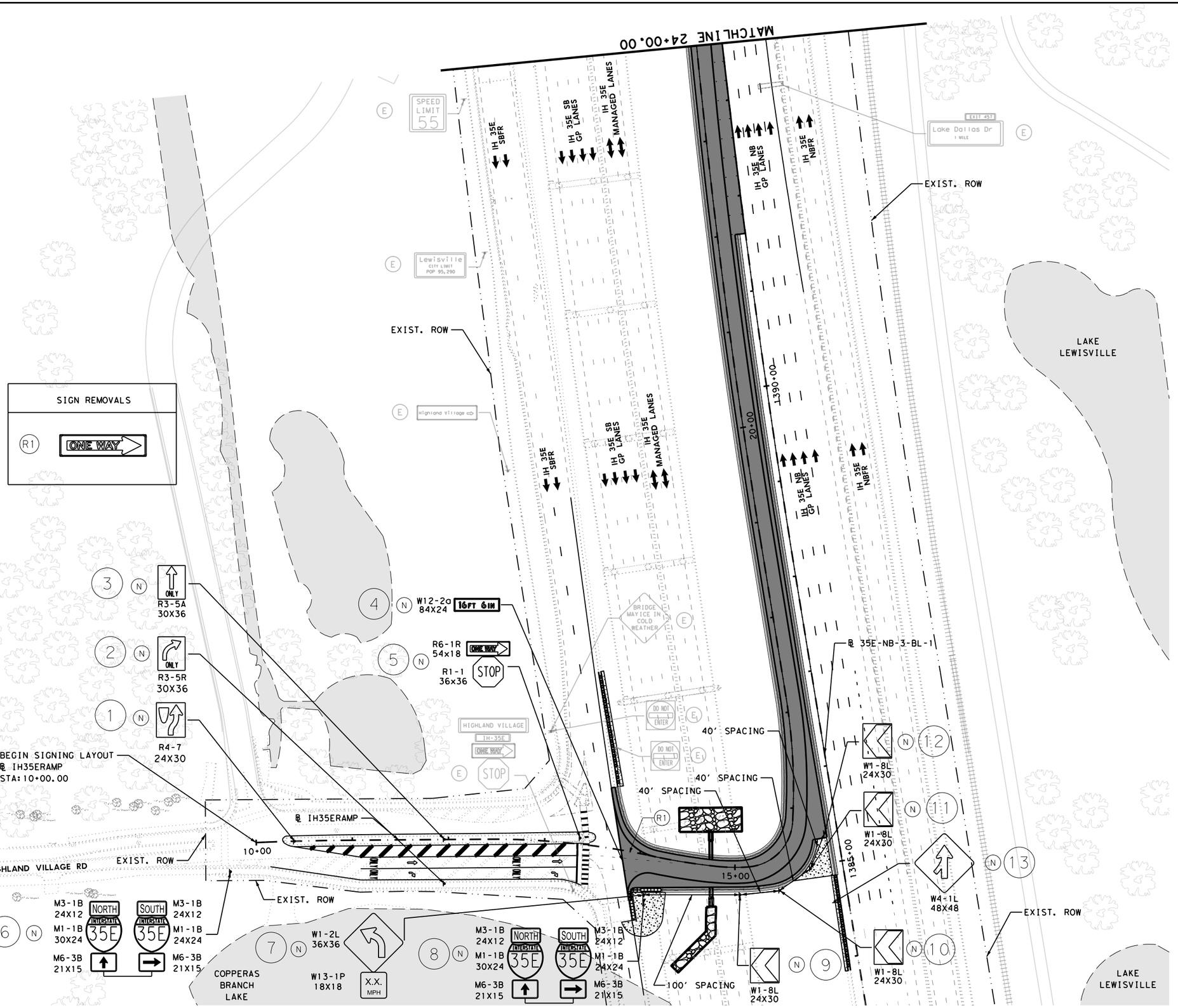
Brandon Bybee, P.E.

5/25/2022

IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	99
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	



0 50 100

SIGNING AND DELINEATION LEGEND

- SIGN SYMBOL
- (N) NEW SIGN TO BE INSTALLED
- (E) EXISTING SIGN TO REMAIN IN PLACE
- (R) EXISTING SIGN TO BE REMOVED

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON T. BYBEE
143216
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Brandon Bybee P.E.

5/25/2022

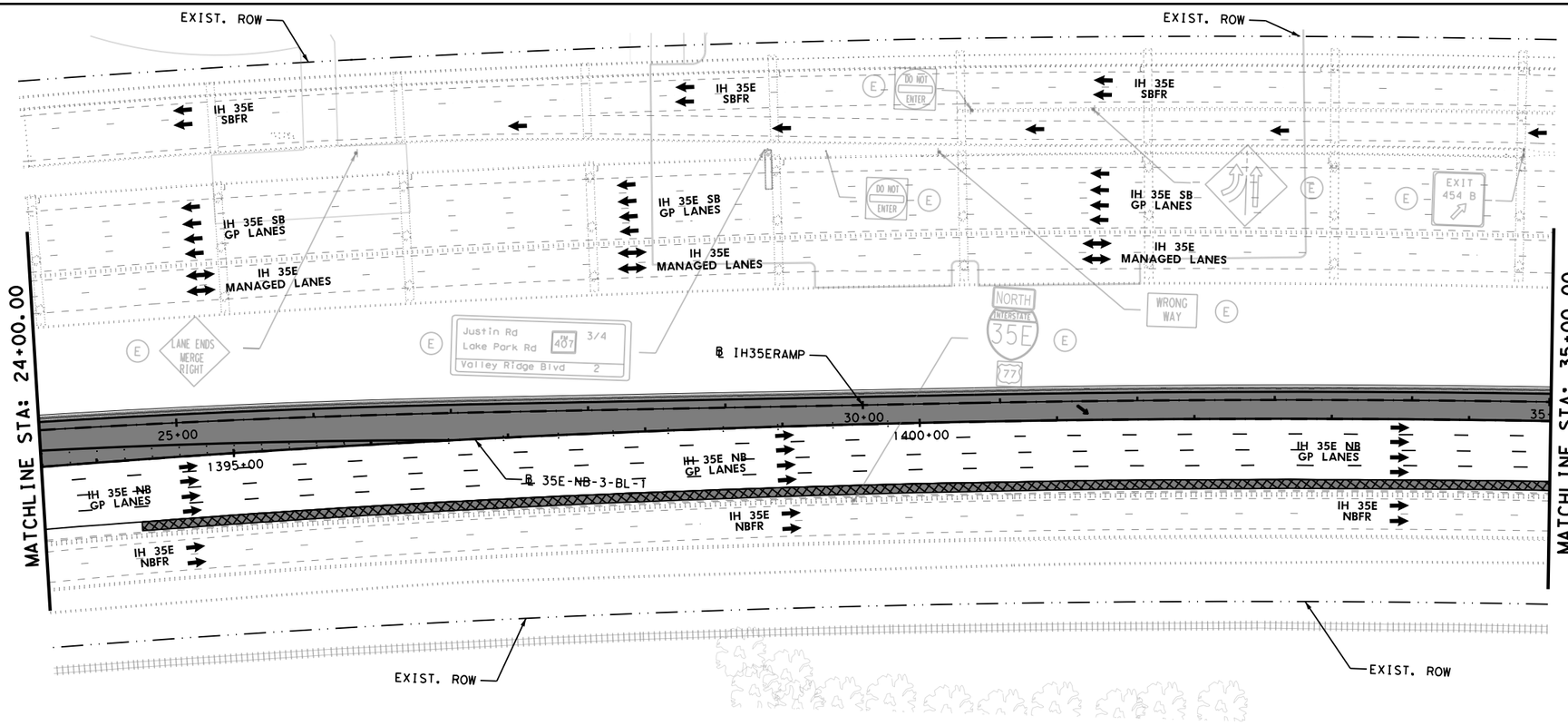
Texas Department of Transportation

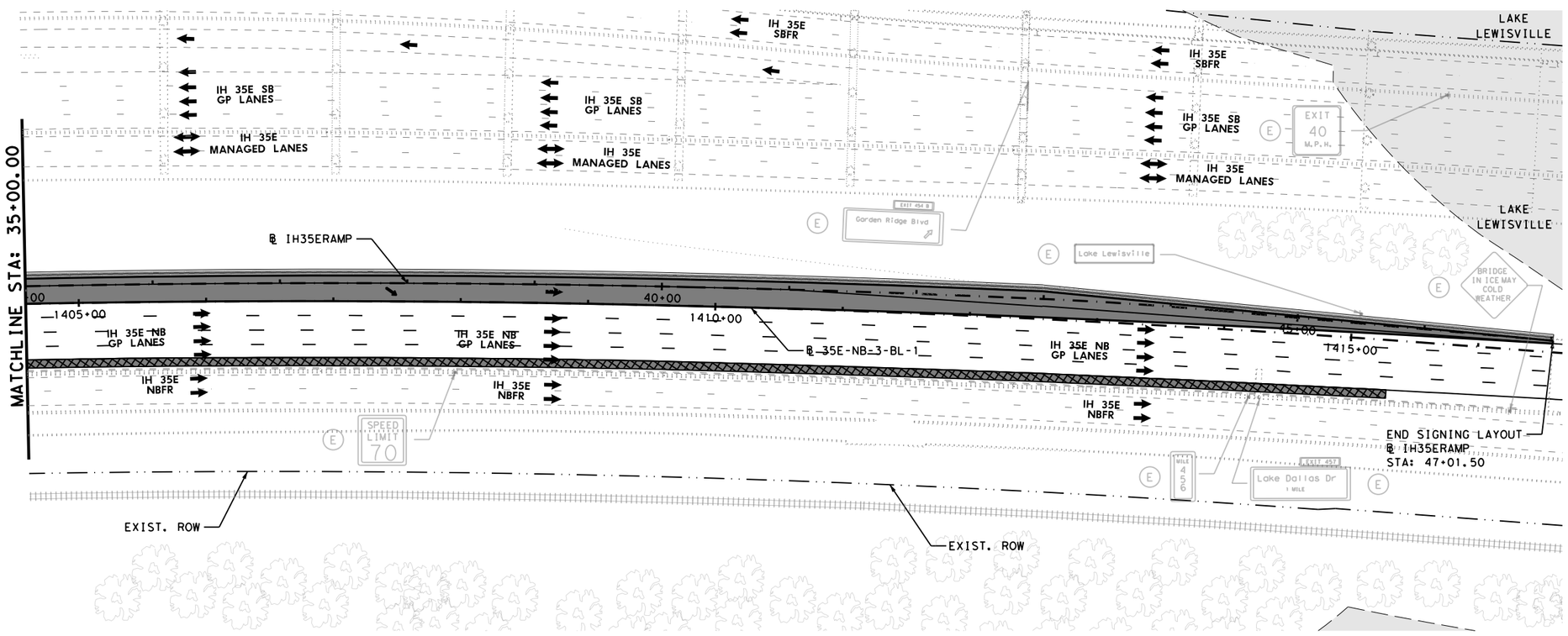
IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

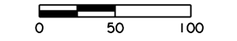
SIGNING LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 1 OF 2

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
GRAPHICS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	100
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	







SIGNING AND DELINEATION LEGEND

- SIGN SYMBOL
- (N) NEW SIGN TO BE INSTALLED
- (E) EXISTING SIGN TO REMAIN IN PLACE
- (R) EXISTING SIGN TO BE REMOVED

Brandon Bybee P.E.

5/25/2022

IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

SIGNING LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=100'

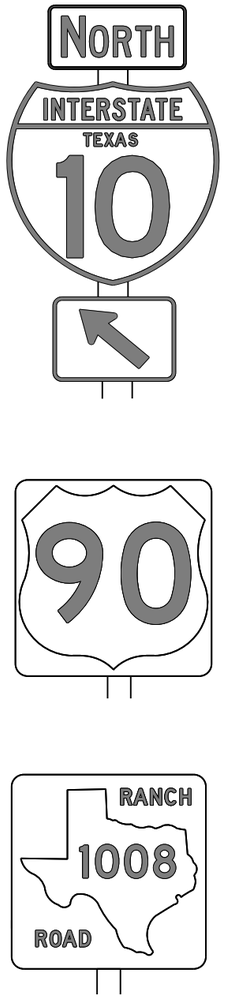
SHEET 2 OF 2

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	101
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	

DATE: 5/24/2022 11:00:59 PM
FILE:

REQUIREMENTS FOR INDEPENDENT MOUNTED ROUTE SIGNS

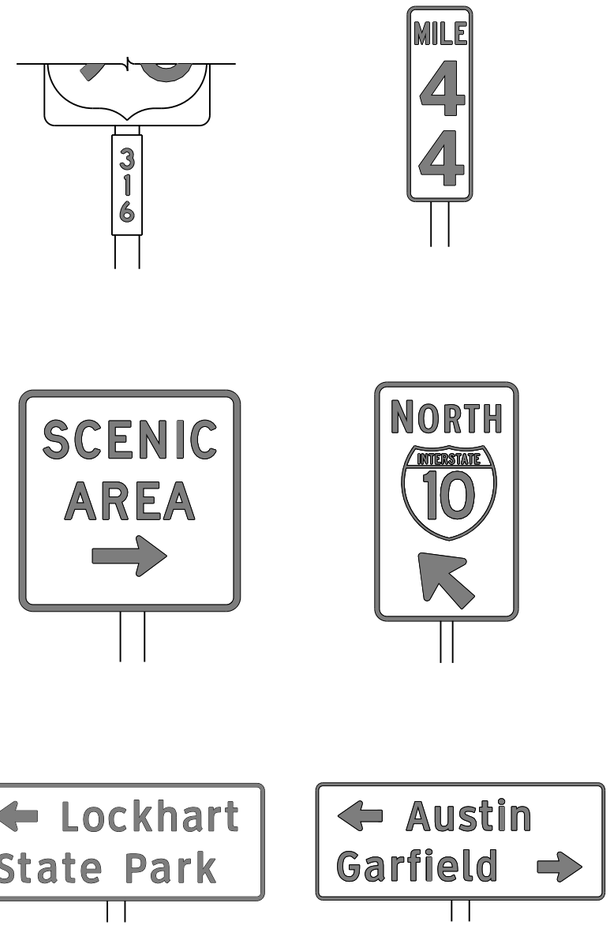
SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B or C SHEETING



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

REQUIREMENTS FOR BLUE, BROWN & GREEN D AND I SERIES GUIDE SIGNS

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	ALL	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE D SHEETING
LEGEND, SYMBOLS & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).

2. White legend shall use the Clearview Alphabet. The following Clearview fonts shall be used to replace the existing white Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets, when not specified in the SHSD, or in the plans.

B	CV-1W
C	CV-2W
D	CV-3W
E	CV-4W
Emod	CV-5WR
F	CV-6W

3. Route sign legend (ie. IH, US, SH and FM shields) shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets B, C, D, E, Emod or F).

4. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.

5. Independent mounted route sign with white or colored legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent color ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof. White legend, symbols and borders on all other signs shall be cut-out white sheeting applied to colored background sheeting.

6. Information regarding borders and radii for signs is found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas". Dimensions shown and described for borders and corner radii on parent sign are nominal. Borders may vary in width as much as 1/2 inch. Corner radii above 3 inches may vary in width as much as 1 inch. Borders and corner radii within a parent sign must be of matching widths. The sign area outside the corner radius should be trimmed or rounded.

7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.

8. Mounting details of roadside signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

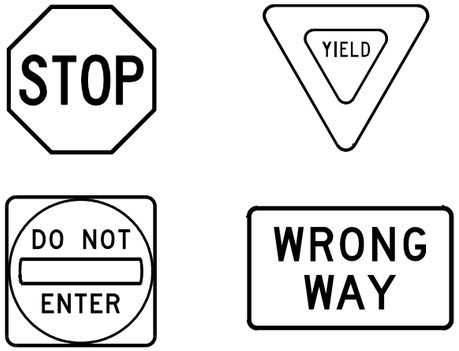
TSR(3)-13

FILE: tsr3-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0196	02	131	IH 35E
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	DAL	DENTON		102

DATE: 5/24/2022 11:01:00 PM
FILE:

REQUIREMENTS FOR RED BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

(STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)



REQUIREMENTS FOR FOUR SPECIFIC SIGNS ONLY

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

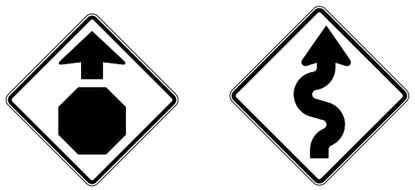
REQUIREMENTS FOR WHITE BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

(EXCLUDING STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR WARNING SIGNS



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR SCHOOL SIGNS

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW GREEN	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
SYMBOLS	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
2. Sign legend shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets (B, C, D, E, Emod or F).
3. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
4. Black legend and borders shall be applied by screening process or cut-out acrylic non-reflective black film to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
5. White legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof.
6. Colored legend shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film or colored sheeting to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.
8. Mounting details for roadside mounted signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(4)-13

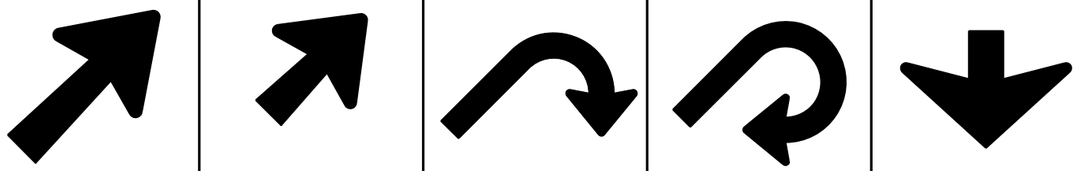
FILE: tsr4-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0196	02	131	IH 35E
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	DAL	DENTON		103

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/24/2022 11:01:01 PM
FILE:

ARROW DETAILS

for Large Ground-Mounted and Overhead Guide Signs



TYPE	LETTER SIZE	USE
A-1	10.67" U/L and 10" Caps	Single Lane Exits
A-2	13.33" U/L and 12" Caps	
A-3	16" & 20" U/L	
B-1	10.67" U/L and 10" Caps	Multiple Lane Exits
B-2	13.33" U/L and 12" Caps	
B-3	16" & 20" U/L	

CODE	USED ON SIGN NO.
E-3	E5-1aT
E-4	E5-1bT

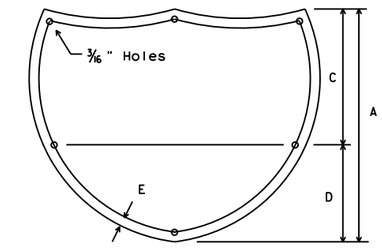
NOTE

Arrow dimensions are shown in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual.

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

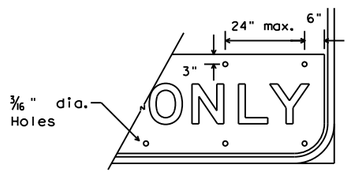
http://www.txdot.gov/

SIGN BLANK PUNCHING DETAILS FOR ATTACHMENTS WHEN SPECIFIED TO BE TYPE A ALUMINUM SIGNS (FOR MOUNTING TO GUIDE SIGN FACE)

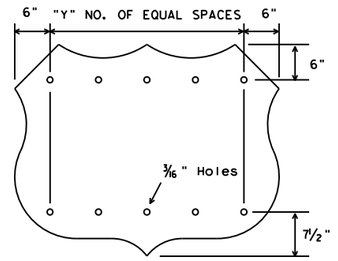


INTERSTATE ROUTE MARKERS

A	C	D	E
36	21	15	1 1/2
48	28	20	1 3/4

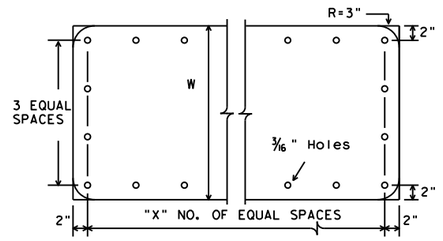


EXIT ONLY PANEL



U.S. ROUTE MARKERS

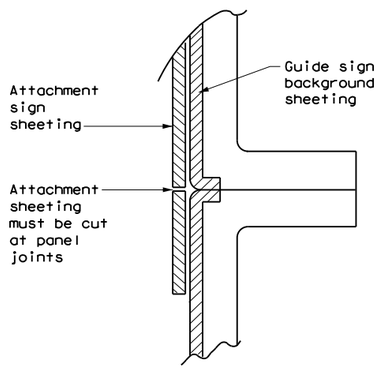
Sign Size	"Y"
24x24	2
30x24	3
36x36	3
45x36	4
48x48	4
60x48	5



STATE ROUTE MARKERS

No. of Digits	W	X
4	24	4
4	36	5
4	48	6
3	24	3
3	36	4
3	48	5

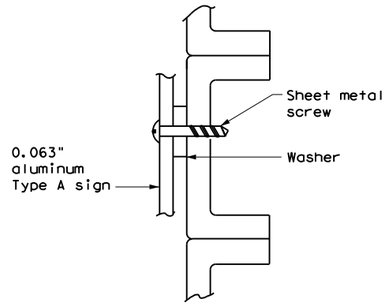
MOUNTING DETAILS OF ATTACHMENTS TO GUIDE SIGN FACE ("EXIT ONLY" AND "LEFT EXIT" PANELS, ROUTE MARKERS AND OTHER ATTACHMENTS)



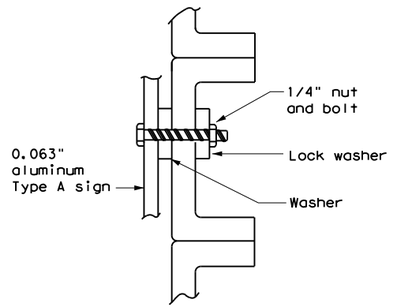
DIRECT APPLIED ATTACHMENT

NOTE:

1. Sheeting for legend, symbols, and borders must be cut at panel joints.
2. Direct applied attachment signs will be subsidiary to "Aluminum Signs" or "Fiberglass Signs".



SCREW ATTACHMENT



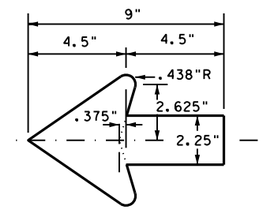
NUT/BOLT ATTACHMENT

NOTE:

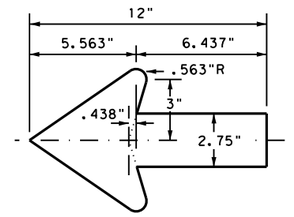
Furnish Type A aluminum sign attachments only when specified in the plans. These signs will be paid for under "Aluminum Signs".

ARROW DETAILS

for Destination Signs (Type D)



Standard arrow to be used with 6 inch letters.



Standard arrow to be used with 8 inch letters.

Texas Department of Transportation

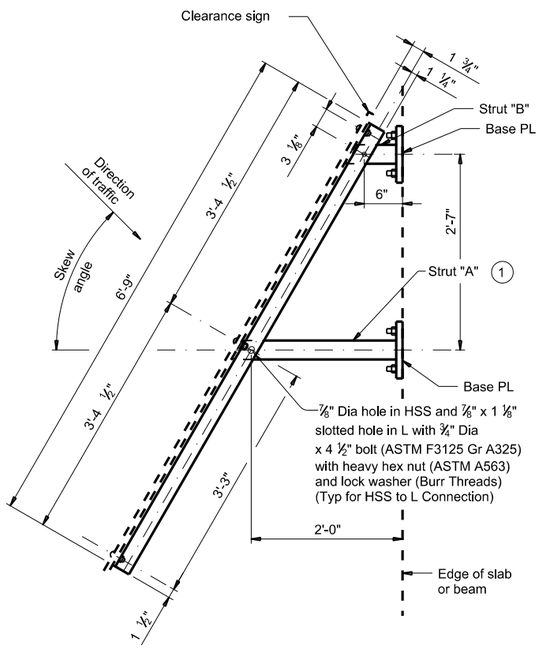
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(5)-13

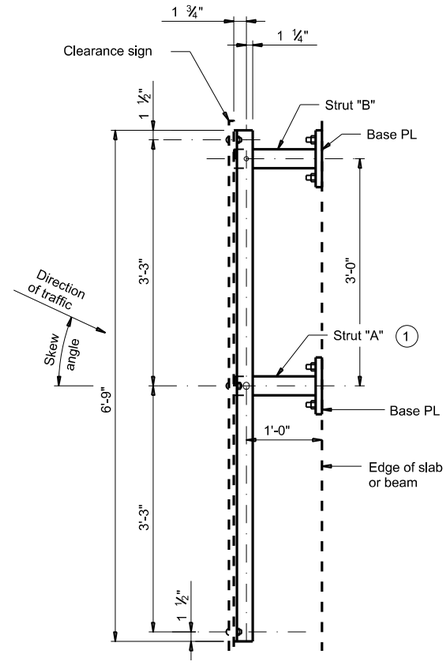
FILE: tsr5-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0196	02	131	IH 35E
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	DAL	DENTON		104

DATE: 5/24/2022 11:01:02 PM



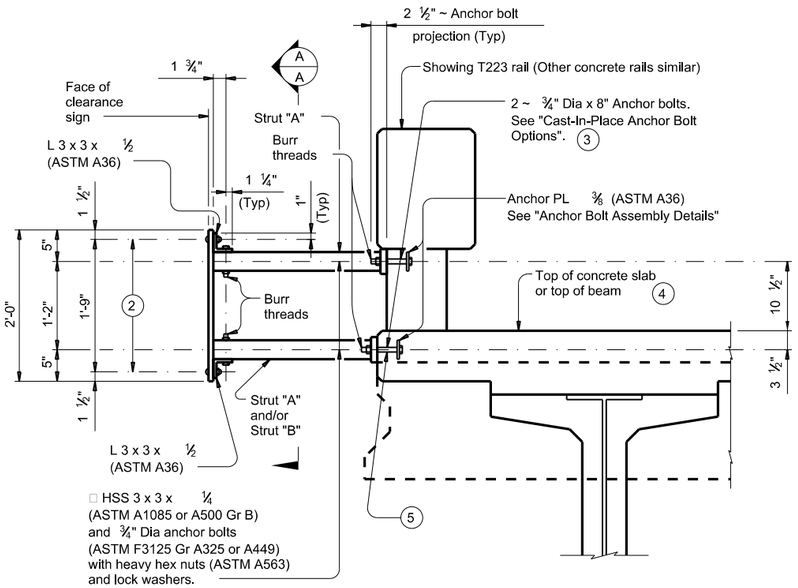
PLAN OF
TYPE S MOUNT

(Used for skews over 30°)

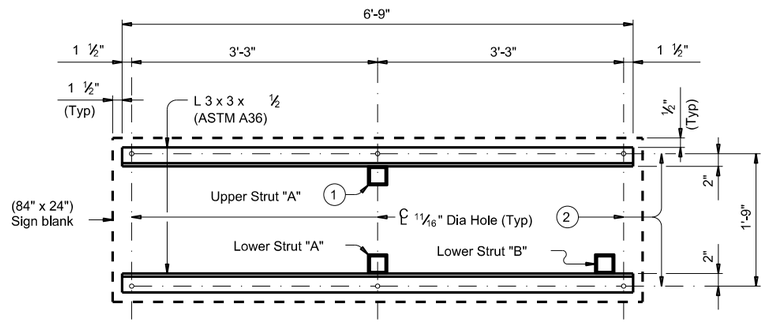


PLAN OF
TYPE N MOUNT

(Used for 0° to 30° skews)



SECTION



SECTION A-A

1. Locate centerline of Strut A no closer than 12" from a vertical concrete edge.
2. □ ⅝" Dia x 2" Hexagon socket button head cap screws (ASTM A574) with hex nuts. Attach hex nuts to L 3 x 3 x ½ by tack welding in two places. Threads must have Class 3A fit tolerance in accordance ASME B1.1. Six screws required.
3. At the Contractor's option fully threaded adhesive anchors may be use instead of cast-in-place anchor bolts. Expansion anchors are not allowed. Provide adhesive anchors that are ¾" Dia ASTM A193 Gr B7 or F1554 Gr 105 fully threaded rods with one hardened steel washer (ASTM F436) and one regular lock washer placed under heavy hex nut (ASTM A563). Embed fully threaded rods using a Type III, Class C, D, E, or F anchor adhesive. Adhesive anchor embedment depth is 8". Anchor adhesive chosen must be able to achieve a factored bond strength in tension of 2.2 kips per anchor (edge distance and spacing must be accounted for). Submit signed and sealed calculations or the manufacturer's published literature showing the proposed anchor adhesive's ability to develop this load to the Engineer for approval prior to use. Anchor installation, including hole size, drilling, and clean out, must be in accordance with Item 450, "Railing".
4. For decked slab beams topped with a 2 course surface treatment and ACP overlay.
5. Anchor bolts to be cast into decked slab beams topped with a 2 course surface treatment or ACP overlay. Anchor bolts with heavy hex nuts, regular lock washers, hardened washers and anchor plate that is embedded in the beam will be provided by the beam Fabricator.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Install the vertical face of clearance sign plumb unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

Test adhesive anchors in accordance with Item 450.3.3, "Tests". Test 1 anchor per bridge mounted clearance sign installed. Perform corrective measures to provide adequate capacity if any of the tests do not meet the required test load. Repair damage from testing as directed.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Galvanize all steel components after fabrication unless otherwise noted.

GENERAL NOTES:

This standard provides details to mount a vertical clearance sign (84" x 24") to bridges. Rail Types T631, T631LS, PR11, PR22 and PR3 are not accommodated.

The Engineer will furnish the clearance to be shown on the sign.

See Bridge Layout for sign location and mounting type (Type N or S).

Cost of furnishing, installing, relocating or removing a clearance sign, including structural steel for sign mount, is included in unit price bid for Item 644, "Small Roadside Sign Assemblies".

One Sign Blank (84" x 24") is 14 SF.

Average steel weight for one complete Type N Mount is 219 Lb.

Average steel weight for one complete Type S Mount is 233 Lb.

Texas Department of Transportation

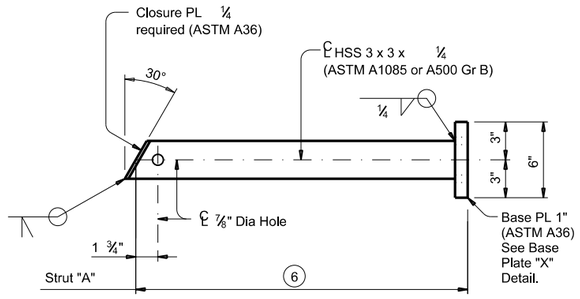
Bridge Division Standard

BRIDGE MOUNTED CLEARANCE SIGN ASSEMBLY

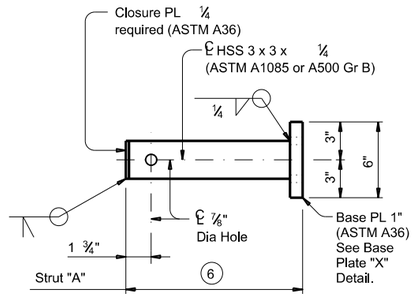
BMCS

FILE: bmcsste1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0196	02	131	IH 35E
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DENTON		105

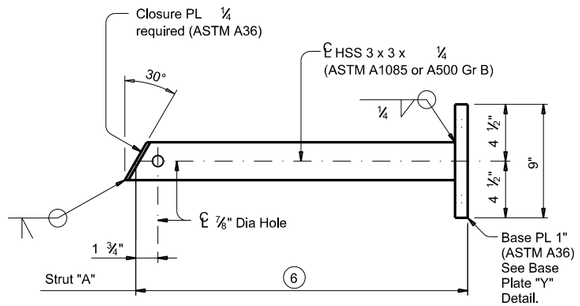
DATE: 5/24/2022 11:01:03 PM



FOR T411 AND
C411 RAIL TYPES



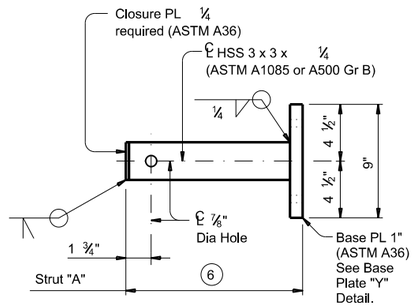
FOR T411 AND
C411 RAIL TYPES



FOR T221, C221, T222, T223, C223,
T401, T402, C402, T551, T552,
T80HT, T80SS AND SSTR RAIL TYPES

UPPER STRUT DETAIL FOR (TYPE S MOUNT)

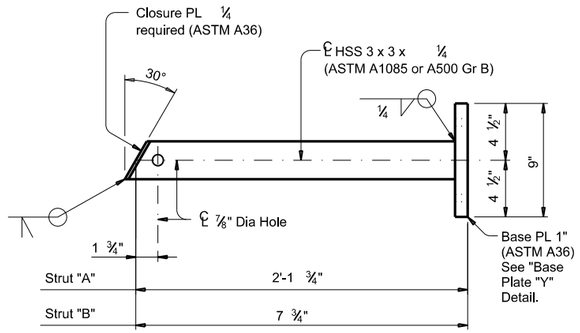
(Used for skews over 30°)



FOR T221, C221, T222, T223, C223,
T401, T402, C402, T551, T552,
T80HT, T80SS AND SSTR RAIL TYPES

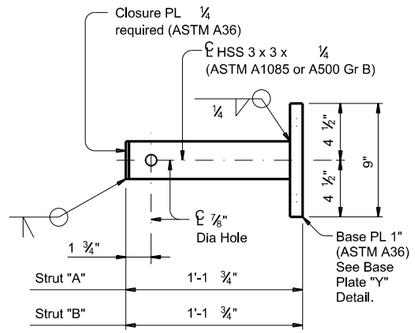
UPPER STRUT DETAIL FOR (TYPE N MOUNT)

(Used for 0° to 30° skews)



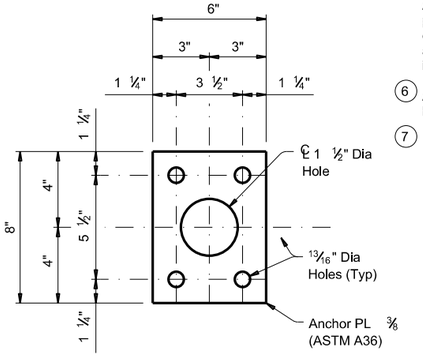
LOWER STRUT DETAILS FOR (TYPE S MOUNT)

(Used for skews over 30°)

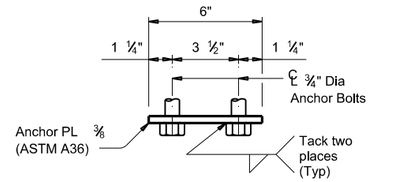


LOWER STRUT DETAILS FOR (TYPE N MOUNT)

(Used for 0° to 30° skews)



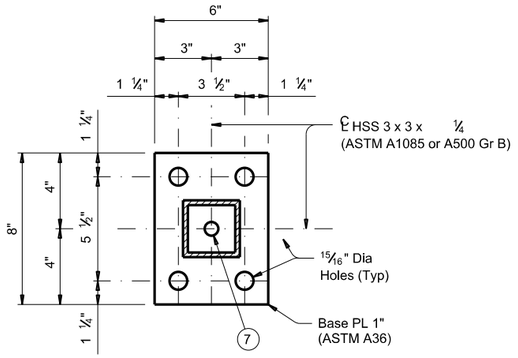
PLAN OF ANCHOR PLATE



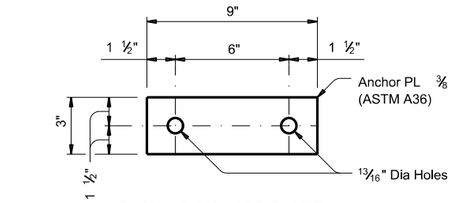
ELEVATION

ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY DETAILS (3)

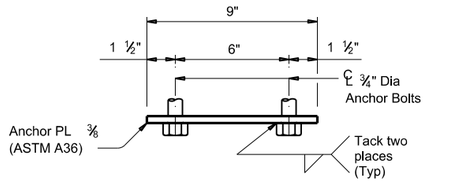
(Used on Base Plate "X" with T411 and C411 rail types.)



BASE PLATE "X" DETAIL



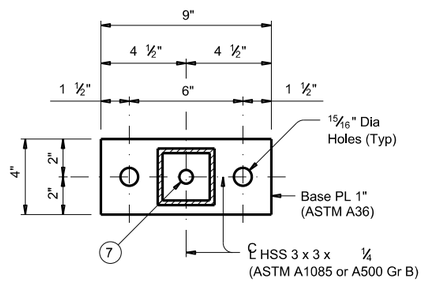
PLAN OF ANCHOR PLATE



ELEVATION

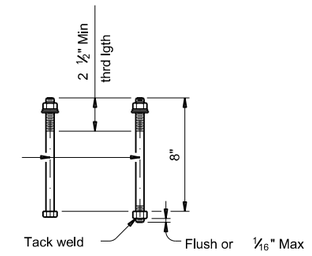
ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY DETAILS (3)

(Used on Base Plate "Y" and with T1F, T2P, C2P,
T1W, C1W, T66 and C66 rail types.)



BASE PLATE "Y" DETAIL

□ ¾" Dia heavy hex head anchor bolt (ASTM F3125 Gr A325 or A449) or threaded rod (ASTM A193 Gr B7 or F1554 Gr 105) with one hardened washer and one regular lock washer placed under heavy hex nut (ASTM A563). Furnish one additional heavy hex nut for each threaded rod.



CAST-IN-PLACE ANCHOR BOLT OPTIONS (3)

(3) At the Contractor's option fully threaded adhesive anchors may be use instead of cast-in-place anchor bolts. Expansion anchors are not allowed. Provide adhesive anchors that are ¾" Dia ASTM A193 Gr B7 or F1554 Gr 105 fully threaded rods with one hardened steel washer (ASTM F436) and one regular lock washer placed under heavy hex nut (ASTM A563). Embed fully threaded rods using a Type III, Class C, D, E, or F anchor adhesive. Adhesive anchor embedment depth is 8". Anchor adhesive chosen must be able to achieve a factored bond strength in tension of 2.2 kips per anchor (edge distance and spacing must be accounted for). Submit signed and sealed calculations or the manufacturer's published literature showing the proposed anchor adhesive's ability to develop this load to the Engineer for approval prior to use. Anchor installation, including hole size, drilling, and clean out, must be in accordance with Item 450, "Railing".

(6) Adjust length to accommodate edge of slab to back of rail for specific project conditions and to help plumb the vertical face of clearance sign.

(7) Hole required to drain zinc from base plate during galvanizing.

Texas Department of Transportation

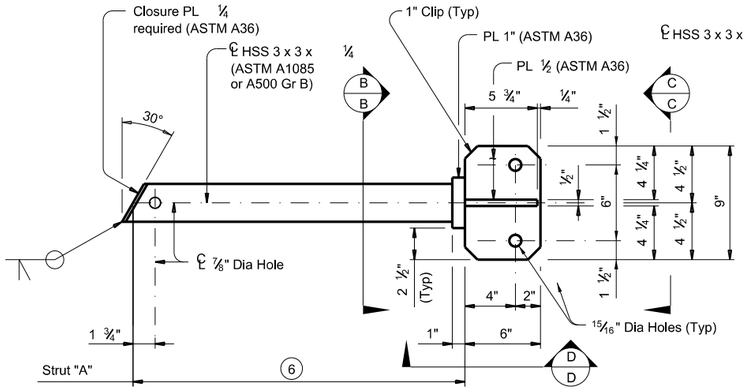
Bridge Division Standard

BRIDGE MOUNTED CLEARANCE SIGN ASSEMBLY

BMCS

FILE: bmcsste1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0196	02	131	IH 35E
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DENTON		106

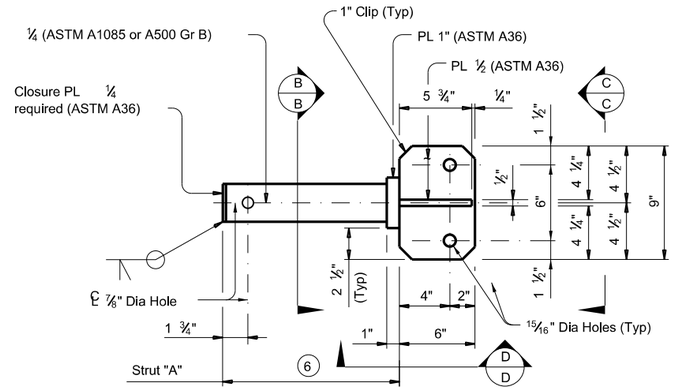
DATE: 5/24/2022 11:01:04 PM



FOR T1F, T2P, C2P, T1W, C1W, T66 AND C66 RAIL TYPES

UPPER STRUT DETAIL FOR (TYPE S MOUNT)

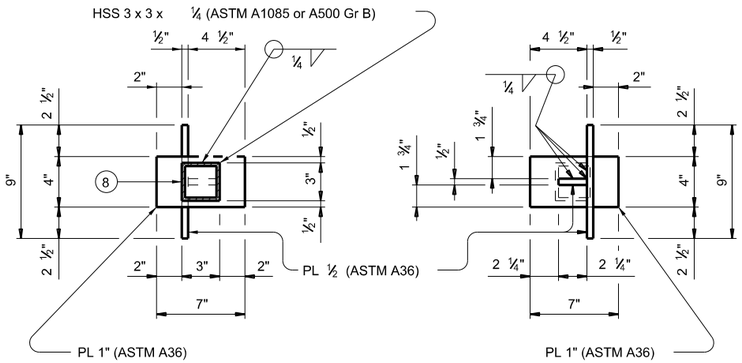
(Used for skews over 30°)



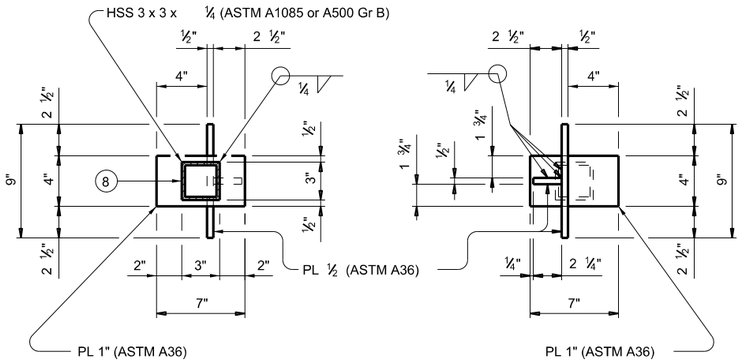
FOR T1F, T2P, C2P, T1W, C1W, T66 AND C66 RAIL TYPES

UPPER STRUT DETAIL FOR (TYPE N MOUNT)

(Used for 0° to 30° skews)

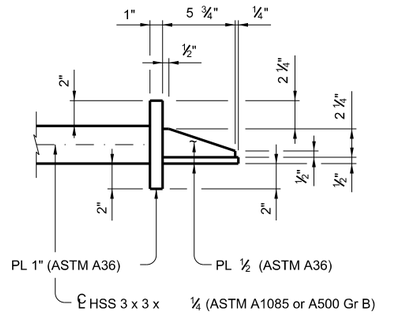


FOR 9" HIGH CURBS



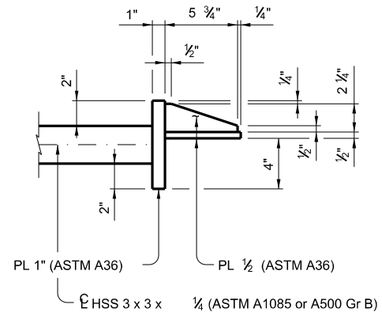
FOR 11" HIGH CURBS

SECTION B-B



FOR 9" HIGH CURBS

VIEW C-C



FOR 11" HIGH CURBS

VIEW D-D

(2) □ ⅝" Dia x 2" Hexagon socket button head cap screws (ASTM A574) with hex nuts. Attach hex nuts to L 3 x 3 x ½ by tack welding in two places. Threads must have Class 3A fit tolerance in accordance ASME B1.1. Six screws required.

(3) At the Contractor's option fully threaded adhesive anchors may be use instead of cast-in-place anchor bolts. Expansion anchors are not allowed. Provide adhesive anchors that are ASTM A193 Gr B7 or F1554 Gr 105 fully threaded rods with one hardened steel washer (ASTM F436) and one regular lock washer placed under heavy hex nut (ASTM A563). Embed fully threaded rods using a Type III, Class C, D, E, or F anchor adhesive. Adhesive anchor embedment depth is 8". Anchor adhesive chosen must be able to achieve a factored bond strength in tension of 2.2 kips per anchor (edge distance and spacing must be accounted for). Submit signed and sealed calculations or the manufacturer's published literature showing the proposed anchor adhesive's ability to develop this load to the Engineer for approval prior to use. Anchor installation, including hole size, drilling, and clean out, must be in accordance with Item 450, "Railing".

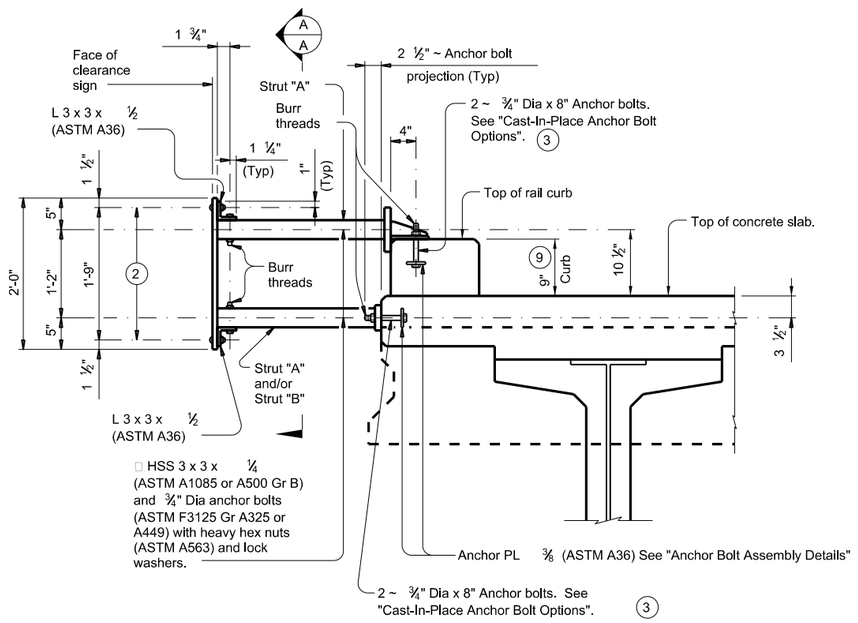
(4) For decked slab beams topped with a 2 course surface treatment and ACP overlay.

(6) Adjust length to accommodate edge of slab to back of rail for specific project conditions and to help plumb the vertical face of clearance sign.

(8) Hole required in bottom of HSS to drain zinc during galvanizing.

(9) 11" curb is for structures with 2" ACP overlay.

¾" Dia



SECTION THRU T1F, T2P, C2P, T1W, C1W, T66 AND C66 RAIL CURB

Showing sign mount on a 9" high curb, 11" high curb similar.

SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

BRIDGE MOUNTED CLEARANCE SIGN ASSEMBLY

BMCS

FILE: bmcsste1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0196	02	131	IH 35E
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DENTON		107

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

Post Type

FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
S80 = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Number of Posts (1 or 2)

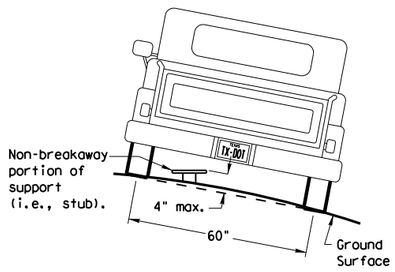
Anchor Type

UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Sign Mounting Designation

P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))
T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
IF REQUIRED
1EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-1))

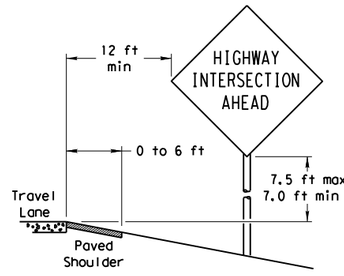
REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT



To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).

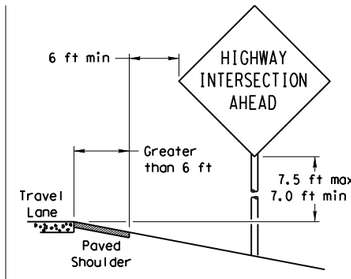
SIGN LOCATION

PAVED SHOULDERS



LESS THAN 6 FT. WIDE

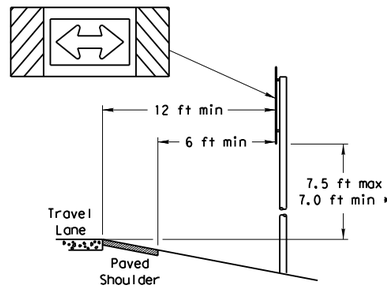
When the shoulder is 6 ft. or less in width, the sign must be placed at least 12 ft. from the edge of the travel lane.



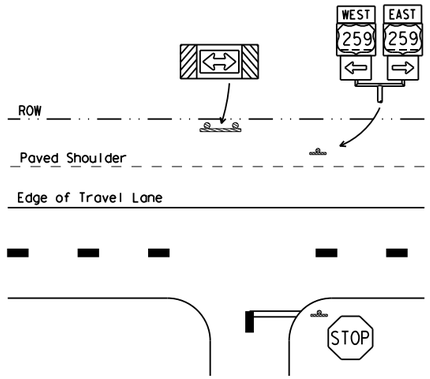
GREATER THAN 6 FT. WIDE

When the shoulder is greater than 6 ft in width, the sign must be placed at least 6 ft. from the edge of the shoulder.

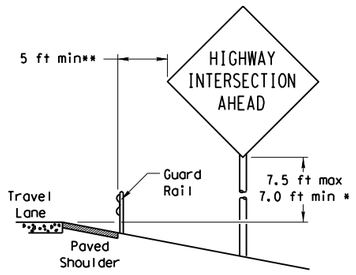
T-INTERSECTION



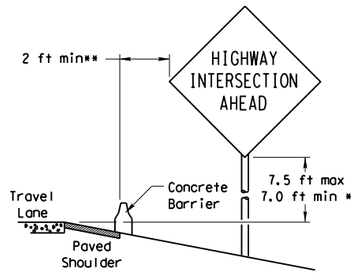
When this sign is needed at the end of a two-lane, two way roadway, the right edge of the sign should be in line with the centerline of the roadway. Place as close to ROW as practical.



BEHIND BARRIER



BEHIND GUARDRAIL



BEHIND CONCRETE BARRIER

**Sign clearance based on distance required for proper guard rail or concrete barrier performance.

* Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:

(1) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or

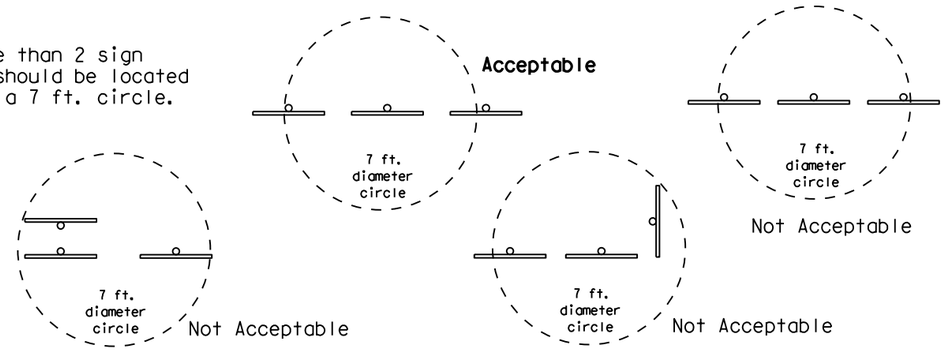
(2) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.

The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.

See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

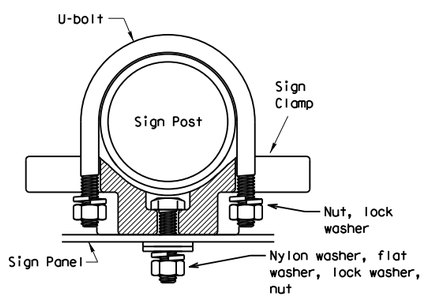
The website address is:
http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

No more than 2 sign posts should be located within a 7 ft. circle.



TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL

Single Signs

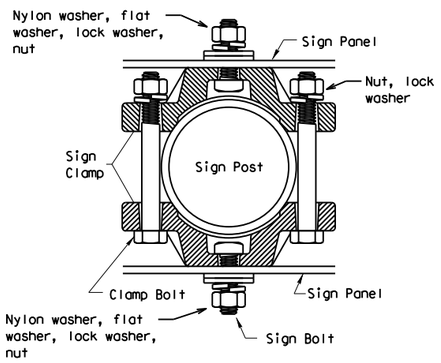


Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

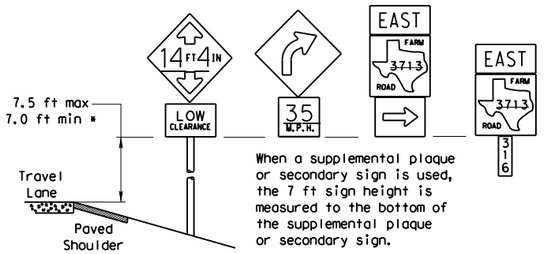
Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

Back-to-Back Signs



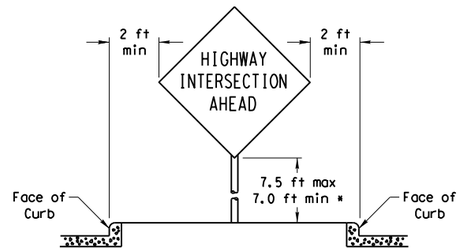
Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

SIGNS WITH PLAQUES



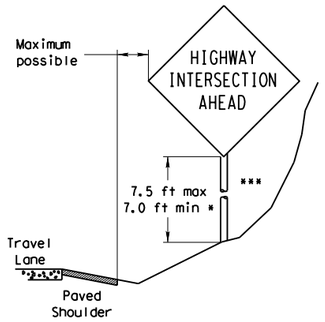
When a supplemental plaque or secondary sign is used, the 7 ft sign height is measured to the bottom of the supplemental plaque or secondary sign.

CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY

(When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

*** Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

SMD(GEN)-08

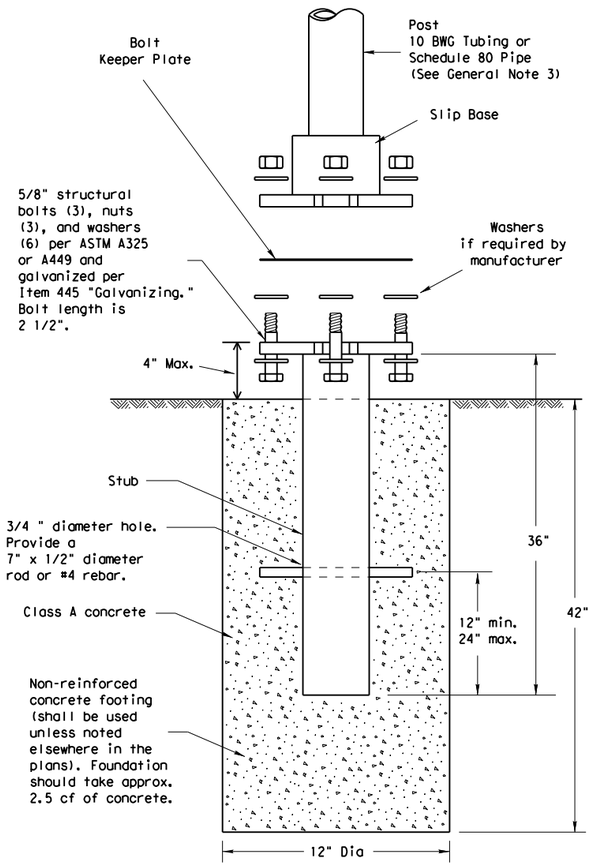
9-08 REVISIONS

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0196	02	131	IH 35E
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	DENTON		108

26A

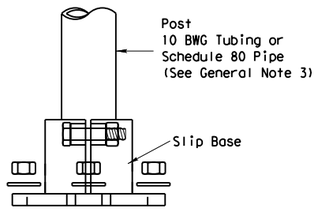
DATE: 5/24/2022 11:01:06 PM
FILE:

TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE INSTALLATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

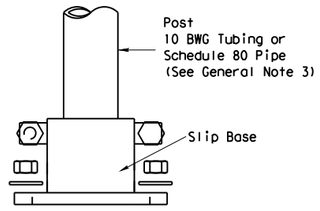


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SA(X-XXXX)

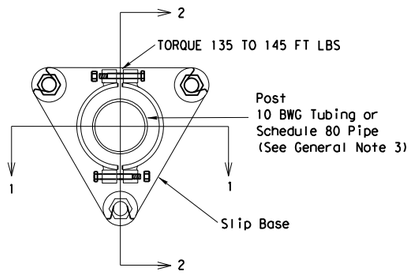
NOTE
The devices shall be installed per manufacturers' recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.



SIDE VIEW 1-1



SIDE VIEW 2-2



TOP VIEW

DETAIL A

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Slip base shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
2. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   10 BWG Tubing (2.875" outside diameter)
   0.134" nominal wall thickness
   Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe
   Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
   55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
   70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
   20% minimum elongation in 2"
   Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.122" to 0.138"
   Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.867" to 2.883"
   Galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.
   Schedule 80 Pipe (2.875" outside diameter)
   0.276" nominal wall thickness
   Steel tubing per ASTM A500 Gr C
   Other seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe with equivalent outside diameter and wall thickness may be used if they meet the following:
   46,000 PSI minimum yield strength
   62,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
   21% minimum elongation in 2"
   Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.248" to 0.304"
   Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.855" to 2.895"
   Galvanization per ASTM A123
3. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Texas Universal Triangular Slipbase System components. The website address is:
   http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm
4. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.

ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

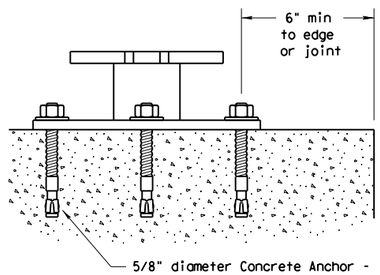
Foundation

1. Prepare 12-inch diameter by 42-inch deep hole. If solid rock is encountered, the depth of the foundation may be reduced such that it is embedded a minimum of 18 inches into the solid rock.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor-driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Push the pipe end of the slip base stub into the center of the concrete. Rotate the stub back and forth while pushing it down into the concrete to assure good contact between the concrete and stub. Continue to work the stub into the concrete until it is between 2 to 4 inches above the ground.
4. Plumb the stub. Allow a minimum of 4 days to set, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
5. The triangular slipbase system is multidirectional and is designed to release when struck from any direction.

Support

1. Cut support so that the bottom of the sign will be 7 to 7.5 feet above the edge of the travelway (i.e., edge of the closest lane) when slip plate is below the edge of pavement or 7 to 7.5 feet above slip plate when the slip plate is above the edge of the travelway. The cut shall be plumb and straight.
2. Attach sign to support using connections shown. When multiple signs are installed on the same support, ensure the minimum clearance between each sign is maintained. See SMD(SLIP-2) for clearances based on sign types.

CONCRETE ANCHOR



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SB(X-XXXX)

Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. Heavy hex nut per ASTM A563, and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have a minimum yield and ultimate tensile strength of 50 and 75 KSI, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations. Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of the nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 5 1/2" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 3900 and 3100 psi, respectively.

ADDED DETAIL A FOR CLAMP BASE

10-2010

Texas Department of Transportation
Dallas District Standard

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

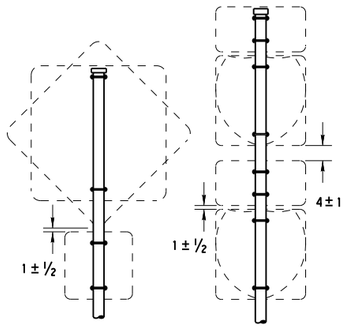
SMD(SLIP-1)-08(DAL)

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

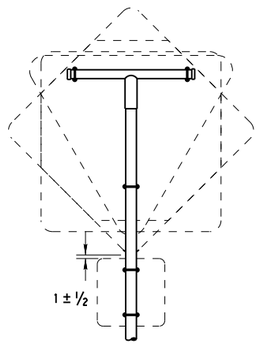
REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
9-08	0196	02	131	IH 35E
12-10 (DISTRICT) ADDED CLAMP BASE DETAIL FOR SLIP BASE INSTALLATION	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DENTON		109

26B

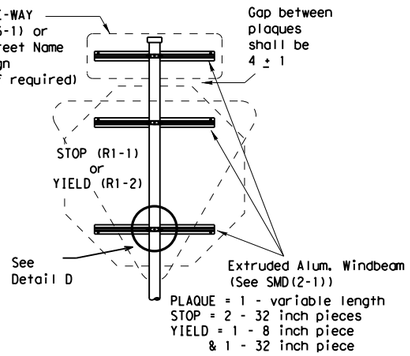
DATE: 5/24/2022 11:01:06 PM
FILE:



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P)

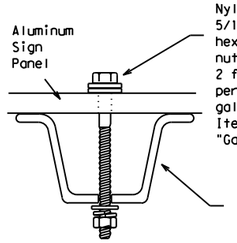


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)



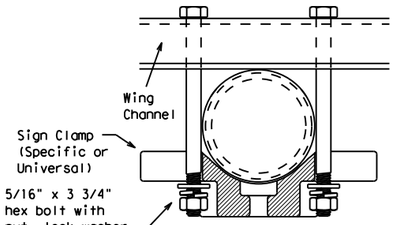
PLAQUE = 1 - variable length
STOP = 2 - 32 inch pieces
YIELD = 1 - 8 inch piece
& 1 - 32 inch piece

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P-BM)



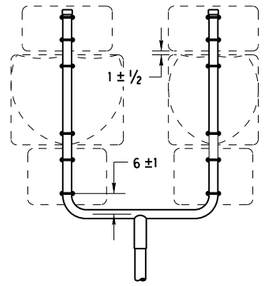
Top View

Detail A

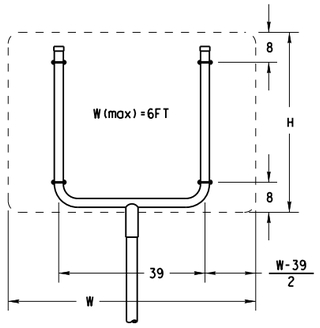


Top View

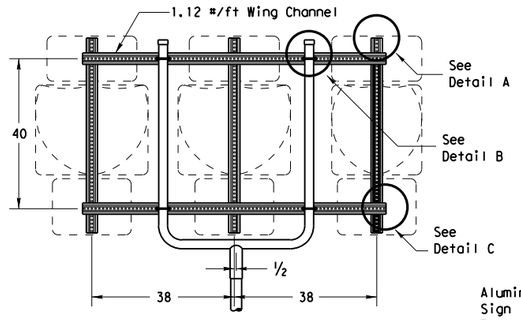
Detail B



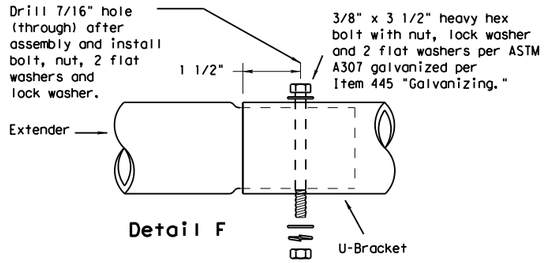
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)

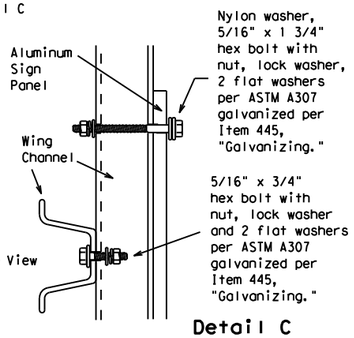


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-WC)
(See Note 11)

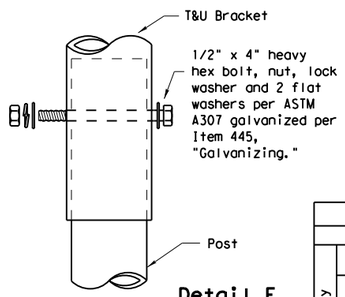


Detail F

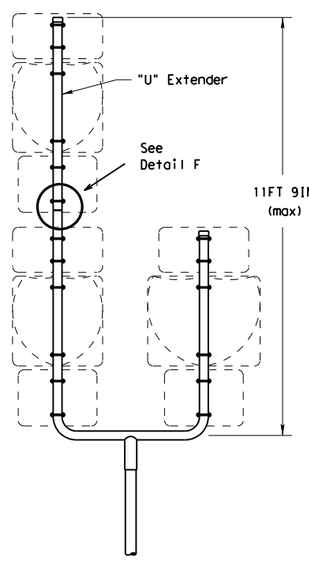
Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.



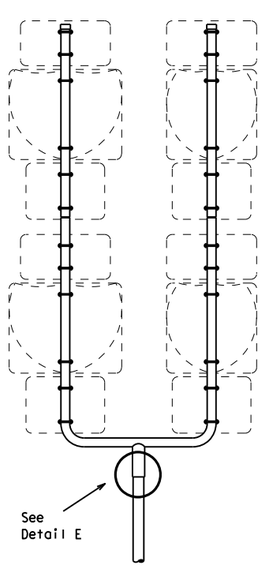
Detail C



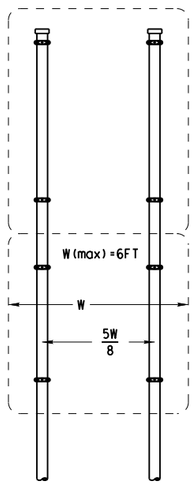
Detail E



SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-1EXT)

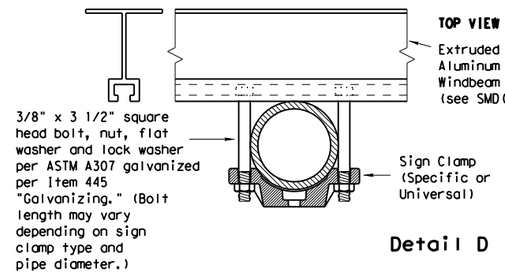


SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-2EXT)

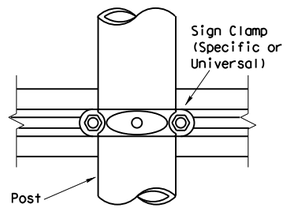


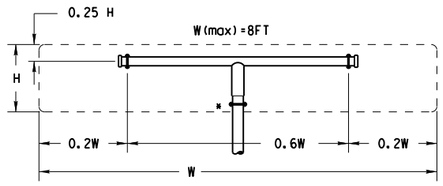
SM RD SGN ASSYM TY XXXXX(2)XX(P)

SIDE VIEW



Detail D

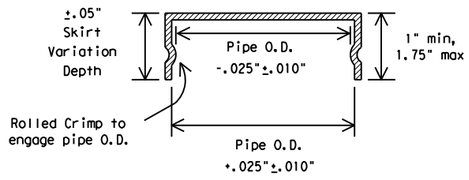




All dimensions are in english
unless detailed otherwise.

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)
(* - See Note 12)

FRICTION CAP DETAIL



Friction caps may be manufactured from hot rolled or cold rolled steel sheets. The minimum sheet metal thickness shall be 24 gauge for all cap sizes.

The rim edges shall be reasonably straight and smooth. Caps shall be sized and formed in such a manner as to produce a drive-on friction fit and have no tendency to rock when seated on the pipe. The depth shall be sufficient to give positive protection against entrance of rainwater. They shall be free of sharp creases or indentations and show no evidence of metal fracture.

Caps shall have an electrodeposited coating of zinc in accordance with the requirements of ASTM B633 Class FE/ZN 8.

GENERAL NOTES:

1.

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Additional route markers may be added vertically, provided the total sign area does not exceed the maximum allowable amount per Note 1.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch height signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.
13. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.

REQUIRED SUPPORT

	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS
TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-2)-08

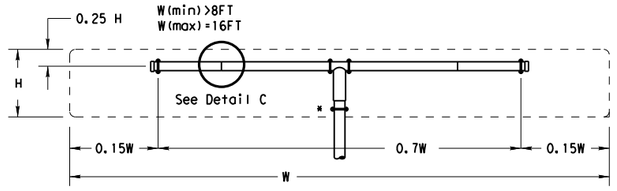
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
9-08	0196	02	131	IH 35E

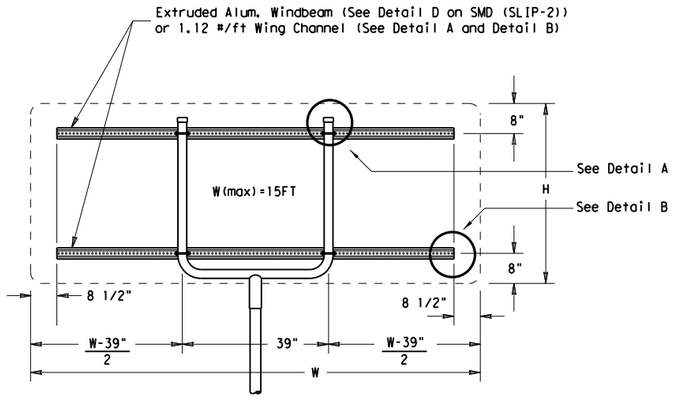
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
DAL	DENTON	110

26C

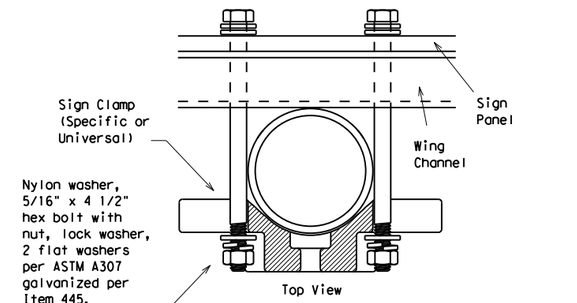
DATE: 5/24/2022 11:01:08 PM
FILE:



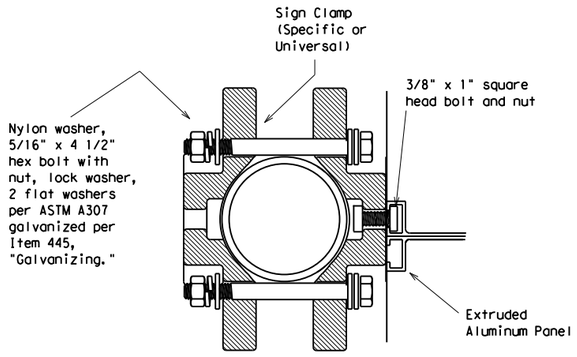
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T-2EXT)
(* - See Note 12)



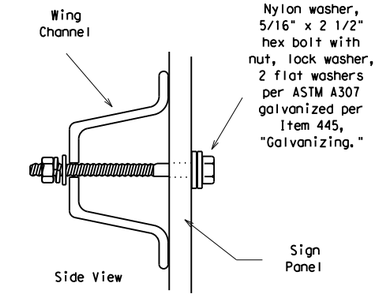
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-XX)



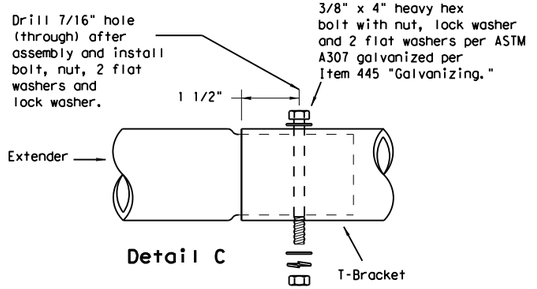
Detail A



Detail D
EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN WITH T BRACKET

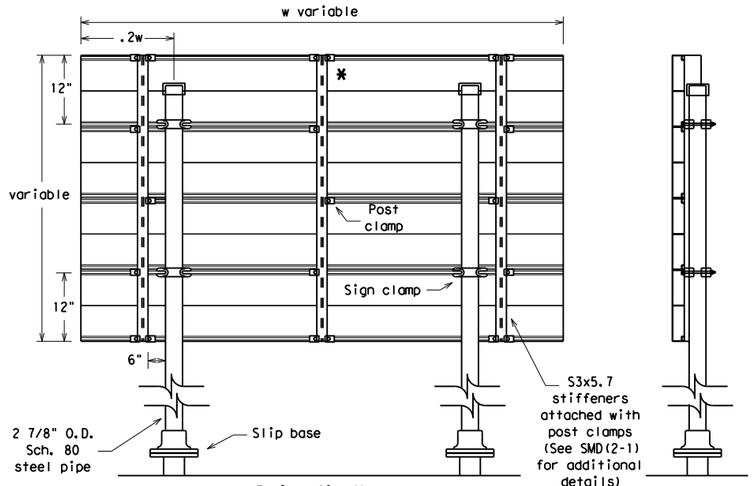


Detail B



Detail C

Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.

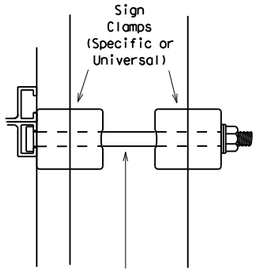


Typical Sign Mount

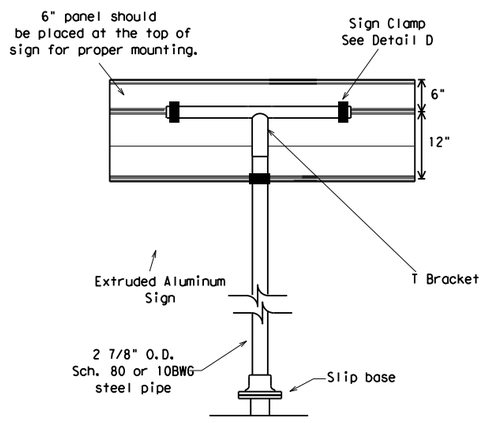
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(2)XX(P-EXAL)

* Additional stiffener placed at approximate center of signs when sign width is greater than 10'.

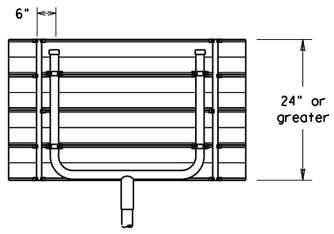
See Detail E
for clamp installation



Detail E



Extruded Aluminum Sign
With T Bracket



Use Extruded Alum. Windbeam as stiffeners
See SMD (2-1) for additional details

See Detail E
for clamp installation

GENERAL NOTES:

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

1. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
2. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
3. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
4. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
5. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
6. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
7. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
8. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
9. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
10. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch high signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
11. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.

REQUIRED SUPPORT		
	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-3)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

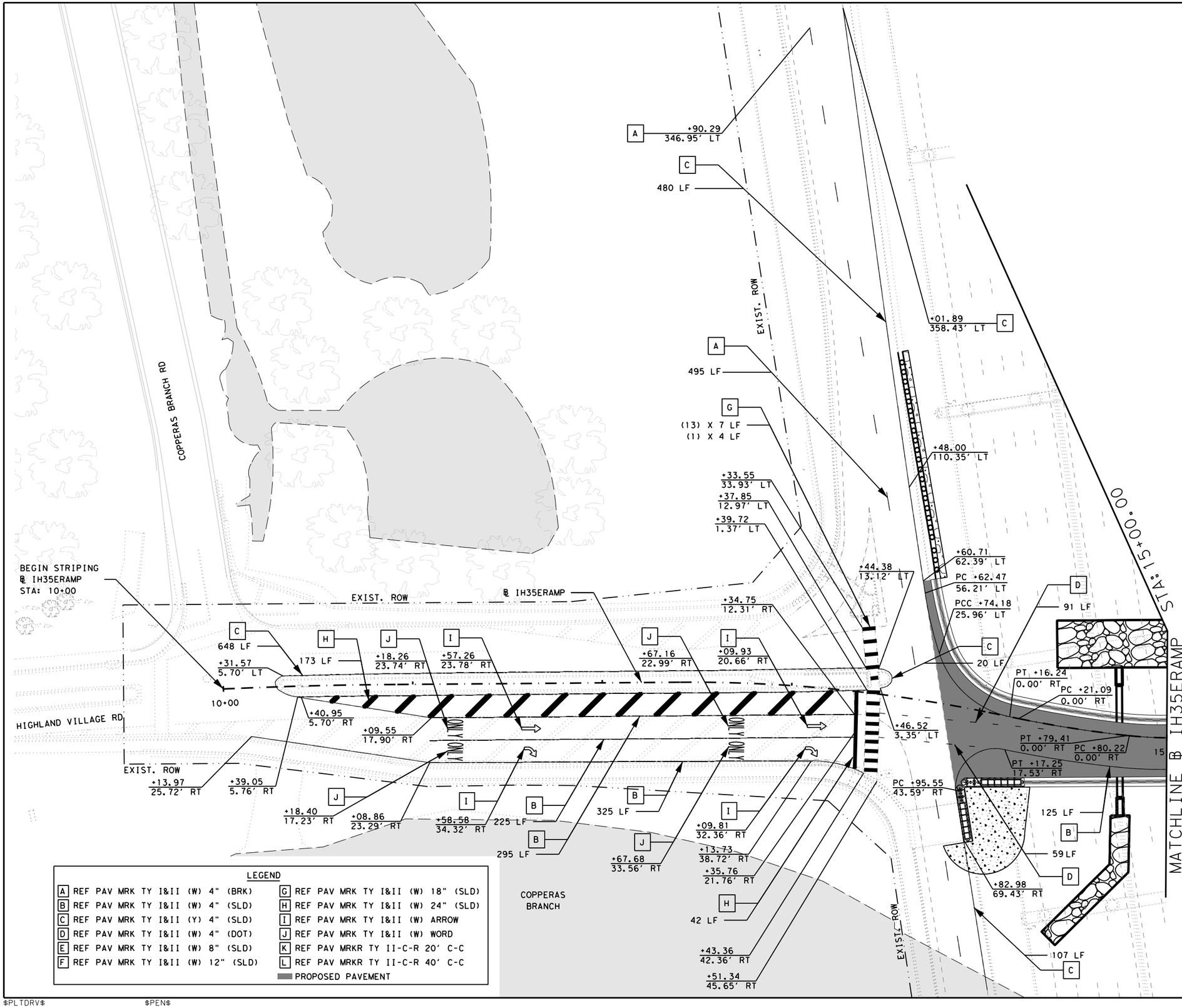
REVISIONS
9-08

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0196	02	131	IH 35E

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
DAL	DENTON	111

DATE: 5/24/2022 11:01:09 PM
FILE:

$USER$
5/24/2022
12:52:21 PM



NOTE:

ALL STATIONS AND OFFSETS REFERENCE ℄ IH35ERAMP UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

SEE HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA SHEETS FOR MORE INFORMATION.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON T. BYBEE
143216
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Brandon Bybee P.E.

5/25/2022

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2022

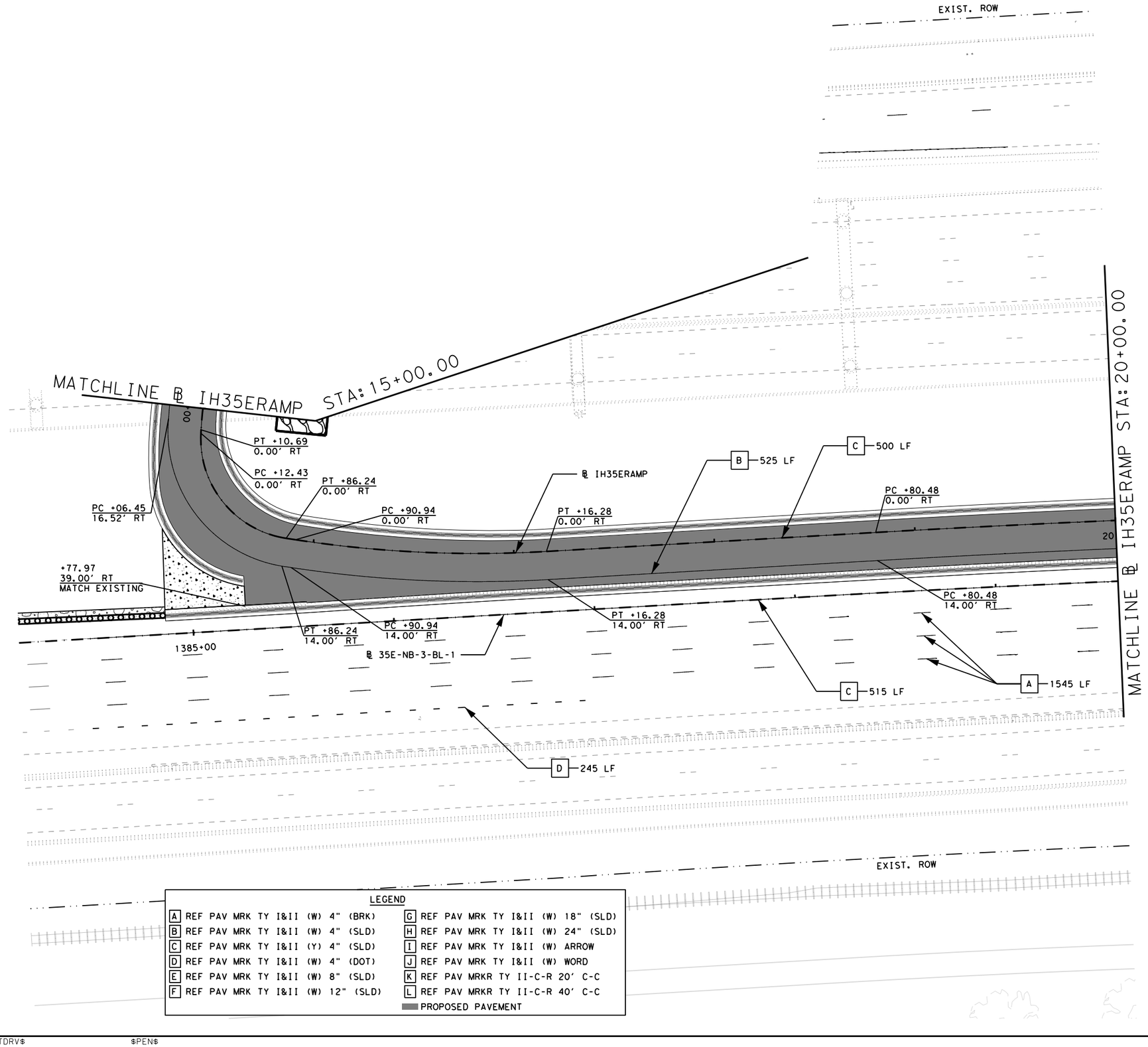
IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

PAVEMENT MARKINGS LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=50' SHEET 1 OF 8

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	112
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	

$FILE$
$PLTDRV$
PEN



LEGEND

A	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 4" (BRK)	G	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 18" (SLD)
B	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 4" (SLD)	H	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 24" (SLD)
C	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (Y) 4" (SLD)	I	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) ARROW
D	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 4" (DOT)	J	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) WORD
E	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 8" (SLD)	K	REF PAV MRKR TY II-C-R 20' C-C
F	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 12" (SLD)	L	REF PAV MRKR TY II-C-R 40' C-C
	PROPOSED PAVEMENT		

0 25 50

LEGEND

- A REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 4" (BRK)
- B REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 4" (SLD)
- C REF PAV MRK TY I&II (Y) 4" (SLD)
- D REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 4" (DOT)
- E REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 8" (SLD)
- F REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 12" (SLD)
- G REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 18" (SLD)
- H REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 24" (SLD)
- I REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) ARROW
- J REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) WORD
- K REF PAV MRKR TY II-C-R 20' C-C
- L REF PAV MRKR TY II-C-R 40' C-C
- PROPOSED PAVEMENT

NOTE:

ALL STATIONS AND OFFSETS REFERENCE ℄ IH35ERAMP UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

SEE HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA SHEETS FOR MORE INFORMATION.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON T. BYBEE
143216
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Brandon Bybee P.E.

5/25/2022

Texas Department of Transportation

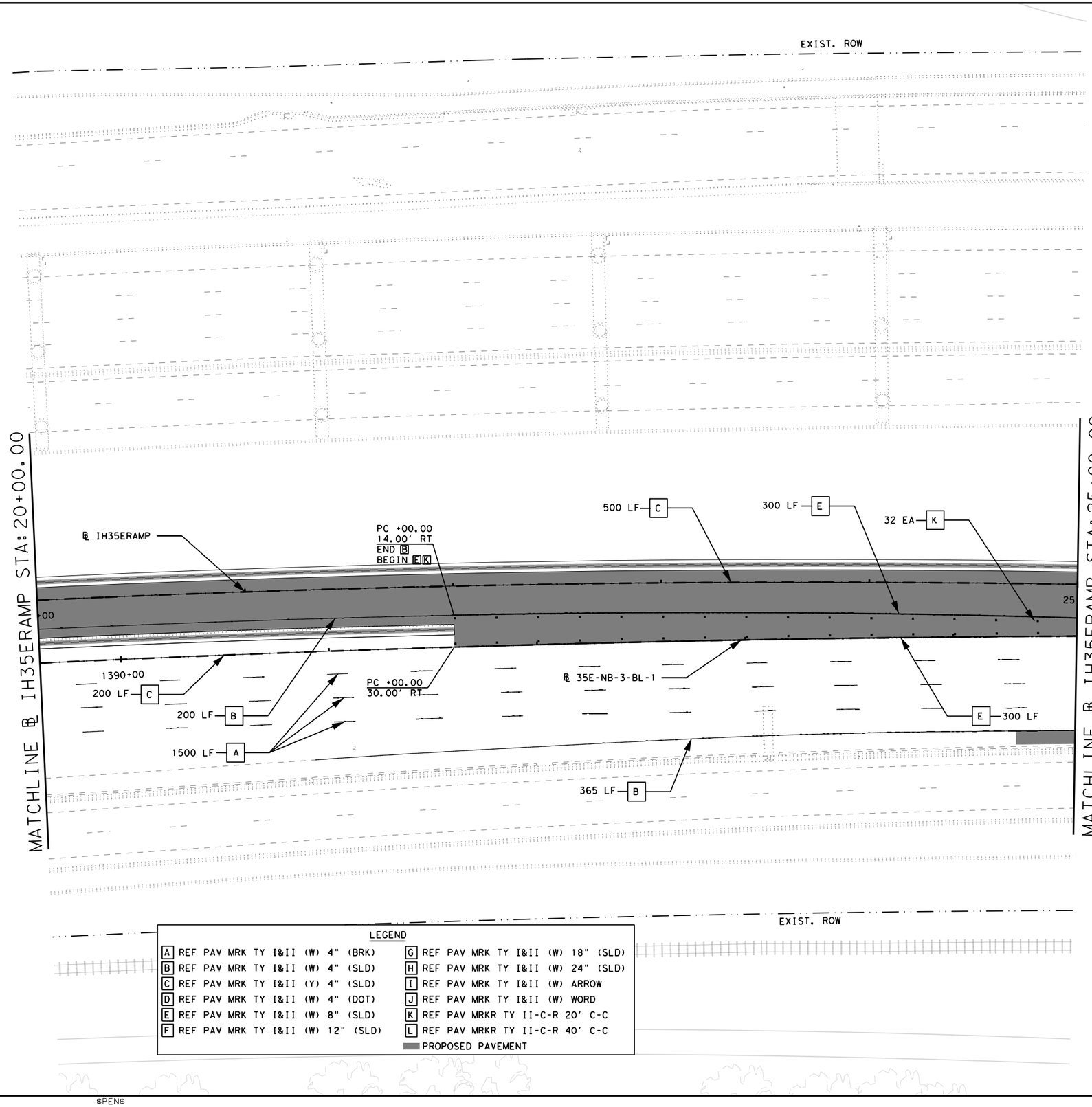
IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

PAVEMENT MARKINGS LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=50' SHEET 2 OF 8

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	113
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	

$USER$
12:52:24 PM
5/24/2022



LEGEND

A	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 4" (BRK)
B	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 4" (SLD)
C	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (Y) 4" (SLD)
D	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 4" (DOT)
E	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 8" (SLD)
F	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 12" (SLD)
G	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 18" (SLD)
H	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 24" (SLD)
I	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) ARROW
J	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) WORD
K	REF PAV MRKR TY II-C-R 20' C-C
L	REF PAV MRKR TY II-C-R 40' C-C

PROPOSED PAVEMENT

0 25 50

LEGEND

A	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 4" (BRK)
B	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 4" (SLD)
C	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (Y) 4" (SLD)
D	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 4" (DOT)
E	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 8" (SLD)
F	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 12" (SLD)
G	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 18" (SLD)
H	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 24" (SLD)
I	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) ARROW
J	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) WORD
K	REF PAV MRKR TY II-C-R 20' C-C
L	REF PAV MRKR TY II-C-R 40' C-C

PROPOSED PAVEMENT

NOTE:

ALL STATIONS AND OFFSETS REFERENCE ℄ IH35ERAMP UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

SEE HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA SHEETS FOR MORE INFORMATION.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON T. BYBEE
143216
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Brandon Bybee P.E.

5/25/2022

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

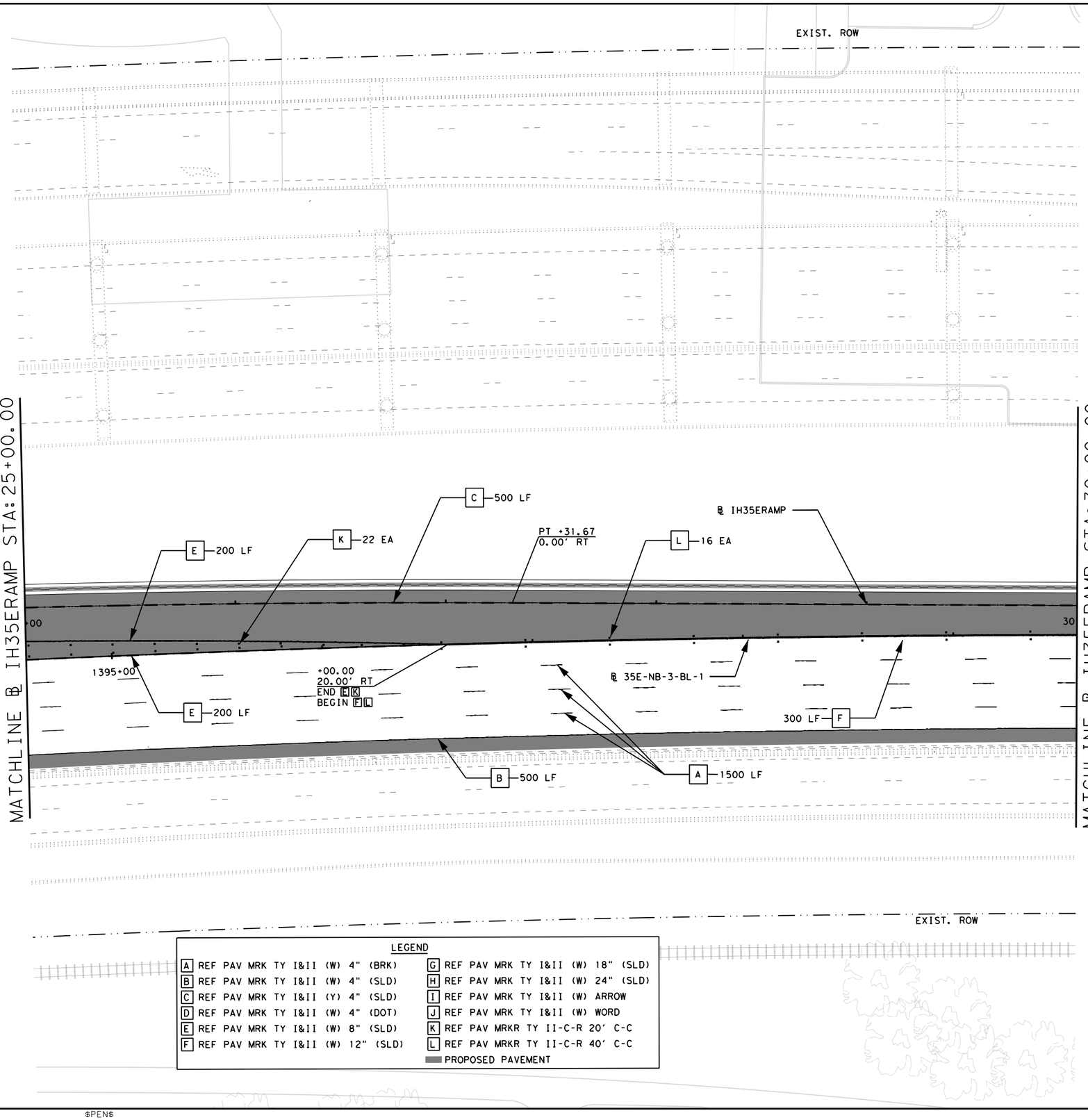
PAVEMENT MARKINGS LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=50' SHEET 3 OF 8

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	114
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	

$FILE$
$PLTDRV$ PEN

$USER$
12:52:25 PM
5/24/2022



LEGEND

A	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 4" (BRK)
B	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 4" (SLD)
C	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (Y) 4" (SLD)
D	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 4" (DOT)
E	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 8" (SLD)
F	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 12" (SLD)
G	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 18" (SLD)
H	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 24" (SLD)
I	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) ARROW
J	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) WORD
K	REF PAV MRKR TY II-C-R 20' C-C
L	REF PAV MRKR TY II-C-R 40' C-C

PROPOSED PAVEMENT

0 25 50

LEGEND

A	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 4" (BRK)
B	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 4" (SLD)
C	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (Y) 4" (SLD)
D	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 4" (DOT)
E	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 8" (SLD)
F	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 12" (SLD)
G	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 18" (SLD)
H	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 24" (SLD)
I	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) ARROW
J	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) WORD
K	REF PAV MRKR TY II-C-R 20' C-C
L	REF PAV MRKR TY II-C-R 40' C-C

PROPOSED PAVEMENT

NOTE:

ALL STATIONS AND OFFSETS REFERENCE ℄ IH35ERAMP UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

SEE HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA SHEETS FOR MORE INFORMATION.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON T. BYBEE
143216
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Brandon Bybee P.E.

5/25/2022

IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

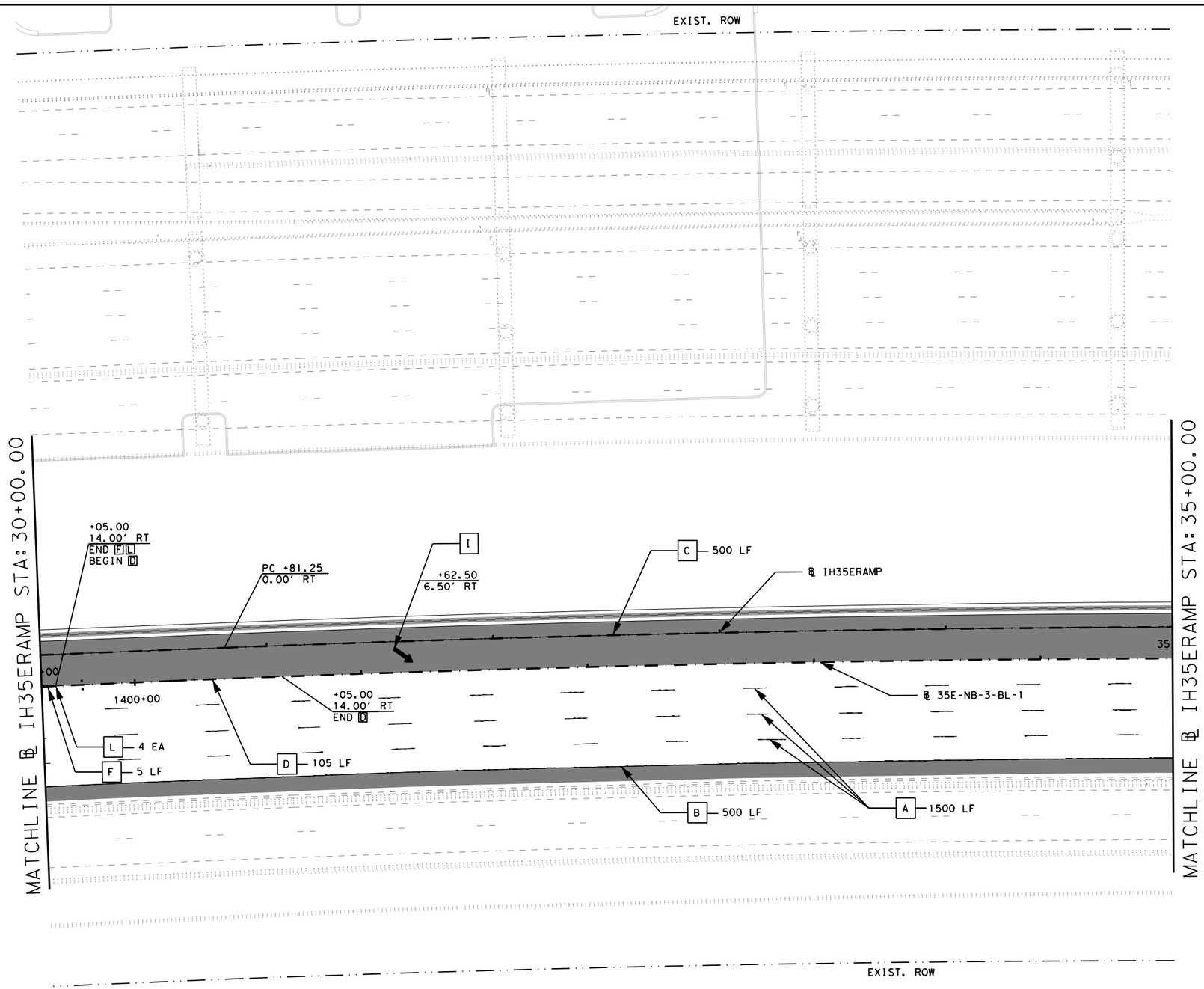
PAVEMENT MARKINGS LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=50'

SHEET 4 OF 8

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	115
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	

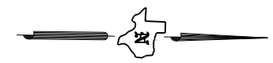
$FILE$
$PLTDRV$ PEN



LEGEND

- A REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 4" (BRK)
- B REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 4" (SLD)
- C REF PAV MRK TY I&II (Y) 4" (SLD)
- D REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 4" (DOT)
- E REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 8" (SLD)
- F REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 12" (SLD)
- G REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 18" (SLD)
- H REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 24" (SLD)
- I REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) ARROW
- J REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) WORD
- K REF PAV MRKR TY II-C-R 20' C-C
- L REF PAV MRKR TY II-C-R 40' C-C
- PROPOSED PAVEMENT

0 25 50



LEGEND

- A REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 4" (BRK)
- B REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 4" (SLD)
- C REF PAV MRK TY I&II (Y) 4" (SLD)
- D REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 4" (DOT)
- E REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 8" (SLD)
- F REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 12" (SLD)
- G REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 18" (SLD)
- H REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 24" (SLD)
- I REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) ARROW
- J REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) WORD
- K REF PAV MRKR TY II-C-R 20' C-C
- L REF PAV MRKR TY II-C-R 40' C-C
- PROPOSED PAVEMENT

NOTE:

ALL STATIONS AND OFFSETS REFERENCE ℄ IH35ERAMP UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

SEE HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA SHEETS FOR MORE INFORMATION.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON T. BYBEE
143216
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Brandon Bybee P.E.

5/25/2022

Texas Department of Transportation

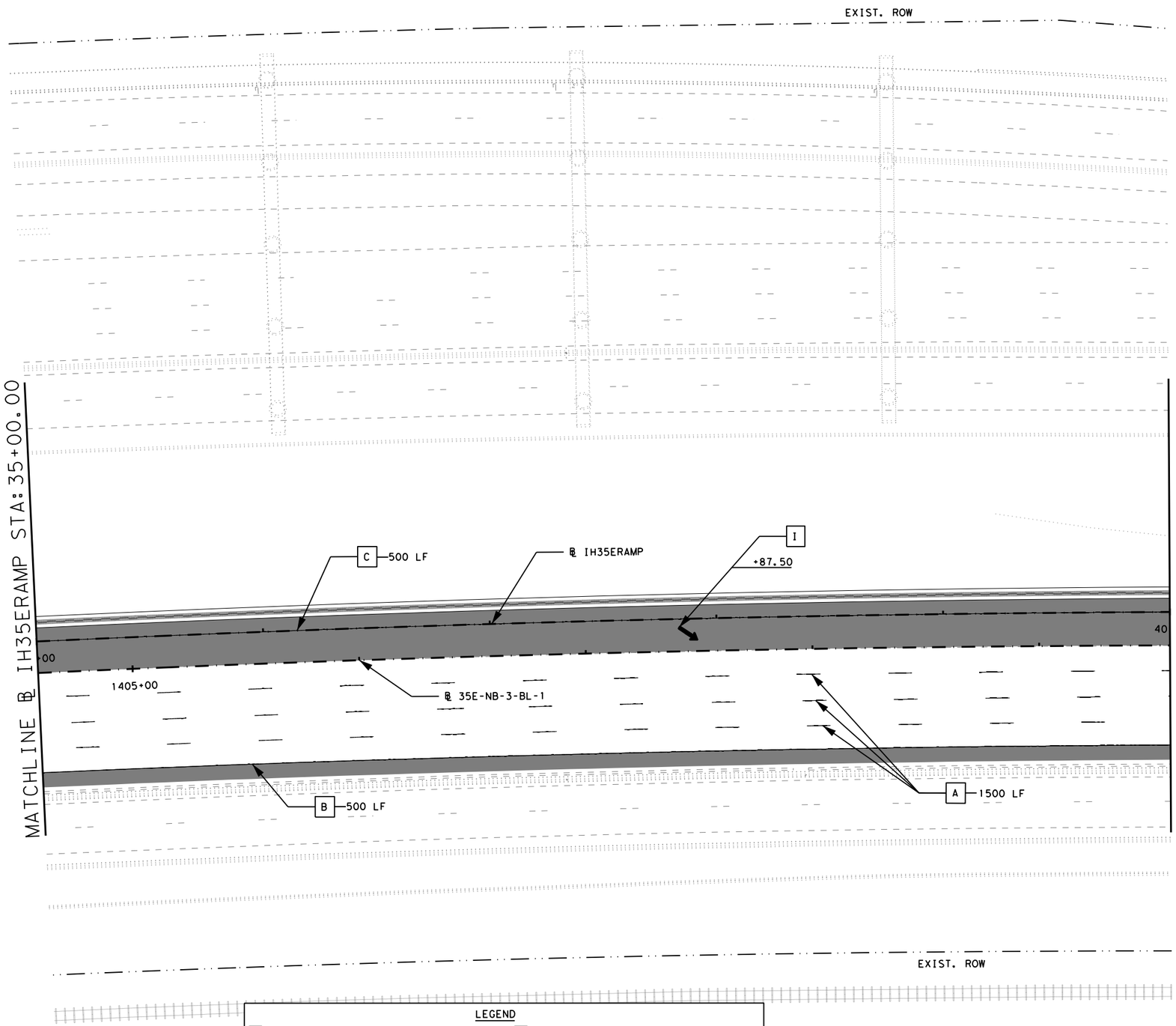
IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

PAVEMENT MARKINGS LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=50'

SHEET 5 OF 8

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	116
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	

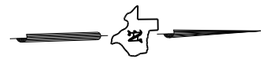


LEGEND

A	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 4" (BRK)
B	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 4" (SLD)
C	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (Y) 4" (SLD)
D	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 4" (DOT)
E	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 8" (SLD)
F	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 12" (SLD)
G	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 18" (SLD)
H	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 24" (SLD)
I	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) ARROW
J	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) WORD
K	REF PAV MRKR TY II-C-R 20' C-C
L	REF PAV MRKR TY II-C-R 40' C-C

PROPOSED PAVEMENT

0 25 50



LEGEND

A	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 4" (BRK)
B	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 4" (SLD)
C	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (Y) 4" (SLD)
D	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 4" (DOT)
E	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 8" (SLD)
F	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 12" (SLD)
G	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 18" (SLD)
H	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 24" (SLD)
I	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) ARROW
J	REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) WORD
K	REF PAV MRKR TY II-C-R 20' C-C
L	REF PAV MRKR TY II-C-R 40' C-C

PROPOSED PAVEMENT

NOTE:

ALL STATIONS AND OFFSETS REFERENCE ℄ IH35ERAMP UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

SEE HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA SHEETS FOR MORE INFORMATION.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON T. BYBEE
143216
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Brandon Bybee P.E.

5/25/2022

Texas Department of Transportation

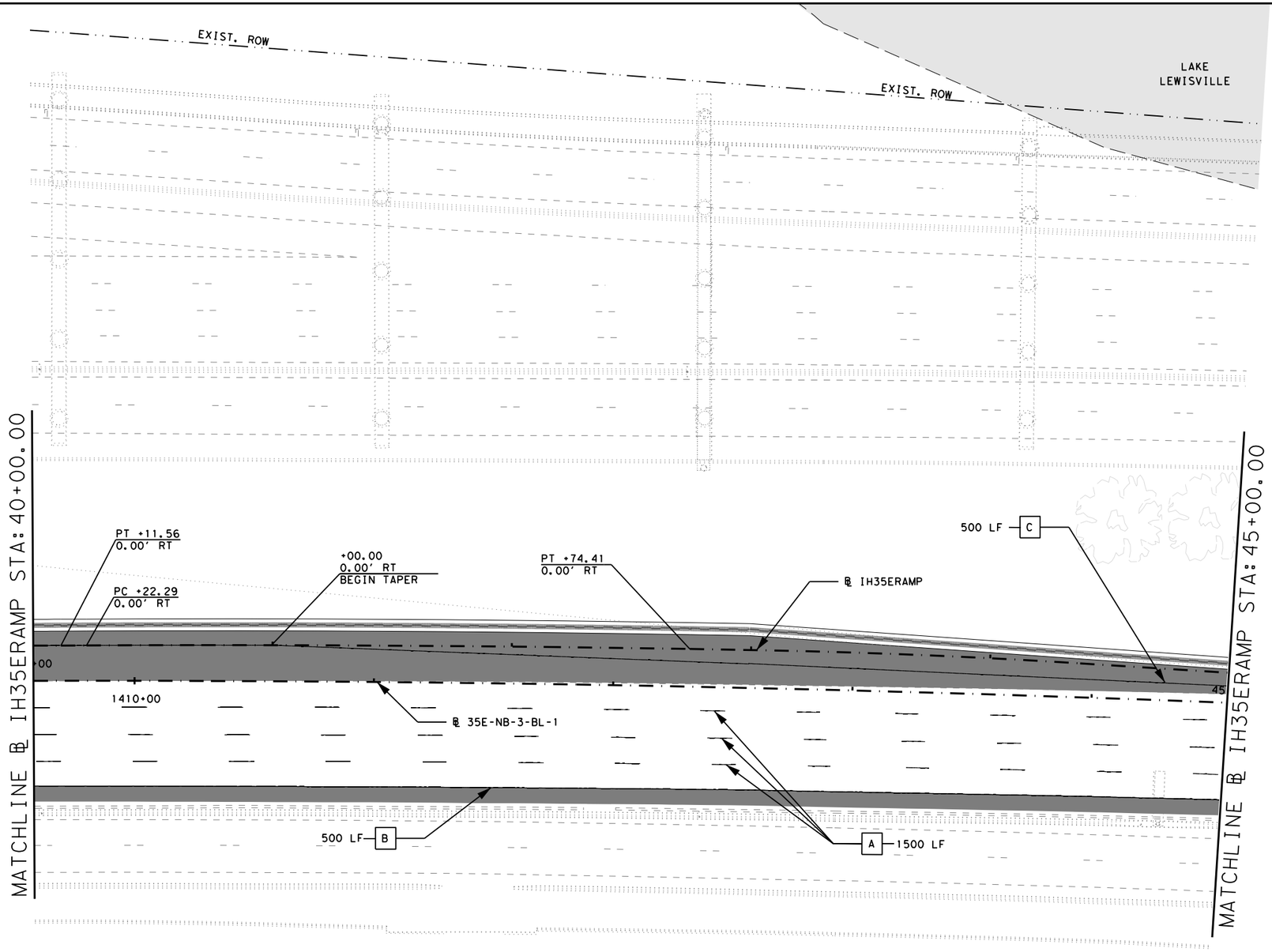
IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

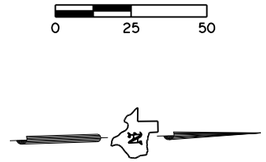
PAVEMENT MARKINGS LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=50'

SHEET 6 OF 8

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	117
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	





LEGEND

- A REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 4" (BRK)
- B REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 4" (SLD)
- C REF PAV MRK TY I&II (Y) 4" (SLD)
- D REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 4" (DOT)
- E REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 8" (SLD)
- F REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 12" (SLD)
- G REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 18" (SLD)
- H REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 24" (SLD)
- I REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) ARROW
- J REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) WORD
- K REF PAV MRKR TY II-C-R 20' C-C
- L REF PAV MRKR TY II-C-R 40' C-C
- PROPOSED PAVEMENT

NOTE:

ALL STATIONS AND OFFSETS REFERENCE ℄ IH35ERAMP UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

SEE HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA SHEETS FOR MORE INFORMATION.

Brandon Bybee P.E. 5/25/2022

LEGEND

- A REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 4" (BRK)
- B REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 4" (SLD)
- C REF PAV MRK TY I&II (Y) 4" (SLD)
- D REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 4" (DOT)
- E REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 8" (SLD)
- F REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 12" (SLD)
- G REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 18" (SLD)
- H REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 24" (SLD)
- I REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) ARROW
- J REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) WORD
- K REF PAV MRKR TY II-C-R 20' C-C
- L REF PAV MRKR TY II-C-R 40' C-C
- PROPOSED PAVEMENT

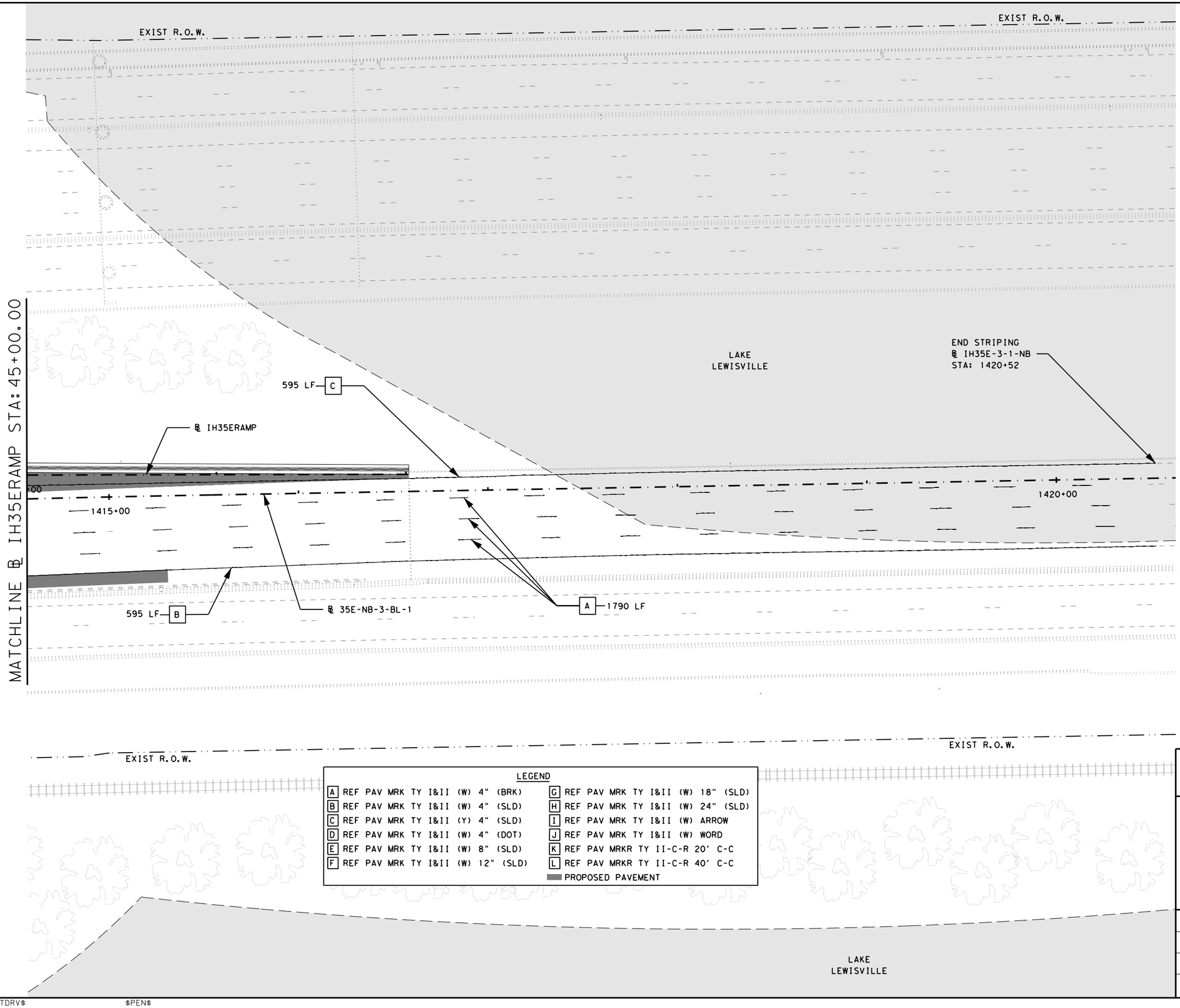
Texas Department of Transportation

IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

PAVEMENT MARKINGS LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=50' SHEET 7 OF 8

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	118
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	



0 25 50

LEGEND

- A REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 4" (BRK)
- B REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 4" (SLD)
- C REF PAV MRK TY I&II (Y) 4" (SLD)
- D REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 4" (DOT)
- E REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 8" (SLD)
- F REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 12" (SLD)
- G REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 18" (SLD)
- H REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 24" (SLD)
- I REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) ARROW
- J REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) WORD
- K REF PAV MRKR TY II-C-R 20' C-C
- L REF PAV MRKR TY II-C-R 40' C-C
- PROPOSED PAVEMENT

NOTE:

ALL STATIONS AND OFFSETS REFERENCE ℄ IH35ERAMP UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

SEE HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA SHEETS FOR MORE INFORMATION.

LEGEND

- A REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 4" (BRK)
- B REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 4" (SLD)
- C REF PAV MRK TY I&II (Y) 4" (SLD)
- D REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 4" (DOT)
- E REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 8" (SLD)
- F REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 12" (SLD)
- G REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 18" (SLD)
- H REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) 24" (SLD)
- I REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) ARROW
- J REF PAV MRK TY I&II (W) WORD
- K REF PAV MRKR TY II-C-R 20' C-C
- L REF PAV MRKR TY II-C-R 40' C-C
- PROPOSED PAVEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON T. BYBEE
143216
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Brandon Bybee P.E.

5/25/2022

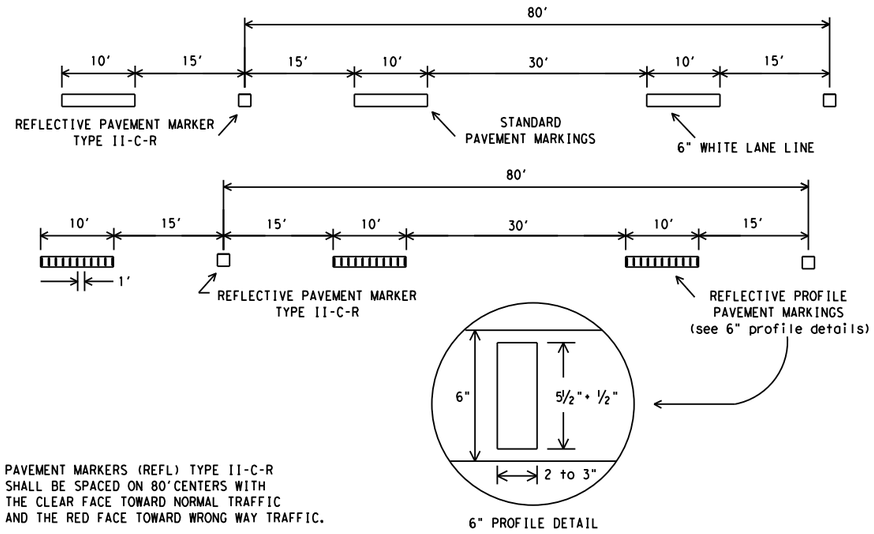
IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

PAVEMENT MARKINGS LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=50' SHEET 8 OF 8

DESIGN	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	119
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	

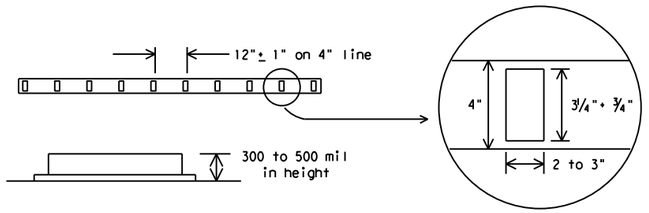
DATE: 5/24/2022 12:52:35 PM
FILE:



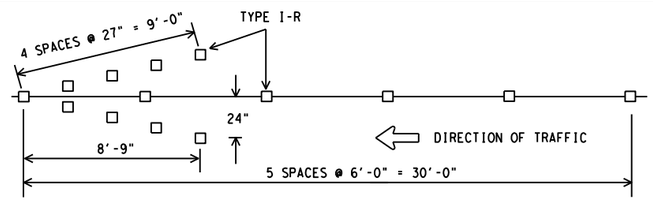
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFL) TYPE II-C-R SHALL BE SPACED ON 80'CENTERS WITH THE CLEAR FACE TOWARD NORMAL TRAFFIC AND THE RED FACE TOWARD WRONG WAY TRAFFIC.

TRAFFIC LANE LINES PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS

EDGELINES SHOULD BE 4" WIDE AND THE MATERIALS SHALL BE AS SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS.
IF RAISED PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS ARE USED SEE DETAILS BELOW.



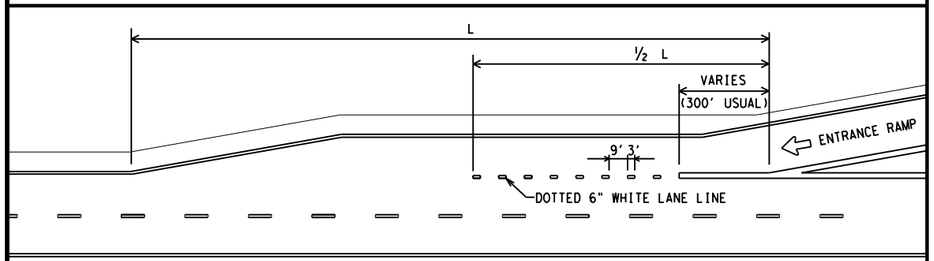
EDGELINE PAVEMENT MARKINGS



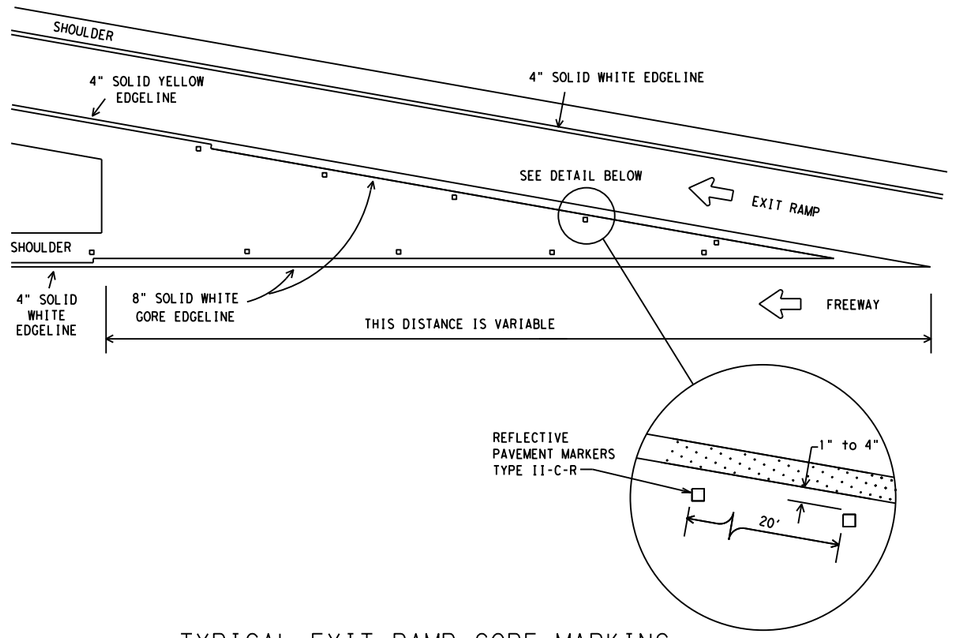
ALL RAISED MARKERS IN THE WRONG WAY ARROW SHALL BE TYPE I-R REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKERS WITH THE REFLECTORIZED SURFACE FACING THE WRONG WAY TRAFFIC. TYPE II-C-R SHALL NOT BE USED.

REFLECTORIZED WRONG WAY ARROWS, NOT TO EXCEED TWO, MAY BE PLACED ON EXIT RAMPS. LOCATION OF THE ARROWS SHALL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

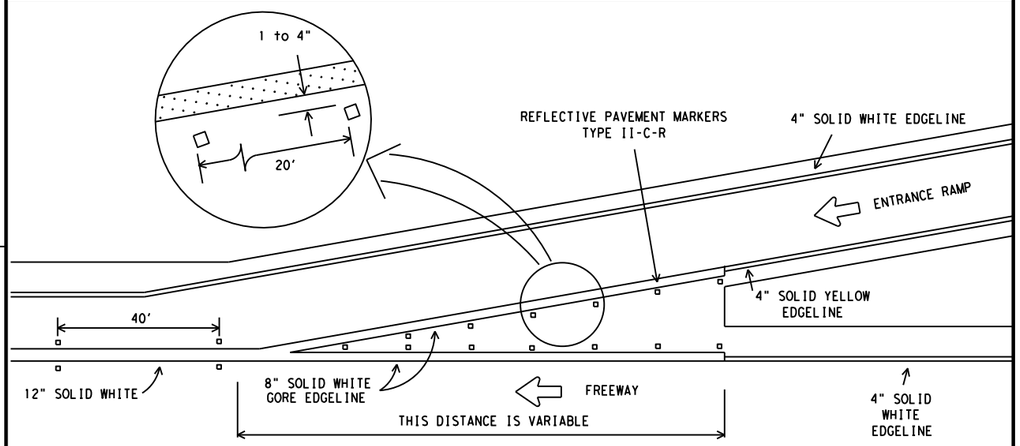
WRONG WAY ARROW DETAIL



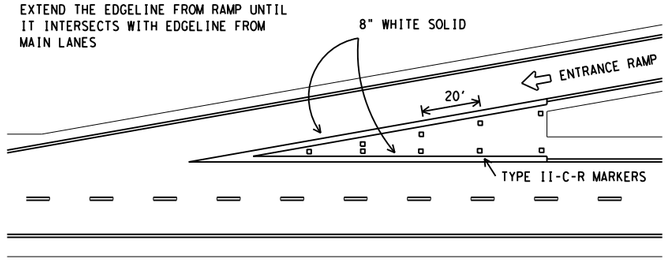
PARALLEL ACCELERATION LANE



TYPICAL EXIT RAMP GORE MARKING



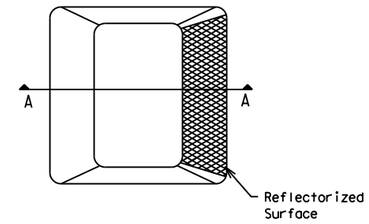
TYPICAL ENTRANCE RAMP GORE MARKING



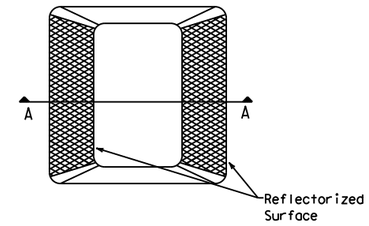
TAPERED ACCELERATION LANE

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

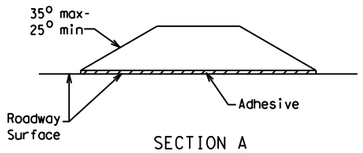
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)



Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Texas Department of Transportation
DALLAS DISTRICT

TYPICAL STANDARD FREEWAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

FPM(1)-12(DAL)

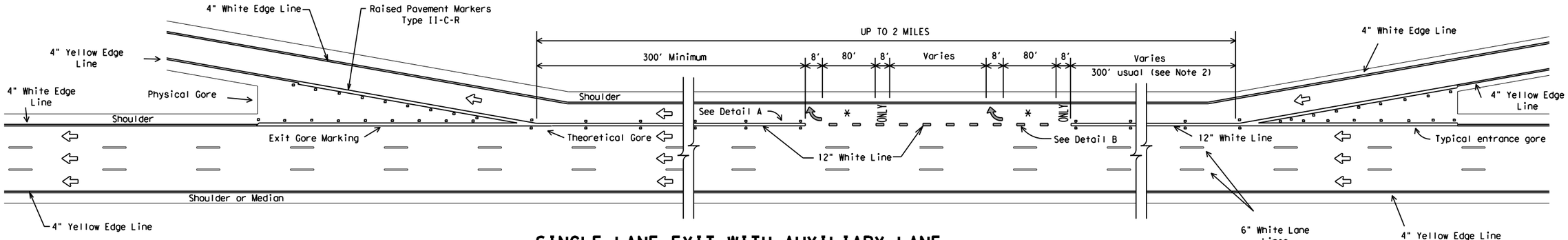
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS
10-17. CHANGED LANE LINE WIDTH TO 6 INCHES.

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0196	02	131	IH 35E

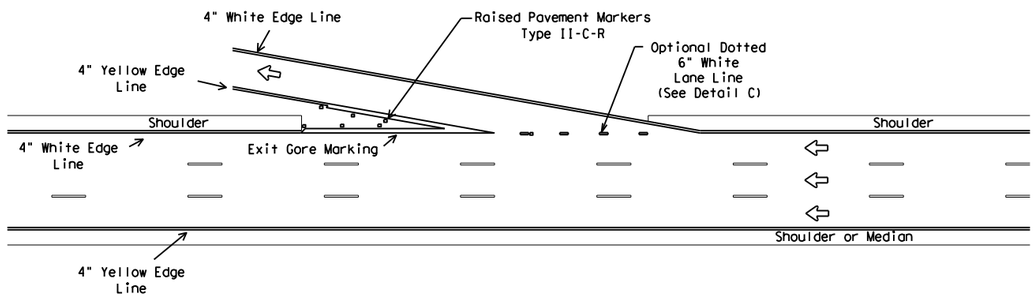
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
DAL	DENTON	120

DATE: 5/24/2022 12:52:36 PM
FILE:

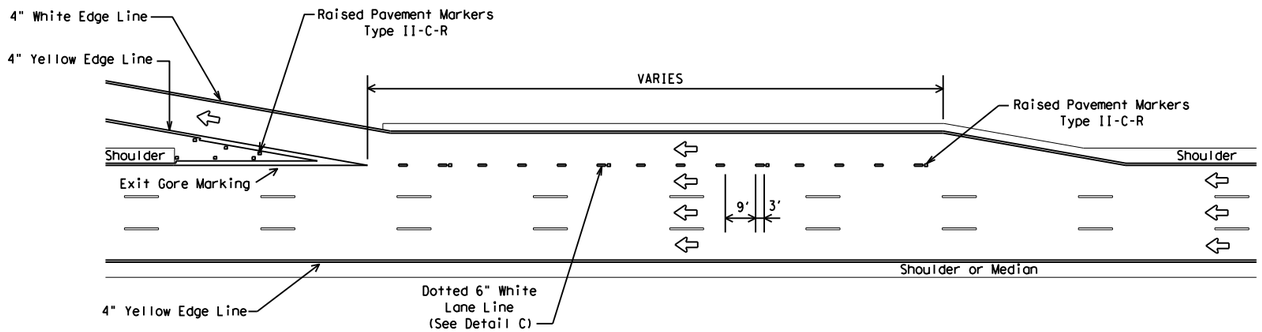


SINGLE LANE EXIT WITH AUXILIARY LANE

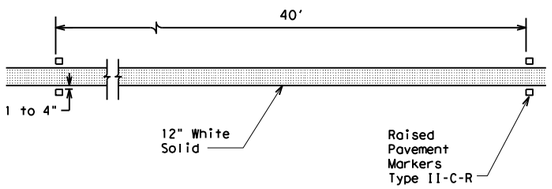
(See Note 2)



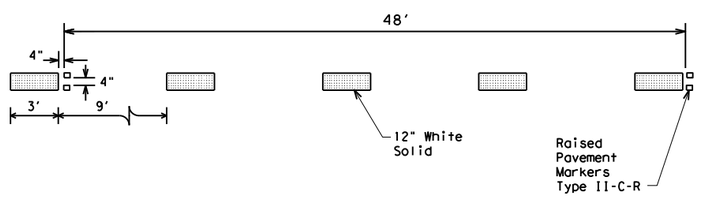
TAPERED DECELERATION LANE



PARALLEL DECELERATION LANE

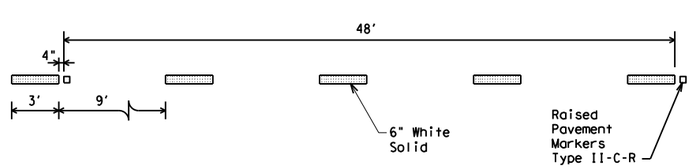


DETAIL A



DETAIL B

Wide (12") Dotted Lane Line (See Note 3)



DETAIL C

Normal (6") Dotted Lane Line (See Note 4)

GENERAL NOTES

1. Pavement markings shall be white except as otherwise noted.
2. Length of 12" white line may vary depending on location.
3. Wide (12") Dotted Lane Line (See Detail B) is used to separate a through lane from a lane drop at normal exit ramp and from an auxiliary lane between an entrance and exit ramp.
4. Normal (6") Dotted Lane Line (See Detail C) is used at parallel acceleration and deceleration lanes.

LEGEND	
⇦	Denotes direction of traffic.
⬈	Pavement marking arrows (white)
✳	Arrow markings are optional, however "ONLY" is required if arrow is used

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

Texas Department of Transportation

DALLAS DISTRICT

TYPICAL STANDARD FREEWAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS ENTRANCE AND EXIT RAMPS

FPM(2)-12(DAL)

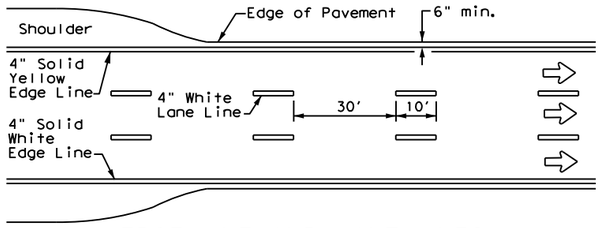
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS
10-17. CHANGED LANE LINE WIDTH TO 6 INCHES.

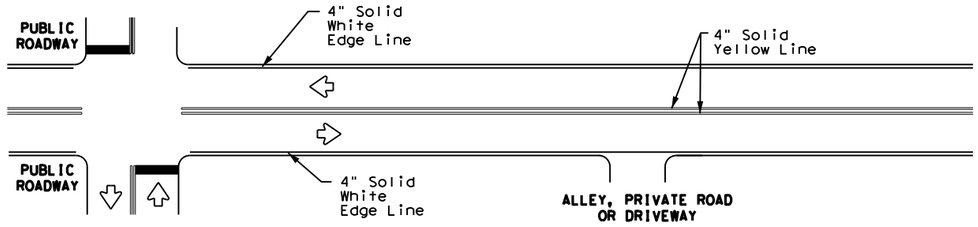
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0196	02	131	IH 35E

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
DAL	DENTON	121

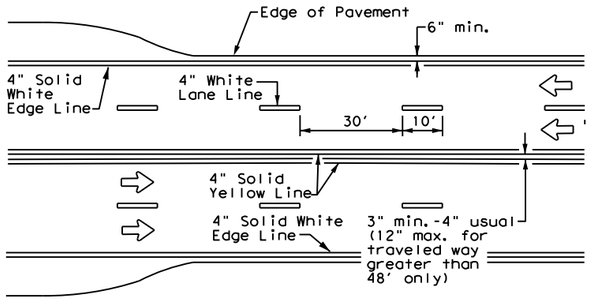
DATE: 5/24/2022 12:52:37 PM
FILE:



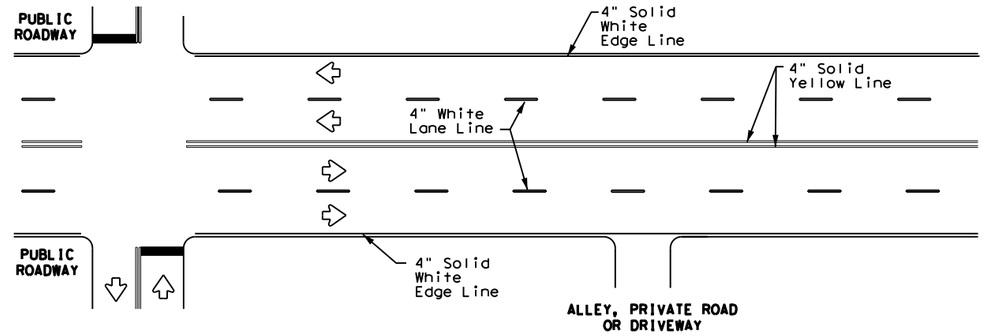
EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES ONE-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



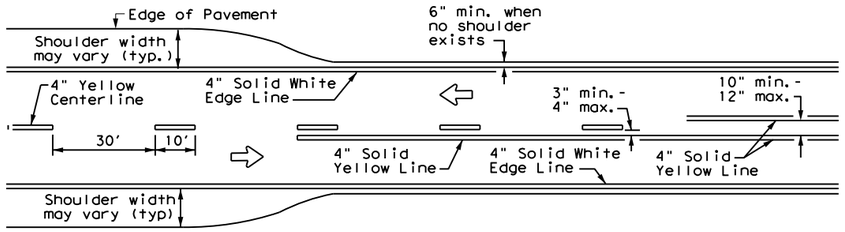
TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



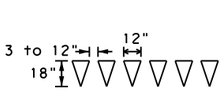
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



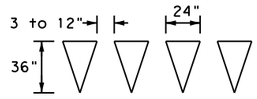
TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

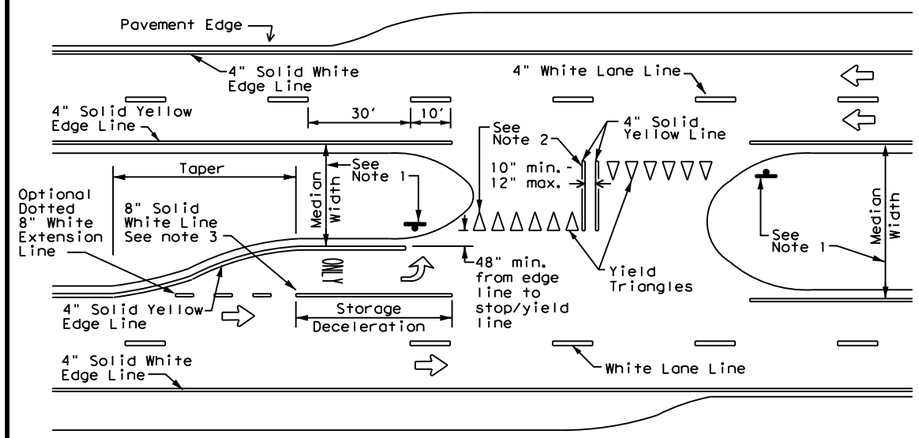


For posted speed on road being marked equal to or less than 40 MPH.



For posted speed on road being marked equal to or greater than 45 MPH.

YIELD LINES



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs are optional as determined by the Engineer.

2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop bars/yield triangles) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop bars shall only be used with stop signs. Yield traingles shall only be used with yield signs.

3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

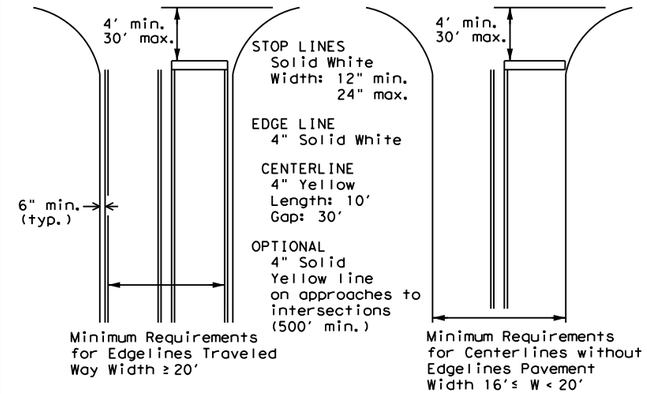
GENERAL NOTES

1. Edgeline striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edgeline should not be placed less less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edgelines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.

2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the inside of edgeline to the inside of edgeline of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES, EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Highways

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

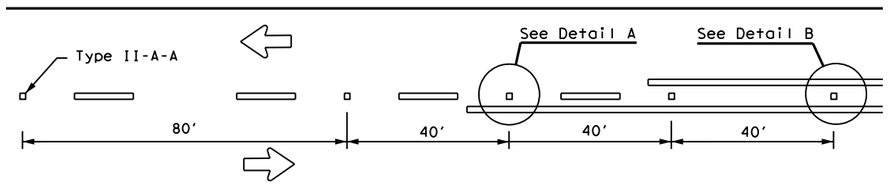
TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM(1)-20

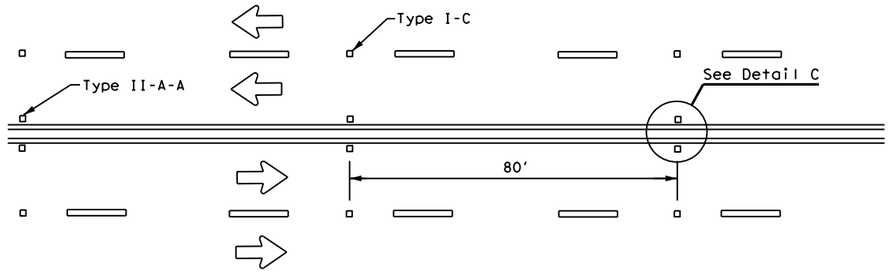
FILE: pm1-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 1978	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03	0196	02	131	IH 35E
5-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 6-20	DAL	DENTON		122

22A

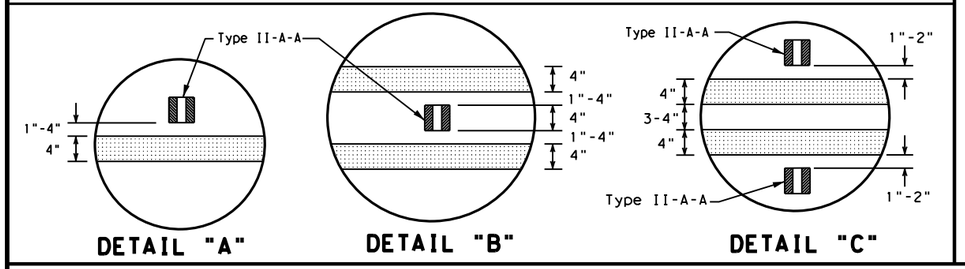
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE

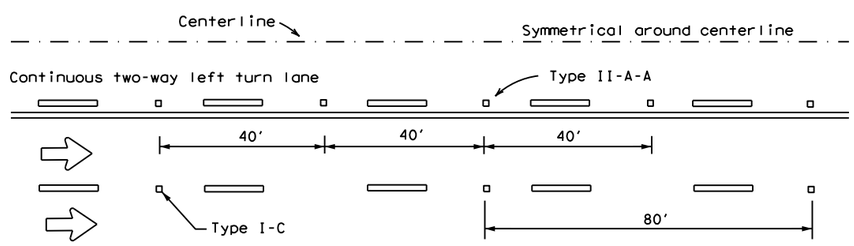


CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE ROADWAYS

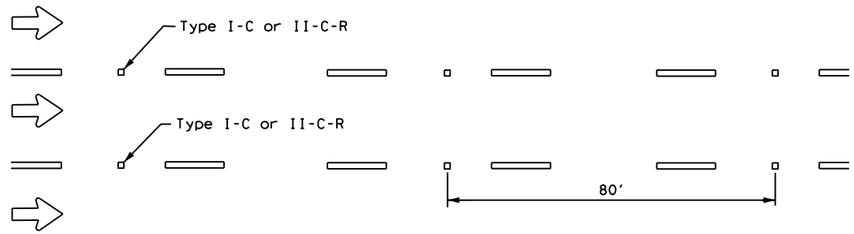


CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



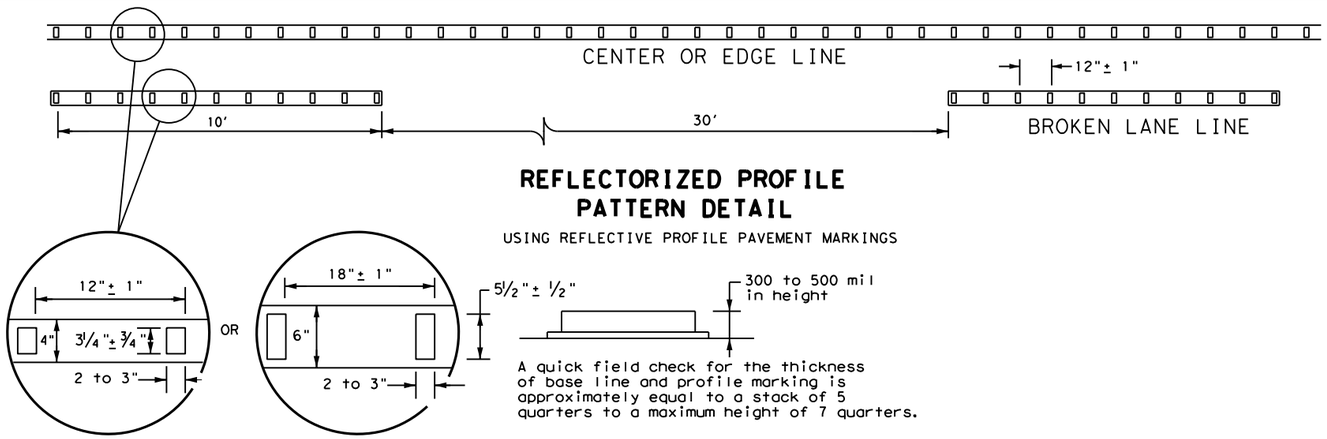


CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.



REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A quick field check for the thickness of base line and profile marking is approximately equal to a stack of 5 quarters to a maximum height of 7 quarters.

4" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

OPTIONAL 6" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

NOTE

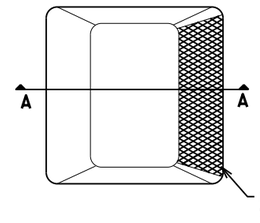
Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

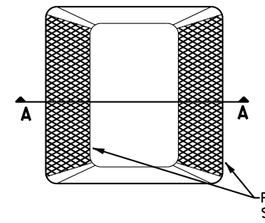
1. All raised pavement markers placed in broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

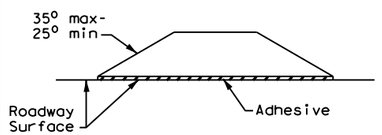
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)



Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

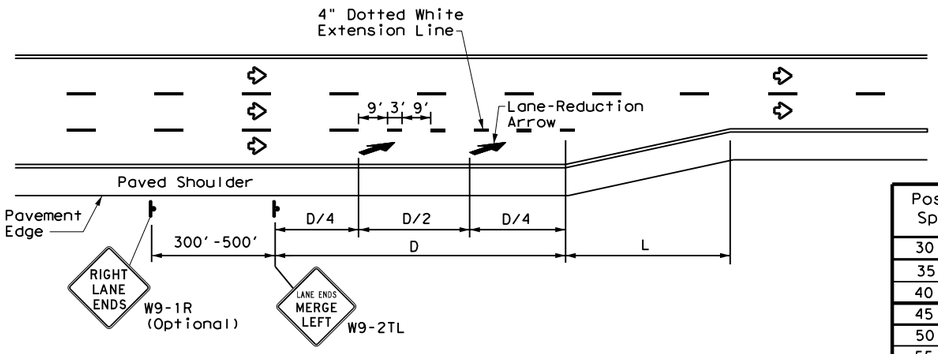
POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS RELECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2)-20

FILE: pm2-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 1977	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-92 2-10	0196	02	131	IH 35E
5-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 6-20	DAL	DENTON		123

22B

DATE: 5/24/2022 12:52:38 PM
FILE:

DATE: 5/24/2022 12:52:39 PM
FILE:

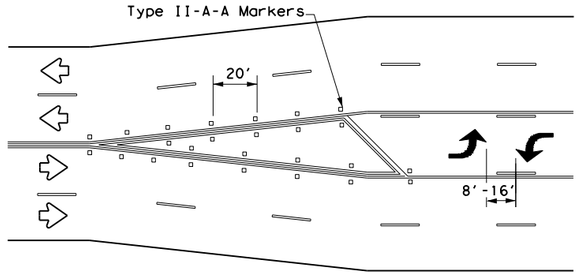


LANE REDUCTION

Posted Speed	D (ft)	L (ft)
30 MPH	460	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$
35 MPH	565	
40 MPH	670	
45 MPH	775	L=WS
50 MPH	885	
55 MPH	990	
60 MPH	1,100	
65 MPH	1,200	
70 MPH	1,250	
75 MPH	1,350	

NOTES

1. Lane reduction pavement markings are used where the number of through lanes is reduced because of narrowing of the roadway or because of a section of on-street parking in what would otherwise be a through lane. For Texas Super 2 Passing Lanes, see TS2(PL) standard sheets.
2. On divided highways, an additional W9-1R "RIGHT LANE ENDS" sign may be installed in the median aligned with the W9-1R sign on the right side of the highway.
3. Lane reduction arrows are required for speeds of 45 mph or greater. An optional third lane reduction arrow may be added based on engineering judgement. If used, the optional third lane reduction arrow should be centered between the first and last lane reduction arrows.
4. For lane reductions on Freeways and Expressways, signing shall conform to the TxDOT Freeway Signing Handbook.



A two-way left-turn (TWLT) lane-use arrow pavement marking should be used at or just downstream from the beginning of a two-way left-turn lane within a corridor. Repeating the marking after each intersection or dedicated turn bay is not required unless stated elsewhere in the plans.

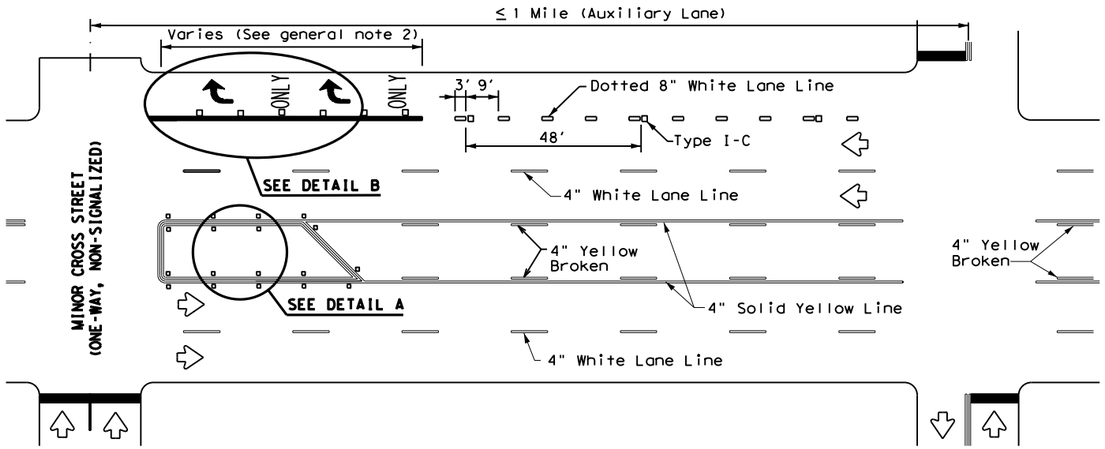
TYPICAL TRANSITION FOR TWLTL AND DIVIDED HIGHWAY

GENERAL NOTES

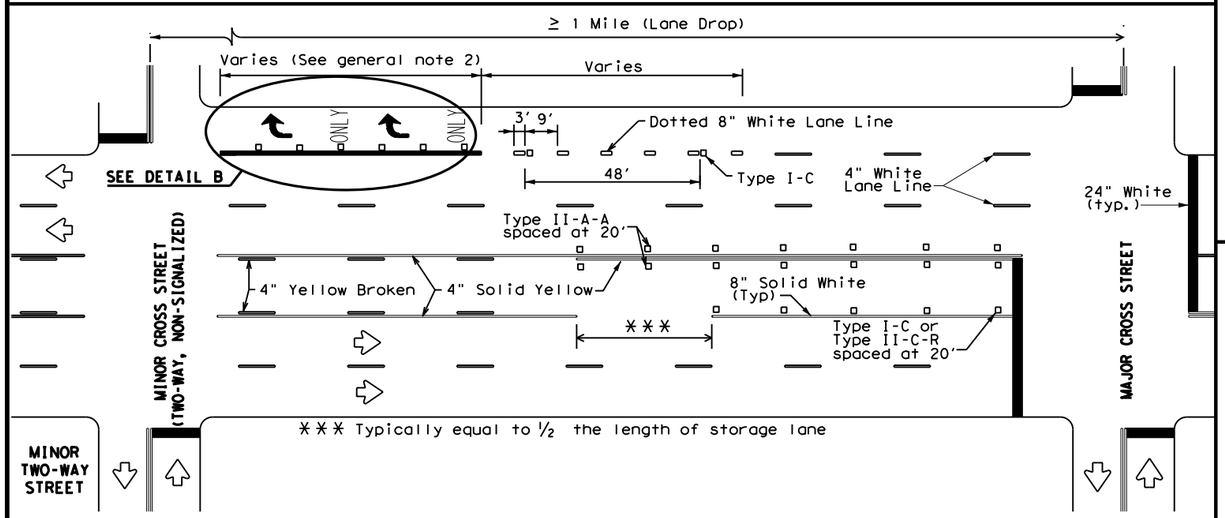
1. Lane use word and arrow markings shall be used where through lanes approaching an intersection become mandatory turn lanes. Lane use word and arrow markings should be used in auxiliary lanes of substantial length. Lane use arrow markings or word and arrow markings may be used in other lanes and turn bays for emphasis. Details for words and arrows are as shown in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas.
2. When lane-use words and arrow markings are used, two sets of arrows should be used if the length of the bay is greater than 180 feet. When a single lane use arrow or word and arrow marking is used for a short turn lane, it should be located at or near the upstream end of the full-width turn lane.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided highways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.
4. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

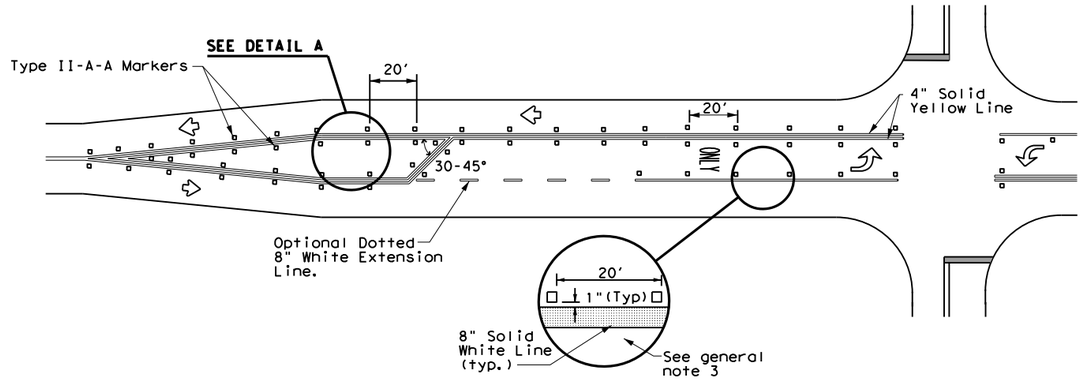
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



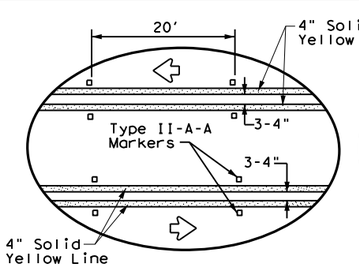
TYPICAL TWLTL AT ONE-WAY STREET AND RIGHT TURN AUXILIARY LANE



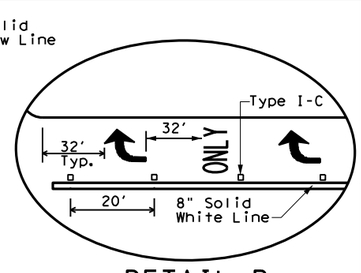
TYPICAL TWLTL AT TWO-WAY CROSS STREET AND RIGHT TURN LANE DROP



TYPICAL TWO-LANE HIGHWAY INTERSECTION WITH LEFT TURN BAYS



DETAIL A



DETAIL B

Texas Department of Transportation

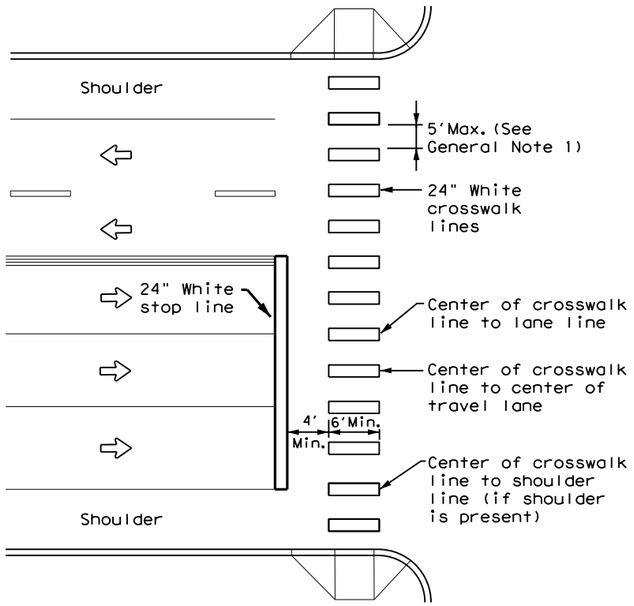
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANES, RURAL LEFT TURN BAYS, AND LANE REDUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS PM(3)-20

FILE: pm3-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0196	02	131	IH 35E
5-00 2-10	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 2-12	DAL	DENTON		124
3-03 6-20				

220

DATE: 5/24/2022 12:52:51 PM
FILE:



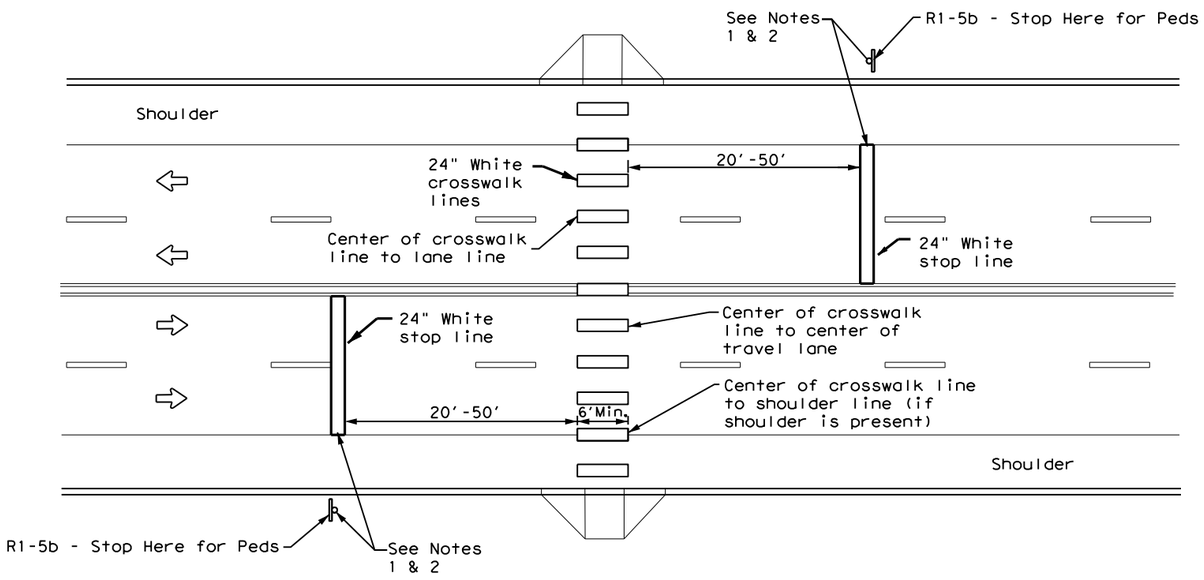
HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK AT CONTROLLED APPROACH

GENERAL NOTES

1. Longitudinal crosswalk lines should not be placed in the wheel path of vehicles. Center the crosswalk lines on travel lanes, lane lines, and shoulder lines (if present).
2. A minimum 6" clear distance shall be provided to the curb face. If the last crosswalk line falls into this distance it must be omitted.
3. For divided roadways, adjustments in spacing of the crosswalk lines should be made in the median so that the crosswalk lines are maintained in their proper location across the travel portion of the roadway.
4. At skewed crosswalks, the crosswalk lines are to remain parallel to the lane lines.
5. Each crosswalk shall be a minimum of 6' wide.
6. The High-Visibility Longitudinal Crosswalk is the preferred crosswalk pattern on State Highways. Other crosswalk patterns as shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" may be used. All crosswalk designs and dimension shall comply with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices."
7. Final placement of Stop Bar and Crosswalk shall be approved by the Engineer in the field.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



UNSIGNALIZED MID BLOCK HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK

NOTES:

1. Use stop bars with "Stop Here for Pedestrians" signs at unsignalized mid block cross walks.
2. Use stop bars with "Stop Here on Red" signs at mid block crosswalks controlled by traffic signals or pedestrian hybrid beacons.

Texas Department of Transportation

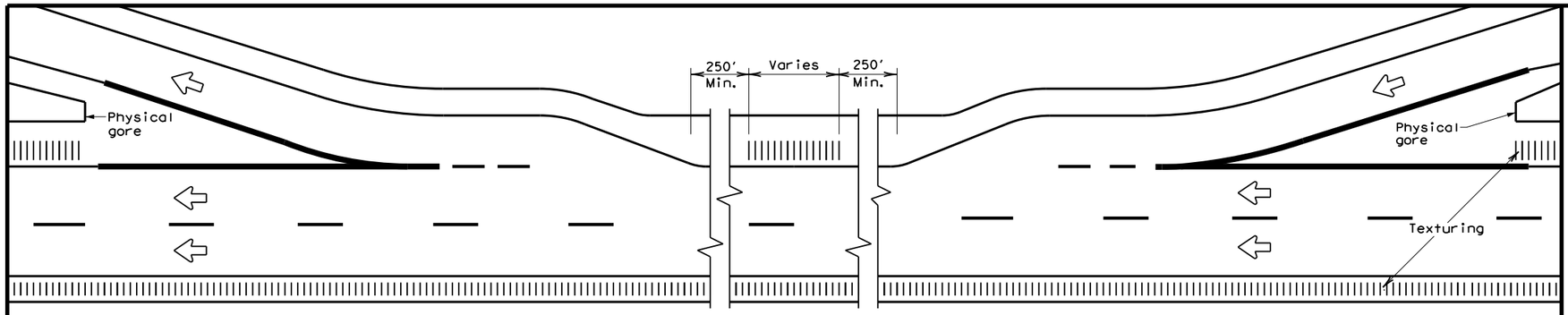
Traffic Operations Division Standard

CROSSWALK PAVEMENT MARKINGS

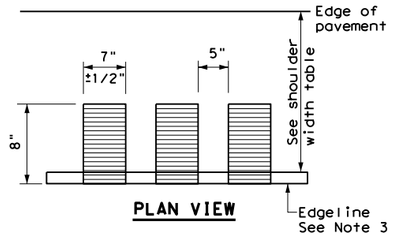
PM(4)-22

FILE: pm4-22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT June 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0196	02	131	IH 35E
3-22	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DENTON		125

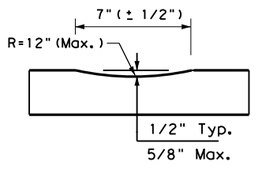
22D



TYPICAL RUMBLE STRIP PLACEMENT AT EXIT AND ENTRANCE RAMPS

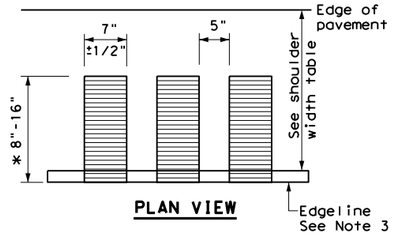


PLAN VIEW



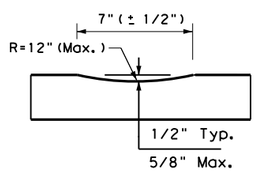
PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 1

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Stripes)



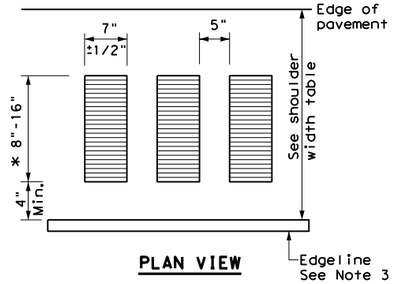
PLAN VIEW

* This distance may vary based on width of shoulder



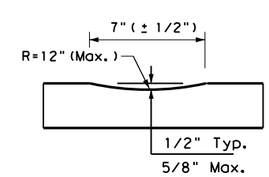
PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 2

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Stripes)



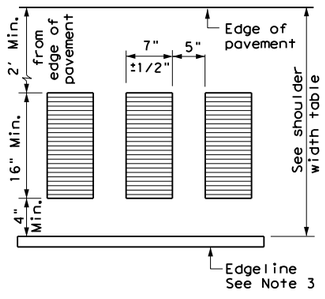
PLAN VIEW

* This distance may vary based on width of shoulder

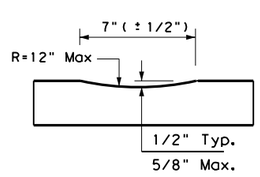


PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 3

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Strips)



PLAN VIEW



PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 4

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Strips)

GENERAL NOTES

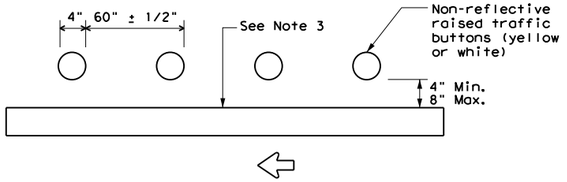
1. Rumble strips and profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
2. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
3. Use Standard Sheet PM(2) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, pavement markings, and profile markings.
4. See the table below for determining what options may be used for edgeline rumble strips.

WHEN INSTALLING MILLED DEPRESSION EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

5. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Operations Division.
6. Pavement markings can be applied over milled shoulder rumble strips to create an edgeline rumble stripe.
7. Breaks in edgeline rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossings, intersections and driveways with high usage of large trucks when installed on conventional highways.
8. Rumble strips shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration and deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas or intersections with other roadways.
9. Consideration should be given to noise levels when edgeline rumble strips are installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A minimum of 3/8 inches depth of milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
10. On roadways with high bicycle activity, consideration should be given before the installation of edgeline rumble strips. Things to consider include size of rumble strips, rumble strip material and location of rumble strips on the shoulder. If the designer determines that gaps are needed in the rumble strips due to bicycle use of the road, then follow the requirement shown in FHWA Technical Advisory T5040.39, or latest version. A detail of the spacing shall be included in the plans.

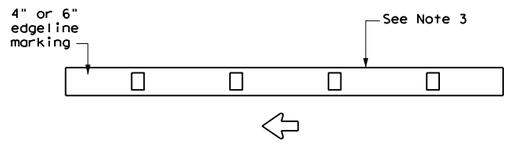
WHEN INSTALLING RAISED OR PROFILE EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

11. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
12. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the edgeline when used as a rumble strip. The color of the button should match the color of the adjacent edgeline marking (white or yellow). The buttons will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
13. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration and deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas or intersections with other roadways.
14. Breaks in edgeline rumble strips using raised traffic buttons shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossing, intersections and driveways with high usage of large trucks when installed on conventional highways.
15. The minimum distance between the edgeline and the buttons should be used if the shoulder is less than 8 feet in width.
16. Raised profile thermoplastic markings used as edgelines may substitute for buttons.



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 5

RAISED EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 6

PROFILE EDGELINE MARKINGS

SHOULDER WIDTH TABLE		
EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 2 FEET	GREATER THAN 2 FEET LESS THAN 4 FEET	EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 FEET
Option 1, 5 OR 6	Option 1, 2, 3, 5 or 6	Option 2, 4, 5 OR 6

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON FREEWAYS AND DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

RS(1)-13

FILE: rs(1)-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2006	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-10 10-13	0196	02	131	IH 35E
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DENTON		126

DATE: 5/24/2022 12:53:02 PM
FILE:

A. GENERAL SITE DATA

1. PROJECT LIMITS: *IH35E FROM GARDEN RIDGE BLVD TO LAKE LEWISVILLE BRIDGE*

Begin Project Coordinates : Latitude (N): 33.07676944 *Longitude (W):* 97.02312778

End Project Coordinates : Latitude (N): 33.09873611 *Longitude (W):* 97.02805556

2. PROJECT SITE MAPS:

- *Project Location Map: The Title Sheet*
- *Drainage Patterns: Drainage Area Maps (Sheets 90)*
- *Slopes Anticipated After Major Gradings or Areas of Soil Disturbance: Typical Sections (Sheets 12-15)*
- *Location of Erosion and Sediment Controls: SW3P Site Maps (Sheets 129-131)*
- *Surface Waters and Discharge Locations: Drainage and Culvert Layouts (Sheets 90-91)*
- *Project Specific Location(s) (PSL): To be determined by the project Construction Personnel. Location(s) shown on SW3P Site Map (If PSL location(s) is within one mile of project) and information located in project SW3P Binder (Reference Item *10 below).*

3. PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF NORTH BOUND ENTRANCE RAMP FOR HIGHLAND VILLAGE RD TO NORTH BOUND IH 35E

4. MAJOR SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES:

SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES INCLUDE EMBANKMENT, EXCAVATION, BACKFILL, EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL, AND SODDING.

5. EXISTING CONDITION OF SOIL & VEGETATIVE COVER AND % OF EXISTING VEGETATIVE COVER:

THE EXISTING SOIL AND VEGETATIVE COVER IN IN GOOD CONDITION. THE EXISTING BACKGROUND VEGETATION INCLDUES NATIVE GRASSES AND HAS AN APPROXIMATE 95% DENSITY. THE SOIL TYPE IS PRIMARILY HIGHLY PLASTIC CLAY.

6. TOTAL PROJECT AREA: *16.50* Acres

7. TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED: *6.75* Acres *(40.90%)*

8. WEIGHTED RUNOFF COEFFICIENT

BEFORE CONSTRUCTION: *0.81*
AFTER CONSTRUCTION: *0.84*

9. NAME OF RECEIVING WATERS:

LAKE LEWISVILLE (SEGMENT 0823)
No water quality impairments

COPPERAS BRANCH LAKE

10. PROJECT SW3P Binder:

A. For projects disturbing one to five acres, TxDOT will maintain a SW3P Binder at the project field office (If there is not a project field office, should be kept at the Area Office) which contains the following: Index Sheet, TCEQ Signature Authority, TxDOT's and Contractor's Small Construction Site Notice, SW3P Inspector Qualification Statements, EPIC Sheet, SW3P Sheet, Site Location Maps, Inspection and Maintenance Reports (Form 2118), Construction Stage Gate Checklist(s) (CSGC), Stored Material Lists specifying associated control measures and the Appendix which contains the TPDES Construction General Permit, TxDOT and Contractor MS4 Operator Notification(s) and the Construction PSL Permits per all applicable requirements.

B. For projects disturbing 5 acres or more, TxDOT will follow the actions listed in (10.A.) above with the addition of the following: TxDOT and Contractor Notice Of Intent (N.O.I.) and Fee Payment Form, TxDOT and Contractor Large Construction Site Notice (to be used instead of Small Site Notice), and TPDES Permit Coverage Notice.

*C. For projects disturbing less than one acre, actions described in (10.A.) and (10.B.) above are not required. Acreage is calculated by adding Total Area To Be Disturbed Acres on project (See *7 above) and the PSL(s) acreage located within one mile of project.*

FILE NAME

DATE

DESIGNER

B. EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS

1. SOIL STABILIZATION PRACTICES: (Select T = Temporary or P = Permanent, as applicable)

T	TEMPORARY SEEDING	P	PRESERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES
____	MULCHING (Hay or Straw)	____	FLEXIBLE CHANNEL LINER
____	BUFFER ZONES	____	RIGID CHANNEL LINER
____	PLANTING	____	SOIL RETENTION BLANKET
____	SEEDING	P	COMPOST MANUFACTURED TOPSOIL
P	SODDING	T	VERTICAL TRACKING
		____	OTHER:

2. STRUCTURAL PRACTICES: (Select T = Temporary or P = Permanent, as applicable)

- T SILT FENCES
- T EROSION CONTROL LOGS
- ____ EROSION CONTROL COMPOST BERMS (Low Velocity)
- ____ ROCK FILTER DAMS
- ____ DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER DIKES
- ____ DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER SWALES
- ____ DIVERSION DIKE AND SWALE COMBINATIONS
- ____ PIPE SLOPE DRAINS
- ____ PAVED FLUMES
- T ROCK BEDDING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
- ____ TIMBER MATTING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
- ____ CHANNEL LINERS
- ____ SEDIMENT TRAPS
- ____ SEDIMENT BASINS
- ____ STORM INLET SEDIMENT TRAP
- ____ STONE OUTLET STRUCTURES
- ____ CURBS AND GUTTERS
- ____ STORM SEWERS
- ____ VELOCITY CONTROL DEVICES
- ____ OTHER:

NOTE: TOP OF BMP'S SHOULD NOT BE HIGHER THAN ROADWAY ELEVATION AS NOT TO FLOOD ROADWAY UNLESS PRIOR APPROVAL FROM ENGINEER IS OBTAINED.

3. STORM WATER MANAGEMENT: *(Example Below - May be used as applicable, or revised)*

A. Storm water drainage will be provided by ditches, inlets, and storm water systems which carry drainage within the R.O.W. to the lows within the roadway and project site which drains to natural facilities.

B. Other permanent erosion grading design generally consisting of 3 :1 or flatter slopes with permanent vegetative cover.

C. Sedimentation basin is not feasible on this project due to limited room within the TXDOT ROW. Alternate BMPs have been included in this SW3P to provide equivalent sedimentation control.

4. STORM WATER MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES: (Sequence of Construction)

1. FOR DETAILED CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SEE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN NARRATIVE AND CONSTRUCTION TIME ESTIMATE FOR SCHEDULE AND DURATIONS OF RELEVANT SOIL DISTURBANCE AND STABILIZATION ACTIVITIES.

2. INSTALL SW3P CONTROL DEVICES (BMPs) TO PROTECT DRAINAGE FEATURES, RECEIVING WATERS, DOWNSLOPE PERIMETERS, AND ACTIVE PAVED SURFACES (e.g., ROADWAYS AND PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES) PRIOR TO POTENTIAL POLLUTANT GENERATING CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES IN THEIR VINCITY, PER SW3P SITE MAP OR AS NEEDED AND AS DIRECTED OR AUTHORIZED BY ENGINEER. DO NOT INSTALL BMPs MORE THAN TWO WEEKS PRIOR TO THE ACTIVITIES IN THEIR CONTROL AREA.

** AVOID STORING PORTABLE SANITARY UNITS, CONCRETE WASHOUTS, OR CHEMICALS WITHIN 50 FEET UPGRADIENT OF A RECEIVING WATER OF DRAINAGE CONVEYANCE WITHOUT ADEQUATE POLLUTION CONTROLS.*

3. MINIMIZE SOIL DISTURBANCE AND PRESERVE EXISTING VEGETATIVE BUFFER TO MINIMIZE EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION, TO THE EXTEND PRACTICABLE.

4. WHERE WORK HAS TEMPORARILY CEASED IN AN AREA, STABILIZE THE DISTURBED SOIL SURFACES WITH TEMPORARY SEEDING OR VERTICAL TRACKING AND ALTERNATE STRUCTURAL CONTROLS IN ACCORDANCE WITH TXR150000 AND/OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

5. RE-VEGETATE DISTURBED SOILS IN COMPLETED PROJECT AREAS (WHERE NOT OTHERWISE PAVED) AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

6. WHEN CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY IS COMPLETE AND SITE IS STABILIZED AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER, REMOVE ALL TEMPORARY STRUCTURAL CONTROL MEASURES AND RE-SOD ANY AREA DISTURBED BY THEIR REMOVAL.

5. NON-STORM WATER DISCHARGES:

Filter non-storm water discharges, or hold in retention basins, before being allowed to mix with storm water. These discharges consist of, but not limited to, non-polluted ground water, spring water, foundation or footing drain water, water used for dust control or pavement washing and vehicle wastwater containing no detergents.

C. OTHER REQUIREMENTS & PRACTICES

1. MAINTENANCE:

Maintain all erosion and sediment controls in good working order. Perform any necessary cleaning/repairs/replacements at the earliest possible date prior to next rain event, but no later than 7 calendar days. Ensure the surrounding ground has dried sufficiently to prevent damage from equipment. "Too Wet" is the only reason for not adhering to timeframes described. When construction activities permanently or temporarily cease and are not expected to resume for 14 or more days on a disturbed portion of the site, stabilization measures must be initiated immediately.

2. INSPECTION:

A TxDOT Inspector will perform a regularly scheduled SW3P inspection every 7 calendar days. An Inspection and Maintenance Report, signed by the TxDOT Inspector and the Contractor, will be filed for each Inspection. Revise/clean/repair/replace each BMP control device in accordance with the current Field Inspection and Maintenance Report (Form 2118) and Item 1 (Maintenance) above.

3. WASTE MATERIALS:

On a daily basis, or as may be directed, collect all waste materials, trash and debris from the construction site and deposit into a metal dumpster having a secure cover and which meets all state and local city solid waste management requirements. Empty the dumpster as required by regulation, or as may be directed, at a local approved landfill site. Do not bury construction waste on the construction project site.

4. HAZARDOUS WASTE & SPILL REPORTING:

As a minimum, any products in the following categories are considered to be hazardous: Paints, Acids, Solvents, Fuels, Asphalt Products, Chemical Additives for Soil Stabilization, and Concrete Curing Compounds or Additives. When storing hazardous material on the project site, or at a Project Specific Location, take all practicable precaution to prevent and/or contain any spillage of these materials. In the event of a spill, contact the spill coordinator immediately.

5. SANITARY WASTE:

Use a licensed sanitary waste management contractor to collect all sanitary waste from portable units as may be required by local regulation, or as directed.

6. CONSTRUCTION VEHICLE TRACKING:

On a regular basis, or as may be directed, dampen haul roads for dust control and construct construction entrances/exits. Provide for a motorized broom or vacuum type sweeper to be available on a daily basis, or as may be directed, to remove sediment from paved roadways on project, abutting and traversing the project site.

7. MANAGEMENT PRACTICES:

A. Construct disposal areas, stockpiles, haul roads and PSL's in a manner that will minimize and control the amount of sediment that may enter receiving waters. Do not locate disposal areas in any wetland, waterbody or streambed.

B. Locate construction staging areas, vehicle maintenance and PSL's areas in a manner to minimize the runoff of pollutants.

C. When working in or near a wetland, install and maintain operating soil erosion and sediment controls at all times during construction and isolate the work from the wetland.

D. Clear all waterways as soon as practicable of temporary embankment, temporary bridges, matting, falsework, piling, debris or other obstructions placed during construction operations that are not a part of the finished work.

E. Procedures and/or practices should be taken to control dust.

F. Sediment to be removed from roadways daily or when work begins after weather events if construction activities have ceased due to weather event.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON T. BYBEE
143216
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Brandon Bybee P.E.

5/25/2022

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2022

DALLAS DISTRICT ENVIRONMENTAL

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SW3P)

TEMPLATE REVISION DATE: 02/07/18

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH35E
GRAPHICS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	127
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damage resulting from its use.

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.
List adjacent MS 4 Operator(s) that receive discharges from this project. They need to be notified prior to construction activities.
(Note: Leave blank only if no adjacent MS 4 Operator(s) are affected.)

1. City of Highland Village Phase II MS4 contact Charles Mitchell.

2.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action Number:

1. Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000.
2. Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.
3. Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.
4. When Contractor project specific locations (PSL's) increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas. No equipment is allowed in any sream channel below the ordinary High Water Mark except on approved temporary stream crossings or drill pads.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

☒ No Permit Required
☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)
☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)
☐ Individual 404 Permit Required
☐ Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# 3(a)

Required Actions: List Waters of the US Permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.
1.

2.

3.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices for applicable 401 General Conditions:
(Note: If CORP Permit not required, do not check boxes.)

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
☐ Temporary Vegetation	☐ Silt Fence	☐ Vegetative Filter Strips
☐ Blankets/Matting	☐ Rock Berm	☐ Retention/Irrigation Systems
☐ Mulch	☐ Triangular Filter Dike	☐ Extended Detention Basin
☐ Sodding	☐ Sand Bag Berm	☐ Constructed Wetlands
☐ Interceptor Swale	☐ Straw Bale Dike	☐ Wet Basin
☐ Diversion Dike	☐ Brush Berms	☐ Erosion Control Compost
☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Vegetation Lined Ditches
	☐ Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	☐ Sand Filter Systems
	☐ Sediment Basins	☐ Grassy Swales

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action Number:

1.

2.

3.

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical.
Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751 & 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping and tree/brush removal commitments.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action Number:

1.

2.

3.

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS TREATY ACT.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action Number:
1. Follow Special Notes.

Special Notes:

1. Avoid harming all wildlife species if encountered and allow them to safely leave the project site. Due diligence should be used to avoid killing or harming any wildlife species in the implementation of transportation projects.
2. If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediated area, and contact the Engineer immediately.
3. The Migratory Bird Act of 1918 states that it is unlawful to kill, capture, collect, possess, buy, sell, trade or transport any migratory bird, nest, young, feather or egg in part or in whole, without a federal permit issued in accordance within the Act's policies and regulations. The contractor would remove all old migratory bird nests from any structure or trees where work would be done from October 1 to February 15. In addition, the contractor would be prepared to prevent migratory birds from building nest(s) between February 15 to October 1. In the event that migratory birds are encountered on-site during project construction, efforts to avoid adverse impacts on protected birds, active nests, eggs and/or young would be observed.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP:	Best Management Practice	SPCC:	Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP:	Construction General Permit	SW3P:	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS:	Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN:	Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA:	Federal Highway Administration	PSL:	Project Specific Location
MOA:	Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ:	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU:	Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES:	Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4:	Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD:	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA:	Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT:	Texas Department of Transportation
NOT:	Notice of Termination	T&E:	Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP:	Nationwide Permit	USACE:	U.S. Army Corp of Engineers
NOI:	Notice of Intent	USFWS:	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):
Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site Safety Data Sheets (SDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act. Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the SDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the SDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:
* Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
* Trash piles, drums, canisters, barrels, etc.
* Undesirable smells or odors
* Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation(s) or replacement(s) (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?
☐ Yes ☒ No

If "No", then no further action is required.
If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?
☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action Number:

1.

2.

3.

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action Number:

1.

GENERAL NOTE:

Any change orders and/or deviations from the final design must be reported to the Engineer prior to commencement of construction activities, as additional environmental clearance may be required.

LAST REVISION: 1/15/15

 Texas Department of Transportation
Dallas District

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS (EPIC)

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	DALLAS	Denton	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0196	02	131	128

Notes To Designer:
1. *Do not alter Sheet Design or Font style, size or weight - match text attributes.*
2. *If additional space is needed for a numbered section, fence and adjust sections up or down as needed for proportioning and readability but do not relocate from its relative position.*
3. *All areas should be addressed thoroughly and verify the necessary pay items are set up to support actions needed.*

Filled Out: XX/XX/XXXX
Prepared by: Name/Section

$USER$

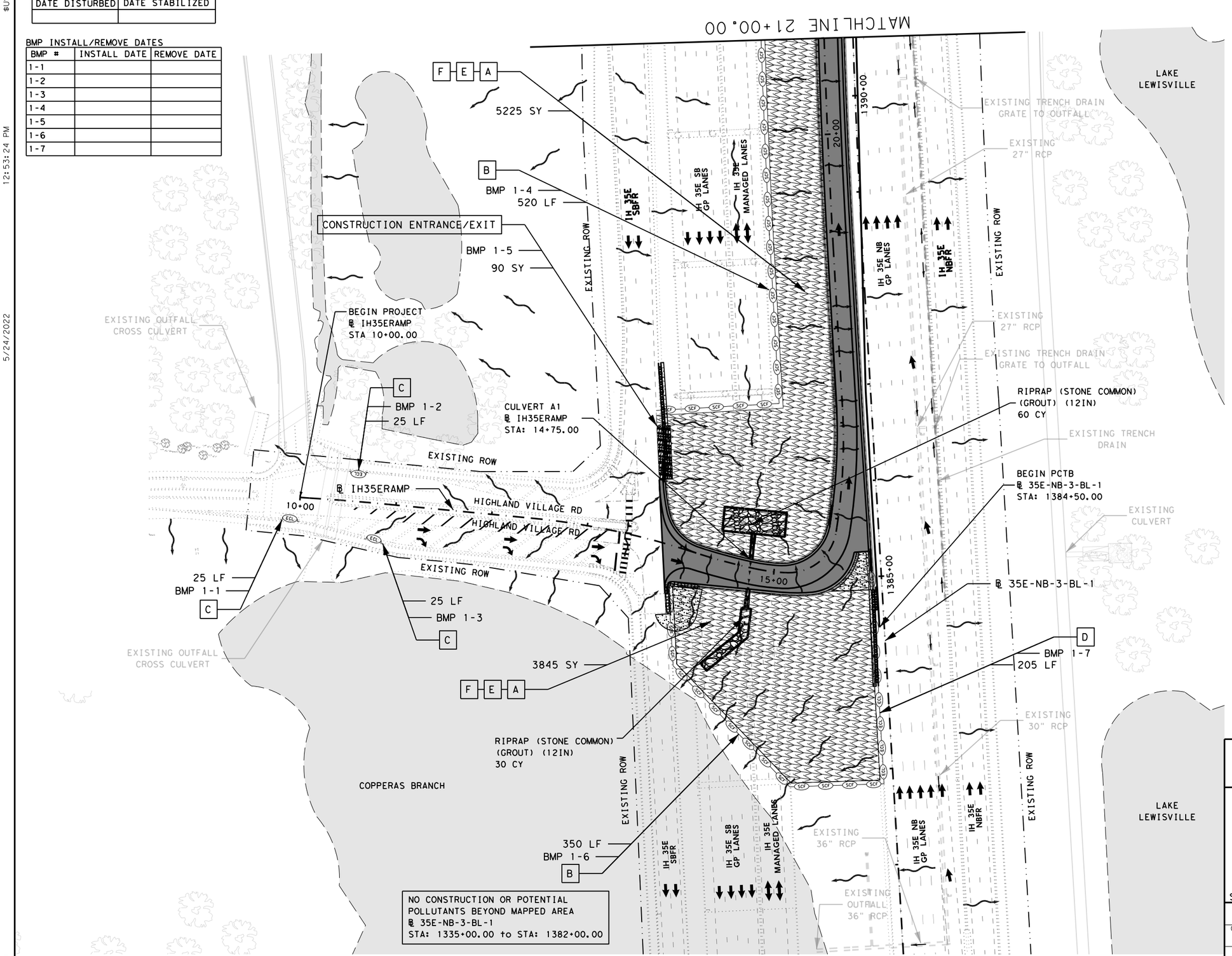
12:53:24 PM

5/24/2022

DATE DISTURBED	DATE STABILIZED

BMP INSTALL/REMOVE DATES

BMP #	INSTALL DATE	REMOVE DATE
1-1		
1-2		
1-3		
1-4		
1-5		
1-6		
1-7		



LEGEND

- A — BLOCK SODDING (PERMANENT)
- B — TEMP SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- C — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB AND GRATE INLET
- D — EROSION CONTROL LOG ON A SLOPE
- E — COMPOST MANUF TOPSOIL (4") (PERMANENT)
- F — TEMP DRILL SEED (WARM OR COOL) (TEMPORARY)
- PROPOSED PAVEMENT
- PROPOSED 2" MILL & INLAY
- FLOW ARROW
- CONSTRUCTION EXIT

NOTES:

1. BMPs SHALL BE INSTALLED NO SOONER THAN TWO WEEKS PRIOR TO SOIL DISTURBANCE OR OTHER POTENTIAL POLLUTANT-GENERATING ACTIVITIES IN THEIR CONTROL AREA.
2. SEE DAILY WORK REPORTS FOR INITIAL STABILIZATION TIMEFRAMES.
3. MAINTAIN ACTIVE PAVED SURFACES FREE OF PROJECT SEDIMENT AND DEBRIS. IMPLEMENT ADDITONAL BMPs AS NEEDED AND DIRECTED BY AREA ENGINEER. ADDITONAL ECLs QUANTITY QUANTITY PROVIDED FOR PCTB WEEP HOLES.
4. CONTRACTOR TO PROTECT EXISTING TRENCH DRAIN FROM PROJECT SEDIMENT AND DEBRIS WITH TxDOT APPROVED BMPs DURING MILL & OVERLAY OPERATIONS.
5. EXISTING DRAINAGE REFERENCED FROM AS-BUILTS CSJ: 0196-02-068. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY LOCATIONS IN FIELD.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON T. BYBEE
143216
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Brandon Bybee P.E.

5/25/2022

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2022

IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

SW3P SITE MAP

SCALE: 1"=100'

SHEET 1 OF 3

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	129
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	

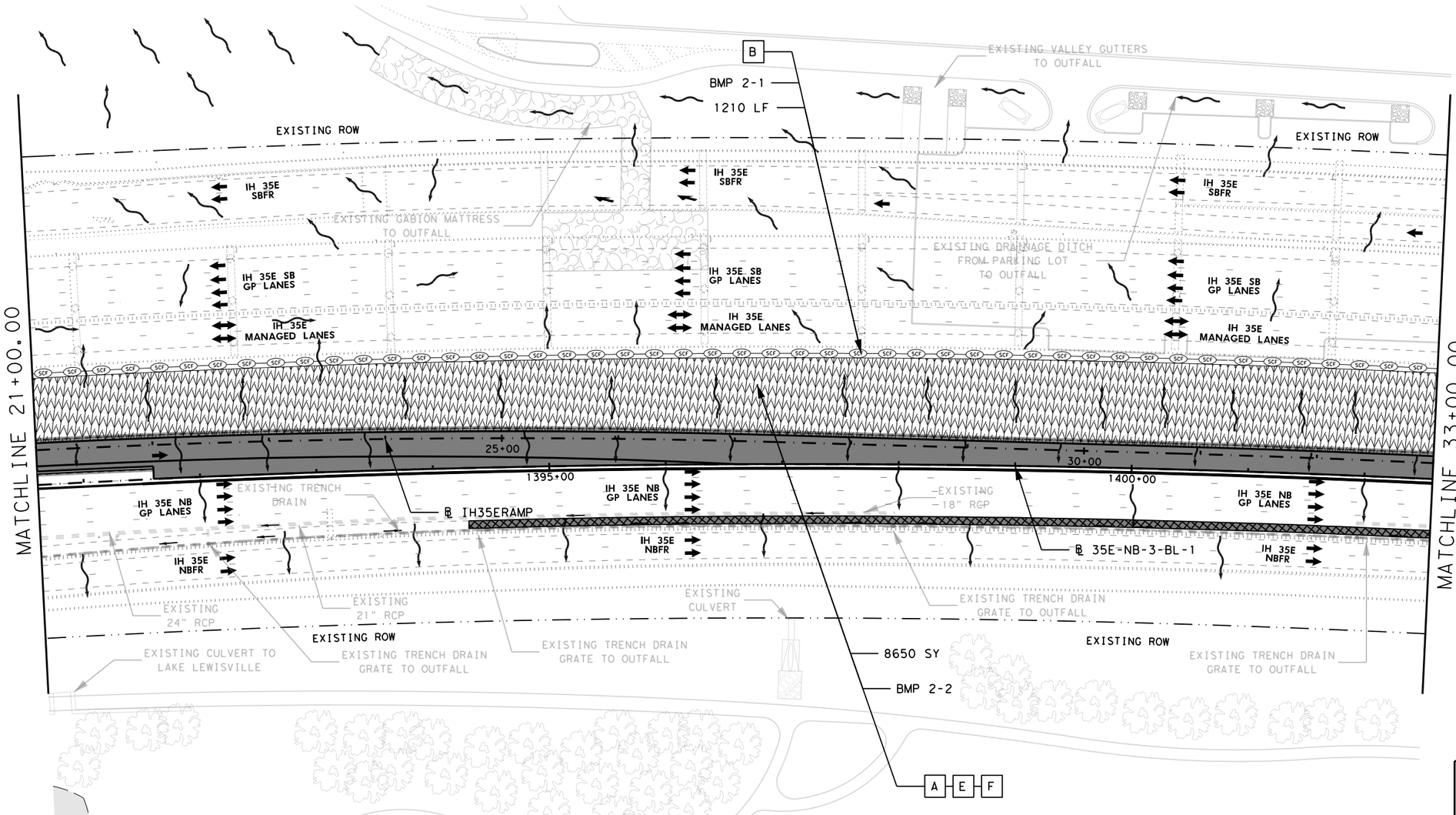
$FILEL$

$PLTDRV$ PEN

DATE DISTURBED	DATE STABILIZED

BMP INSTALL/REMOVE DATES

BMP #	INSTALL DATE	REMOVE DATE
2-1		



0 50 100

LEGEND

- A BLOCK SODDING (PERMANENT)
- B TEMP SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- C EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB AND GRATE INLET
- D EROSION CONTROL LOG ON A SLOPE
- E COMPOST MANUF TOPSOIL (4") (PERMANENT)
- F TEMP DRILL SEED (WARM OR COOL) (TEMPORARY)
- PROPOSED PAVEMENT
- PROPOSED 2" MILL & INLAY
- FLOW ARROW
- CONSTRUCTION EXIT

NOTES:

1. BMPs SHALL BE INSTALLED NO SOONER THAN TWO WEEKS PRIOR TO SOIL DISTURBANCE OR OTHER POTENTIAL POLLUTANT-GENERATING ACTIVITIES IN THEIR CONTROL AREA.
2. SEE DAILY WORK REPORTS FOR INITIAL STABILIZATION TIMEFRAMES.
3. MAINTAIN ACTIVE PAVED SURFACES FREE OF PROJECT SEDIMENT AND DEBRIS. IMPLEMENT ADDITONAL BMPs AS NEEDED AND DIRECTED BY AREA ENGINEER. ADDITONAL ECLs QUANTITY QUANTITY PROVIDED FOR PCTB WEEP HOLES.
4. CONTRACTOR TO PROTECT EXISTING TRENCH DRAIN FROM PROJECT SEDIMENT AND DEBRIS WITH TxDOT APPROVED BMPs DURING MILL & OVERLAY OPERATIONS.
5. EXISTING DRAINAGE REFERENCED FROM AS-BUILTS CSJ: 0196-02-068. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY LOCATIONS IN FIELD.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON T. BYBEE
143216
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Brandon Bybee P.E.

5/25/2022

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

SW3P SITE MAP

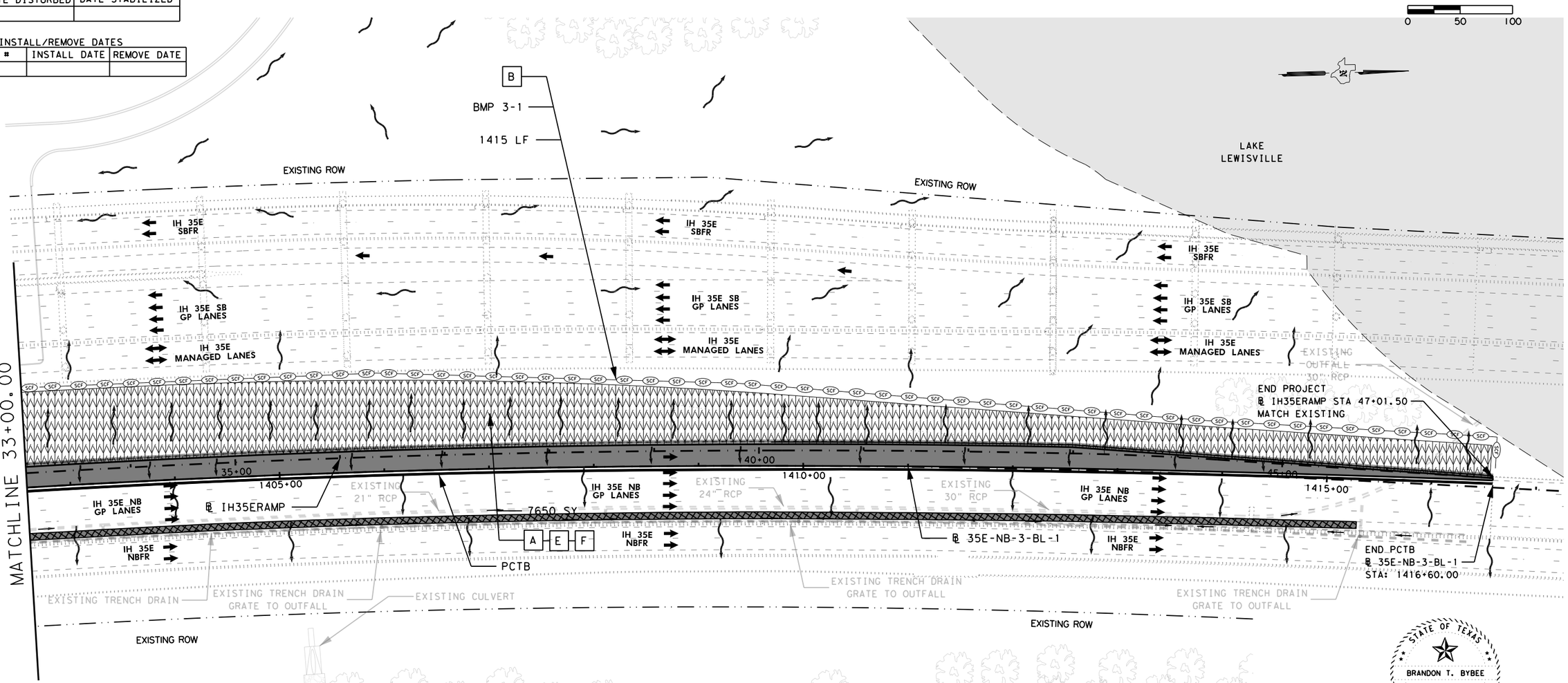
SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 2 OF 3

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
GRAPHICS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	130
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	

DATE DISTURBED	DATE STABILIZED

BMP INSTALL/REMOVE DATES

BMP #	INSTALL DATE	REMOVE DATE
3-1		

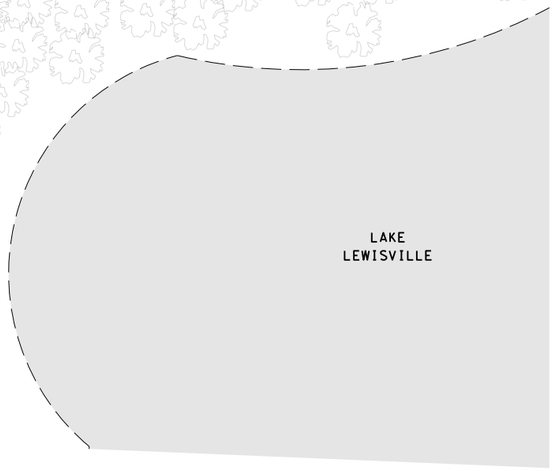


LEGEND

- A — BLOCK SODDING (PERMANENT)
- B — TEMP SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- C — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB AND GRATE INLET
- D — EROSION CONTROL LOG ON A SLOPE
- E — COMPOST MANUF TOPSOIL (4") (PERMANENT)
- F — TEMP DRILL SEED (WARM OR COOL) (TEMPORARY)
- PROPOSED PAVEMENT
- PROPOSED 2" MILL & INLAY
- FLOW ARROW
- CONSTRUCTION EXIT

NOTES:

1. BMPs SHALL BE INSTALLED NO SOONER THAN TWO WEEKS PRIOR TO SOIL DISTURBANCE OR OTHER POTENTIAL POLLUTANT-GENERATING ACTIVITIES IN THEIR CONTROL AREA.
2. SEE DAILY WORK REPORTS FOR INITIAL STABILIZATION TIMEFRAMES.
3. MAINTAIN ACTIVE PAVED SURFACES FREE OF PROJECT SEDIMENT AND DEBRIS. IMPLEMENT ADDITONAL BMPs AS NEEDED AND DIRECTED BY AREA ENGINEER. ADDITONAL ECLs QUANTITY QUANTITY PROVIDED FOR PCTB WEEP HOLES.
4. CONTRACTOR TO PROTECT EXISTING TRENCH DRAIN FROM PROJECT SEDIMENT AND DEBRIS WITH TxDOT APPROVED BMPs DURING MILL & OVERLAY OPERATIONS.
5. EXISTING DRAINAGE REFERENCED FROM AS-BUILTS CSJ: 0196-02-068. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY LOCATIONS IN FIELD.



STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON T. BYBEE
143216
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Brandon Bybee P.E.

5/25/2022

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 35E HIGHLAND VILLAGE

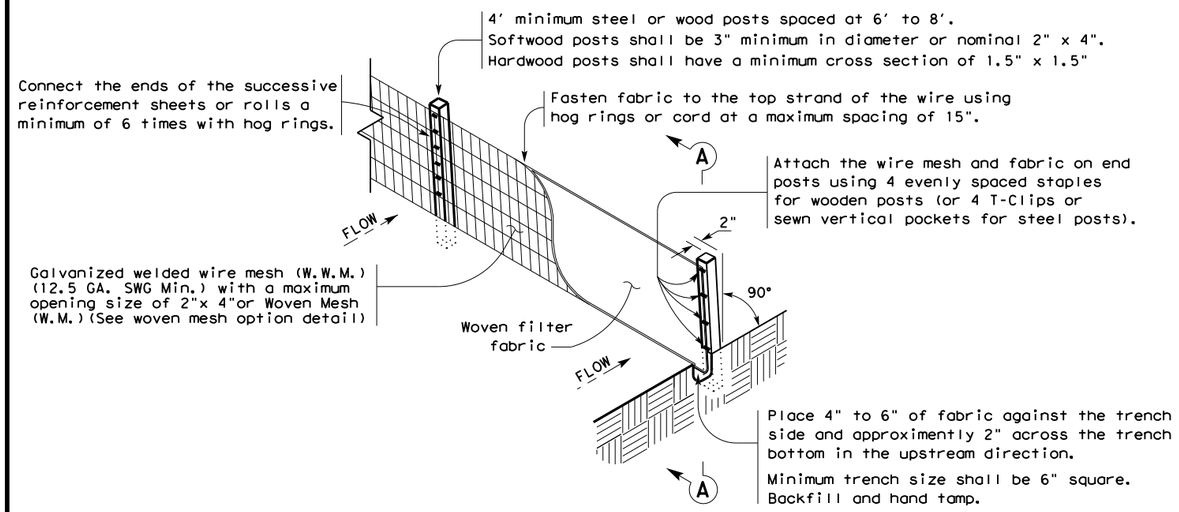
SW3P SITE MAP

SCALE: 1"=100'

SHEET 3 OF 3

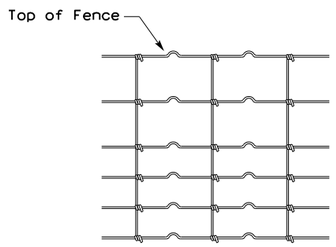
DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 35E
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	131
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0196	02	131	

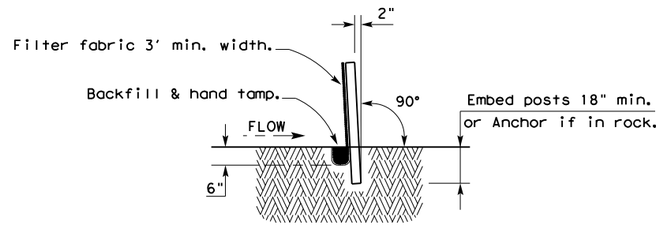
DATE: 5/24/2022 12:53:35 PM
FILE:



TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

SCF





SECTION A-A

HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA.SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT^2. Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

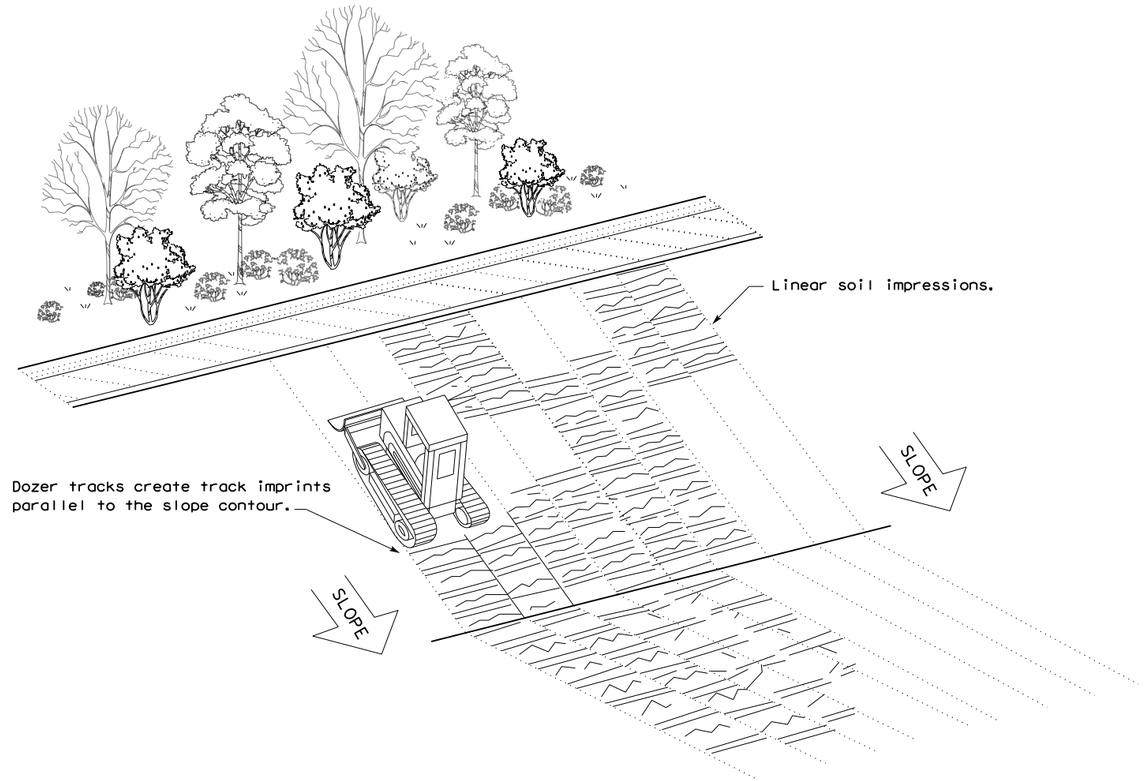
LEGEND

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

GENERAL NOTES

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



VERTICAL TRACKING

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

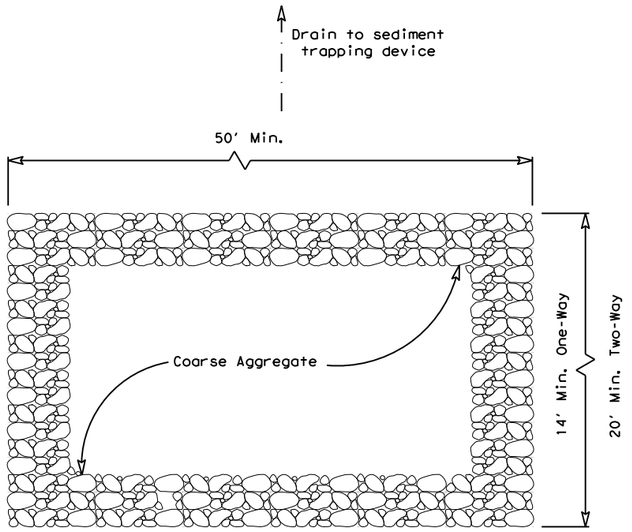
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING

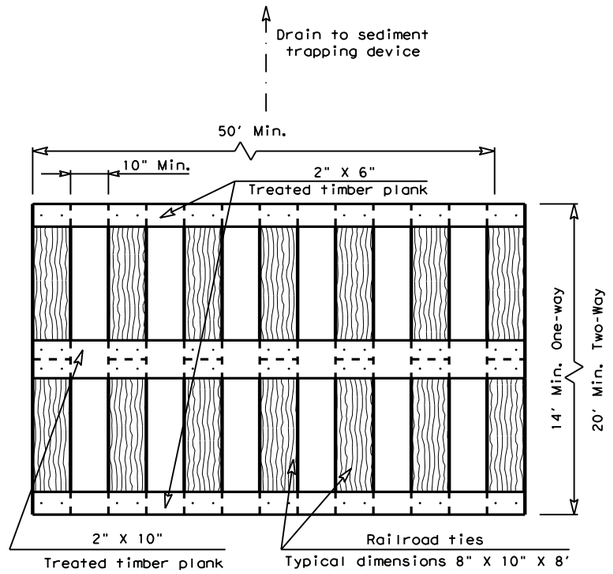
EC(1)-16

FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM	DW: VP		DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0196	02	131		IH 35E	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	DAL	DENTON			132	

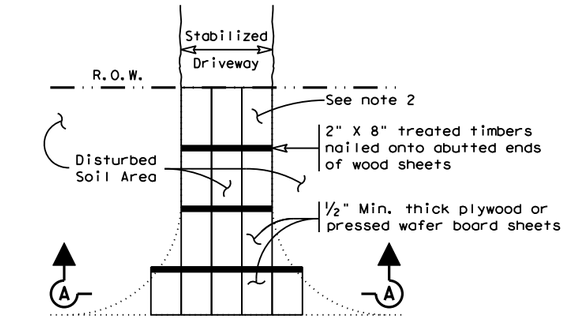
DATE: 5/24/2022 12:53:36 PM
FILE:



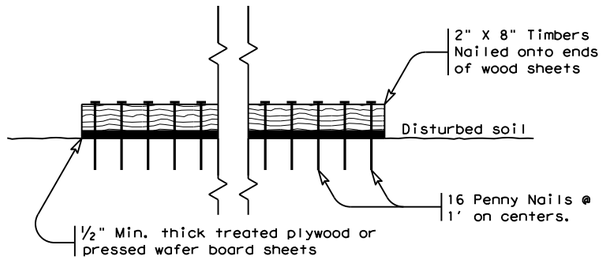
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW



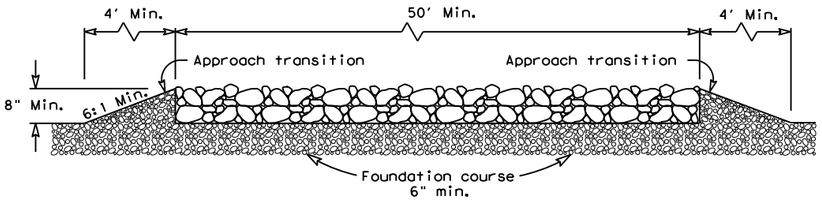
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 3)

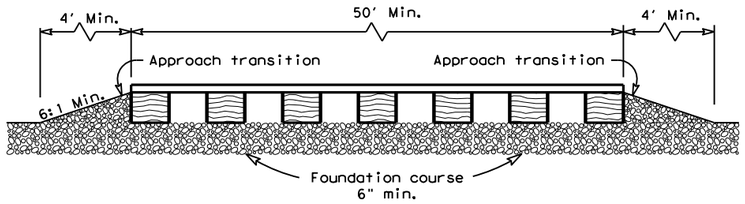
SHORT TERM



ELEVATION VIEW

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 1)

ROCK CONSTRUCTION (LONG TERM)



ELEVATION VIEW

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 2)

TIMBER CONSTRUCTION (LONG TERM)

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 1)

1. The length of the type 1 construction exit shall be as indicated on the plans, but not less than 50'.
2. The coarse aggregate should be open graded with a size of 4" to 8".
3. The approach transitions should be no steeper than 6:1 and constructed as directed by the Engineer.
4. The construction exit foundation course shall be flexible base, bituminous concrete, portland cement concrete or other materialas approved by the Engineer.
5. The construction exit shall be graded to allow drainage to a sediment trapping device.
6. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.
7. Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the full width of the exit, or as directed by the engineer.

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 2)

1. The length of the type 2 construction exit shall be as indicated on the plans, but not less than 50'.
2. The treated timber planks shall be attached to the railroad ties with ½"x 6" min. lag bolts. Other fasteners may be used as approved by the Engineer.
3. The treated timber planks shall be #2 grade min., and should be free from large and loose knots.
4. The approach transitions shall be no steeper than 6:1 and constructed as directed by the Engineer.
5. The construction exit foundation course shall be flexible base, bituminous concrete, portland cement concrete or other material as approved by the Engineer.
6. The construction exit should be graded to allow drainage to a sediment trapping device.
7. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.
8. Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the full width of the exit, or as directed by the engineer.

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 3)

1. The length of the type 3 construction exit shall be as shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.
2. The type 3 construction exit may be constructed from open graded crushed stone with a size of two to four inches spread a min. of 4" thick to the limits shown on the plans.
3. The treated timber planks shall be #2 grade min., and should be free from large and loose knots.
4. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

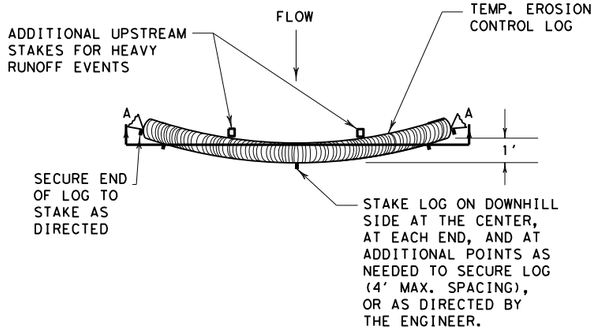
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

CONSTRUCTION EXITS

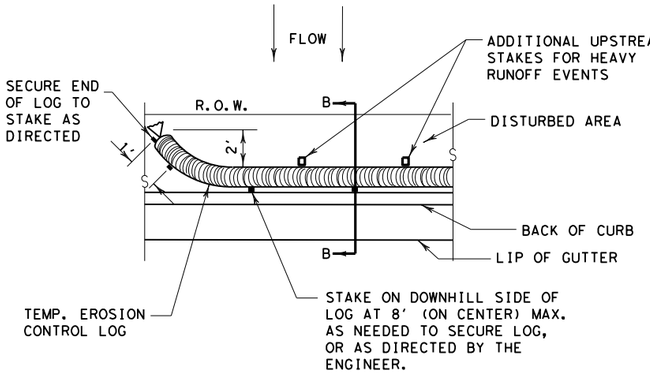
EC(3)-16

FILE: ec316	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
©TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0196	02	131	IH 35E
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DENTON		133

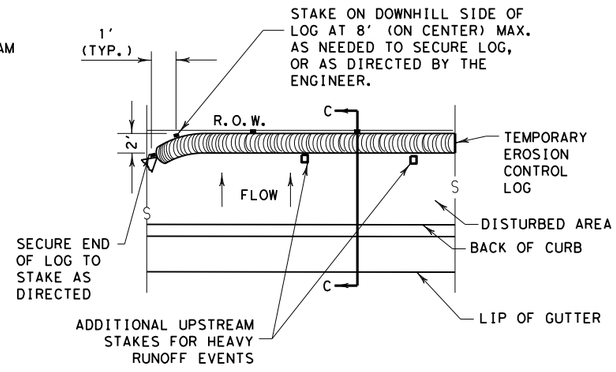
DATE: 5/24/2022 12:53:37 PM
FILE:



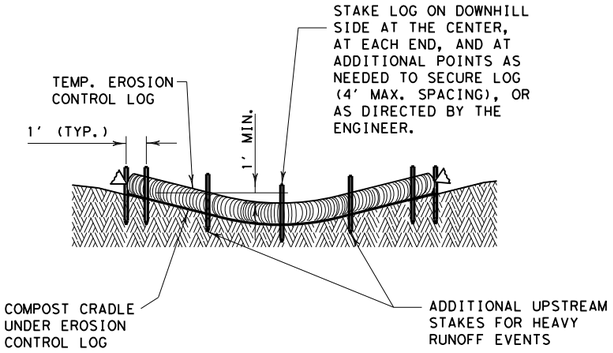
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW



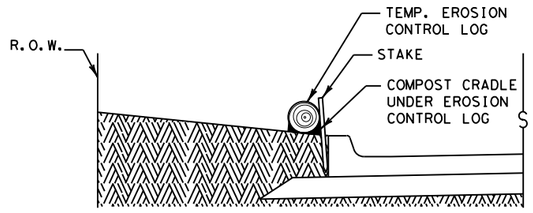
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM

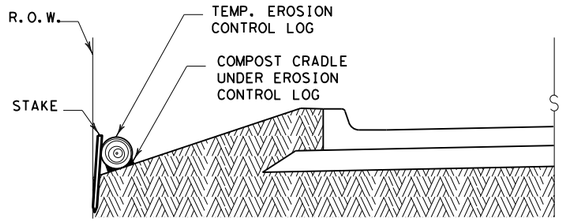
CL-D



SECTION B-B

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB

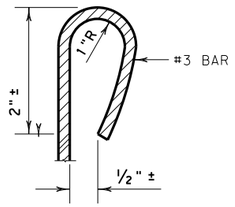
CL-BOC



SECTION C-C

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

CL-ROW



REBAR STAKE DETAIL

LEGEND

- CL-D — EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM
- CL-BOC — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB
- CL-ROW — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY
- CL-SST — EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING
- CL-SSL — EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING
- CL-DI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET
- CL-CI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET
- CL-GI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRATE INLET

GENERAL NOTES:

1. EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. LENGTHS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND AS REQUIRED FOR THE PURPOSE INTENDED.
3. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED, USE BIODEGRADABLE OR PHOTODEGRADABLE CONTAINMENT MESH ONLY WHERE LOG WILL REMAIN IN PLACE AS PART OF A VEGETATIVE SYSTEM. FOR TEMPORARY INSTALLATIONS, USE RECYCLABLE CONTAINMENT MESH.
4. FILL LOGS WITH SUFFICIENT FILTER MATERIAL TO ACHIEVE THE MINIMUM COMPACTED DIAMETER SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS WITHOUT EXCESSIVE DEFORMATION.
5. STAKES SHALL BE 2" X 2" WOOD OR #3 REBAR, 2'-4' LONG, EMBEDDED SUCH THAT 2" PROTRUDES ABOVE LOG, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. DO NOT PLACE STAKES THROUGH CONTAINMENT MESH.
7. COMPOST CRADLE MATERIAL IS INCIDENTAL & WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY.
8. SANDBAGS USED AS ANCHORS SHALL BE PLACED ON TOP OF LOGS & SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO HOLD LOGS IN PLACE.
9. TURN THE ENDS OF EACH ROW OF LOGS UPSLOPE TO PREVENT RUNOFF FROM FLOWING AROUND THE LOG.
10. FOR HEAVY RUNOFF EVENTS, ADDITIONAL UPSTREAM STAKES MAY BE NECESSARY TO KEEP LOG FROM FOLDING IN ON ITSELF.

SEDIMENT BASIN & TRAP USAGE GUIDELINES

An erosion control log sediment trap may be used to filter sediment out of runoff draining from an unstabilized area.

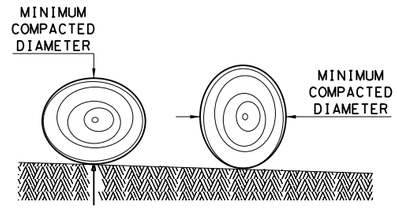
Log Traps: The drainage area for a sediment trap should not exceed 5 acres. The trap capacity should be 1800 CF/Acre (0.5" over the drainage area).

Control logs should be placed in the following locations:

1. Within drainage ditches spaced as needed or min. 500' on center
2. Immediately preceding ditch inlets or drain inlets
3. Just before the drainage enters a water course
4. Just before the drainage leaves the right of way
5. Just before the drainage leaves the construction limits where drainage flows away from the project.

The logs should be cleaned when the sediment has accumulated to a depth of 1/2 the log diameter.

Cleaning and removal of accumulated sediment deposits is incidental and will not be paid for separately.



DIAMETER MEASUREMENTS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SPECIFIED IN PLANS

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

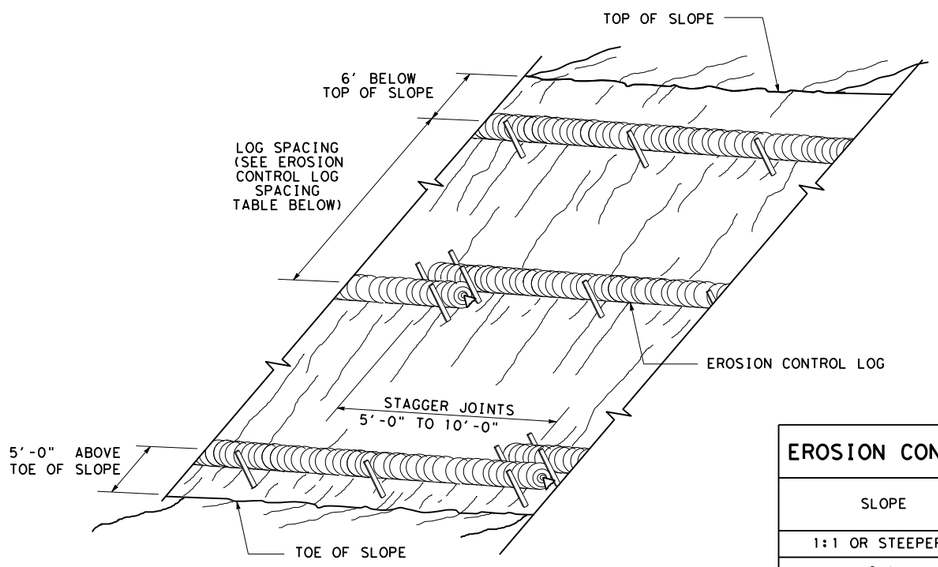
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

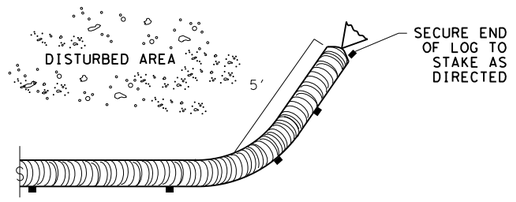
FILE: ec916		DN: TxDOT		CK: KM	DW: LS/PT		CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016		CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS		0196	02	131		IH 35E	
		DIST		COUNTY			SHEET NO.
		DAL		DENTON			134

DATE: 5/24/2022 12:53:38 PM
FILE:



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING

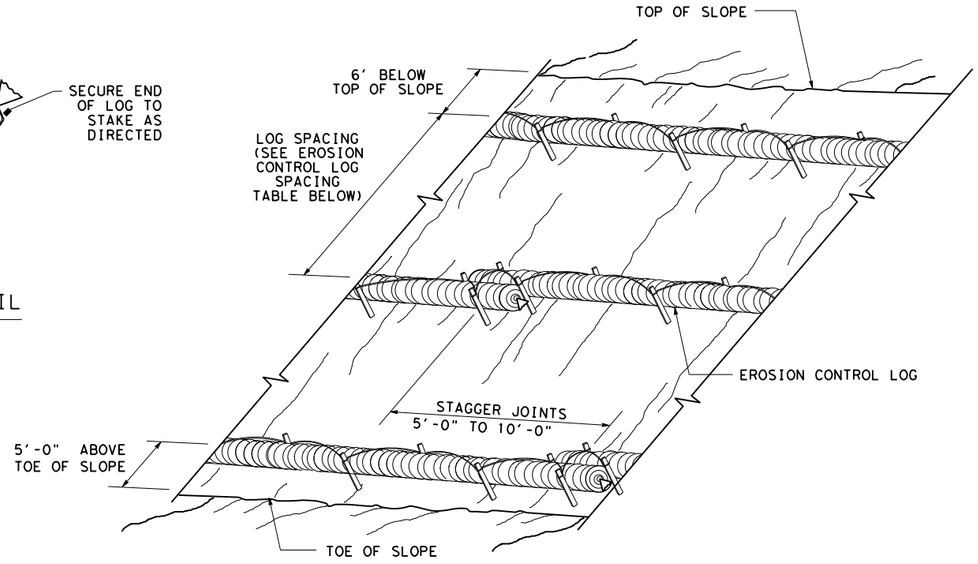
CL-SST



END SECTION RAP DETAIL

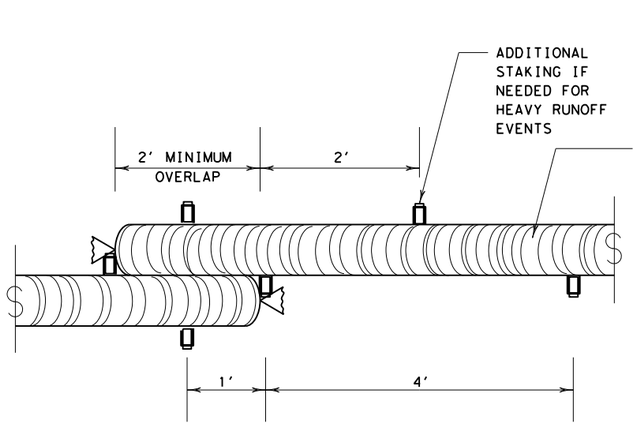
EROSION CONTROL LOG SPACING TABLE				
SLOPE	LOG DIAMETER			
	6"	8"	12"	18"
1:1 OR STEEPER	5'	10'	15'	20'
2:1	10'	20'	30'	40'
3:1	15'	30'	45'	60'
4:1 OR FLATTER	20'	40'	60'	80'

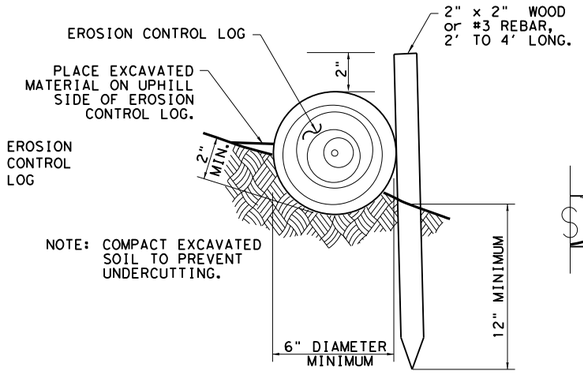
* ADJUSTMENTS CAN BE MADE FOR SOIL TYPE:
SOFT, LOAMY SOILS-ADJUST ROWS CLOSER TOGETHER;
HARD, ROCKY SOILS- ADJUST ROWS FARTHER APART



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING

CL-SSL

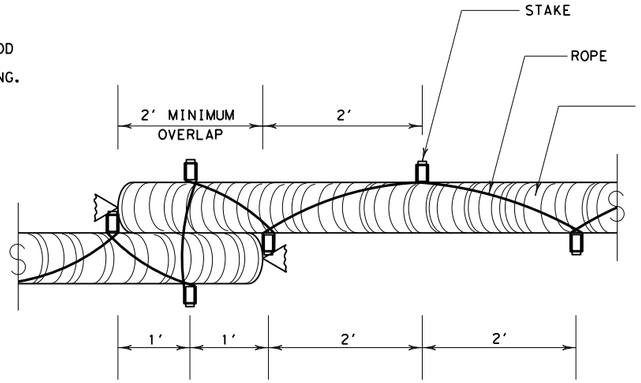


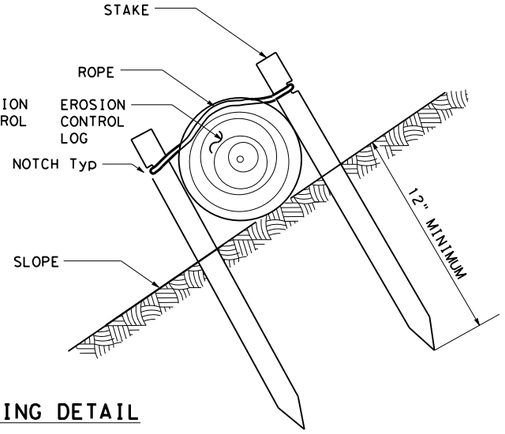


STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SST

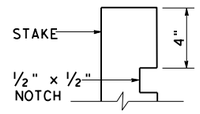
TRENCH DEPTH TABLE	
LOG DIAMETER	DEPTH
6"	2"
8"	3"
12"	4"
18"	5"





STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SSL



STAKE NOTCH DETAIL

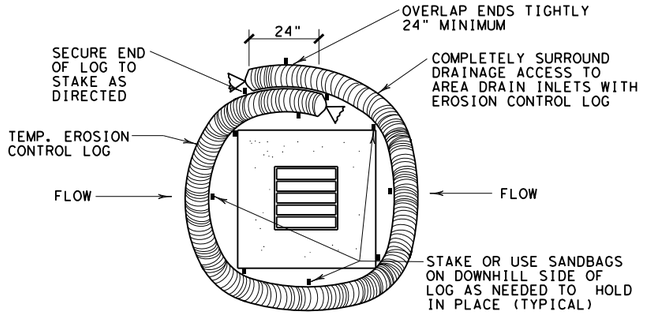
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES
EROSION CONTROL LOG
EC(9)-16

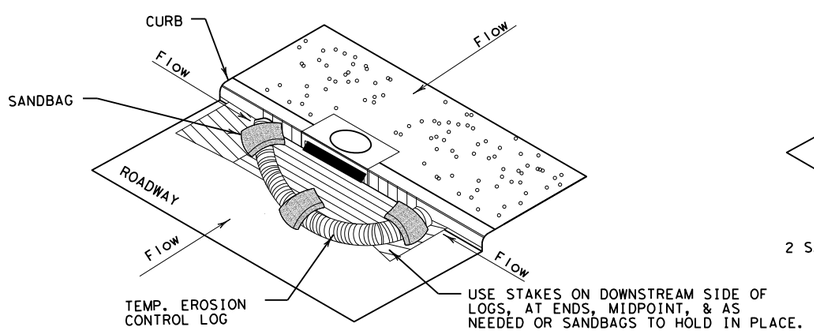
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0196	02	131	IH 35E
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DENTON		135

DATE: 5/24/2022 12:53:39 PM
FILE:



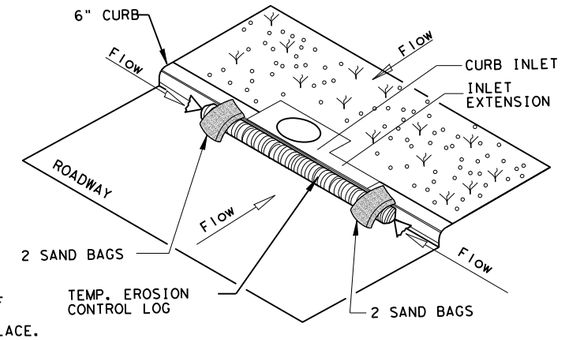
EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET

CL-DI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

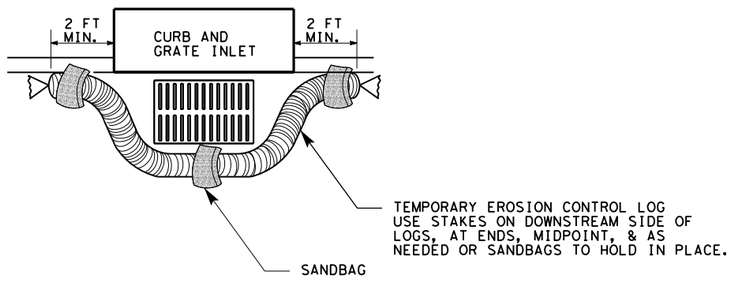
CL-CI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

CL-CI

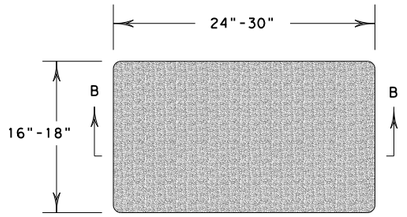
NOTE:
EROSION CONTROL LOGS USED AT CURB INLETS SHOULD ONLY BE USED IF THEY WILL NOT IMPEDE TRAFFIC OR FLOOD THE ROADWAY OR WHEN THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM IS NOT FULLY FUNCTIONAL.



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRADE INLET

CL-GI

SECTION B-B



SANDBAG DETAIL

SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM		DW: LS/PT		CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	0196	02	131		IH 35E		
	DIST	COUNTY					SHEET NO.
	DAL	DENTON					136

DATE: 5/24/2022 12:53:41 PM
FILE:

SURFACE PREPARATION ITEM 160* TOPSOIL SY / ITEM 161* COMPOST MANUF. TOPSOIL (BOS) (4") SY

SURFACE PREPARATION

Prepare planting area surface BEFORE placing Topsoil, Compost, Fertilizer, Seed and/or Sod.
Once project area has been completed to final lines, grade and compaction, remove objectionable materials from planting area surface and cultivate existing surface to a depth of 4 inches, unless otherwise specified or directed.

Refer to Items 160 and 161 of TxDOT 2014 Standard Specifications* for specifications, dimensions, volumes, and measurements that have been modified or not shown in plans. Materials and construction shall meet all specifications.

TOPSOIL NOTES:
1. When Topsoil is specified under Item 160, use suitable material salvaged from the project ROW in accordance with Item 160 specifications, and/or secure additional good material from approved sources.
2. Topsoil shall include only the top 6 inches of its native surface, and be easily cultivated, fertile, erosion-resistant and free of objectionable materials.
3. Topsoil obtained from sites outside of the ROW must come from approved sources and have a pH between 5.5 and 8.5 su.
4. Place Topsoil on pre-cultivated surface, spread to a uniform loose cover at thickness specified, and shape per plans. Water and roll the finished surface with a light roller or other suitable equipment per Item 160.3; do not over-compact.

COMPOST NOTES:
1. When Compost Manufactured Topsoil (4") is specified under Item 161, use compost meeting all requirements of Item 161.2 and Table 1. Provide quality control (QC) documentation and obtain Engineer approval prior to compost delivery.
2. Contractor shall provide tickets/invoices that document material type, quantity and placement for all compost delivered.
3. Additional topsoil may be required to be imported to achieve the compost/topsoil mix ratio. Topsoil must meet Item 160 specifications.

APPLICATION OF COMPOST MANUFACTURED TOPSOIL (4")

AFTER Surface Preparation, uniformly spread a 1-inch layer of compost on-grade with 3 inches topsoil over pre-cultivated planting area. (25% compost and 75% topsoil = 1" compost and 3" topsoil.)
Then mix compost and topsoil together by cultivating the compost into the topsoil (by till or disk) to a 4-inch (4") depth.
Roll the finished surface with a light corrugated drum; do not over-compact.

FERTILIZER ITEM 166* FERTILIZER AC

SOIL ANALYSIS FOR FERTILIZER APPLICATION RATE

Unless otherwise stated in the plans, Contractor shall perform at least one soil analysis on each project before fertilization, and submit results to Engineer with recommended fertilizer rates based on soil analysis.
Engineer may direct sample location(s). Soil analysis may be waived if both compost and sod are used on entire project.

FERTILIZER NOTES:
1. Refer to Item 166 of TxDOT 2014 Standard Specifications* for specifications, dimensions, volumes, and measurements that have been modified or not shown in plans. Materials and construction shall meet all specifications.
2. Apply fertilizer BEFORE seeding, or AFTER placing sod.
3. Use fertilizer containing nitrogen (N), phosphoric acid (P) and potash (K) nutrients, unless otherwise specified. At least 50% of the Nitrogen component shall be a slow-release sulfur-coated urea as described in Item 166.3. Do not apply more than 60 lbs Nitrogen per acre without Engineer concurrence.
4. Deliver fertilizer in bags, clearly labeled to show contents, unless otherwise specified or approved prior to delivery. When non-bagged, loose fertilizer is approved, provide documentation for each load of material delivered, to validate authenticity of the material.
5. Apply fertilizer uniformly, as a dry, granular material, essentially dust-free, and do not mix with water for application as a slurry.
6. When both temporary and permanent seeding are specified for the same area, apply half of the required fertilizer before the temporary seeding operation and the other half before the permanent seeding operation.

SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL ITEM 164* DRILL SEEDING AC

RECOMMENDED PLANTING SEASON	PERMANENT RURAL SEED MIX ITEM 164 - DRILL SEEDING (PERM) (RURAL)(CLAY)		PERMANENT URBAN SEED MIX ITEM 164 - DRILL SEEDING (PERM) (URBAN)(CLAY)		TEMPORARY DRILL SEED MIX ITEM 164 - DRILL SEEDING (TEMP) (WARM OR COOL)	
		Pure Live Seed Rate**		Pure Live Seed Rate**		Pure Live Seed Rate**
WARM SEASON Mar.15th, April, May, June, July, August, Sept. 15th	Green Sprangletop (Van Horn)	- 1.0 lbs/AC	Green Sprangletop (Leptochloa dubia)	- 0.3 lbs/AC	Foxtail Millet (Setaria italica)	- 34 lbs/AC
	Sideoats Grama (Haskell)	- 1.0 lbs/AC	Sideoats Grama (El Reno)(Bouteloua curtipendula)	- 3.6 lbs/AC		
	Texas Grama (Atascosa)	- 1.0 lbs/AC	Buffalograss (Texoka)(Buchloe dactyloides)	- 1.6 lbs/AC		
	Hairy Grama (Chaparral)	- 0.4 lbs/AC	Bermudagrass (Cynodon dactylon)	- 2.4 lbs/AC		
	Shortspike Windmillgrass (Welder)	- 0.2 lbs/AC				
	Little Bluestem (OK Select)	- 0.8 lbs/AC				
	Purple Prairie Clover (Cuero)	- 0.6 lbs/AC				
	Engelmann Daisy (Eldorado)	- 0.75lbs/AC				
	Illinois Bundleflower	- 1.3 lbs/AC				
	Awnless Bushsunflower (Plateau)	- 0.2 lbs/AC				
COOL SEASON Sept 16th, Oct, Nov, Dec, Jan, Feb, Mar 14th						Pure Live Seed Rate**
					Tall Fescue (Festuca arundinaceae)	- 4.5 lbs/AC
					Western Wheatgrass (Agropyron smithii)	- 5.6 lbs/AC
					Red Winter Wheat (Triticum aestivum)	- 34 lbs/AC
					Cereal Rye	- 34 lbs/AC

SEEDING NOTES:
1. When seeding is specified under Item 164, refer to TxDOT 2014 Standard Specifications* for specifications, dimensions, volumes, and measurements that have been modified or not shown. Materials and construction shall meet specifications.
2. Conduct seeding upon completion of each applicable construction stage (dependent upon planting season requirements), without compensation for additional move-ins.
3. Place seed AFTER preparing planting area surface. Refer to Surface Preparation detail this sheet, as well as Topsoil Item 160 and Compost Manufactured Topsoil Item 161 when specified. Apply fertilizer per Item 166 BEFORE seeding, per specifications and this sheet, to help drill the fertilizer into the soil.
4. When temporary grasses are well-established and more than 2 inches tall, mow planting area before seeding permanent grasses; mowing for this purpose will be subsidiary. When vegetation is not already well-established, cultivate planting area to a depth as described in Item 164.3, before temporary seeding and before permanent seeding.
5. Seed material must be appropriate to the location, soil type and season. Use the seed mix species and pure live seed rates designated in Tables 1-4 of the TxDOT 2014 Standard Specifications* for Item 164, unless otherwise specified.
6. All seed shall meet labeling, delivery, analysis, and testing requirements described in Item 164.2.1. Deliver seed in labeled, unopened bags or containers to Engineer prior to planting.
7. Uniformly plant seed over the designated planting area, along the contour of slopes, and drill seed to a depth as described in Item 164.3.4.
8. Hydroseeding may be allowed, when specified or Engineer concurs.
9. Implement and continue Vegetative Watering per the schedule, rate and volume specified under Item 168.

**Note: The amount of Pure Live Seed (PLS) in one pound of bulk seed is based on three factors: % Purity, % Germination, and % Dormant. Use the following formula to calculate PLS in bulk seed: PLS = % Purity X (% Germination + % Dormant) Ensure that the specified amount of pure live seed is placed.

TXDOT REFERENCE MATERIALS:

- * "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OF HIGHWAYS, STREETS, AND BRIDGES" 2014
- "A GUIDANCE TO ROADSIDE VEGETATION ESTABLISHMENT" 2004
- ONLINE TRAINING COURSE: MNT415 REVEGETATION DURING CONSTRUCTION
- DALLAS DISTRICT "VEGETATION ESTABLISHMENT GUIDELINES"

SODDING FOR EROSION CONTROL ITEM 162* BLOCK SOD (BERMUDA) SY

BLOCK OR ROLL SOD	COMMON NAME	BOTANICAL NAME
	Common Bermuda Grass	Cynodon dactylon

SODDING NOTES:
1. Refer to Item 162 of TxDOT 2014 Standard Specifications* for specifications, dimensions, volumes, and measurements that have been modified or not shown in plans. Materials and construction shall meet all specifications.
2. Place sod between the average date of the last freeze in the Spring and 6 weeks before the average date of the first freeze in the Fall, per the Texas Almanac for the project area.
3. Place sod only AFTER soil surface preparation is complete as detailed in this sheet. Dry soil may require pre-watering.
4. Place all sod (blocks or rolls) within 24 hours of delivery to the site, and keep moist from the time it is dug up until it is planted. Sod with dried roots will not be accepted.
5. Place sod with joints alternating on each row to prevent all joints from lining up, and place blocks firmly against adjacent blocks. Roll, tamp and trim sod per Item 162.3.
6. Place fertilizer promptly AFTER sodding operation is complete in each area.
7. Water sod immediately following placement, and continue Vegetative Watering per Item 168.

VEGETATIVE WATERING FOR ESTABLISHING SEED AND SOD ITEM 168* VEGETATIVE WATERING MG

WATERING SCHEDULE

SEASON (Usual Months)	RATE	TIME SCHEDULE	TOTAL WATER ESTIMATE
SPRING & FALL (March, April, May, October)	7,000 gallons/acre per working day	Vegetative watering for seed shall begin on the day after rainfall described below and continue for 60 consecutive working days; vegetative watering for sod shall begin on the day the sod is placed and continue for a minimum of 15 consecutive working days.	420,000 gallons/acre (60 working days)
SUMMER (June, July, August, September)	12,000 gallons/acre per working day		720,000 gallons/acre (60 working days)
WINTER (November through February)	1,000 gallons/acre per working day	Vegetative watering for seed and/or sod shall begin on the day after placement for 15 consecutive working days	15,000 gallons/acre (15 working days)

Notes: Rate and frequency may be adjusted, with the approval of the Engineer, to meet site conditions (especially with sod).
For informational purposes only: 1,000 gallons equals 1 MG

VEGETATIVE WATERING NOTES:
1. Refer to Item 168 of TxDOT 2014 Standard Specifications* for specifications, dimensions, volumes, and measurements that have been modified or not shown in plans. Materials and construction shall meet all specifications.
2. Use clean water free of industrial waste and other substances harmful to vegetation growth, per Item 168.2.
3. Use Vegetative Watering to keep the seed bed moist during germination; not to provide initial watering. After drill seeding, postpone watering operations until site receives at least 1/2-inch of natural rainfall in a single day. Delay watering operations for warm season grasses until soil temperature exceeds 70 degrees F.
4. For sod, water immediately.
5. All water distribution equipment shall be furnished and operated to provide water at a uniform and controllable rate. Use a metering device on all watering equipment.
6. Evenly distribute water over entire area designated for seeding and/or sodding, using even spray patterns that do not disturb seed bed and/or dislodge seed from seed bed.
7. Do not water between the hours of 12:00 p.m. and 6:00 p.m. when daytime temperatures exceed 95 degrees F.
8. After initial establishment period, continue intermittent watering of newly established seed or sod at a rate of approximately 1-inch water/week, during summer months until end of contract.
9. If 1/4-inch or more of rainfall occurs on site on any given working day, no vegetative watering will be needed on that working day. (Note: 1/4-inch rain equals 7,000 gallons of water per acre.)
10. Should the Contractor fail to apply the specified amount of water within the time allowed, any seed or sod in poor condition shall be replaced, fertilized, and watered at Contractor's expense.

ROADSIDE MOWING ITEM 730* PROJECT MAINTENANCE AC

MOWING NOTES:
1. During project construction, once seed is established, use mowing to promote permanent grasses by mowing any remaining temporary grasses.
2. Also mow established turf and ROW grasses in designated areas of project limits as specified or directed by Engineer.
3. Remove litter and debris prior to mowing.
4. Do not mow on wet ground when soil rutting can occur.
5. Hand-trim around obstructions and stormwater control devices as needed.
6. Maintain paved surfaces free of tracked soils and clipped vegetation.

SEQUENCE OF WORK:

- CULTIVATE SURFACE SOIL.
- PREPARE / PLACE TOPSOIL, OR
- PREPARE / PLACE COMPOST MANUFACTURED TOPSOIL.
- APPLY FERTILIZER AND THEN PLACE SEEDING, OR
- PLACE SOD AND THEN APPLY FERTILIZER.
- CONDUCT VEGETATIVE WATERING.
- CONDUCT ROADSIDE MOWING, AS DIRECTED.

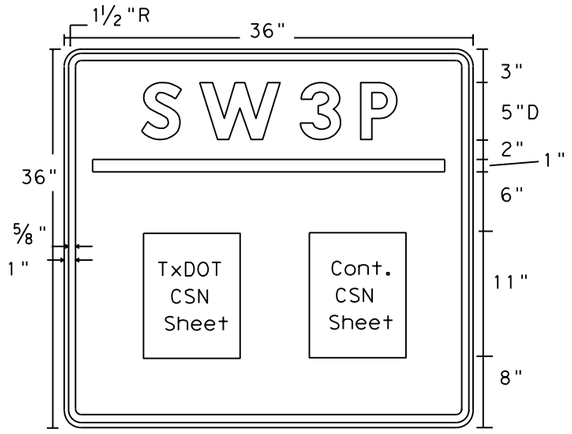
Texas Department of Transportation

VEGETATION ESTABLISHMENT SHEET

(DALLAS DISTRICT)

TEMPLATE REVISION DATE: 02/21/19

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
CPB	6	(See Title Sheet)		IH35E
GRAPHICS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
XXX	TEXAS	DALLAS	DENTON	137
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
XXX	0196	02	131	
CHECK				
XXX				



SW3P SIGN

TxDOT & Contractor Construction Site Note (CSN)

Sign Dimensions

36" X 36"

Letters - White
Numbers - White
Border - White
Background - Blue

GENERAL NOTES:

1. The alphabets and lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", (TMUTCD) latest edition, and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List". Lateral spacing of text shall provide a balanced appearance. All materials shall conform to Department Specifications.
2. Legend and border may be applied by reverse screening process with transparent colored ink, cut-out white reflective sheeting applied to colored background or combination thereof. Background shall be reflective sheeting Type C.
3. CSN Sheets will be laminated and attached to the sign with an adhesive. Ensure sheets remain dry. (See Figure 1).
4. SW3P Signs should be placed just inside the ROW line at the project limits at a readable height. It may be placed perpendicular or parallel to ROW line. If the sign cannot be placed outside the clear zone, it will be mounted per TMUTCD requirements.
5. Final location of the signs will be as approved by the Engineer.

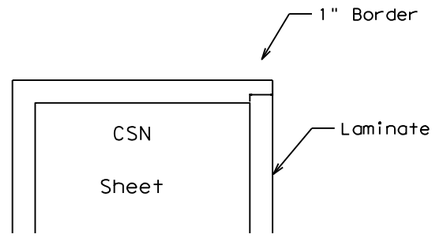
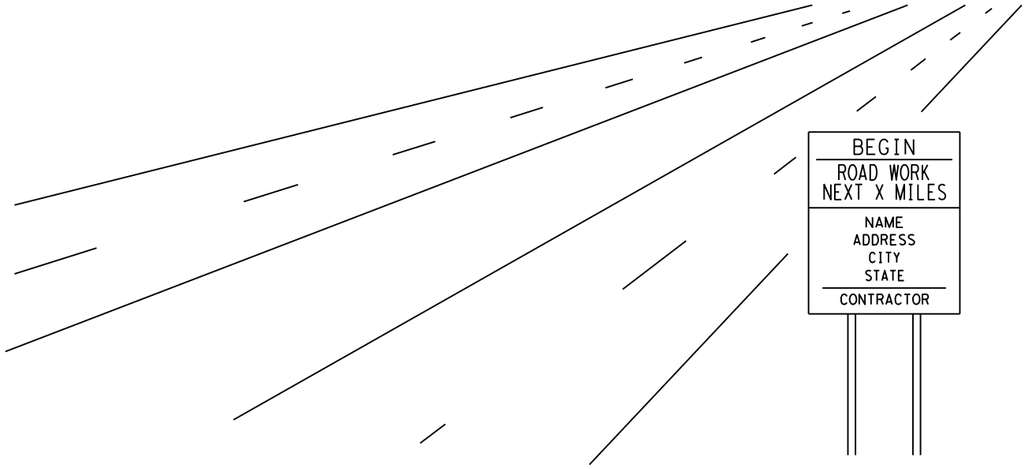
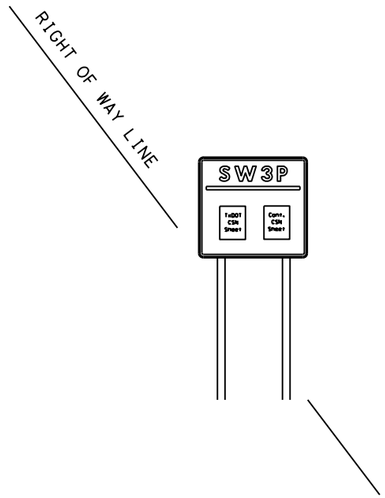


Figure 1





DEPARTMENT MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PLYWOOD SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7100
FLAT SURFACE REFLECTIVE SHEETING	DMS-8300
VINYL NON-REFLECTIVE DECAL SHEETING	DMS-8320

COLOR	USAGE	REFLECTIVE SHEETING OR OTHER MATERIAL
BLUE	BACKGROUND	TYPE C (FLUORESCENT PRISMATIC)
WHITE	LEGEND & BORDERS	VINYL NON-REFLECTIVE DECAL SHEETING

Texas Department of Transportation
DALLAS DISTRICT STANDARD

SW3P SIGN SHEET

FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT 2016	DISTRICT	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET
REVISION DATE: 10-16-15	DAL	(See Title Sheet)		138
	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	DENTON	0196	02	131	IH35E

DATE: 5/24/2022 12:53:42 PM
FILE:

LEVELS DISPLAYED
PATH: